

CAMERA 2

REEL 762

SHIFT 1

VOLUME-9963

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS
August -5-1929

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
5	Conte Grande	Genoa	113
	Deutschland	Hamburg	59
	San Florentino	D. West Indies	2
	Rigel	Genoa	2
	Manaquí	Jamaica	2

9963

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9963

Aug 5, 1929

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 15 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 15 1943
.....
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

FILE NO. 191230
AUG 1 1929

I, D. Giuseppe Z. nardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 1929,

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED					EXP. OF VESSEL HEAD TAX					TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S. GROSS	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. GROSS	U. S. GROSS	U. S. GROSS	U. S. GROSS	U. S. GROSS		
1st CABIN	13	1			✓	83						102
2nd CABIN	265	✓	3		3	235					63	574
BERGAGE	381	20	1		38	277					153	870
TOTAL	659	26	4		65	595					216	1546

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 19	83	102
2nd Cabin 338	235	574
Storage 572	277	870
Taxes 659	216	1546
	949	577

[Signature]

9963

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 5th, 1929

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 5th, 1929 2

from n. 2 to 30 Blank

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government or other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lema Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entry in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

W. P. Randall
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE Passengers sailing from NAPLES, JULY 27TH, 19 29

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Ferrara ✓	Maria Giuseppina	32 ✓	f	s	Civil	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Mexico	Monterrei	13	Naples	July, 8th, 1929	Italy	Naples
2	TRANSIT	Ferrara ✓	Crazio	30 ✓	m	s	None	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Mexico	Monterrei	14	Naples	July, 8th, 1929	Italy	Naples
3		Migliore ✓	Niccolò	29 ✓	m	s	Merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Rome	323 T.C.	Rome	June, 27th, 1929	Italy	Rome
4		O'Brien ✓	Michael Jos.	54 ✓	m	s	Bishop	yes	English	yes	Canadian	English	Canada	Ennisville	in transit to Canada			Italy	Rome
5		Byrne ✓	Leo	29 ✓	m	s	Priest	yes	English	yes	Canadian	English	Canada	Ennisville	in transit to Canada			Italy	Rome
6		Sberna ✓	Calogera	41 ✓	f	m	Housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	St. Agata	495171	Washington	May, 29th, 1929	U.S.A.	Larcement
7		Binney	Camporeale Florence	54 ✓	f	Wd	Civil	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	U.S.A.	Boston	374 N	ROME	June, 27th, 1929	Italy	Rome
8		Fiammingo ✓	Eloisa	5	f	s	Child	no	Italian	no	Italian	South	Italy	Rome	40	Rome	June, 26th, 1929	Italy	Rome
9		Nolan ✓	Mary Hannah	52 ✓	f	s	Maid	yes	English	yes	British	English	England	Tounley	41	Rome	June, 26th, 1929	Italy	Rome
10		Sabatini	Paride	60 ✓	m	m	Tourist	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Rome	22	Rome	July 8th, 1929	Italy	Rome
11		Carlinfanti	Giovanni	27 ✓	m	m	Student	yes	English	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Rome	30	Rome	July, 16th, 1929	Italy	Rome
12		Trama ✓	Paolina	30 ✓	f	s	Housek.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Capri	10	Naples	July, 26th, 1929	Italy	Capri
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

FROM N° 13 TO 30 IN BLANK

Handwritten note: Italian ship July 1929

Total passengers 12
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 11

FROM N° 13 TO 30 IN BLANK

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 5th, 1929

List 4
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?									Whether alien is coming to United States to remain in the United States	Whether alien is coming to United States to remain in the United States		Whether alien is coming to United States to remain in the United States	Hair	Eyes
1	Mother, Giuseppina, Portici Corso Garibaldi 162 Naples	Ital	Naples	no	Herself	yes	yes	in Transit	Residence, Calle Olivar 42 Monterrei, Mexico	yes	in Transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Nat. Br.	Dk. None
2	-do- -do-	Ital	Naples	no	Herself	yes	yes	in Transit	-do- -do-	yes	in Transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Nat. Br.	Dk. None
3	father, Fedele, Piazza San Pantaleo 3, Rome	Ital	Rome	no	Herself	yes	no	never	c/o Mr. Reyman, President Chevalliers of St George, Pittsburg.	yes	Tempor.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Nat. Br.	Dk. None
4	Paul Costello Peterbon Ontario Canada	Can.	Ontario	no	Herself	yes	yes	in Transit	Archdowise Ont. Kingston	yes	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	lgt. Br.	dk. None
5	Rev. Bartieu Canadian Co. 117 Via 4 Fontane Rome	Can.	Ontario	no	Herself	yes	yes	in transit	Father Silvester Byrne Jweed Ontario Canada	yes	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Nat. Gy.	Dk. None
6	Mr. Sberna St. Agata di Militello Messina	N.Y.	Larchmont	no	Herself	yes	yes	3 Y. N.Y.	Father Giuseppe 140 Palmers St. Larchmont, N.Y.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Lt. Br.	Dk. None
7	Daughter Pr. Di Castelcicala Via Nicolò Paganini Rome	It.	Rome	no	Herself	yes	born	In U.S.A.	Sister Maria Earl Edgewater Park Burlington N.J.	yes	Tempor.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Lt. Gry.	Dk. None
8	Father Viale Parioli Rome	It.	Rome	no	Father	yes	yes	14 Y. N.Y.	Mrs. Perkins Stettinus Ave. Cincinnati Ohio	yes	tempory	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 4	Lt. Bl.	Dk. None
9	C/o Mr. Flamingo as above	It.	Rome	no	Mr. Flamingo	yes	yes	3 M. N.Y.	as above	yes	tempory	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Nat. Br.	Dk. None
10	Wife Via Casadore N.I Rome	It.	Rome	no	Herself	yes	yes	1 E. N.Y.	Mr. Faccioli 81 East Housatonic Pittsfield Mass	yes	tempory	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Lt. Gry.	Dk. None
11	Father Via Tagliam ento N.I Rome	It.	Rome	no	Herself	yes	yes	1927 N.Y.	C/O Van Gelder 1403 Del Ave. Willington Del.	yes	tempory	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Nat. Dk.	Dk. None
12	Vincenzo Iorino Capri Italy	It.	Capri	no	Herself	yes	no	never	C/O Mrs. O Neill Saugatuck Conn.	yes	tempory	no	no	no	no	no	good	nc	3 4	Nat. Dk.	Dk. None

FROM N. 13 to N° 30 B L A N K

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Luis Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG, 1929, at NEW YORK

MASTER Officer

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernini, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, N. 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, must file this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. GRANDE Passengers sailing from GENOA, July 26th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Secchi	Margherita	60	✓	m	Banker	yes	English	yes	Italian	South	Italy	15	N	Genoa	29. July 1929	Italy	Florence
2		Secchi	Margherita	14	✓	m	none	yes	English	yes	Italian	English	England	10	N	Genoa	29. July 1929	Italy	Florence
3		Secchi	Stasypo Rinaldi	17	✓	m	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	20	N	Genoa	29. July 1929	Italy	Florence
4		Secchi	Margherita	14	✓	m	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	15	N	Genoa	29. July 1929	Italy	Florence
5		Secchi	Vincenzo	45	✓	m	Banker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	15	N	Genoa	29. July 1929	Italy	Florence
6		Secchi	Egidio	48	✓	m	Banker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	4	N	Genoa	29. July 1929	Italy	Florence
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

02-21
03-15
02-21
03-36
08-21
05-21

10-20

from N° 7 to N° 30 Blank

from No 7 to No 30 Blank

PURSER

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUGUST 5th

19 29

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization	Whether alien is a member of any labor union	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to return to his native country or to his country of origin	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States							Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization	Whether alien is a member of any labor union	Whether alien is a member of any other organization		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	daughter, J. Maria Vignoli	Ital	FLORENCE	yes	Himself	yes	no	never	3/4 son, J. Maria Vignoli	4m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	—do—	Ital	Florence	yes	Himself	yes	no	never	—do—	4m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
3	Father, J. Maria Vignoli	Ital	Lilano	yes	Himself	yes	no	never	—do—	4m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
4	Sister, J. Maria Vignoli	Ital	Chievani	yes	Himself	yes	no	never	—do—	4m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
5	Mother, J. Maria Vignoli	Ital	Chievani	yes	Himself	yes	no	never	—do—	4m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
6	Brother, J. Maria Vignoli	Ital	Chievani	yes	Himself	yes	no	never	—do—	4m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
7	—do—	Ital	Chievani	yes	Himself	yes	no	never	—do—	4m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

from N°7 to N°30 Blank

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lusa Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

MASTER
Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Last or read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Swiss, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Conte Grande Sailing from GIBRALTAR, 29 July, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 5th, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Principe	Louis	50		m			Supreme Court Kings County 1908	92 Webster Ave B'klyn N.Y.
2	Sinkler	Charles	55		m		Philadelphia Pa. Feb. 6th 1874		2128 Locust Str. Philadelphia Pa
3	Sinkler	Gladys A	35		f		Bredgeport Conn. July 21st 1894		2128 Locust Str. Philadelphia Pa
4	Nelson	Abraham	58		m			Supreme Court of State N.Y. June 1896	131 West 110 Str. New York N.Y.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

FROM No. 5 - TO No. 30 BLANK

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-208

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

sailing from GENOA

JULY 26TH, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

Number I. 2
8
Aug 5, 1929
W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Antoniette	Helen	55	f	Wd		Jersey City NJ April 1892	79. Washington Place New York NY
2	Bianchetti	Teresa	51	f	Wd		Supreme court of New York 1898	5222 Wallace Ave. Bronx N.Y.
3	Bisetta	Alberto	29	m	m	New York City March 22sd. 1900		44 Third Ave. New York City
4	Buchanan	Lucie	57	f	m	New York City July 21th. 1872		34 North Ave. Elisabeth NJ
5	Cavallero	Gino	40	m	m		New York City April 1895	101. 30th Str. Jackson House
6	Cavallero	Noemi	36	f	m		Southern Dist. Long Is. Ct House 1905	as above New York City
7	Cavallero	Gino Jr	5	m	s	New York NY Dec. 22sd. 1923		as above
8	Cavallero	Noemi	5	f	s	New York NY Nov. 25th. 1928		as above
9	Di Bene Rosso	Angelina	27	f	m	San Francisco Cal. July 4th, 1902		5th. Ave. Hotel App. 610. New York NY
10	De Leeuw	Adolph I.	68	m	m		Probate court Clarke County Ohio. June 1896	1024 Park Ave. Plainsfield NJ
11	De Leeuw	Katherine J	58	f	m	Hamilton Ohio July 24th. 1870		as above
12	De Leeuw	Adele	29	f	s	Hamilton Ohio, Aug. 12th. 1899		as above
13	De Leeuw	Cateau W	25	f	s	Hamilton Ohio September 22sd. 1903		as above
14	Erhart	William	61	m	m	New York City March 30th. 1868		I Sulton Place South New York NY.
15	Erhart	Henriette	53	f	m	New York City Feb. 10th. 1826		as above
16	Fearing	Charlotte	64	f	m	Newtown Nov. 3rd. 1864		21 Batterie Str. Newport R.I.
17	Frissell	Antoniette	22	f	s	New York March. 10th. 1807		333 East 68th. New York City
18	Funk	Geo W	40	m	s	New York City Nov. 26th 1883		862 Lexington Ave. New York NY
19	Gardner	Harriett	31	f	s	Orange New Jersey. 24th May, 1895		New York City 37 Wall Str.
20	Hinkle	Eugene	27	m	s	New York City Jan. 3rd. 1912		Department of State Washington
21	Lenz	Katherine	49	f	s		Supreme Court New York	I. Sutton Place South New York Cit
22	Osborne	Leila G	20	f	Wd	Laurencwill Virginia. Nov. 28th. 1883		Broadway 51. 67th Str. New York NY
23	Osborne	James	20	m	m	New York City May 28th. 1897		120 Broadway New York NY
24	Osborne	Calvert	33	m	m	Wilmington Del. April 26th. 1896		as above
25	Orselli	Raymond	16	m	s		Nat. Through Father's papers	211. 1st University Club 4. 45 NY
26	Moise	Michael	41	m	m		New York NY Sept. 21th. 1920	428 B'way, c/o Calrose B'g Co
27	Mc Neill	Elsie	36	f	m	Fayetteville, North Carolina		13 East 64th Str. New York City
28	Martorelli	Diego	33	m	m		Brooklyn NY March 1921	Westbury L.I. New York
29	Powel	C H Marrison	27	m	m	Privileges RI. March 30th. 1859		Bowery Str. Newport R.I.
30	Robinson	Harold	27	m	m		Court of Tioga Co. Sept. 27th 1926	7 Commercial Str. G. Jersey City.

30

PURGER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-608

S. S. CENTE GRANDE

sailing from

GENOA

JULY

26TH.

1929

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

Aug 5, 1929

W. & S. 144

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1	Stewart	William	54	✓ m	March 18th. 1877 New York City		New Haven Conn. 12 Brookside
2	Thompson	Edward P.	58	✓ m	North Conway New Hampshire Oct. 20th 1873		44 Wall Str. New York City
3	WelleS	Grace S	55	✓ f	Larrah Iowa Nov. 30th 1873		Farmington Conn.
4	Wardall	William Jed	44	✓ m	Tuscola Illinois February 1895 22		1217 Mission Ave Evanston Ill.
5	Wardall	Mary B	41	✓ f	Chicago Illinois January 21 1888		-do- -do-
6	Parzini	Michel	63	✓ m		Court of State N. York Jur. Dist. 1905	118 Delaway Ave. Flushing N.Y.
7	Parzini	Josephine	48	✓ f		by marriage	-do- -do-
8	Parzini	Lydia	20	✓ f	Flushing New York December 9th 1909		-do- -do-
9	Pinchot	Recomond	24	✓ f	New York October 26 th 1904		N. 410 East 7 St. N. Y. N. Y.
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

FROM N. 7 TO N° 30 BLANK

PURGER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5

10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CONTE GRANDE Sailing from NAPLES, July 27th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 5th, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Hafer	Henry	57		m	m	New York, N.Y. July 4th 1872.		490 West End Ave. New York N.Y.
2	Hafer	Sarah B.	49		f	m	Rocheport, Miss. October 1st. 1880		-do- -do-
3	Hafer	HENRY M	12		m	s	New York, N.Y. August 25th, 1917		-do- -do-
4	Flandina	John	39		m	m		Long Island City N.Y. January 19th 1924	40 Central Ave. Lawrence L.I. NY
5	D'Andrea	Rose	37		f	s	New York City, N.Y.; May 22 nd 1892		2325 So; Boulevard Bronx, N.Y.
6	Whyte	Hilson H	56		m	m		Philadelphia Pa., May 17th 1917	340 Roumfort Road, Phila. Pa.
7	Whyte	Laura M	54		f	m		by marriage	-do- -do-
8	Weigel	Elmer P.	38		m	m	Buffalo, N.Y.; June 24th 1891		630 Belvedere ave, Plainfield N.Y.
9	Anopol	George	36		m	s		Fathers papers Southern Distr. Ct. 1925	51 Hamilton Place, New York N.Y.
10	Ryan	William E	58		m	s	Harrisville R.I. Feb. 23th 1861		Worcester Mass. 55I Pleasant Str.
11	Hastings	James	33		m	s	Clinton Mass. August 6th 1896		Worcester Mass. 55I Pleasant Str.
12	Sberna	Seraphine	27		f	s	New York, N.Y. September 11th 1906		33 West, 35th St. New York N.Y.
13	Taneyhill	Margherita G.	42		f	m	Baltimore Md. March 31st 1887		Eutaw Place, 1312, Baltimore Md.
14	Lynch	Charles	57		m	m	Waleham, Mass. August 18th 1871		151 West Estrumslar St. Springfield
15	Lynch	Eleanor	48		f	m	Halyoke Mass; May 9th. 1881		-do- -do-
16	Leary	William	62		m	m	Enfield Ct April 29th 1867		194 Summer Ave Springfield Mass.
17	Leary	John	15		m	s	Springfield, Mass. August 4th 1914		-do- -do-
18	De Leo	Lidia	34		f	m		By marriage	2685 Green Cam Forest New York
19	De Leo	Genevieve	14		f	s	New York City, March 28th 1915		-do- -do-
20	Kling	Charles	62		m	s	Augusta Me. March 25th, 1867		299, Park Ave New York City
21	Naughton	Joseph B.	50		m	m	New York City January 2nd 1879		56; Hamilton Ave New York N.Y.
22	Naughton	Mary B	55		f	m	New York City Feb. 7th 1894		as above
23	Farwell	Mildred	38		f	m	Fort Omaha Neb. June 18 th 1890		Syosset New York City N.Y.
24	Staley	Walter G.	24		m	m	Cautionment Oklahoma Aug. 12th 1905		Mexico Miss.
25	Staley	Martha	24		f	m	Karkwood Miss. Oct. 22th 1905		as Above
26	Poirier	Philips J. M	60		m	m		Toluso Cal. 11th May 1898	43rd Madison Ave. Baltimore Hotel New York N.Y.
27	Poirier	Lavinia	60		f	m	New York City, July 14th 1869		-do- -do-
28	Ward	Robertson B.	61		m	m	New Haven Conn. July 19th 1868		390; Prospect Str. New Haven
29	Burns	George V	56		m	s	Buffalo N.Y. April 4th 1873		Flower City Park Rochester N.Y.
30	Consiglio	Ruggiero	45		m	m		Supreme Ct. N.Y. City April 1919	131 Union St. B'Klyn N.Y.

30

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **6**
11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Conte Grande Sailing from NAPLES July 27th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK August 5th, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Consiglio	Leonora	39	✓	m	New York City May 19th 1890		131 Union Str. B'Klyn N.Y.
2	O'Neill Wilson	Rose	55	✓	s	Wilkesbarre Pa. June 25th 1874		Saratoga; Connecticut.
3	Papuscio	David	39	✓	m		Supreme Ct. New York Nov. 11th 1923	1070 E, 17th Str B'Klyn N.Y.
4	Brittingham	Ellen	58	✓	m	New York City N.Y. Jan 6th 1871		412 Tremont Ave. Orange N.Jersey
5	Keelan	Patrick	46	✓	s	Charleston Caroline, December 27 882		395 King Str. Charleston Car.
6	Johns	Orrick	42	2	m	Saint Louis Miss. June 2nd 1887		Gogh Darragh Sappington Mo.
7	Carlinfanti	Elizabeth	26	✓	f	August 20th 1903 Somerville N.J.		Somerville New Jersey
8	Lambert	Anthony Paul	29	✓	s	Philadelphia Pa. April 8th 1900		8046 West Chest Pike Upper Dorly Pa
9	Donahue	John Paul	22	✓	s	Philadelphia Pa. September 30th 1906		142 Westdale Road Upper Dorly Pa
10	Cappabianca	Zanetto Francis	26	✓	m	New York City N.Y. Oct. 17. 1902		48 Strawberry Hill Stamford Conn
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

FROM N° II TO N° 30 BLANK

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

11 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Conte Grande Sailing from NAPLES July 27th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK August 5th, 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Consiglio	Leonora	39		f	m	New York City May 19th 1890		131 Union Str. B'Klyn N.Y.
2	O'Neill Wilson	Rose	55		f	s	Wilkesbarre Pa. June 25th 1874		Saugatuck; Connecticut.
3	Papusciano	David	39		m	m		Supreme Ct. New York Nov. 11th 1923	1070 E, 17th Str B'Klyn N.Y.
4	Brittingham	Ellen	58		f	m	New York City N.Y. Jan 6th 1871		412 Tremont Ave. Orange N.Jersey
5	Keelan	Patrick	46		m	s	Charleston Caroline, December 27 882		395 King Str. Charleston Car.
6	Johns	Orrick	42		m	s	Saint Louis Miss. June 2nd 1887		Gogh Darragh Sappington Mo.
7	Carlinfanti	Elizabeth	26		f	m	August 20th 1903 Somerville N.J.		Somerville New Jersey
8	Lambert	Anthony Paul	29		m	s	Philadelphia Pa. April 8th 1900		8046 West Chest Pike Upper Dorly Pa
9	Donahue	John Paul	22		m	s	Philadelphia Pa. September 30th 1906		142 Westdale Road Upper Dorly Pa
10	Cappabianca	Zanetto Francis	26		m	s	New York City N.Y. Oct. 17. 1902		48 Strawberry Hill Stamford Conn
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

FROM N° II TO N° 30 BLANK

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

12

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5, 1929,

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
In Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE . Passengers sailing from GIBRALTAR, July 29th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Benitez	Clotilde	65	✓	f	w	housew.	yes	Spanish	yes	British	Spanish	Gibraltar	49191	Gibraltar	July 23rd 1929	Gibraltar		
2		Benitez	Ernesto	19	✓	m	s	signalman	yes	English	yes	British	Spanish	Gibraltar	49192	Gibraltar	July 23rd 1929	Gibraltar		
3		Benitez	Alberto	16	✓	m	s	student	yes	Spanish	yes	British	Spanish	Gibraltar	49193	Gibraltar	July 23rd 1929	Gibraltar		
4		Susmaya	Ana	55	✓	f	w	housew.	yes	Spanish	yes	British	Spanish	Gibraltar	49194	Gibraltar	July 24th 1929	Gibraltar		
5		Susmaya	Luisa	22	✓	f	s	housew.	yes	Spanish	yes	British	Spanish	Gibraltar	49195	Gibraltar	July 24th 1929	Gibraltar		
6		Montado	Maria Luisa	75	✓	f	s	housew.	yes	Spanish	yes	British	Spanish	Gibraltar	49190	Gibraltar	July 19th 1929	Gibraltar		
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

From Number 7 to 30 - BLANK -

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens
Aliens 6

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. CONTE GRANDE Passengers sailing from GIBRALTAR, July 29th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Benitez	Clotilde	65	✓	f	w	housew.	yes	Spanish	yes	British	Spanish	Gibraltar	49191	Gibraltar	July 23rd 1929	Gibraltar		
2		Benitez	Ernesto	19	✓	m	s	signalman	yes	English	yes	British	Spanish	Gibraltar	49192	Gibraltar	July 23rd 1929	Gibraltar		
3		Benitez	Alberto	16	✓	m	s	student	yes	Spanish	yes	British	Spanish	Gibraltar	49193	Gibraltar	July 23rd 1929	Gibraltar		
4		Susmaya	Ana	55	✓	f	w	housew.	yes	Spanish	yes	British	Spanish	Gibraltar	49194	Gibraltar	July 24th 1929	Gibraltar		
5		Susmaya	Luisa	22	✓	f	s	housew.	yes	Spanish	yes	British	Spanish	Gibraltar	49195	Gibraltar	July 24th 1929	Gibraltar		
6		Montado	Maria Luisa	75	✓	f	s	housew.	yes	Spanish	yes	British	Spanish	Gibraltar	49190	Gibraltar	July 19th 1929	Gibraltar		
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

From Number 7 to 30 = BLANK

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens
Aliens 6

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-521

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten and printed.

13

13

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

14

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 5, 1929,
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
In Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **34**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE Passengers sailing from GIBRALTAR, July 29th, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Ainsa Usieto	Jacobo	42		m	s	laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Olivan	Perm. 294756	App. 301405	Aug. 8th 1927	Nevada	Reno
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

From Number 2 to 30 - BLANK -

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens
Aliens 1

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Let **34** *_____*
The entries on the sheet must
be typewritten in pencil.

15

15

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Masters, of the CONTE GRANDE, from GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

MASTER Officer.

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

16

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5, 1929,
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
In Seal
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 32
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

17

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 5th, 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after having been in the United States for a period of one year, or to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade, or is supported by ability? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?										Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States		Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	Mother Juana Ramos Muñoz Pocico Lubrin Almeria	N.J.	Paterson	no	self	yes	no	=	=	husband Cristobal Ramos Lopez = 33 E. 12th St. Paterson N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	none	
2	grand mother as above	N.J.	Paterson	no	mother	=	no	=	=	father as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	fair	brown	none	
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 5, 1929,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5, 1929,
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **31**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE " Passengers sailing from NAPLES, JULY 27TH, 1929

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Lehrer	Janeo	33		m	m	dealer	yes	English	yes	Egyptian		Egypt	Cairo	98	Cairo	June 17th 1929	Egypt	Cairo									
2		Lehrer	Esther	28		f	m	housew	yes	English	yes	Egyptian		Egypt	Cairo	98	do	June 17th 1929	Egypt	Cairo									
3	UNDER 16	Lehrer	Sarah M.	3		f	s					Egyptian		Egypt	Cairo	99	do	June 17th 1929	Egypt	Cairo									
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

From Number 4 to 30 - BLANK -

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens
Aliens 3

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 5th, 1929

List **31**
The entries must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after a temporary stay in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Has a person or persons, or persons, of the same name, or supposed by such? If so, what? Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	father in law: Penhas Albert Helman Cairo	Cal. Los Angeles	no	self	yes	no	no	sister in law: Holtrichter Mary -142 1/2 W. 52nd St. Los Angeles Cal.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark chest	none
2	grand father as above	Cal. Los Angeles	no	mother	yes	no	no	sister as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair chest	none
3	grand father as above	Cal. Los Angeles	no	mother	yes	no	no	aunt as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 5, 1929,
at NEW YORK

MASTER Officer.

W. T. Parson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5, 1929,

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **30**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE "

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

JULY 27TH

19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Di Lena	Angela Raffaella	60		f	w	housew	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Matera	P.Q. 32	Naples	Jul. 3 1929	Italy	Matera
2		Giancarlo	Ferdinando	60		m	m	laborer	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Casalvieri	P.Q. 66	Naples	Jul. 8 1929	Italy	Casalvieri
3		Fiorentino	Nicola	69		m	m	peasant	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Forio di Ischia	P.Q. 123	Naples	Jul. 9 1929	Italy	Forio d'Ischia
4		Sulmonetti	Maria Vincenza	61		f	m	dressmak.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Monteferrante	P.Q. 54	Naples	Jul. 8 1929	Italy	Monteferrante
5		Fulchini	Salvatore	58		m	m	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Gesualdo	P.Q. 47	Naples	Jul. 3 1929	Italy	Gesualdo
6		Iannucci	Vincenzo	54		m	m	taylor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Frasso Telesino	P.Q. 23	Naples	Jul. 3 1929	Italy	Frasso Telesino
7		Di Leonardo	Liberata	66		f	m	housew	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Pianella	Q. 22	Naples	Jul. 3 1929	Italy	Pianella
8		Villani	Gennaro	68		m	w	shoemak.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Gesualdo	P.Q. 51	Naples	Jul. 8 1929	Italy	Gesualdo
9		De Marino	Vincenzo	58		m	m	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Summonte	P.Q. 46	Naples	Jul. 2 1929	Italy	Summonte
10		Cicero	Salvatore	58		m	w	propriet.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Montemaggiore	3249	Palermo	Jul. 3 1929	Italy	Catania
11		Faraci	Angela	69		f	w	housew	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Cefalù	Q. 3268	Palermo	July 11th 929	Italy	Cefalù
12		Lo Bue	Tommasa	43		f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Prizzi	Q. 3276	Palermo	Jul. 12 1929	Italy	Prizzi
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

From Number 13 to 30 - 18 -

Total passengers 12
U. S. citizens
Aliens 12

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-001

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 5th, 1929

List **30**
The entries must be typewritten or printed

21

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to leave country within one year after arrival (See instructions for full text of question 28)	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor, or is employed by any person, or is employed by any corporation, society, municipality, or government?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	perman										temp	Feet			Inches
1	nobody	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	919-23 N.Y.	son: Moliterno Eustachio 240 E. 63rd St. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	white	chest	none	
2	wife: Gelsomina-Casalvieri	N.J.	Newark	no	self	yes	no	no	son: Vincenzo-78 Crane St. Newark N.J. 509 9th Ave. N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	gray	chest	none	
3	wife: Lucia-Forio d'Ischia	N.J.	Cedar Brook	no	self	yes	no	no	son: Cristofaro Cedar Brook N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	gray	chest	none	
4	husband: Di Fabio Vincenzo Monterrante	N.J.	Branford	no	self	yes	no	no	son: Di Fabio Felice- 3 North Ave. Branford N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	gray	chest	none	
5	wife: Maria-Gesualdo	Mass.	Everett	no	self	yes	yes	914-17 Mass.	son: Andrea-143 Hancock St. Everett Mass.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	dark	gray	chest	none
6	wife: Filomena-Frasso Tele sino	N.Y.	Bronx	no	self	yes	yes	909-13 N.Y.	son: Michele-2353 Crotona Ave. Bronx N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	white	gray	none	
7	-----	N.J.	Trenton	no	self	yes	no	no	son: Franco-33 Titus Ave. Trenton N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	dark	gray	bleu	none	
8	-----	N.Y.	B'klyn	no	self	yes	no	no	son: Virginio-1891 Eastern Parkway B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	nat	gray	chest	none
9	wife: Tommasina-Summonte	N.Y.	Haverstron	no	self	yes	yes	902-07 N.Y.	son: De Martino Sabatino 99 Maple Av. Haverstron N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	nat	black	chest	none
10	son: Carmelo-Spaccasarno	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	self	yes	no	no	son: Salvatore-1471 Jeffer son St. Buffalo N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	white	chest	scar on forehead	
11	brother: Pasquale-Cefala	Miss.	Mac-Comb	no	self	yes	yes	890-913 Miss.	daughter: Giordano Rosa- Canal St. Mac-Comb Miss.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	dark	gray	chest	spot on forehead	
12	mother: Francesca-Prizzi	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	no	no	son: Alongi Giuseppe- 215 Ave. A. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 7	fair	chest	none	none	
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

Attest
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 5, 1929,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

CANADA

List **29**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, JULY 27TH, 1929

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Cino	Concetta	29		f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Racalmuto	Pr.Cert.4	Palermo	July 24 1929	Italy	Racalmuto
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

From Number 2 to 30

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 1

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

29

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten.

23

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Sosa, Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 5, 1929,
at NEW YORK

U. E. Paine
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 5, 1929,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

28

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE "

Passengers sailing from

N A P L E S

JULY 27TH

19 29

Number 20 Recupero Michelangelo, 21 Recupero Prisco - DID NOT SAIL - From Number 25 to 30 - B L A N K -

Total passengers **22**

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER

List 5
ne entries of this
ypewritten or print

25

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 5th, 1929

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lino Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 5, 1929,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

26

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

U. Russell
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE"

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

JULY 27TH

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Alberico Giovanna	40	f	m	housew	no illiterate no	Italian	South	Italy Caramanico	1196	Naples	Jul. 26 1929	Italy Caramanico
2	UNDER 18	Brandolino Rocco	14	m	s	student	yes Italian	yes Italian	South	Italy Caramanico	1197	Naples	Jul. 26 1929	Italy Caramanico
3	UNDER 18	Brandolino Mariantonio	10	f	s			Italian	South	Italy Caramanico	1198	Naples	Jul. 26 1929	Italy Caramanico
4	UNDER 18	Brandolino Bambina	7	f	w			Italian	South	Italy Caramanico	1199	Naples	Jul. 26 1929	Italy Caramanico
5		Nativo Salvatrice	30	f	m	housew	yes Italian	yes Italian	South	Italy S. Croce Camerina	349	Palermo	Jul. 24 1929	U.S. Paterson N.J.
6	U.S. CI.	La Terra Rosina	4	f	s			Italian	South	U.S.A. Paterson N.J.				U.S. Paterson N.J.
7	U.S. CI.	La Terra Maria	4	f	s			Italian	South	U.S.A. Paterson N.J.				U.S. Paterson N.J.
8	U.S. CI.	La Terra Emanuele	2	m	s			Italian	South	U.S.A. Paterson N.J.				U.S. Paterson N.J.
9	U.S. CI.	Caruana Andrea	36	m	m			U.S.A.				American pass. 666933 Wash.	Jan. 21st 929	
10		Damiani Francesca	51	f	m	housew	yes Italian	yes Italian	South	Italy Realmondo	16	Palermo	Jul. 2 1929	Italy Realmondo
11	UNDER 18	Caruana Rosaria	8	f	s			Italian	South	Italy Realmondo	17	Palermo	Jul. 2 1929	Italy Realmondo
12	UNDER 18	Caruana Antonia	6	f	s			Italian	South	Italy Realmondo	18	Palermo	Jul. 2 1929	Italy Realmondo
13		Asaro Domenico	27	m	m			U.S.A.				American pass. 654697 Wash.	Dec. 3rd 1928	
14		Coppola Francesca	22	f	m	housew	yes Italian	yes Italian	South	Italy Trieste				Italy Castellammare del Golfo
15	U.S. CI.	Mancuso Gaetano	33	m	m			U.S.A.				American pass. 652165 Wash.	Nov. 23rd 928	
16		Migliacolo Maria	23	f	m	housew	yes Italian	yes Italian	South	Italy Prizzi	225	Palermo	Jul. 12 1929	Italy Prizzi
17		Roppolo Maria	31	f	m	housew	yes Italian	yes Italian	South	Italy Sancioirrel	46	Palermo	Jul. 3 1929	Italy Sancioirrel
18	UNDER 18	Russo Antonino	6	m	s			Italian	South	Italy Sancioirrel	47	Palermo	Jul. 3 1929	Italy Sancioirrel
19	U.S. CI.	Rossi Nicholas	46	m	m			U.S.A.				American pass. 50829 Wash.	May 17th 1929	
20		Del Po Virginia	44	f	m	housew	yes Italian	yes Italian	South	Italy Celenza Valfortore	1141	Naples	July 25th 929	Italy Celenza Valfortore
21	UNDER 18	Rossi Maria	12	f	s	student	yes Italian	yes Italian	South	Italy Celenza Valfortore	1142	do	July 25th 929	Italy Celenza Valfortore
22	UNDER 18	Rossi Antonio	7	m	s			Italian	South	Italy Celenza Valfortore	1140	do	July 25th 929	Italy Celenza Valfortore
23	U.S. CI.	Vannella Leonardo	27	m	m			U.S.A.				American pass. 649004 Wash.	Nov. 19th 928	
24		Ventura Maria	20	f	m	housew	yes Italian	yes Italian	South	Italy Bisceglie	1036	Naples	Jul. 24 1929	Italy Bisceglie
25		Ianniruberto Maria Nicola	31	f	m	housew	yes Italian	yes Italian	South	Italy Lucito	1108	Naples	Jul. 25 1929	Italy Lucito
26		Russo Lucia	43	f	m	housew	yes Italian	yes Italian	South	Italy Pachino	282	Palermo	Jul. 16 1929	Italy Siracusa
27		Tina Gaetano	18	m	s	student	yes Italian	yes Italian	South	Italy Siracusa	284	Palermo	Jul. 16 1929	Italy Siracusa
28	UNDER 18	Tina Vittorio	11	m	s			Italian	South	Italy Siracusa	283	Palermo	Jul. 16 1929	Italy Siracusa
29		Petosa Filomena	29	f	m	housew	yes Italian	yes Italian	South	Italy Vinchiaturu	1125	Naples	July 25th 929	Italy Vinchiaturu
30	UNDER 18	Varriano Maria	8	f	s			Italian	South	Italy Vinchiaturu	1126	do	July 25th 929	Italy Vinchiaturu

Number 13 Asaro Domenico, 14 Coppola Francesca - DID NOT SAIL -

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens 7
Aliens 21

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

10

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

10

NEW YORK

August 5th, 1929

List 27

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

37

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular posses
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

August 5th, 1929

es on this sheet r
en or printed

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

27

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernadi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5, 1929,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE "

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

JULY 27TH

19²⁹

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
				Yrs.	Mo.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Porcelli	Isabella	23		f m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Bisceglie	723	Naples	Jul. 16 1929	Italy	Bisceglie
2		Landiscina	Rosa	28		f m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Trani	722	Naples	Jul. 16 1929	Italy	Bisceglie
3		Di Perna	Pasqualina	21		f m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Isernia	725	Naples	Jul. 16 1929	Italy	Isernia
4		Risi	Antonietta	19		f m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Bratin	961	Naples	Jul. 22 1929	Italy	Cervaro
5		Madonna	Raffaele	42		m m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Taranta	10907	Naples	June 19 1929	U.S.	Astoria N.Y.
6		Petrone	Domenico	43		m m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Peligna	9982	Naples	June 3 1929	U.S.	Peligna
7		Coppolillo	Maria Giovanna	30		f m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Corato	440	Naples	Jul. 9 1929	Italy	Cervicata
8	UNDER 18	Coppolillo	Enrico Domenico	3		m s					Italian	South	Italy	Cervicata	441	Naples	Jul. 9 1929	Italy	Cervicata
9		Mancuso	Agnes	15		f s	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Lioni	1223	Naples	Jul. 26 1929	Italy	Lioni
10	U.S. 61	Iannetta	Antonio	37		m m					U.S.A.						American pass. 679868 Wash. March 6th 1928		
11		Chiampitti	Esterina	23		f m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Boiano	1252	Naples	Jul. 23 1929	Italy	Boiano
12		Rondilone	Savino	34		m m					U.S.A.						American pass. 646920 Wash. Nov. 3rd 1928		
13		Arciprete	Mucia	34		f m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Palazzo S. Gervasio	1014	Naples	Jul. 23 1929	Italy	Palazzo S. Gervasio
14	U.S. 61	Biekas	Constantin	29		m m					U.S.A.						American pass. 502504 Wash. March 3rd 1928		
15		Papageorgiou	Argyro	25		f m	housew	yes	Greek	yes	Greek		Greece	Pendeayius	1231	Naples	Jul. 26 1929	Greece	Athanes
16		Iammatteo	Domenicangala	49		f m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Casalciprano	1144	Naples	Jul. 25 1929	Italy	Casalciprano
17		Senerchia	Anna Maria	39		f m	housew	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Andretta	1237	Naples	Jul. 26 1929	Italy	Andretta
18	UNDER 18	Miele	Maria Teresa	15		f s	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Andretta	1238	Naples	Jul. 26 1929	Italy	Andretta
19	U.S. 61	Cannistraci	Salvatore	29		m m					U.S.A.						American pass. 669376 Wash. Jan. 29th 1929		
20		Crisafulli	Rosalie	20		f m	housew	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Trish	302	Palermo	Jul. 18 1929	Italy	Trish
21		Saglimbeni	Concetto	38		m m					U.S.A.						American pass. 637379 Wash. Sep. 26th 1928		
22		Gerigali	Maria Concetta	27		f m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Limina	2632	Palermo	June 26th 1929	Italy	Limina
23		Vizzini	Carmelo	27		m m					U.S.A.						American pass. 648366 Wash. Nov. 10th 1928		
24		Agro	Concetta	19		f m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Racalmuto	344	Palermo	Jul. 24 1929	Italy	Racalmuto
25		Iacoviello	Angela	26		f m	housew	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Paduli	928	Naples	Jul. 29 1929	Italy	Paduli
26		Tralli	Eustachio	35		m m					U.S.A.						American pass. 648370 Wash. Nov. 10th 1928		
27		Ingravallo	Maria Giuseppa	21		f m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Matera	1137	Naples	Jul. 25 1929	Italy	Matera
28		Muraca	Luigi	17		m s	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Nicastro	1035	Naples	Jul. 24 1929	Italy	Nicastro
29	U.S. 61	Vespa	Giovanni	36		m s	doctor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Casalba	965	Naples	Jul. 22 1929	U.S.	New York N.Y.
30	U.S. 61	Matera	Giovanni	33		m m	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Nicandro Garganico	1024	Naples	Jul. 23 1929	U.S.	Boston Mass.

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	7
Aliens	23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-631

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 5th, 1929

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

30

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 5th, 1929

List **25**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten.

31

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in prison or in custody of any law enforcement officer	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Complexion	Marks of identification		
1	Father: Giuseppe-Alvito	N.J. Jersey City	no	self	yes	no	no	husband: Carbone Michele 83 Wills Ave. Jersey City N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	chest	none
2	grand father as above	N.J. Jersey City	no	mother	yes	no	no	father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no				
3	as above	N.J. Jersey City	no	mother	yes	no	no	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no				
4		Pa. Pittsburgh						1011 Brookton St. Pittsburgh Pa.													
5	mother: Rosaria-Decollatura	Pa. Pittsburgh	no	father	yes	no	no	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	nat	chest	none
6	as above	Pa. Pittsburgh	no	father	yes	no	no	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no				
7	father: Carmine-S. Pietro in Valle	N.J. Jersey City	no	self	yes	no	no	husband: Sardella Carlo- 204 Brunswick St. Jersey City N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 7	fair	chest	none
8	grand father as above	N.J. Jersey City	no	mother	yes	no	no	father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no				
9	mother: Antonia-S. Buono	N.Y. New York	no	self	yes	no	no	father: Sebastiano-2091 Amsterdam Ave. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	fair	chest	none
10	father: Rocco-Anzano degli Irpini	Mass. Boston	no	self	yes	no	no	husband: Puopolo Felice 3133 North Square Boston Mass.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 7	fair	black	blue none
11	grand father as above	Mass. Boston	no	mother	yes	no	no	father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no				
12	as above	Mass. Boston	no	mother	yes	no	no	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no				
13	father: Vincenzo Galitri	N.Y. B'klyn	no	self	yes	yes	20 28	husband: Paulantonio Nicola 2828 Myrtle Ave. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	chest	none
14		Mich. Detroit						3726 Chene St. Detroit Mich.													
15	mother: Carolina-Settefrati	Mich. Detroit	no	self	yes	yes	919-22	husband: D'Alessio Crescen so 3726 Chene St. Detroit Mich.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	chest	none
16	grand mother as above	Mich. Detroit	no	mother	yes	no	no	father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no				
17	father: Antonio-Cassino	Mich. Detroit	no	self	yes	no	no	husband: D'Alessio Giuseppe 3840 McDougal St. Detroit Mich.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	chest	none
18		Conn. Waterbury						520 South Main St. Waterbury Conn.													
19	father: Paolo-S. Angelo in Teodice	Conn. Waterbury	no	husband	yes	no	no	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	chest	none
20		N.Y. New York						37 Spring St. New York N.Y.													
21	brother: Antonio-Napoli	N.Y. New York	no	mother	yes	no	no	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no				
22	mother: Maria-Feroleto Anti	Pa. Pittsburgh	no	self	yes	no	no	husband: Cardamone Frank P.O. Box 875 Pittsburgh Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	chest	scar on right cheek
23	grand mother as above	Pa. Pittsburgh	no	mother	yes	no	no	father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no				
24		Pa. Phila.						804 Spruce St. Phila. Pa.													
25	father in law: Taraborelli Pietro-Guardiagrele	Pa. Phila.	no	husband	yes	no	no	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	chest	none
26		N.Y. Albany						63 Colonia St. Albany N.Y.													
27	father: Vincenzo-Ortona a Maré	N.Y. Albany	no	husband	yes	no	no	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	chest	none
28	mother: Carmina-Montella	Pa. Phila.	no	self	yes	no	no	father: Giuseppe-744 7th St. Phila. Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	chest	none
29		N.Y. B'klyn						2083 E. 16th St. B'klyn N.Y.													
30	father: Nicola-Chio	N.Y. B'klyn	no	husband	yes	no	no	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	dark	chest	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

Attest
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence, of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

32

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 5 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

IMMIGRATION SERVICES

24

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE "

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

JULY 27TH

19 29

Number 3 De Santi Maria Rosa, 4 Calise Cecilia, 5 Calise Rosalia, 14 Monaco Giuseppe, 18 Zingaro Giuseppe, 19 Perna Elena, 24 Pidotella Anna, 25 Mangano Giuseppina, 26 Mangano Sebastiano, 27, Mangano Maria, 28 Mangano Carmelina, - DID NOT SAIL -

Total passengers	19
U. S. citizens	5
Albans	14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

2444

PURSER

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

33

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence") State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for one passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily? Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does alien intend to acquire, or has alien acquired, citizenship of another country? If so, of which country? Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether alien is subject to military service in his native country, or is subject to conscription in his native country, or is subject to conscription in any other country? Whether alien is subject to military service in the United States Whether alien is subject to military service in any other country	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1		Ill. Blue Island					386 Praisie St. Blue Island Ill.								
2	father: Felice-Montella	Ill. Blue Island	no	husband	yes no	no no	as above	no perman yes no no no no no no no good no	5 1 nat chest none						
3	mother in law: Lopez Boga Lacco Ameno	Pa. Phila.	no	self	yes no	no no	husband: Calise Pasquale-6114 Gray St. Phila. Pa.	no perman yes no no no no no no no good no	5 2 fair chest none						
4	grand mother as above	Pa. Phila.	no	mother	yes no	no no	father as above	no perman yes no no no no no no no good no							
5	as above	Pa. Phila.	no	mother	yes no	no no	as above	no perman yes no no no no no no no good no							
6		N.Y. New York					28 Bedford St. New York N.Y.								
7	mother: Giulia-Napoli	N.Y. New York	no	husband	yes no	no no	as above	no perman yes no no no no no no no good no	5 3 nat chest none						
8	mother: Antonietta-Marzi	Pa. Frankford	no	self	yes no	no no	father: Giuseppe-4416 Elizabeth St. Frankford Pa.	no perman yes no no no no no no no good no	5 8 dark chest none						
9		Ill. Chicago					3250 Genuey St. Chicago Ill.								
10	father: Giuseppe-Arnara	Ill. Chicago	no	husband	yes no	no no	as above	no perman yes no no no no no no no good no	5 3 fair chest none						
11		Pa. Piteairn					545 9th Ave. Piteairn Pa.								
12	mother: Angela-Serrastretta	Pa. Piteairn	no	husband	yes no	no no	as above	no perman yes no no no no no no no good no	5 4 dark chest blue none						
13	grand mother as above	Pa. Piteairn	no	father	yes no	no no	as above	no perman yes no no no no no no no good no							
14	mother: Angela-Cream di Puglia	N.Y. White Plains	no	self	yes no	no no	father: Angelo-10 Mulberry St. White Plains N.Y.	no perman yes no no no no no no no good no	4 9 nat chest blue none						
15	mother: Elisabetta-S. Antimo	Mass. Marlbor	no	self	yes no	no no	husband: Pietrolungo Domenico-90 A. Merston St. Marlbor Mass.	no perman yes no no no no no no no good no	5 = dark chest none						
16	grand mother as above	Mass. Marlbor	no	mother	yes no	no no	father as above	no perman yes no no no no no no no good no							
17	as above	Mass. Marlbor	no	mother	yes no	no no	as above	no perman yes no no no no no no no good no							
18		N.Y. New York					762 E. 219th St. New York N.Y.								
19	father: Giuseppe-Macchia Valfortore	N.Y. New York	no	husband	yes no	no no	as above	no perman yes no no no no no no no good no	5 3 fair chest none						
20	father: Antonino-Campagna	Mass. Boston	no	self	yes yes	born U.S.	husband: Capaccio Rosario 153 Glesser St. Boston Mass.	no perman yes no no no no no no no good no	5 2 fair chest none						
21	grand father as above	Mass. Boston	no	mother	yes no	no no	father as above	no perman yes no no no no no no no good no							
22		N.Y. Rochester					117 Bryan St. Rochester N.Y.								
23	mother: Delizia-Pistioci	N.Y. Rochester	no	husband	yes no	no no	as above	no perman yes no no no no no no no good no	4 8 fair chest none						
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29	brother: Antonio-Saponara di Grumento	Mass. Boston	no	self	yes no	no no	husband: Chiappo Antonio 59 Weeb St. East Boston Mass.	no perman yes no no no no no no no good no	5 = nat chest blue none						
30	mother in law: D'Amico Maria	N.Y. Corona	no	self	yes no	no no	husband: Colantuono Giovan ni-52 Sackett St. Corona N.Y.	no perman yes no no no no no no no good no	4 9 fair chest none						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lera Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 5, 1929,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

Attest
Im Ince
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE "

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

JULY 27TH

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Russo	Michelantonio	38		m	m	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Andretta	410774	App. 411136 Wash.	Aug. 15th 928	U.S.	Bronx N.Y.
2	U.S. Cit	Caporale	Biagio	16		m	s					U.S.A.				American	pass. 88747 Wash.	June 21st 1929		
3		Costa	Marianna	61		f	m	housew	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	S. Pietro a Tanagra	502567	App. 508608 Wash.	June 13th 929	U.S.	New York N.Y.
4	U.S. Cit	Berardi	Matteo	27		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Valenzano	389666	do 390842 do	June 13th 928	U.S.	Chicago Ill.
5		Kole	Grigor	35		m	m	dealer	yes	Albanian	yes	Albanian		Albany	Progr	425819	do 427868 do	Oct. 13th 929	U.S.	Mineola N.Y.
6		Speros	Thomas	29		m	m	laborer	yes	Albanian	yes	Albanian		Albany	Giflik	425899	do 427867 do	Oct. 15th 929	U.S.	Port Washington N.Y.
7		Perikli	Sotir	38		m	s	laborer	yes	Albanian	yes	Albanian		Albany	Roni	426734	do 427866 do	Oct. 17th 929	U.S.	Port Washington N.Y.
8		Mancini	Francesco	28		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Putignano	506950	do 510774 do	June 22nd 929	U.S.	Yonkers N.Y.
9		Anzovino	Antonio	36		m	m	contract	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Croce del Sannio	460866	do 461513 do	March 19th 929	U.S.	B'klyn N.Y.
10		Pidatella	Anna	29		f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Catania	425926	do 426285 do	Oct. 15th 928	U.S.	B'klyn N.Y.
11	UNDER 18	Mangano	Giuseppina	11		f	s					Italian	South	Italy	Catania	324	do	July 22nd 929	U.S.	B'klyn N.Y.
12	UNDER 18	Mangano	Sebastiano	10		m	s					Italian	South	Italy	Catania	325	dp	July 22nd 929	U.S.	B'klyn N.Y.
13	UNDER 18	Mangano	Maria	8		f	s					Italian	South	Italy	Catania	325	do	July 22nd 929	U.S.	B'klyn N.Y.
14	U.S. Cit	Mangano	Carmelina	5		f	s					Italian	South	U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.				U.S.	B'klyn N.Y.
15		Capraro	Rosino	40		m	m	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Cassino	409331	App. 407988 Wash.	Aug. 11th 928	U.S.	Canton Ohio
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Number 8 Mancini Francesco - DID NOT SAIL - From Number 16 to 30 - BLANK -

Total passengers 14
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 12* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **23**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

35

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 5th, 1929

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Sano Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

MASTER Officer.

W. Pearson
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

36

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **22**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE Passengers sailing from NAPLES, JULY 27TH, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	✓	Palermo	Antonio	33	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Macchiago dena	413889	App. 414584	Wash. Aug. 25th 928	U.S.	New York N.Y.
2	✓	Pantoni	Giovanni Ant.	52	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Macchiago dena	409528	do 411260	do Aug. 11th 928	U.S.	New York N.Y.
3	✓	Sangineto	Antonio B.	42	✓	m	m	shoemak.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Lucido	420535	do 421202	do Sep. 26th 928	U.S.	B'klyn N.Y.
4	✓	Perrella	Sabatino	56	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Macchiago dena	410121	do 409860	do Aug. 12th 928	U.S.	Bronx N.Y.
5	✓	Munnari	Anna	45	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Messina	466441	do 468089	do Apr. 6th 1929	U.S.	New York N.Y.
6	U.S. cit.	Zingali	Anna	8	✓	f	s					Italian	South	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.				U.S.	New York N.Y.
7	✓	Della Fave	Giuseppe	29	✓	m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Calvi Ri sorta	493394	App. 499472	Wash. May 25th 929	U.S.	Syracuse N.Y.
8	✓	Ganci	Michele	29	✓	m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Vasto	431838	do 431875	do Nov. 5th 928	U.S.	Bronx N.Y.
9	✓	Passante	Roberto	31	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Cupello	425764	do 427630	do Oct. 13th 928	U.S.	Phila. Pa.
10	✓	Bongo	Vincenzo	52	✓	m	m	barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Melito	489748	do 491860	do May 21st 929	U.S.	B'klyn N.Y.
11	✓	De Santis	Antonietta	52	✓	f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Melito	489749	do 491861	do May 21st 929	U.S.	B'klyn N.Y.
12		Soave	Michele	47		m	s					U.S.A.				American pass. 5129	Wash. April 5th 1929			
13		Soave	Rocco	20		m	s					U.S.A.				American pass. 5129	Wash. April 5th 1929			
14		Coscia	Damiana													466932	App. 472638	Wash. April 8th 929		
15		Spiniello	Michele													295745	do 128920	do Aug. 11th 927		
16	✓	Angelucci	Giuseppe	42	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Lama dei Peligni	297898	do 304449	do Aug. 13th 927	U.S.	Phila. Pa.
17	✓	Tenerelli	Francesco	40	✓	m	m	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Adelfia	297946	do 303401	do Aug. 18th 927	U.S.	Los Angeles Cal.
18	✓	Longo	Nicola Frank	39	✓	m	m	shoemak.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Alberobel lo	414920	do 415344	do Aug. 31st 928	U.S.	Binghamton N.Y.
19	✓	Conforti	Emilio	30	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Castrolibero	424678	do 425553	do Oct. 10th 928	U.S.	Chicago Ill.
20	✓	Talone	Nicola	54	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Casoli	429254	App. 427639	Wash. Oct. 27th 928	U.S.	Phila. Pa.
21	✓	Fristachi	Giuseppe	63	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Satriano	306874	do 311447	do Sep. 24th 927	U.S.	New York N.Y.
22	✓	Battaglia	Giuseppe	37	✓	m	m	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Satriano	325528	do 13795	do Nov. 25th 927	U.S.	New York N.Y.
23	✓	Altimari	Michele	47	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Rogliano	428893	do 429772	do Oct. 22nd 928	U.S.	B'klyn N.Y.
24	U.S. cit.	Agosta	Emilio	7	✓	m	s					U.S.A.								
25	U.S. cit.	Agosta	Maria	5	✓	f	s					U.S.A.								
26	✓	Dolcezza	Luisa	37	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Catania	385084	App. 382953	Wash. Nov. 30th 929	U.S.	New York N.Y.
27	✓	Morello	Salvatore	33	✓	m	m	stonecut ter	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Monte S. Giuliano	421678	do 421992	do Sep. 29th 929	U.S.	Detroit Mich.
28	✓	Clemente	Giuseppe	68	✓	m	m	laborer	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Napoli	502568	do 508609	do June 13th 929	U.S.	New York N.Y.
29	✓	Curcio Talarico	Giovanni	37	✓	m	m	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Nicastro	447604	do 448082	do Jan. 11th 929	U.S.	Cleveland Ohio
30	✓	Vespa	Giovanni	36	✓	m	s	doctor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Casalba					

Number 8 Ganci Michele, 9 Passante Roberto, 12 Soave Michele, 13 Soave Rocco, 14 Coscia Damiana, 15 Spiniello Michele, 30 Vespa Giovanni - DID NOT SAIL -

Total passengers 23
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Sub-Purser
PURSER

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 5th, 1929

List **22**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

37

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid in full, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is employed by a labor union, or is employed by a laborer?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is employed by a laborer, or is employed by a laborer of the Government of the United States (See instruction for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of any other labor union, or is employed by a laborer, or is employed by a laborer of the Government of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States											Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	wife:Luisa-Macchiagodena	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	923-28 N.Y.	residence:652 E.187th St. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chest	none	
2	wife:Antonietta-Macchiagodena	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	920-28 N.Y.	residence:652 E.187th St. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chest	none	
3	wife:Emilia-S.Lucido	N.Y.	B'klyn	no	self	yes	yes	927-28 N.Y.	residence:1814 Church Ave. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest	none	
4	wife:Domenica-Macchiagodena	N.Y.	Bronx	no	self	yes	yes	920-28 N.Y.	residence:652 E.187th St. Bronx N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none	
5	father:Giuseppe-Messina	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	926-29 N.Y.	residence:331 1st Ave. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	dark	chest	none	
6	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York	no	mother	yes	yes	born	U.S. residence as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
7	father:Pasquale-Calvi R. Borta	N.Y.	Syracuse	no	self	yes	yes	922-29 N.Y.	residence:312 Burnett Ave. Syracuse N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	dark	chest	none	
8	mother:Irene-Vasto	N.Y.	Bronx	no	self	yes	yes	922-28 Pa.	residence:1849 Washington Ave. Bronx N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	dark	chest	scar on chin	
9	wife:Rosina-Cupello	Pa.	Phila.	no	self	yes	yes	926-28 Pa.	residence:420 No.64th St. Phila. Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none	
10	father:Gaetano-Melito	N.Y.	B'klyn	no	self	yes	yes	901-29 N.Y.	residence:7304 13th Ave. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chest	none	
11	father in law as above	N.Y.	B'klyn	no	husband	yes	yes	904-29 N.Y.	residence as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	white	gray none	
12		N.Y.	B'klyn						1001 Bay Ridge Ave. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no											
13		N.Y.	B'klyn						as above																	
14		N.Y.	B'klyn						as above																	
15																										
16	wife:Nicoletta-Nama del Poligni	Pa.	Phila.	no	self	yes	yes	924-27 Pa.	residence:20 Carmin St/ Camden N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	chest	none	
17	wife:Stella-Adelfia	Cal.	Los Angeles	no	self	yes	yes	922-27 Cal.	residence:136 St. Monica St. Los Angeles Cal.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chest	none	
18	son:Francesco-Alberobello	N.Y.	Binghamton	no	self	yes	yes	925-28 N.Y.	residence:156 Henry St. Binghamton N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest	none	
19	wife:Rosaria-Castrolibaro	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	922-28 Ill.	residence:914 Morgan St. Chicago Ill.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chest	scar on chin	
20	wife:Concetta-Casoli	Pa.	Phila	no	self	yes	yes	916-28 Pa.	residence:120 No. Felton St. Phila. Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest	gray none	
21	wife:Maria-Satriano	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	920-27 N.Y.	residence:221 E.10th St. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	gray	chest none	
22	wife:Francesca-Satriano	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	920-27 N.Y.	residence:235 E.13th St. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	black	chest none	
23	wife:Giovanna-Rogliano	N.Y.	B'klyn	no	self	yes	yes	926-28 N.Y.	residence:1530 Gates Ave. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	fair	chest	blue none	
24		N.Y.	New York						173 E.101st St. New York N.Y.																	
25		N.Y.	New York						as above																	
26	step-mother:Bellino Mariana-Catania	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	920-28 N.Y.	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest	none	
27	wife:Concetta-Monte S. Giuliano	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	yes	926-28 Mich.	residence:12281 Camden Ave Detroit Mich.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest	scar on forehead	
28	nephew:De Benedetto Salvatore-Napoli	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	896-29 N.Y.	residence:20 James Slip New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	dark	gray	none	
29	wife:Concettina-Nicastro	Ohio	Cleveland	no	self	yes	yes	920-29 Ohio	residence:125 St. Cleveland Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chest	scar on forehead	
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with an organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

38

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Attest
In Witness Whereof

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

18

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE "

Passengers sailing from

N A P L E S

JULY 27TH

19 29

From Number 11 to 30 - BLANK

Total passengers	10
U. S. citizens	0
Alone	10

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 18

The entries of this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

39

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 5th, 1929

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brick polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

40

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 5 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE "

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

JULY 25TH

19 29

[illegible]

Number 1 Scrritella Vitantonio - DID NOT SAIL - Prm Number 6 to 30 - B L A N K -

Total passengers	4
U. S. citizens	1
Albans	3

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

41

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 5, 1920,
at NEW YORK

W. P. Ramey
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

42

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5, 1929,

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE"

Passengers sailing from

N A P L E S

JULY 27TH

1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	U.S. CIT.	Galluccio	Domenico	26		m						U.S.A.				American pass. 479112	Wash.	Dec. 6th 1927			
2		D'Acierno	Maria	21		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Grottolella	1019	Naples	Jul. 22 1929	Italy	Grottolella	
3		Leo	Vincenzo	42		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Cattolica E.	2617	Palermo	June 24th 1929	U.S.	New York N.Y.	
4		De Cola	Giuseppe	56		m	m	indust.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Termini Im.	T.V. 9	Palermo	Jul. 25th 1929	Italy	Termini Imer.	
5		Van Golden	Elizabeth	26		f	m					U.S.A.				American pass. 83210	Wash.	June 15th 1929			
6		Carlinfanti	Giovanni	27		m	m	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Rome	30	Rome	July 16th 1929	Italy	Rome	
7	U.S. CIT.	Monath	Ernesto	27		m	s	chemical	yes	German	yes	Italian	German	Austria	Graz	26	Florence	Jul. 26 1929	Italy	Florence	
8	U.S. CIT.	Perlazzo	Thomas	29		m	m	business	yes	Italian	yes	U.S.A.	Amer. passp. N° 842	Palermo	July 5th 1929						
9		Perlazzo Carbone	Francesca	30		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Canneto L.	T.V. 2514	Messina	Jul. 20 1929	Italy	Canneto Liri	
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number 5 Van Golden Elizabeth, 6 Carlinfanti, Giovanni - SEE 1st CLASS LIST 7/28/29 -

From Number 10 to 30 - BLANK -

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 5Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be the residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Sana Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 5, 1929,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded, "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

44

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

15

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE "

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

JULY 27TH

19 29

Number 1 Trolle Vincenzo, 2 Canale Lucia, 3 Canale Cristina, 12 Preziose Vittoria, 13 Vecchia Arturo, 17 Le Belle Vincenzo, 28 Petrina Oliva, 29 Iapis A. Rosalia - DID NOT SAIL -

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSEA

List 15
entries of this she r
ewritten or printed.

45

NEW YORK

August 5th

1929

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Sema Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

46

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5, 1929,
 at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of _____

19__

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port of call.

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE" Passengers sailing from NAPLES

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE "															Passengers sailing from N A P L E S														
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
									Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country	City or town	Country	City or town																	
1	U.S.C.	Di Ionna	Giovanni	35	✓	m	m				U.S.A.	South	Italy	Esperia	American pass. 533188 Wash.	April 19th 1928	Italy	Esperia											
2		Gatti Di Ionna	Assunta	19	✓	f	m	housew	no illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Esperia	1150 NR Naples 4-A	Jul. 25 1929	Italy	Esperia											
3	U.S.C.	Stangarone	Paul	30	✓	m	m				U.S.A.				American pass. 6476 Chicago	S.S. Nov. 11th 1927													
4	U.S.C.	Stangarone	Dana	1	✓	f	s				U.S.A.				American pass. 6476 Chicago	S.S. Nov. 11th 1927													
5		Cotugno	Maria Costantina	25	✓	f	m	housew	yes Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Bitritto	1091 NR Naples 4-A	Jul. 24 1929	Italy	Bitritto											
6		Vincelli	Carmelinda	23	✓	f	m	housew	yes Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Providenti			Italy	Providenti											
7		Mazzoli Aiello	Maria	33	✓	f	m	housew	no illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Rende	1202 NR Naples 4-A	Jul. 26 1929	Italy	Rende											
8	UNDER 16	Aiello	Carmela	9	✓	f	s				Italian	South	Italy	Rende	1204 NR Naples	Jul. 26 1929	Italy	Rende											
9	UNDER 16	Aiello	Alfredo	5	✓	m	s				Italian	South	Italy	Rende	1203 NR Naples	Jul. 26 1929	Italy	Rende											
10		Aiello	Giacchino	17	✓	m	s	laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Castrolibero	1194 NR Naples 4-A	Jul. 26 1929	Italy	Castrolibero											
11		Salerno	Giovannina	28	✓	f	m	housew	no illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Rende	1205 NR Naples 4-A	Jul. 26 1929	Italy	Rende											
12	U.S.C.	Lepiane	Antonio	39	✓	m	m				U.S.A.				American pass. 653236 Wash.	Nov. 27th 1928													
13		Borrelli	Maria Santa	30	✓	f	m	housew	yes Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Donnici	1058 NR Naples 4-A	Jul. 24 1929	Italy	Donnici											
14		Summaria	Ida	25	✓	f	m	housew	yes Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Guardiagrele	972 NR Naples	Jul. 23 1929	Italy	Guardiagrele											
15		Carpella	Marianna	32	✓	f	m	housew	yes Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pallascoso	1195 NR Naples	Jul. 26 1929	Italy	Pallascoso											
16		Di Valerio	Caterina	24	✓	f	m	housew	yes Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Bitritto			Italy	Bitritto											
17		Maffei	Carmine	29	✓	f	m	housew	yes Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Bitritto			Italy	Bitritto											
18		De Filippis	Vittoria	7	✓	f	s				Italian	South	Italy	Bitritto			Italy	Bitritto											
19		Scarpelli	Teresa	21	✓	f	m	housew	yes Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Lappano	1185 NR Naples 4-A	Jul. 25 1929	Italy	Lappano											
20	UNDER 16	Salerno	Italia	7	✓	f	s				Italian	South	Italy	Lappano	1186 NR Naples	Jul. 25 1929	Italy	Lappano											
21		Valitri	Maria	34	✓	f	m	housew	yes Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Panni	412 NR Naples 4-A	Jul. 9 1929	Italy	Panni											
22	UNDER 16	Roberto	Antonio	8	✓	m	s				Italian	South	Italy	Panni	413 NR Naples	Jul. 9 1929	Italy	Panni											
23		Roberto	Vito	4	✓	m	s				Italian	South	Italy	Panni	414 NR Naples	Jul. 9 1929	Italy	Panni											
24	U.S.C.	Corigliano	Dominick	33	✓	m	m				U.S.A.				American pass. 629489 Wash.	Aug. 27th 1928													
25	U.S.C.	Corigliano	Gregorio	4	✓	m	s				U.S.A.				American pass. 629489 Wash.	Aug. 27th 1928													
26	U.S.C.	Alfano	Santo felice	31	✓	m	m				U.S.A.				American pass. 653210 Wash.	Nov. 27th 1928													
27		Cesario	Angela	20	✓	f	m	civil	yes Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Rovito	1156 NR Naples 4-A	Jul. 25 1929	Italy	Rovito											
28		Rovere	Silvia	22	✓	f	m	teacher	yes Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Ferdinando	1130 Naples	Jul. 25 1929	Italy	S. Ferdinando											
29		Graco	Anselmina	40	✓	f	m	housew	yes Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Rotonda	1131 NR Naples 4-A	Jul. 25 1929	Italy	Rotonda											
30	UNDER 16	Cossetto	Francesco	9	✓	m	s				Italian	South	Italy	Rotonda	1132 NR Naples	Jul. 25 1929	Italy	Rotonda											

Number 6 Vincelli Carmelinda, 17 Haffel Garmina, 18 De Filippis Vittoria - DID NOT SAIL -

Total passengers	27
U. S. citizens	7
Aliens	20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
* List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 5th, 1929

List 114

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for visa, passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or institution, or hospital, or in custody of police, or deported by order of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States (See question 29 for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, contract, or agreement, or for any other purpose, to take in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	
1		N.Y.	New York						814 Curtlang Ave. New York N.Y.																		
2	father: Gaetano-Esperia	N.Y.	New York	no	husband	yes	no	no	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	fair	chest	scar on left cheek		
3		Ill.	Chicago						512 Millwaukee Ave. Chicago Ill.																		
4		Ill.	Chicago						as above																		
5	father: Saverio-Bitritto	Ill.	Chicago	no	husband	yes	no	no	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	chest	none		
6	father in law: Di Girolamo Ferdinando-Providenti	Wash.	Seattle	no	self	yes	no	no	husband: Di Girolamo Giuseppe-7041 40th Ave. Seattle Wash.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	nat	chest	none		
7	father: Santo-Rende	Wis.	Racine	no	self	yes	no	no	husband: Aiello Raffaele 1917 Maed St. Racine Wis.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	nat	chest	none		
8	grand father as above	Wis.	Racine	no	mother	yes	no	no	father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no							
9	as above	Wis.	Racine	no	mother	yes	no	no	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no							
10	mother: Emilia-Rende	Wis.	Racine	no	self	yes	no	no	father: Francesco-2207 Maed St. Racine Wis.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest	none		
11	father: Domenico-Castrolibero	Wis.	Kenosha	no	self	yes	no	no	husband: Natale Salvatore 5714 15th Ave. Kenosha Wis.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	none		
12		Pa.	Pittsburgh						901 Wylie Ave. Pittsburgh Pa.																		
13	father: Carmine-Donnici	Pa.	Pittsburgh	no	husband	yes	no	no	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest	spot on face		
14	father: Gabriele-Donnici	Pa.	Pittsburgh	no	self	yes	no	no	husband: Ortale Michele 901 Wylie Ave. Pittsburgh Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	dark	black	none		
15	father: Antonio-Guardiagrele	N.Y.	Bronx	no	self	yes	no	no	husband: Noccarella Angelo 2425 Arthur Ave. Bronx N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest	none		
16	father: Giuseppe-Pallasoso	Pa.	Ardmore	no	self	yes	no	no	husband: Di Pietri Antonio Pietro 805 Biddle Str. Ardmore Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chest	none		
17	father: Raffaele-Bitritto	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	no	no	husband: De Filippis Vito Michele	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	nat	chest	none		
18	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York	no	mother	yes	no	no	father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no							
19	mother: Annunziata-Leppano	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	no	no	husband: Salerno Umberto 2631 W. Superior St. Chicago Ill.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	nat	blond blue	none		
20	grand mother as above	Ill.	Chicago	no	mother	yes	no	no	father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no							
21	father: Vito-Panni	N.Y.	Mamaroneck	no	self	yes	no	no	husband: Roberto Costanzo 483 Mamaroneck Ave. Mamaroneck N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest	none		
22	grand father as above	N.Y.	Mamaroneck	no	mother	yes	no	no	father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no							
23	as above	N.Y.	Mamaroneck	no	mother	yes	no	no	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no							
24		N.Y.	B'klyn						1131 86th St. B'klyn N.Y.																		
25		N.Y.	B'klyn						as above																		
26		Ill.	Chicago						1031 3 Almad St. Chicago Ill.																		
27	mother: Noto Maria-Rovito	Ill.	Chicago	no	husband	yes	no	no	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	chest	black	none	
28		N.Y.	B'klyn	no	husband	yes	no	no	travels with husband see line 24	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none		
29	father: Saverio-Rotonda	N.Y.	Bound Brook	no	self	yes	no	no	husband: Cozzetto Tommaso 333 Talmadge Ave. Bound Brook N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	none		
30	grand father as above	N.Y.	Bound Brook	no	mother	yes	no	no	father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

W. E. Parnell
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.)

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

48

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and original.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 5th, 1929

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

50

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5, 1929,
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
In Sup.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

JULY 27TH

19₂₉

Number 11 Mione Vito,²⁴ Silvestri Inoesia,²⁵ Francese Angela,²⁶ Enea Francesco,²⁷ Lentini Rosario,²⁸ Puglisi Giovanni,²⁹ Belluardo Giuseppina,³⁰ Puglisi Guglielmo - DID NOT SAIL.

Total passengers	22
U. S. citizens	7
Aliens	15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER

List **12**
the entries on this sheet must be
typewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or to some other foreign country, or to remain permanently in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Ever in possession of license of this kind, as required by statute? If so, valid? Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of the Government of any State, Territory, Possession, or Dependency. (See Contracte for full text of this question) Whether alien has been previously convicted of crime involving moral turpitude, or imprisoned, or labor in the United States Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	wife:Raffaella-Fabrizia	N.Y.	Bronx	no	self	yes	yes 926-28 N.Y.	residence:553 E.187th St. Bronx N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 7	fair	chest	none
2	wife:Nazzarena-Fabrizia	N.Y.	Astoria	no	self	yes	yes 924-28 N.Y.	residence:4114 Wilson Ave. Astoria N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 7	fair	chest	none
3	father in law:Puglisi Gas tano-Augusta	N.Y.	B'klyn	no	self	yes	yes 922-29 N.Y.	residence:2153 W.9th St. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	chest	none
4		Conn.	Bridgeport					277 Grand St.Bridgeport Conn.													
5		Conn.	Bridgeport					as above													
6	aunt:Capozzi Emanuela-Castel stelfranco in Miscano	Conn.	Bridgeport	no	husband	yes	yes 898-29 Conn.	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	chest	none
7	aunt as above	Conn.	Bridgeport	no	father	yes	yes born U.S.A.	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no				
8	as above	Conn.	Bridgeport	no	father	yes	yes born U.S.A.	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no				
9	nobody	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes 905-29 N.Y.	residence:151 Mott St. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	chest	none
10	brother:Francesco-Napoli	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes 906-29 N.Y.	as above 209 Grand St.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	chest	none
11	brother in law:Mione Pietro Castellammare del Golfo	N.Y.	B'klyn	no	self	yes	yes 902-29 N.Y.	residence:90 Bay 44th St. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	chest	none
12		N.Y.	B'klyn					2648 Bath Ave.B'klyn N.Y.													
13	sister in law:Di Benedetto Grazia-Castellammare del Golfo	N.Y.	B'klyn	no	husband	yes	yes 905-29 N.Y.	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 =	nat	gray chest	none
14	father:Salvatore-Mocera Superiore	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes 923-29 N.Y.	residence:2183 Arthur Ave. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	chest	none
15		Mich.	Detroit					2958 Montclair Ave.Detroit Mich.													
16	sister:Anna-Spinoso	Mich.	Detroit	no	daughter	yes	yes 888-29 Mich.	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat	gray chest	none
17	mother:Giuseppina-Torre del Greco	N.Y.	B'klyn	no	self	yes	yes 922-29 N.Y.	residence:671 13th Ave. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	chest	none
18	father:Giuseppe-S.Bartolo meo in Galdo	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes 920-29 Pa.	residence:2750 Home Ave. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 =	nat	chest	none
19	cousin:Colaianni Ernesta S.Pietro Avellana	Minn.	Minneapolis	no	self	yes	yes 907-28 Minn.	257 2nd Ave.Minneapolis Minn.(residence)	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark black	chest	none
20	brother:Francesco-Cosenza	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes 925-29 N.Y.	residence:257 W.70th St. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	chest	none
21	sister in law:Pilone Miche lina-Sarno	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes 923-29 N.Y.	residence:359 W.30th St. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark black	chest	none
22	aunt as above	N.Y.	New York	no	father	yes	yes 923-29 N.Y.	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 =	nat	chest	none
23	as above	N.Y.	New York	no	grand fa ther	yes	yes born U.S.	as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no				
24	mother:Angela																				

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Silvestro Lena Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of AUG 5 1920, 19
at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doctor Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the S/S Conte Grande, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

52

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1929

at NEW YORK

W. P. Rance
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, July 27th, 1929

From Number 2 to 30 = B L A N K =

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

August 5th

1929

53

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country of origin or to country of last residence, or to another country, or to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States How long alien has been in the United States (If alien has been in the United States for more than one year, state the date of arrival)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to United States for the purpose of performing military or naval service in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	wif. Bova Filomena	N.Y. Brooklyn	no	self	yes	1895 1927 N.Y.	son Enrico Sciammarella 4619 Ft. Hamilton Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	no perman.	=	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	grey	grey	none
2	Toraho Castello																				
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the S/S Conte Grande, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1929
at NEW YORK
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the MONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 5, 1929,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Name and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE Passengers sailing from GENOA, July 26th, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		D
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Tochitch ✓	Athanas	77	✓	m	m	laborer	no	3-3687 Illiterate	no	Jugoslav.	Slovak	20-38 Jugoslav.	Prilep	18	✓ Q Belgrade	July 18 1929	38 Jugoslav.	Prilep	✓
2		Tochitch ✓	Ilina	68	✓	f	m	housew.	no	4 Illiterate	no	Jugoslav.	Slovak	20-38 Jugoslav.	Prilep	19	✓ Belgrade	July 18 1929	38 Jugoslav.	Prilep	✓
3																					D
4																					D
5																					D
6																					D
7																					D
8																					D
9																					D
10																					D
11																					D
12																					D
13																					D
14																					D
15																					D
16																					D
17																					D
18																					D
19																					D
20																					D
21																					D
22																					D
23																					D
24																					D
25																					D
26																					D
27																					D
28																					D
29																					D
30																					D

From Number 3 to 30 - BLANK -

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens
Aliens 2

[Signature]
PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____ 9

the entries on this
typewritten or light

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

55

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 5th, 1929

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-425

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

56

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 5 1929, 1929
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **8** VISITORS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE Passengers sailing from GENOA, MON JULY 26TH. 1929, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	ADMITTED	Bernacchi	Presiozo	29		m		s mechanical	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Veneri	T.V. 43	Leghorn	June 6th 1929	Italy	Lucca	
2		Toffolo	Dante	53		m		m farmer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Frisanco	T.V. 760/1	Friest	July 12th 1929	Italy	Frisanco	
3		Lorenzetti	Giuseppe	28		m		s Priest	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	N.Y.	New York	T.V. 16	Genoa	July 23rd 1929	Italy	Lumerzo	
4		Bonini	Antonio	43		m		m artist	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Macerata	T.V. 14	Genoa	July 12th 1929	Italy	Milano	
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

From Number 5 to 30 - **BLANK** -

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 5th, 1929

List VISITORS

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

57

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to return to country whence he came after having been admitted to the United States						Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States			Whether alien is a member of the United States or of any other organization
1	Sister Bernacchi Eugenia Pescia Pistoia	Italy	Lucca	yes	self	yes	no	1926/8	Brotherlaw Marchese Louis 2621 No. 75rd St. Elwood Pa.	yes	Temp. Vis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	chestn.	none
2	Wife Dagnolo Santa Frisanco Udine	Italy	Frisanco	yes	self	yes	yes	Charlotte, C/Atlantic Marble & Charlotte North Carolina	yes	Temp. Vis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	chestn.	none	
3	aunt Nardella Vittoria Neirone Genova	Italy	Lunerzo	yes	self	yes	yes	born	father Pietro Lorenzetti 31 Oliver St. New York N.Y.	yes	Temp. Vis.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	chestn.	none	
4	wife Ghezzi Maria Via S. Antonio 2 Milano 5	Italy	Milano	yes	self	yes	yes	Pa.	brother Galeazzo Bonini 1608 13th St. Philadelphia Pa.	yes	Temp. Vis.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	chestn.	none	
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 5, 1929,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernadi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

58

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5, 1929,

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Im. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE Passengers sailing from GENOA, July 26th, 1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S. CIT.	Vassallo	Silvio	35		m						U.S.A.				American Passprot N°660137				
2		Vassallo Savignone	Enrichetta	32		f		housew. yes	4-600	Italian yes		Italian	South	Italy	Genoa	1966	Genoa	May 14 1929	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
3		Fabbroni	Giuseppe	39		m		Musician yes	4-2600	Italian yes		Italian	North	Italy	Verona	Per. 452158	App. 453180	Wash. Feb. 8 1929	N.Y.	New York
4		Fabbroni Roncaroli	Stafanina	40		f		housew. yes	4-1600	Italian yes		Italian	North	Italy	Mezzana	5066	Genoa	Jul. 1 1929	Italy	Milano
5	UNDER 16	Fabbroni	Carlo Luigi	14		m		none		Italian yes		Italian	North	Italy	Milano	5067	Genoa	Jul. 1 1929	Italy	Milano
6	UNDER 16	Fabbroni	Giampaolo	2		m		none				Italian	North	Italy	Milano	5068	Genoa	Jul. 1 1929	Italy	Milano
7		Gianotti Pagnone	Delfina	41		f		housew. yes	4-600	Italian yes		Italian	North	Italy	Pianezza	161	Genoa	Jul. 15 1929	Italy	Pianezza
8		Simonetti Luzzi	Teresa	28		f		housew. yes	4-2600	Italian yes		Italian	North	Italy	Ragogna	267	Genoa	Jul. 25 1929	Italy	S. Daniele
9	UNDER 16	Simonetti	Eda			f		none				Italian	North	Italy	S. Daniele	268	Genoa	Jul. 25 1929	Italy	S. Daniele
10	U.S. CIT.	Olivieri	Lorenzo	38		m						U.S.A.				American passport N°624319	Wash. Aug. 8 1928			
11		Olivieri Bazzato	Teresa	30		f		housew. yes	4-600	Italian yes		Italian	North	Italy	Incisa	228	Genoa	Jul. 23 1929	Italy	Incisa
12	U.S. CIT.	Baccala	Gaetano	24		m		salesman yes				U.S.A.				American passport N°681430	Wash. March 9 1929			
13		Baccala Trivelli	Lucia	26		f		housew. yes	4-1600	Italian yes		Italian	South	Italy	Vasto	737	Naples	Jul. 6 1929	Italy	Vasto
14		Schena Morando	Vittoria	28		f		housew. yes	4-600	Italian yes		Italian	North	Italy	Castione	242	Genoa	Jul. 24 1929	Italy	Castione
15	UNDER 16	Schena	Carolina	5		f		none				Italian	North	Italy	Costermano	243	Genoa	Jul. 24 1929	Italy	Castione
16	U.S. CIT.	Mordini	Domenico	42		m						U.S.A.				American passport N°651156	Wash. Nov. 20 1928			
17	U.S. CIT.	Mordini	John	6		m						U.S.A.				American passport N°651156	Wash. Nov. 20 1928			
18		Mordini Bertucci	Giulia	37		f		housew. yes	4-1600	Italian yes		Italian	North	Italy	Pievelago	257	Genoa	Jul. 24 1929	Italy	Pievelago
19	U.S. CIT.	Parenti	Augusto	30		m						U.S.A.				American passport N°652920	Wash. Nov. 26 1928			
20		Parenti Orsi	Ermellina	28		f		housew. yes	4-600	Italian yes		Italian	South	Italy	Capannori	1752	Genoa	Apr. 23 1929	Italy	Capannori
21		Tonini Rossi	Maria	24		f		housew. yes	4-1600	Italian yes		Italian	North	Italy	Malcesine	240	Genoa	Jul. 24 1929	Italy	Malcesine
22	UNDER 16	Tonini	Danilo Nicola	2		m		none				Italian	North	Italy	Malcesine	241	Genoa	Jul. 24 1929	Italy	Malcesine
23		Sassorossi Manfredini	Francesca	29		f		housew. yes	4-2600	Italian yes		Italian	North	Italy	Pievelago	250	Genoa	Jul. 24 1929	Italy	Pievelago
24	UNDER 16	Sassorossi	Rosina	1		f		none				Italian	North	Italy	Pievelago	251	Genoa	Jul. 24 1929	Italy	Pievelago
25		Savant Levat	Natale	35		m		housew. yes	4-600	Italian yes		Italian	North	Italy	Coassolo	Per. 367189	App. 369674	Wash. Apr. 27 1928	Kansas	Scammon
26		Savant Vietti Nicolot	Anna	70		f		housew. yes	4-2600	Italian yes		Italian	North	Italy	Coassolo	3255	Genoa	May 14 1929	Italy	Coassolo
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

From Number 27 to 30 - BLANK -

Total passengers 26
U. S. citizens 6
Aliens 20

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

7
only his sh
oriented.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

59

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel welder, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

60

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **6** isas

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE Passengers sailing from GENOA, JULY 26TH, 1929, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		D		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town			
1	UNDER 16	Giovanetti Mennucci	Erville	30	✓	f	m	Houswe	yes	4. 6 14	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	S. Andrea C.	12 ✓	Genoa	4. A	July 1th.29	Italy	S. Andrea Compito	
2		Mennucci	Giulietto	8	✓	m	s	==	=	==	=	Italy	South	Italy	Capannori	13 ✓	Genoa		July 1th.29	Italy	S. Andrea Compito		
3		Mennucci	Evo	6	✓	m	s	==	=	==	=	Italy	South	Italy	Capannori	14 ✓	Genoa		July 1th.29	Italy	S. Andrea Compito		
4	UNDER 16	Manatini Gianassi	Oliva	38	✓	f	m	Houswe	yes	4. 26 16	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Piandelagotti	252	Genoa	4	July 24 1929	Italy	Piandelagotti	
5		Gianassi	Lucia	16	✓	f	s	Houswe	yes	4. 16 14	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Piandelagotti	254	Genoa	1	July 24 1929	Italy	Piandelagotti	
6		Gianassi	Primo	7	✓	m	s	==	=	==	=	Italy	North	Italy	Piandelagotti	253	Genoa	4	July 24 1929	Italy	Piandelagotti		
7	U. S. CIT.	Guelfi	Giuseppe	51	✓	m	m	leborer	yes	4. 26 14	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Montecarlo	4723	Genoa		July 6th.29	Italy	Montecarlo	
8		Guelfi	Mario	14	✓	m	s	====	yes	5. 16 14	Italian	yes	U.S. BORN	USA	Cicero Ill.					Italy	Montecarlo		
9		Marchi	Angela	19	✓	f	s	Houswe	yes	4. 26 14	Italian	yes	Italy	South	France	Marseille	1213	Genoa		July 8th.29	Italy	Capannori	
10	UNDER 16	Marchetti	Giannini Teresa	48	✓	f	m	Houswe	yes	4. 26 14	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	S. Ginese C	164	Genoa	4. A	July 16th.29	Italy	S. Ginese di Comp.	
11		Messini Romanini	Erminia	36	✓	f	m	Houswe	yes	4. 26 14	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Lucca	151	Genoa	4. A	July 13rd.29	Italy	S. Macario	
12		Romanini	Senaido	9	✓	m	s	==	=	==	=	Italy	South	Italy	S. Macario	152	Genoa		July 13rd.29	Italy	S. Macario		
13	UNDER 16	Romanini	Anna Maria	5	✓	f	s	==	=	==	=	Italy	South	Italy	S. Macario	153	Genoa		July 13rd.29	Italy	S. Macario		
14	UNDER 16	Menchini Pini	Gina	33	✓	f	m	Houswe	yes	4. 26 16	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	B. Lucca	2033	Genoa		May 22nd.29	Italy	B. Lucca	
15		Menchini	Renzo	9	✓	m	s	==	=	==	=	Italy	South	Italy	B. Lucca	181	Genoa		July 19th.29	Italy	B. Lucca		
16		Mattei Natali	Giulia	24	✓	f	m	Houswe	yes	4. 26 16	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	S. Ginese C	171	Genoa	4. A	July 18th.29	Italy	Riolunato	
17	UNDER 16	Ordano Desiglioli	Clara	38	✓	f	m	Houswe	yes	4. 26 14	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Cervo Lig.	158	Genoa		July 15th.29	Italy	Cervo Ligure	
18		Ordano	An gelo	13	✓	m	s	==	=	==	=	Italy	South	Italy	Cervo Lig.	159	Genoa		July 15th.29	Italy	Cervo Ligure		
19		Ordano	Mario	9	✓	m	s	==	=	==	=	Italy	South	Italy	Cervo Lig.	160	Genoa		July 15th.29	Italy	Cervo Ligure		
20	UNDER 16	Orlandini Melosi	Maria	31	✓	f	m	Houswe	yes	4. 16 14	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Pari	5046	Genoa		July 2sd.29	Italy	Uzzano	
21		Melosi	Oriana	2	✓	f	s	==	=	==	=	Italy	South	Italy	Pescata	5047	Genoa		July 2sd.29	Italy	Uzzano		
22		Poncetta Caprile	Marianna	38	✓	f	m	Houswe	yes	4. 26 14	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Mantello	177	Genoa	4. A	July 18th.29	Italy	Mantello	
23	UNDER 16	Caprile	Maria	8	✓	f	s	==	=	==	=	Italy	North	Italy	Mantello	178	Genoa		July 18th.29	Italy	Mantello		
24	UNDER 16	Caprile	Attilio	16	✓	m	s	laborer	yes	4. 26 14	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Mantello	179	Genoa	4. A	July 18th.29	Italy	Mantello	
25		Pangolfini Faini	Ida	45	✓	f	m	Houswe	yes	4. 26 14	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	S. Arcangelo	4722	Genoa		July 8th.29	Italy	Rimini	
26		Parodi	Andrea	40	✓	m	m	farmer	yes	4. 16 14	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Stella Ref. 453017	App. 454372	Wash. Feb. 11 1929			Italy	Lafayette	
27	UNDER 16	Pastorino Farodi	Savina	33	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	4. 26 14	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Voltri	5071	Genoa		Jul. 9 1929	Italy	Stella S. G. V.	
28		Ricci	Giuseppe	67	✓	m	m	farmlab	yes	4. 26 14	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Vigneto M.C. 4711		Genoa		July 2sd.29	Italy	Fivizzano	
29		Ricci	Giorgina	Maria	53	✓	f	m	Houswe	yes	4. 26 14	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Regano	4712	Genoa		July 2sd.29	Italy	Fivizzano
30		Saueri	Giuseppe	18	✓	m	s	laborer	yes	4. 26 14	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Bedonia	2239	Genoa	4. A	June 12th.29	Italy	Bedonia	

Number 14 Menchini Pini Gina, 15 Menchini Renzo - DID NOT SAIL -

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 27

PURBER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2 VISAS

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

61

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 5th, 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years										Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Marks of identification
1	Father Giovanetti Jacopo S. Andrea di Compito Lucca	RI	Pantucket	yes	self	yes	no	=	=	Husband Mennucci Luigi 17 Liberty Str. Pantucket R.I.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 fair bwn bwn None
2	granfather as above	RI	Pantucket	yes	mother	yes	no	=	=	father as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	
3	granfather as above	RI	Pantucket	yes	mother	yes	no	=	=	father as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	
4	father Malettini Lorenzo Piedadagotti Modena	Ill	Highwood	yes	self	yes	no	=	=	Husband Gianassi Carlo Highwood Illinois.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 fair bwn bwn None	
5	granfather as above	Ill	Highwood	yes	mother	yes	no	=	=	father as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 = fair bwn bwn None	
6	granfather as a bove	Ill	Highwood	yes	mother	yes	no	=	=	father as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	
7	Wife Bianucci +sle Monte Carlo S. Salvatore	Ill	Cicero	yes	self	yes	yes	8	Ill	Son Guelfi Enrico + Mary 1220.51 Str. court Cicero Ill.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 fair bwn bwn None	
8	mother as above	Ill	Cicero	yes	self	yes	yes	born		brother as above	no	Permtly	=	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	
9	Stepmother Pucci Guglielma Capannori Lucca	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	=	=	Father Marchi Arcangelo 418. Carpenter Str. Chicago Ill.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 = fair bwn bwn None	
10	Son Giannini Alfredo S. Ginese di Compito	Ill	Hinsdale	yes	self	yes	no	=	=	Husband Giannini Domenico 26 So. Washington St. Hinsdale Ill.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 fair bwn bwn None	
11	Fatherly Romanini Zeffito S. Macario Lucca	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	=	=	Husband Romanini Giulio 2337 W. 24th Pl. Chicago Ill.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 fair bwn bwn None	
12	Granfather as above	Ill	Chicago	yes	mother	yes	no	=	=	father as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	
13	granfather as above	Ill	Chicago	yes	mother	yes	no	=	=	father as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	
14	Mother Pini Eugenia Bagni di Lucca	Ohio	Pomeroy	yes	self	yes	no	=	=	Husband Monchini Clemente Liberty Lunch Pomeroy Ohio.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 fair bwn bwn None	
15	as above	Ohio	Pomeroy	yes	mother	yes	no	=	=	father as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	
16	Father Mattai Domenico Riolunato Modena	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	=	=	Husband Natali Ernesto 205. So. Western Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 fair bwn bwn None	
17	Mother Scarsi Margherita Cervo Ligure	Calif.	S. Francisco	yes	self	yes	no	=	=	Husband Ordano Luigi 531. Union Str. S. Francisco Cal.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 = fair bwn bwn None	
18	granmother as above	Calif.	S. Francisco	yes	self	yes	no	=	=	father as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	
19	granmother as above	Calif.	S. Francisco	yes	mother	=	no	=	=	father as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	
20	Father Orlandini Giovanni Lucca	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	yes	no	=	=	Husband Melosi Dante 5825 Cadillac Ave. Detroit Mich	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 fair bwn bwn None	
21	Granfather as above	Mich	Detroit	yes	mother	yes	no	=	=	Father as above Melosi Dante 5825 Cadillac Ave. Detroit Mich	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	
22	Father Ponoetta Tomaso	Cal	Arcata	yes	self	yes	no	=	=	Husband Caprile Augusto Box 162. Arcata Humboldt Cal.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	
23	as above	Cal	Arcata	yes	mother	yes	no	=	=	father as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	
24	as above	Cal	Arcata	yes	self	yes	no	=	=	father as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 fair bwn bwn None	
25	Brother Pandolfini Guido Rimini Forli	NY	White Plains	yes	self	yes	yes	5	NY	Husband Faini Edoardo 11 Highland Av. White Plains N.Y.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 fair bwn bwn None	
26	Father Paredi Benedetto Stella Savona	Cal.	Lafayette	yes	self	yes	yes	16	Cal.	P.O. Box 43 Lafayette Cal.	no	Perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 fair brown None	
27	as above	Cal.	Lafayette	yes	husband	=	no	=	=	with husband as above	no	Perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 fair chestn. None	
28	Son Ricci Renato Fivizzano Massacarrara	Mich	Louis	yes	self	yes	no	=	=	Sons at Louis Minnesota Virginia Box 451.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 fair grey bwn None	
29	as above	Mich	Louis	yes	self	yes	no	=	=	Sons as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 fair bwn bwn None	
30	Uncle Squeri Giovanni Compiano Parma	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	no	=	=	Father Squeri John Blairstown Warren County N.J.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 fair bwn bwn None	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5, 1929,
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

Passengers sailing from

GENOA

JULY ~~26th~~ 1929, 19

Number 19 Ferrari Pietro, 20 Ferrari Margherita, 21 Ferrari Luigia, 22 Fantoni Andrea, 23 Fantoni Stefania, 24 Fantoni Carlo, 25 Fantoni Giancarlo & DID NOT SAIL -

Total passengers	23
U. S. citizens	2
Aliens	21

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

August 5th, 1929

List 5
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether, when paid, by whom, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization
		State	City or town		Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?													
1	Brother Achino Giovanni Masserano Vercelli	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	8	NY	Husband Fatta Eugenio 436 39th. Str. New York NY	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10 fair bwn bwn None
2	Uncle as above Achino John	NY	New York	yes	mother	yes	yes	Am. Born	Father as above New York NY	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 fair bwn bwn None
3	Uncle as above	NY	New York	yes	mother	yes	yes	Am. Born	Father as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 fair bwn bwn None
4	Father Amidei Giuseppe Fiumalbo Modena	Ill	Highwood	yes	self	yes	no	=	Husband Ladurini Onorato 321 Grove Av. Highwood Ill.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 fair bwn bwn None
5	as above	Ill	Highwood	yes	mother	yes	no	=	father as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9 fair bwn bwn None
6	Daughter Bernacchi Eugenia	Ill	Elmwood Pk.	yes	self	yes	no	=	son Bernacchi Ezio 2621 No. 73rd St. Elmwood Pk. Ill.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 = fair grey bwn None
7	Mother Maria Sonogo Via San Felice Vittorio Ven.	N.Y.	Corona	yes	self	yes	yes	3	119 Strong Str. Corona N.Y.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 fair brown None
8	Mother in law as above	N.Y.	Corona	yes	husband	no	=	=	with husband as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 fair chestn. None
9	Brother Bonda Fradello Adalgiso Castelletto Cervò Vercelli	NY	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no	=	Husband Bondariva Orlano 454 47th Str. New York NY	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 = fair bwn bwn None
10	Father Beretta Vincenzo Rottoreno di Piacenza	NY	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no	=	Husband Gazzola Joseph 1637 64th Str. Brooklyn NY	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 fair bwn bwn None
11	no body	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	19	Father Bacigalupo Enrico 28 Oliver Str. New York NY	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 fair bwn bwn None
12	Father Bonafini Umberto S. Giovanni Lupatolo Verona	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	=	Husband Grogoletti Louis 11343 Engly Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 fair bwn light None
13	Daughter Cognasso Salvina Montiglio Alessandria	Cal	S. Francisco	yes	self	yes	no	=	son Cognasso John 178 Hale Str. S. Francisco Cal.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 = fair bwn light None
14	Father Demattei Pietro Varese Ligure	Calif.	Colma	yes	self	yes	no	=	Husband Mancelli Rosolino Box 136. Colma Calif.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 II fair bwn bwn None
15	Grandfather as above	Calif.	Colma	yes	self	yes	no	=	father as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 fair bwn bwn None
16	Grandfather as above	Calif.	Colma	yes	self	yes	no	=	Father as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 fair bwn bwn None
17	Father Ferro Giovanni Varazze Savona	Calif.	Colma	yes	self	yes	yes	8	Uncle Ferro Pietro Box 422 Colma Cal.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 fair bwn bwn None
18	Father in law as above	Calif.	S. Francisco	yes	self	yes	no	=	as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 fair bwn bwn None
19	Father in law Palomo Vi. Maniago Udine	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	no	=	as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 fair bwn bwn None
20	Father as above	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	no	=	as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 fair bwn bwn None
21	Grandfather as above	NY	New York	yes	father	no	=	=	as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 fair bwn bwn None
22	Mother Vicini Manilia Villa d'Ogna Bergamo	RI	Woonsocket	yes	self	yes	yes	9	Friend Bocca Joseph 149 3rd Ave. Woonsocket RI	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 fair bwn bwn None
23	Mother in law as above	RI	Woonsocket	yes	self	yes	=	=	as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 fair bwn bwn None
24	Grandmother as above	RI	Woonsocket	yes	father	=	=	=	as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 fair bwn bwn None
25	Grandmother as above	RI	Woonsocket	yes	father	=	=	=	as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 fair bwn bwn None
26	Brotherlaw Giusti Vincenzo Lunata Luoca	Calif.	S. Francisco	yes	self	yes	no	=	Husband Giusti Evaristo 355 3rd Ave. S. Francisco Cal.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 II fair bwn bwn None
27	Grandmother as above	Calif.	S. Francisco	yes	mother	no	no	=	father as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 fair bwn bwn None
28	Grandmother as above	Calif.	S. Francisco	yes	mother	no	no	=	father as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 fair bwn bwn None
29	Father Locati Gaetano Alconate Milano	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	no	=	Husband Christi Edoardo 5877 St. Claire Ave. Detroit Mich.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 fair bwn bwn None
30	Father Gotti Giov. Batta Via Cimitero 4 Bergamo Albino	Chelsea Mass.		yes	self	yes	no	=	Husband Breda Remigio 120 Warren Ave. Chelsea Mass.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 fair bwn bwn None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Sena Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 5, 1929,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenogrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **4**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. CONTE GRANDE Passengers sailing from GENOA, July 26th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Permit Number	Application Number	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U. S. CIT.	Squeri	Frank	36		m					U.S.A.				American passport N°460436		Wash. Sep. 22nd 1927		
2		Franchi Squeri	Adalgisa	29		f	housew. yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Bedonia	297103	302991	Wash. Aug. 16 1927	N.Y.	New York	
3		Speranza	Antonio	31		m	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Oltresenda	477844	478532	Wash. Apr. 27 1929	R.I.	Woonsocket	
4		Santinelli Cecconi	Eria	54		f	housew. yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Castello	451097	451742	Wash. Feb. 2 1929	Ill.	Chicago	
5		Storti	Dina	43		f	housew. yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Sarzana	476268	476489	Wash. Apr. 2 1929	N.Y.	New York	
6		Saccarello	Teofilo	46		m	gardner yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Spotorno	490744	491476	Wash. May 23 1929	N.Y.	New York	
7		Todere	Eugenio	32		m	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Meduno	434745	435667	Wash. Nov. 13 1928	N.Y.	New York	
8		Vincena	Emil	29		m	Elec. eng. yes	English	yes	Swiss	French	Swiss	Truns	460163	460788	Wash. Mar. 18 1929	N.Y.	Collinswood	
9		Zassi	Marcello	35		m	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Borgotaro	473830	468095	Wash. Apr. 22 1929	N.Y.	New York	
10		Pantoni	Andrea Abele	35		m	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Oltresenda	477843	478533	Wash. Apr. 27 1929	R.I.	Woonsocket	
11		Ochoa Marin	Maria	38		f	housew. yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Muro de Aguas	482581	485701	Wash. May 6 1929	N.Y.	Collinswood	
12		Petronio	Muzio	45		m	clerk yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Agata	393899	390297	Wash. Jun. 18 1928	N.Y.	Newark	
13		Petronio Bongo	Amalia	40		f	housew. yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Ariano	388566	390327	Wash. Jun. 18 1928	N.J.	Newark	
14	U. S. CIT.	Petronio	Agnese	11		f	none			U.S.A.		N.Y.	New York				N.J.	Newark	
15	U. S. CIT.	Petronio	Perla Nerina	9		f	none			U.S.A.		N.J.	Newark				N.J.	Newark	
16	U. S. CIT.	Petronio	Norma	8		f	none			U.S.A.		N.J.	Newark				N.J.	Newark	
17	U. S. CIT.	Petronio	Anna	6		f	none			U.S.A.		N.J.	Newark				N.J.	Newark	
18	U. S. CIT.	Petronio	Gastano	2		m	none			U.S.A.		N.J.	Newark				N.J.	Newark	
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

From Number 19 to 30 - BLANK -

Total passengers 18
U. S. citizens 6
Aliens 12

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

63

63

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the CONTE GRANDE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 5, 1929,
at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 3 PERMITS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

Passengers sailing from

GENOA

JULY 26TH, 1929

19 29

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Permits No	Appl. No	Date	* Last permanent residence
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Washington		Country City or town
1		Amidei	Ercole	39	✓	m	laborer yes	Italian yes	Italy	North Italy Fiumalbo	409368	410239	Aug. 11 1928	Col. Walsenburg
2		Barsanti	Lucia	35	✓	f	Housew yes	Italian yes	Italy	North USA New York	456040	456209	Feb. 28 1929	USA Baltimore
3		Barsanti	B. Vera	14	✓	f	s			USA Wilmington Del.	Pass No 674050	Wash.	Feb. 15 1929	USA Baltimore
4		Bianco	Isidoro Giovan	60	✓	m	Backer yes	Italian yes	Italy	North Italy Castagnole	413303	406918	Aug. 23 1928	USA L.I.C. NY
5		Bianco Cortese	Margherita	54	✓	f	Housew yes	Italian yes	Italy	North Italy Asti	408986	406789	Aug. 10th, 28	USA L.I.C. NY
6		Binelli	Carlo	29	✓	m	grinder yes	Italian yes	Italy	North Italy Pinzolo	435650	437108	Nov. 15th, 28	USA New York
7		Bonugli Giudici	Giulia	23	✓	f	Housew yes	English yes	Italy	North England Grasgon	452577	452985	Febr. 9th, 29	USA Boston Mass.
8		Cecchini	Francesco	34	✓	m	Figurist	Italian yes	Italy	South Italy Barga	340864	341094	Febr. 15th 28	USA Richmond Va.
9		Cecchini	Cesitra	62	✓	f	Housew yes	Italian yes	Italy	South Italy Barga	340462	340483	Feb. 11 1928	USA Richmond Va.
10		Capanna	Natale	42	✓	m	Merchant yes	Italian yes	Italy	South Italy Filettola	462349	462382	March. 25th 28	USA Eurica Cal.
11		Capanna Patini	Concetta	45	✓	f	Housew yes	Italian yes	Italy	South Italy Bargecchio	468725	462383	April 9th 29	USA Eurica Cal.
12		Capanna	Lalla	15	✓	f	s			USA Scotia Cal.	Amer. passp. #16025	Wash.	March 20/29	USA Eurica Cal.
13		Cassandro	Virginio	34	✓	m	miner yes	Italian yes	Italy	North Italy Selva	425748	426111	Oct. 13rd 28	USA Cle Elum Wash.
14		Gobbi	Ernesto	51	✓	m	Cook yes	Italian yes	Italy	North Italy Masserano	340858	341018	Aug. 10th, 29	USA New York
15		Lacchia	Serafino	47	✓	m	Cook yes	Italian yes	Italy	North Italy Vercelli	492095	493292	May 25th, 29	USA New York
16		Lacchia	Pierina	40	✓	f	Housew yes	Italian yes	Italy	North Italy Masserano	482816	484097	May 25th, 29	USA New York
17		Lacchia	Luigina	9	✓	f	s			USA New York				USA New York
18		Bigli	Narciso	44	✓	m	Cook yes	Italian yes	Italy	South Italy B. Mozzano	416338	416687	Sept. 8th, 28	USA Boston Mass.
19		Shidini	Faustino	48	✓	m	laborer yes	Italian yes	Italy	North Italy Lumezzano	429204	429844	Oct. 27 1928	USA Cordova Alaska
20		Irali	Silvio	33	✓	m				USA Chicago	Ill. Passport as above			USA Chicago
21		Irali	Emilio	15	✓	m	s			USA Chicago				USA Chicago
22		Irali Galloni	Ermina	26	✓	f	Housew yes	Italian yes	Italy	North Italy Golese	441750	442904	Dec. 4th, 28th	USA Chicago
23		Malnati	Enrichetta	33	✓	f	Housew yes	Italian yes	Italy	North Italy Ternate	297499	303694	Aug. 17th 27	USA Copiague NY
24		Mombello	Severo	43	✓	m	Cook yes	Italian yes	Italy	North Italy Cossato	487696	493057	May 17th 29	USA New York
25		Massa	Giacomo	50	✓	m	Mercht. yes	Italian yes	Italy	North Italy Roccavione	406577	406910	July 30 1928	Cal. Sta. Barbara
26		Perata	Bernardo	51	✓	m	farmer yes	Italian yes	Italy	South Italy Varazze	341570	340993	Feb. 17 1928	Cal. Oakland
27		Pierotti	Narsede	33	✓	m	Cook yes	Italian yes	Italy	South Italy B. Mozzano	416299	416686	Sept. 8th 28	USA Boston Mass.
28		Quilici	Sante	34	✓	m	Backer yes	Italian yes	Italy	South Italy Capannori	294877	302115	Aug. 8th, 27	USA S. Francisco
29		Ratto	Giov. Batta	31	✓	m	s farlab. yes	Italian yes	Italy	South Italy Varazze	340730	340707	July 13th, 28	USA Oakland Cal.
30		Ricci	Guido	45	✓	m	s Merchant yes	Italian yes	Italy	South Italy Lucca	484949	487119	May 10th 29	USA Aurora Ill.

Number 15 Lacchia Serafino, 16 Lacchia Pierina, 17 Lacchia Luigina - DID NOT SAIL -

Total passengers 27
U. S. citizens 46
Aliens 23PURSER
* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of facts will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

67

August 5th

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

2

Form 550 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

sailing from

G E N O A

July 26th

1929

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

August 5th 1929

No. Pass.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Martignoni	Alessandro	41	m	New York N.Y. 1921	183 Sullivan Str. New York N.Y.
2	Martignoni	Angela	41	f	by marriage	as above
3	Martignoni	Charles	17	m	New York N.Y. Dec. 10th 1912	as above
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9	Principe	Ines Uberta	21	f	New Rochelle N.Y. Feb. 19th 1908	361 W. 45th Str. New York N.Y.
10	Principe	Maria Francesca	20	f	New Rochelle N.Y. Mar. 6th 1909	as above
11	Plano	Marianna Michela	17	f	Richwood W. Va. Apr. 16 1912	661 Moulton Av. Los Angeles Cal.
12	Vanni	Romeo	40	m	Camp Grando Ill. Apr. 1918	626 Garfield Av. Chicago Ill.
13	Vaccaro	Tommaso	45	m	Saint Louis Mo. June 4th 1926	4311 Olive Str. St. Louis Mo.
14	Boffa	Augustina	23	f	Richmond N.Y. Jul. 13th 1906	76 Chestnut Av. Rosebank N.Y.
15	Steffani	Rocco	31	m	Newark N.J. June 11th 1928	118 Bank St. Newark N.J.
16	Griffin	Walter	54	m	Nashua N.H. Sep. 30 1875	31 W. 95th Str. New York N.Y.
17	Griffin	Elizabeth	45	f	Rhinebeck N.Y. June 4th 1884	as above
18	Plummer	Mildred	36	f	Geneva N.Y. Sept 5th 1893	173 W. 188th Str. New York N.Y.
19	Capannacci	Louis	47	m	Fall River Mass. March. 27th 1927	390 Littleton Ave. Newark N.J.
20	Da Rold	Lizzie	43	f	Madison W. Va. Jan. 13th 1913	Welsh W. Va.
21	Giulla	Angele	41	m	Seattle Wash. Jan. 12th 1917	21 Leroy Str. New York N.Y.
22	Martina	Elizabeth	19	f	Richwood W. Va. Apr. 16th 1910	112 12th Str. Newark N.J.

(17)

Numbers 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 & numbers from 23 to 30 - BLANK -

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

sailing from GENOA

July 26th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK August 5th, 1929

69

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Anderson	Harold	31	m	Dakota City Nebr. Nov. 1897	384 Genoa Dec 20/27
2	Anderson	Gladys	30	f	London Tenn. March 1899	112 So. 10th Str. Norfolk Nebr.
3	Anderson	Janet L.		f		as above
4	Alessio Zoldan	Emilia	35	f		as above
5	Butti	Joseph	47	m	New York N.Y. Nov 13th 1927	1612 Penn Str. Philadelphia Pa.
6	Barchi	Mario	53	m	Jersey City N.J. 1913	247 Columbia Ave. Jersey City N.J.
7	Barbieri	Ester	38	f	Queen County Dec. 20th 1928	2128 23rd Str. Astoria L.I. N.Y.
8	Barbieri	Gloria	6	f	West Springfield Mass. Jan. 8th 1923	62 Windsor Av. West Springfield Mass.
9	Barbieri L	Ida	18	f	Springfield Mass. Dec. 28th 1922	as above
10	Caccia Giordano	Ines	31	f		as above
11	Caccia	Maria	9	f	Pocatello Idaho July 15th 1929	527 So. Harrison Av. Pocatello Idaho
12	Caccia	Louisa	7	f	Pocatello Idaho Feb. 11th 1922	as above
13	Chapp	Mary	56	f	New York N.Y. Nov. 10 1873	as above
14	Chapp	Marshall	18	m	New York N.Y. Feb. 14th 1911	514 Madison St. Englewood N.J.
15	Chiarpotti	Lino	35	m		as above
16	De Marziani	Noel	46	m		239 E. 40th Str. New York N.Y.
17	Gavazzoni	Joseph	37	m		340 E. 34th St. New York N.Y.
18	Gavazza	John	61	m		73 Powers Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
19	Gavazza Paruzzi	Henrietta	57	f	Cleveland Ohio March 20th 1921	Winchester Ave. Ashland Kentucky
20	Gavazza	Jolanda	23	f		as above
21	Gavazza	Santina	18	f		as above
22						as above
23	Lorenzetti	Luigi	28	m		Washington D.C. 1926
24	Linke	Amalia	56	f		440 4th St. Newark N.J.
25	Marchetti	Massimo	42	m		629 Chambers St. Milwaukee Wisc.
26	Marchetti	Gioconda	31	f		834 E. Main Str. Richmond Va.
27	Marchetti	Massimo Jr.	6	m	Richmond Va. Jan. 15th 1923	as above
28	Marchetti	Joseph	3	m	Richmond Va. Aug. 3rd 1925	as above
29	Magadini	Roy	27	m	Detroit Mich. Oct. 6th 1902	as above
30	Pontacolone	Michele	34	m		7041 Chattfield Av. Detroit Mich.
(29)						424 W. 40th St. New York N.Y.

Number 22 - BLANK -

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE"

sailing from

N A P L E S

JULY 27TH

1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

August 5th

1929

70

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Di Levo Giuseppe	44	m		617434 New York N.Y. Nov. 14th 1921	21 Columbus Ave. New York N.Y.
2	Di Levo Carmela	43	f		by marriage	do do do
3	Borsella Enrico Paolo	48	m		1975-3-11 New York N.Y. Dec. 22nd 1924	149 Sullivan St. New York N.Y.
4	Borsella Rosa	43	f		by marriage	do do do
5	Borsella Michael	9	m	New York N.Y. Oct. 21st 1919		do do do
6	Viochio Andrea	48	m		74423 New York N.Y. Jan. 20th 1915	70 Hemar St. New York N.Y.
7	Viochio Felicia	18	f	New York N.Y. May 6th 1910		do do do
8	Principato Salvatore	43	m		168534 Erie Pa. May 22nd 1920	49 No. St. Bradford Pa.
9	Servillo Alberto	31	m		B'klyn N.Y.	6624 Burye Court B'klyn N.Y.
10	Cappelluzzo Vincenzo	43	m		49034 B'klyn N.Y. June 1923	62 Columbia St. B'klyn N.Y.
11	Bombace Alfonso	52	m		578850 New York N.Y. Aug. 25th 1921	356 E. 114th St. New York N.Y.
12	Conca Domenico	39	m		491747 White Plains N.Y. Dec. 9th 1927	111 North Railroad Ave. Mount Vernon N.Y.
13	Filice Lepiane Serafina	31	f		by marriage	901 Wylie Ave. Pittsburgh Pa.
14	Lepiane Eugenio	8	m		by father's	do do do
15	Monetti Enrico	53	m		34315 B'klyn N.Y. Aug. 4th 1906	7505 15th Ave. B'klyn N.Y.
16	Savino Antonia	44	f		by marriage	114 Walworth St. B'klyn N.Y.
17	Savino Elisabetta	20	f	B'klyn N.Y. Aug. 25th 1909		do do do
18	Lasala Madeline	44	f		by marriage	112 Walworth St. B'klyn N.Y.
19	Marsico Canio	28	m		8933 Long Island N.Y. May 23rd 1928	5002 108th St. Corona N.Y.
20	Caruccio Giovanni	41	m		690015 B'klyn N.Y. Dec. 13th 1917	10240 Alsteyne Ave. Corona N.Y.
21	Del Giorno Vincenzo	49	m		682560 Phila. Pa. Oct. 26th 1893	1924 So. 10th St. Phila. Pa.
22	Aiello Anna	25	f		by marriage	749 Columbus Ave. New York N.Y.
23	Aiello Luisa	7	f		by father's	do do do
24	Cestone Francesco	63	m		1916. N.Y. State	1 Hamilton Ave. White Plains N.Y.
25	Cannizzaro Raffaella	38	f		Newark N.J.	7519 14th Ave. B'klyn N.Y.
26	Chiappetta Fioravante	36	m		by marriage	509 W. 36th St. Chicago Ill.
27	Matturri Domenico	25	m	Newark N.J. May 2nd 1904		235 A. Prospect Ave. Newark N.J.
28	Onofrio Florence	23	f	Jersey City N.J. Sep. 8th 1905		do do do
29	Matturri Gloria	10	f		by father's	do do do
30	Sabatino Antonio	42	m		10237 Paterson N.J. June 22nd 1922	212 Brook Ave. Passaic N.J.

Number 9 Servillo Alberto - DID NOT SAIL -

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8. 8. "CONTE GRANDE"

sailing from

NAPLES

JULY 27TH

1929, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

August 5th

1929

71

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Grande	Raffaele	32	m	m	B'klyn N.Y. August 1927	92 Grove St. Hartford Conn.
2	Grande	Helen	19	f	m	Yatesboro Conn. April 19th 1911	do do do
3	Ciappa	Maria	31	f	m	by marriage	1128 45th St. B'klyn N.Y.
4	Amato	Gabriele	46	m	m	New Haven Conn. May 1st 1911	94 Lake Pl. New Haven Conn.
5	Ciatto	Santo	33	m	m	Hartford Conn. Oct. 8th 1923	270 Park St. Bristol Conn.
6	Natoli	Giovannina	41	f	m	New York N.Y. Sep. 10th 1925	6952 3rd Ave. B'klyn N.Y.
7	Natoli	Giuseppe	6	m	s	B'klyn N.Y. Nov. 29th 1922	do do do
8	La Fratta	Eugenio	26				
9	Albanese	Salvatore	40	m	m	B'klyn N.Y. Dec. 11th 1917	24601 Jamaica Ave. B'klyn N.Y.
10	Iuculano	Francesco	38	m	m	B'klyn N.Y. Nov. 26th 1926	563 2nd Ave. New York N.Y.
11	Masson	John	44	m	m	Auburn N.Y. Feb. 28th 1925	Port Byron N.Y.
12	Masson	Giovanna	24	f	m	Auburn N.Y. Jan. 28th 1928	do
13	Masson	Lelio	2	m	s	Port Byron N.Y. Nov. 27th 1926	do
14	Sole	Salvatore	36	m	s	Easton Pa. Dec. 6th 1920	438 Joseph St. Easton Pa.
15	Pulice	Luigi	46	m	s	New York N.Y. July 24th 1908	887 Longwood Ave. Bronx N.Y.
16	Di Lauro	Gennaro	38	m	s	New Haven Conn. March 7th 1909	124 Chapel St. New Haven Conn.
17	Faro	Ignazio	34	m	s	B'klyn N.Y. Nov. 15th 1928	239 Lee Ave. B'klyn N.Y.
18	Di Benedetto	Alfonso	50	m	m	B'klyn N.Y. May 10th 1911	140 Franklyn St. B'klyn N.Y.
19	Galluccio	Chiara	63	f	m	by marriage	67 Bayard St. New York N.Y.
20	Cerrigone	Dosimo	30	m	s	Newark N.J.	458 No. 6th St. Newark N.J.
21	Musco	Niccolò	33	m	m	B'klyn N.Y. Nov. 13th 1927	326 E. 11th St. New York N.Y.
22	Alibrando	Santo	47	m	m	Columbus Ohio June 2nd 1913	336 E. Gates St. Columbus Ohio
23	Alibrando	Alfredo	13	m	s	Columbus Ohio Dec. 15th 1915	do do do
24	Arrick	John	42	m	s	St. Louis Mo. June 2nd 1887	e/o Perth Dispatch St. Louis Mo.
25							

Number 5 Ciatto Santo, 8 La Fratta Eugenio, 10 Iuculano Francesco, 14 Sole Salvatore - DID NOT SAIL - Number 24 Arrick John - SEE 1st CLASS LIST 6/6 -

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

19

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

19

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE "

sailing from NAPLES

JULY 27TH

1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUG 5 1929

19 72

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Palermo	Domenico	43	m	m	Burlington Vt. Feb. 25th 1918	611 Avenue C. Bayonne N.J.
2	Palermo	Maria	30	f	m	by marriage	do do do
3	Iovino	Maria	30	f	m	by marriage	120 Sanford St. Painesville Ohio
4	Iovino	Leonardo	8	m	s	by father's	do do do
5	Iovino	Cosmo	4	m	s	by father's	do do do
6	Iovino	Domenica	2	f	s	by father's	do do do
7	Aroney	Pater					
8	Milillo	Alberto	54	m	m	New York N.Y. April 10th 1908	833 East 231st St. New York N.Y.
9	Pilla Petrone	Elvira	42	f	m	by marriage	815 E. Capital St. Washington D.C.
10	Furguolo	Eugenio	26	m	s	Chicago Ill. March 30th 1927	827 So. Miller St. Chicago Ill.
11	Allocca	Pietro	38	m	m	B'klyn N.Y. March 4th 1926	419 Amboldt St. B'klyn N.Y.
12	Galardi	Vincenzo	29	m	m	New Haven Conn. May 26th 1927	20 Hamilton St. New Haven Conn.
13	Licciardo	Vincenzo	59	m	m	Jersey City Oct. 10th 1924	389 Pacific Ave. Jersey City N.J.
14	Mazzella	Raffaele	32	m	m	Bronx N.Y. June 25th 1925	319 E. 152nd St. Bronx N.Y.
15	Dragone	Giuseppe	24	m	s	New York N.Y. Feb. 26th 1905	718 E. 214th St. Bronx N.Y.
16	Russo	Giuseppe	23	m	m	Chicago Ill. Jan. 18th 1928	408 Market St. Blue Island Ill.
17	Mazzucca	Angelo	60	m	m	Kalispel Montana	516 Harrison St. Kansas City Mo.
18	Mazzucca	Giulia	15	f	s		do do do
19	Perna	Sante	34	m	m	Buffalo N.Y. March 21st 1928	285 Swan St. Buffalo N.Y.
20	Ventola	Francesca	18	f	s	New York N.Y. Dec. 28th 1911	548 E. 85th St. B'klyn N.Y.
21	Ventola	Michele	15	m	s	New York N.Y. June 25th 1914	do do do
22	Borrelli	Michelangelo	45	m	m	Glassport Pa. Feb. 1st 1917	420 10th St. Glassport Pa.
23	Borrelli	Giulia	35	f	m	by marriage	do do do
24	Borrelli	Luigi	42	m	s	Glassport Pa. March 17th 1927	do do do
25	Borrelli	Antonio	11	m	s	Glassport Pa. Jan. 21st 1919	do do do
26	Borrelli	Giuseppe	9	m	s	Glassport Pa. Sep. 26th 1920	do do do
27	Borrelli	Vincenzo	6	m	s	Glassport Pa. Sep. 14th 1923	do do do
28	Borrelli	Michelangelo	3	m	s	Glassport Pa. Oct. 12th 1926	do do do
29	De Vincentis De Rosa	Milietta	25	f	m	Binghamton N.Y. May 20th 1904	134 Susquehanna St. Binghamton N.Y.
30	De Vincentis	Giuseppe	11	m	s	Binghamton N.Y. Aug. 17th 1928	do do do

(26)

Number 7 Aroney Peter, 14 Mazzella Raffaele, 17 Mazzucca Angelo, 18 Mazzucca Giulia - DID NOT SAIL -

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

PURSER

20

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

20

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE"

sailing from NAPLES

JULY 27TH

1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

August 5th, 1929

73

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Ciarnella Frank	36	m		New York N.Y. April 9th 1928	276 E. 174th St. Bronx N.Y.
2	Cerra Tranquillo	16	m	Pittsburgh Pa. June 5th 1913		7921 Frankston Ave. Pittsburgh Pa.
3	Radioe Vito					
4	Barno Domenico	22	m	New York N.Y. Nov. 12th 1907		195 Nostrand Ave. B'klyn N.Y.
5	Di Biase Donato					
6	Di Biase Fioretta					
7	Cucchiarelli Giuseppe	18	m	New York N.Y. Jan. 25th 1911		331 118th St. New York N.Y.
8	De Bartolomeo Giuseppe	26	m		Stamford Conn. Sep. 22nd 1927	493 Atlantic St. Stamford Conn.
9	Integlia Stefano	15	m	Lawrence Mass. Dec. 8th 1913		519 E. 11th St. New York N.Y.
10	Sciamarella Giuseppe	51	m		B'klyn N.Y. Aug. 4th 1905	4519 Hamilton Ave. B'klyn N.Y.
11	Patella Vincenzo	39	m		Phila. Pa.	734 8th St. Phila. Pa.
12	Rossi Nicholas	46	m			415 Jefferson St. Hoboken N.J.
13	D'Amato Domenico	46	m		B'klyn N.Y. April 29th 1906	92 Herbert St. B'klyn N.Y.
14	Giuliani Felice	51	m		Cablskill N.Y. 24 March 1899	739 Midland Av. Younkers N.Y.
15	Giuliani Ida	20	f		by father's citizenship	as above
16	Giuliani Genesio	14	m		by father's citizenship	as above
17	D'Arcangelo Amerigo	23	m	B'klyn N.Y. November 1906		59 Hoyd Ave. Bloomfield N.J.
18	Puglisi Vincenzo	44	m		B'klyn N.Y. November 10th 1927	147 Middleton St. B'klyn N.Y.
19	Puglisi Carmelina	43	f		by marriage	do do do
20	Panebianco Concettina	18	f		by father's	80 Marlop Ave. Corona N.Y.
21	Mastrangelo Veneranda					
22	Mastrangelo Antonio	18	m		by father's	1741 Lexington St. New York N.Y.
23	Piazza Giovanna	57	f		Greensburgh Pa. April 26th 1928	136 Penna Ave. Greensburgh Pa.
24	Piazza Mary	22	f		by father's	do do do
25	Saccomando Giacomo	24	m		Buffalo N.Y. Dec. 5th 1928	541 Front Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
26	Angele Francesco	30	m		Detroit Mich. Nov. 12th 1923	2738 Hendrickie Ave. Detroit Mich.
27	Matranga Mercurio	35	m		Houston Tex. Nov. 12th 1919	2020 Lamar Ave. Houston Tex.
28	Matranga Josephine	28	f		by marriage	do do do
29	Matranga Annie	6	f	Houston Tex. Oct. 13th 1922		do do do
30	Matranga Giuseppe	9	m		by father's	do do do

Number 3 Radioe Vito, 5 Di Biase Donato, 6 Di Biase Fioretta, 9 Integlia Stefano, 11 Patella Vincenzo, 12 Rossi Nicholas, 17 D'Arcangelo Amerigo, 21 Mastrangelo Veneranda, 22 Mastrangelo Antonio, 26 Angele Francesco, - DID NOT SAIL -

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

21

U. S. DEPT. OF LABOR

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

21

S. S. "CONTE GRANDE"

sailing from

NAPLES

JULY 27TH

1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

August 5th

1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Ippolito	Antonino	36	m	m		Buffalo N.Y. Nov. 6th 1919	115 Shiller St. Buffalo N.Y.
2	Gioffari	Louis	15	m	s	B'klyn N.Y. Jan. 1st 1914		411 Green Ave. B'klyn N.Y.
3	Martucci	Frank	28	m	s		B'klyn N.Y. March 19th 1929	2044 W. 10th St. B'klyn N.Y.
4	Colao	Tommaso	22	m	s	New York N.Y. Aug. 2nd 1907		735 Filbert St. Pittsburgh Pa.
5	Colao	Rosina	23	f	s	New York N.Y. June 5th 1906		do do do
6	Leonesa	Nicola	32	m	m	New York N.Y. May 4th 1897		33 James St. New York N.Y.
7	Testa	Nicola	28	m	s	Providence R.I. July 20th 1901		51 Job St. Providence R.I.
8	Gugliandolo	Placido	33	m	s		Phila. Pa. July 11th 1927	Sellersville D.R. 2 B.A. 65 Phila. Pa.
9	Marasco	Ferdinando	34	m	m		Danbury Conn. Oct. 21st 1918	1610 Evans St. Keesport Pa.
10	Galese	Gaetano	46	m	m		Paterson N.J. June 27th 1928	697 E. 29th St. Paterson N.J.
11	Greco	Giuseppe	18	m	s	Shereport La. Sep. 30th 1911		do do do
12	Musacchio	Vincenzo	50	m	m		Galveston Tex. Dec. 4th 1912	2020 Lamar Ave. Houston Tex.
13	Musacchip	Josephine	41	f	m		by marriage	do do do
14	Musacchio	Janie	18	f	s	Houston Tex. Jan. 28th 1911		do do do
15	Musacchio	George	15	m	s	Houston Tex. Aug. 9th 1916		do do do
16	Cascio	Carmelo	22	m	s	Schenectady N.Y. April 26th 1907	19 C. Schenectady	740 Strong St. Schenectady N.Y.
17	Capozzella	Celestino	16	m	s		by father's	655 High St. Utica N.Y.
18	Mancuso	Giuseppe	43	m	s		Salem Mass. June 11th 1918	58 Melvin Ave. Lynn Mass.
19	Dlemente	Leonardo	32	m	m		Pittsburgh Pa. Oct. 22nd 1929	1116 Readsdale St. Pittsburgh Pa.
20	Libertella	Giuseppe	15	m	s	York Pa. July 15th 1914		P.O. Box 65 E. White Plains N.Y.
21	Kugali	Petrag	28	m	m		Waterbury Conn. Sep. 16th 1927	174 E. Main St. Waterbury Conn.
22	Garthoff	Arnold	31	m	m	Rokuk Iowa March 21st 1898		1929 Pershing Ave. Dannport Iowa
23	Garthoff	Margaret	26	f	m	Dannport Iowa June 26th 1903		as above
24	Garthoff	Raymond		m	s		by father's citizenship	as above
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

(23)

Number 20 Libertella Giuseppe - SEE LIST 28/21 - from Number 25 to 30 - BLANK -

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

PURSER

33

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 33

S. S. CONTE GRANDE sailing from GIBRALTAR, July 29th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK August 5th, 1929

75

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1	Stewart	Richard H.	70	m s	Dun Cannon Pa. May 23rd 1859		104 Columbia Hights Brooklyn N.Y.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

From Number 2 to 30

= BLANK

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREFROM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

76

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG, 1929,

at NEW YORK

Attest
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

9

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. Conte Grande Passengers sailing from Naples , July 27th , 1929

[illegible]

From number 6 to number 30 ===== B L A N K

U. S. citizens . . .

Albans 5

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **9**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG. 5th, 1929 77

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after having been admitted to the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is employed by a labor union, or is a member of a political party, or is employed by a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is employed by a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is employed by a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is employed by a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is employed by a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is employed by a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is employed by a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is employed by a political party				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address												Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is employed by a labor union, or is a member of a political party, or is employed by a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is employed by a political party
1	Brother: Cali Mariano Linguaglossa (Catania)	N.Y.	New York	no	self	25	Yes	1915	N.Y. Res. 104 Browdney Astoria	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	I	nat	brw	brw	none
2	Wife: Muscara Grazia S. Teresa Riva (Messina)	N.Y.	Washington	no	self	25	Yes	1909	Pa. Res. 2356 Ave Washington	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	7	nat	brw	brw	none
3	Wife: D'Andrea Caterina Villaggio Santo (Messina)	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	self	25	Yes	1923	N.Y. Res. 458 North Divisione Str. Buffalo N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	4	nat	brw	brw	none
4	Wife: Giacola Antonia Via Umberto Canioattini Sirac.	Conn.	Hartford	no	self	25	Yes	1923	Conn. Res. 20 Bedford St. Hartford Conn.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	5	nat	brw	brw	none
5	Father: Rando Letterio Torre Faro (Messina)	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	25	Yes	1919	Brokl. Res. Spenger Str. 197 Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	best	no	5	4	nat	brw	brw	none
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "COITE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this AUG - 5 1929 day of 19,
at NEW YORK
W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 34.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

73

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5 1929, 19
NEW YORK
 at _____

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **10**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Conte Grande Passengers sailing from Naples, July 27th, 1929

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	MICALI ✓	Antonino	51	✓	M	M	laborer	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Sth. Italy	Messina Giampileri	57	Palermo	11/2/29	Calif.	S. Francisco		
2	PREVITE ✓	Antonino	46	✓	M	M	laborer	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Sth. Italy	Messina S. Pier Niceto	2274	Palermo	24/5/29	Mass	Boston		
3	PREVITE ✓	Domenico	16	✓	M	S					born USA									
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

*Max R. Long
Inspector
8/5/29 5 PM*

From number 4 to number 30 ===== B L A N K

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 2

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

73

List **10**

The entries *the sheet must*
be typewritten *printed.*

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena ^{Master}, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

80

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

W. J. Carroll
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

12

PERMIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

27 LUG 1929, 1929

Graham Hills
 430
 1/2 mi

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 11

U. S. citizens

Along

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 5th, 1929

81

List 12
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by others?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by others?	Whether alien is a member of any other organization, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by others?	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by others?										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SISTER PALMERI FRANCESCA MORREALE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	YES	926/29	N.Y. RETURNING TO MY RESIDENCE 236 E 187 ST NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	NO				
2	WIFE RUGGERO STELLA CARINI	N.Y.	BROKLYN	YES	SELF	25	YES	923/28	N.Y. RETURNING TO MY RESIDENCE 608 17 ST BROKLYN N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BROWN	NO				
3	BROTHER CASCIOTTA SALVATORE PARTANNA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	YES	912/29	N.Y. RETURNING TO MY RESIDENCE 153 E. 118 ST NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BROWN	NO				
4	WIFE PIRRIEMELI MANUELA RAGUSA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	YES	923/28	N.Y. RETURNING TO MY RESIDENCE 73 ELIZABET ST NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	ROSY	BROWN	NO				
5	WIFE SANCES MARIA MARETTIMO	CAL.	S. FRANCISCO	YES	SELF	25	YES	923/28	CAL. RETURNING TO MY RESIDENCE 109 HOMESTEAD ST S. FRANCISCO CAL.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DARK	BROWN	NO				
6	WIFE DAMATO ANTONINA S. FLAVIA	WIS.	MILWAUKE	YES	SELF	25	YES	927/29	WIS. RETURNING TO MY RESIDENCE 337 CASS ST MILWAUKE WIS	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	SCAR EYE BROW				
7	WIFE BACQUISTO AGATA PORTICELLO	WIS.	MILWAUKE	YES	SELF	25	YES	925/28	WIS. RETURNING TO MY RESIDENCE 240 GEPFERSON ST MILWAUKE WIS	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BROWN	NO				
8	WIFE AMATA GIULIA PORTICELLO	WIS.	MILWAUKE	YES	SELF	25	YES	925/28	WIS. RETURNING TO MY RESIDENCE 132 DETROIT ST MILWAUKE WIS	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	NO				
9	WIFE BALESTRIERI ROSALIA PORTICELLO	WIS.	MILWAUKE	YES	SELF	25	YES	926/28	WIS. RETURNING TO MY RESIDENCE 264 GEPFERSON ST MILWAUKE WIS	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	NO				
10	FATHER IN LAW FURA' CALOGERO RACALMUTO	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	YES	925/28	N.Y. RETURNING TO MY RESIDENCE 235 AV B. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BROWN	NO				
11	WIFE ROMANO FRANCESCA TRAPANI	N.Y.	NEWARK	YES	SELF	30	YES	927/28	N.Y. RETURNING TO MY RESIDENCE 419 S. 15 ST NEWARK N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	FAIR	BROWN	NO				
12	COUSIN BERGONZO CARLO POZZALLO	N.Y.	BROKLYN	YES	SELF	25	YES	924/28	N.Y. RETURNING TO MY RESIDENCE 176 SACCHET ST BROKLYN N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	SCAR ON NIG				
13	WIFE MONTELEONE ROSARIA Carini=Palermo BROKLYN N.Y.	N.Y.	BROKLYN	YES	SELF	25	YES	923/28	N.Y. RETURNING TO MY RESIDENCE 608 17 ST BROKLYN N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BROWN	NO				
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lanza, Master, of the "CONTE GRAMSCI", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG, 1929,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 5 1929 day of 19

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. CONTE GRANDE. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, JULY 27TH, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1																				
2																				
3																				
4		Bordonaro	Lucia	26	✓	F	✓	M housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Augusta	171	Palermo	7/10/29	Italy	Augusta
5	UNDER 16	son Sarace no	Michale	4	✓	M	✓	S				Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Augusta	169	Palermo	7/10/29	Italy	Augusta
6	UNDER 16	son Saraceno	Giuseppe	9	✓	M	✓	S				Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Augusta	170	Palermo	7/10/29	Italy	Augusta
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12	U.S.C.	Alestra	Tommaso	30	✓	M	✓	M									Am. passp. N°633590 Wa sh. Sept. 12 1918			
13	VL-179-468	wife Virga	Francesca	35	✓	F	✓	M housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Monte S.G.	361	Palermo	7/24/29	Italy	Monte S.G.
14		Minutolo	Agata	31	✓	F	✓	M housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Caltagirone	357	Palermo	7/24/29	Italy	Caltagirone
15	UNDER 16	son Dieli	Francesco	8	✓	M	✓	S				Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Caltagirone	358	Palermo	7/24/29	Italy	Caltagirone
16	UNDER 16	son Dieli	Armando	1	✓	M	✓	S				Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Caltagirone	359	Palermo	7/24/29	Italy	Caltagirone
17																				
18	U.S.C.	Barresi	Santo	32	✓	M	✓	M									Am. passp. N°638241 Wash. Oct. 1st 1928			
19		wife Accetta	Maria	21	✓	F	✓	M housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Falcone	356	Palermo	7/24/29	Italy	Falcone
20	U.S.C.	Cilia	Carmelo	30	✓	M	✓	M									Am. passp. N°9549 Wash. Jan. 28th 1929			
21		wife Vitale	Rosaria	26	✓	F	✓	M housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Ragusa	311	Palermo	7/19/29	Italy	Ragusa
22	U.S.C.	Cilia	Francesco	43	✓	M	✓	M									Am. passp. N° 9568 Wash. Jan 22nd 1929			
23	VL-644/274	wife Chiavola	Concetta	30	✓	F	✓	M housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Ragusa	310	Palermo	7/19/29	Italy	Ragusa
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28		Contraffatto	Rosaria	27	✓	F	✓	M housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Valguarnera	352	Palermo	7/24/29	Italy	Valguarnera
29	UNDER 16	son Agreste	Giuseppe	7	✓	M	✓	S				Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Valguarnera	354	Palermo	7/24/29	Italy	Valguarnera
30	UNDER 16	daugh. Agreste	Rosaria	5	✓	F	✓	S				Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Valguarnera	355	Palermo	7/24/29	Italy	Valguarnera

Numbers: I ,2,3,7;8;9;10;11;17;24;25;26;27.===== B L A N K

Total passengers	17
U. S. citizens	4
Aliens	13

PURSER

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

83

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by mother, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does alien possess or claim U.S. citizenship?	Whether alien is subject to military training in his native country?	Whether alien is subject to conscription in his native country?	Whether alien is a member of a political organization?	Whether alien is a member of a secret society?	Whether alien is a member of a labor union?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1																						
2																						
3																						
4	Father Bordonaro Giuse ppe Augusta	Mich Detroit	yes	self	100	n	Husband Saraceno Frank 2215 Scott St. Detroit Mich.	no permanently	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	b r o w n	none
5	Grand father as above	Mich Detroit	yes	Mother	=	n e v e r	father as above	no permanently	na	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	=====	nat	brown	none
6	Grand father as above	Mich Detroit	yes	Mother	=	n e v e r	father as above	no permanently	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	=====	nat	brown	none
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13	Father:Filippo Virga Monte San Giuliano	Mich. Detroit	yes	Husband	=	n e v e r	with husband as above residence:2295 Maco Ave Detroit Mich.	no permanently	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	brown	none
14	Mother: Oleri Rosa Caltagirone	Conn Hartford	yes	self	30	n e v e r	husband Dieli Paolo 42 Stanton St Hartford Conn.	no permanently	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat	brown	none
15	Grand Mother as above	Conn Hartford	yes	mother	=	n e v e r	father as above 54 Volant St.	no permanently	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	=====	nat	brown	none
16	Gra nd Mother as above	Conn Hartford	yes	mother	=	n e v e r	rather as above	no permanently	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	=====	nat	brown	none
17																						
18																						
19	Father Accetta Tony=Falcone	N.Y. Bristol	yes	husband	=	n e v e r	with husband as above Residence:71 Main St Bristol N.Y.	no permanently	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	brown	none
20																						
21	Father Giuseppe Vitale Ragusa	Ills Chicago	yes	husband	=	n e v e r	with husband as above Residence 623 Racine Ave Cicago Ills	no permanently	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat	brown	none
22																						
23	Father:Chiavola Giuseppe Ragusa	Ills Chicago	yes	husband	=	n e v e r	with husband as above Residence:623 Racine Ave Chicago Ills	no permanently	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	brown	none
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28	Mother:Pornieri Serafina Valguarnera	N.Y Rochester	yes	self	50	n e v e r	husband/Agreste Vittorio 623 Bay St Rochester N.Y.	no permanently	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	brown	none
29	Gra nd mother as above	N.Y. Rochester	yes	mother	=	n e v e r	with father as above	no permanently	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	===	nat	brown</	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Sana Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

MASTER

Officer.

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG, 1929,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of local justice or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE Passengers sailing from Naples, July 27th, 1929

Numbers: 1, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, and from number 28 to number 30 ~~Blank~~ B L A N K

Total passengers	17
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	16

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 5th, 1929

85

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Seta Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this Aug 5 1923 day of Aug 5 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

W. C. Pearson
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

85

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**

JULY 27th

19 29

mp. *R. pectus* 8/2/24 530 ft

From number 19 to number 30 ----- B L A N K

Total passengers 8

U. S. citizens 44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100-101-102-103-104-105-106-107-108-109-110-111-112-113-114-115-116-117-118-119-120-121-122-123-124-125-126-127-128-129-130-131-132-133-134-135-136-137-138-139-140-141-142-143-144-145-146-147-148-149-150-151-152-153-154-155-156-157-158-159-160-161-162-163-164-165-166-167-168-169-170-171-172-173-174-175-176-177-178-179-180-181-182-183-184-185-186-187-188-189-190-191-192-193-194-195-196-197-198-199-200-201-202-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210-211-212-213-214-215-216-217-218-219-220-221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230-231-232-233-234-235-236-237-238-239-240-241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250-251-252-253-254-255-256-257-258-259-260-261-262-263-264-265-266-267-268-269-270-271-272-273-274-275-276-277-278-279-280-281-282-283-284-285-286-287-288-289-290-291-292-293-294-295-296-297-298-299-300-301-302-303-304-305-306-307-308-309-310-311-312-313-314-315-316-317-318-319-320-321-322-323-324-325-326-327-328-329-330-331-332-333-334-335-336-337-338-339-340-341-342-343-344-345-346-347-348-349-350-351-352-353-354-355-356-357-358-359-360-361-362-363-364-365-366-367-368-369-370-371-372-373-374-375-376-377-378-379-380-381-382-383-384-385-386-387-388-389-390-391-392-393-394-395-396-397-398-399-400-401-402-403-404-405-406-407-408-409-410-411-412-413-414-415-416-417-418-419-420-421-422-423-424-425-426-427-428-429-430-431-432-433-434-435-436-437-438-439-440-441-442-443-444-445-446-447-448-449-450-451-452-453-454-455-456-457-458-459-460-461-462-463-464-465-466-467-468-469-470-471-472-473-474-475-476-477-478-479-480-481-482-483-484-485-486-487-488-489-490-491-492-493-494-495-496-497-498-499-500-501-502-503-504-505-506-507-508-509-510-511-512-513-514-515-516-517-518-519-520-521-522-523-524-525-526-527-528-529-530-531-532-533-534-535-536-537-538-539-540-541-542-543-544-545-546-547-548-549-550-551-552-553-554-555-556-557-558-559-560-561-562-563-564-565-566-567-568-569-570-571-572-573-574-575-576-577-578-579-580-581-582-583-584-585-586-587-588-589-590-591-592-593-594-595-596-597-598-599-600-601-602-603-604-605-606-607-608-609-610-611-612-613-614-615-616-617-618-619-620-621-622-623-624-625-626-627-628-629-630-631-632-633-634-635-636-637-638-639-640-641-642-643-644-645-646-647-648-649-650-651-652-653-654-655-656-657-658-659-660-661-662-663-664-665-666-667-668-669-670-671-672-673-674-675-676-677-678-679-680-681-682-683-684-685-686-687-688-689-690-691-692-693-694-695-696-697-698-699-700-701-702-703-704-705-706-707-708-709-710-711-712-713-714-715-716-717-718-719-720-721-722-723-724-725-726-727-728-729-730-731-732-733-734-735-736-737-738-739-740-741-742-743-744-745-746-747-748-749-750-751-752-753-754-755-756-757-758-759-760-761-762-763-764-765-766-767-768-769-770-771-772-773-774-775-776-777-778-779-780-781-782-783-784-785-786-787-788-789-790-791-792-793-794-795-796-797-798-799-800-801-802-803-804-805-806-807-808-809-810-811-812-813-814-815-816-817-818-819-820-821-822-823-824-825-826-827-828-829-830-831-832-833-834-835-836-837-838-839-840-841-842-843-844-845-846-847-848-849-850-851-852-853-854-855-856-857-858-859-860-861-862-863-864-865-866-867-868-869-870-871-872-873-874-875-876-877-878-879-880-881-882-883-884-885-886-887-888-889-890-891-892-893-894-895-896-897-898-899-900-901-902-903-904-905-906-907-908-909-910-911-912-913-914-915-916-917-918-919-920-921-922-923-924-925-926-927-928-929-930-931-932-933-934-935-936-937-938-939-940-941-942-943-944-945-946-947-948-949-950-951-952-953-954-955-956-957-958-959-960-961-962-963-964-965-966-967-968-969-970-971-972-973-974-975-976-977-978-979-980-981-982-983-984-985-986-987-988-989-990-991-992-993-994-995-996-997-998-999-1000-1001-1002-1003-1004-1005-1006-1007-1008-1009-1010-1011-1012-1013-1014-1015-1016-1017-1018-1019-1020-1021-1022-1023-1024-1025-1026-1027-1028-1029-1030-1031-1032-1033-1034-1035-1036-1037-1038-1039-1040-1041-1042-1043-1044-1045-1046-1047-1048-1049-1050-1051-1052-1053-1054-1055-1056-1057-1058-1059-1060-1061-1062-10

Abstract 200

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

L. H. Purser
PURSER

List **16**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 5th, 1929

87

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with an organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG, 1929,
at NEW YORK

W. P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W. P. Marshall
Sworn
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S. S. CONTE GRANDE. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, June 27th, 1929

Numbers: 5 Maffeo Melina, 19 Simone Teresina, 20 Simone Salvatore, 21 Scafetta Filippo, 25 Romaniello Leonardo, 26 Languardia Maria

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

Aug 5th

19₂₉

83

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

11-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Luca Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

90

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

W. P. R. R.
Surgeon
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

July 27th

19 29

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Vitiello	Salvatore	29		m	graver	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Torre d. Greco	478278	app. 478514 Wash.	Apr. 29 1929	U.S.	Brooklyn N.Y.
2		Ottomano	Paolo	27		m	sailor	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Mola di Bari	376558	380851	May 16 1928	U.S.	B'lyn N.Y.
3		Giordano	Andrea	33		m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Frascineto	419300	420939	Sept. 20 1928	U.S.	New York
4		D'Agostino	Carmino Antonio	46		m	labor.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Pinocchi to Cilento	423448	426480	Oct. 3 1928	U.S.	Long Island N.Y.
5		Viola	Antonio	47		m	labor.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Agnone	430116	432244	Oct. 31 1928	U.S.	Phila Pa.
6		Dura	Nicola	43		m	labor.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Uruguay	Montevideo	429416	431208	Oct. 29 1928	U.S.	Jonkers NY
7		Russo	Angelo	29		m	labor.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	S. Giuseppe Vesuviano	485661	490260	May 13 1929	U.S.	B'klyn N.Y.
8		Copello	Giovanni	49		m	labor.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Paola	423310	424495	Oct. 5 1928	U.S.	Chicago Ills.
9		Carlozzi	Giuseppe	49		m	labor.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Montagano	440617	442108	Nov. 28 1928	U.S.	Elizabeth N.J.
10		Deto	Alberto	38		m					Italy	Ital.South			434220	435272	Nov. 10 1928		
11		Coppola	Nicola	49		m	shoemak.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	S. Sossio Baronia	415673	416937	Sept. 5 1928	U.S.	Boston Mass.
12		Lucarelli	Antonio	37		m	labor.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Montefal cone Val F.	441920	442952	Dec. 4 1928	U.S.	Rochville Centre N.Y.
13		Di Matteo	Giovanni	37		m	labor.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Acciaoli	431054	430749	Nov. 2 1928	U.S.	New York
14		Lucidi	Luigi	43		m	labor.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Isola Grap Sasso	421219	421583	Sept. 28 1928	U.S.	Camden N.J.
15		Palazzo	Tommaso	30		m					Italy	Ital.South			424269	423960	Oct. 9 1928		
16		Zampini	Luigi	40		m	labor.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Frosolone	433431	424027	Nov. 8 1928	U.S.	Corona N.Y.
17		Sardella	Angelo	33		m	labor.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Frosolone	422478	422884	Oct. 3 1928	U.S.	Newark N.J.
18		Morganti	Angelo Maria	37		m	labor.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Alatri	343624	342752	Feb. 25 1928	U.S.	Campbell Ohio
19		Ruffa	Vincenzo	45		m	labor.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	S. Gregorio d'Ippona	413029	412969	Aug. 23 1928	U.S.	Newark N.J.
20		Elisio	A. Giuseppe	23		m	carpent.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Orsogna	451638	452718	Feb. 5 1929	U.S.	New York N.Y.
21		Martire	Emilio	28		m	labor.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Longobardi	465580	470815	Apr. 3 1929	U.S.	New York N.Y.
22		Russo	Domenico	36		m	labor.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Carlati	412659	412339	Aug. 22 1928	U.S.	Des Moines Iowa
23		Agostino	Rocco	32		m	labor.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Giuliosa Jonica	416961	419126	Sept. 10 1928	U.S.	B'klyn N.Y.
24	U.S. CIT.	Francovilla	Tommaso	36		m					American Citizen				American Passport 25234	Washington April 26th 1929			
25		Giordano	Consiglia	34		f	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Polla	489064	appl. 486329 Wash.	May 17 1929	U.S.	B'klyn N.Y.
26		Pezzente	Angelo Maria	48		m	labor.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Sepino	434946	435413	Nov. 13 1928	U.S.	Hartford Conn.
27		Mottillo	Giuseppe	40		m	labor.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Sepino	432610	433264	Nov. 7 1928	U.S.	Hartford Conn.
28		Porfino	Ambrosino	58		m	labor.	no	join son		Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Preceda	488467	498310	May 16 1929	U.S.	B'klyn N.Y.
29		Andrizzi	Domenico	32		m	labor.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Ricadi	304891	118617	Sept. 17 1927	U.S.	N. York N.Y.
30		Quaranta	Francoesco	34		m	sailor	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Mola di Bari	434956	437709	Nov. 13 1928	U.S.	B'klyn N.Y.

Numbers: 5 Viola Antonio, 8 Copello Giovanni, 10 Deto Alberto, 15 Palazzo Tommaso, 28 Porfino Ambrosino ----- DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers 25

U. S. citizens 1

Aliens 24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 5th, 1929

List **18**
The entries of this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States						Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	Mother Carmela Vitiello = Torre del Greco	N.Y.	B'klyn	=	self	yes	yes	920/9	residence: 52 Bay St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brow dark	none
2	wife De Monte Giovanna = Mola di Bari	N.Y.	B'klyn	=	self	yes	yes	920/8	residence: 365 Columbia St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	chestnut	none
3	wife d'Agostino Aurelia = Frascinetto	N.Y.	N.York	=	self	yes	yes	925/28	residence: 114 E. 329 St. New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	chestnut	none
4	father Nicola = Finocchi to Cilento	N.Y.	Long Island	no	self	yes	yes	901/28	residence: 220, Hancock Street = Long Island N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	chestnut	none
5	wife Michelina Palotta = Agnone	Pa.	Phila.	no	self	yes	yes	912/28	residence: 2636 Jerenger Street = Phila. Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	chestnut	none
6	wife Duri Felicella = S. Somino	N.J.	Jonkers	no	self	yes	yes	927/28	residence: 67, Moore St. Jonkers N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	chestnut	none
7	father Russo Michelangelo S. Giuseppe Vesuviano	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	922/29	residence: 158, Jerome St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	chestnut	none
8	wife Concetta Cresta = San Lucido	Ills.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	925/28	residence: 9103, Dabian Ave = Chicago Ills.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	chestnut	scar on forehead
9	wife Galuppo Alessandra Montagano	N.J.	Elizabeth	no	self	yes	yes	920/28	residence: 533, Cott St. Elizabeth N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	chestnut	none
11	wife Coppola Giovannina = S. Sossio Baronia	Mass.	Boston	no	self	yes	yes	921/28	residence: 105 Prince Street = Boston Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	chestnut	none
12	wife Tulino Michelina = Montefalcone Valfortore	N.Y.	Rochville C.	no	self	yes	yes	926/28	residence: 5, Reservoir Ave. Rochville Centre N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	chestnut	none
13	wife Pascale Emilia = Acicgrioli	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	926/29	residence: 109, Mohr St. New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	chestnut	none
14	wife Bonfini Maria Isola del Gran Sasso	N.J.	Camden	no	self	yes	yes	923/28	residence: 360, Atlantic Ave = Camden N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	chestnut	none
16	wife Scarchella Lucia = S. Pietro in Valle	N.Y.	Corona	no	self	yes	yes	923/28	residence: 5045, 103 St. Corona N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	chestnut	none
17	wife Ciampitti Palma = S. Pietro in Valle	N.J.	Newark	no	self	yes	yes	923/28	residence: 139, Verona Ave Newark N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	chestnut	none
18	wife Scarzella Maria = Alatri	Ohio	Campbell	no	self	yes	yes	923/28	residence: 36, 5th St. Campbell Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	chestnut	none
19	wife Lo Schiavo Elisabetta = S. Gregorio d'Ipogna	N.J.	Newark	no	self	yes	yes	927/28	residence: 82, Ogden St. Newark N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	chestnut	scar on cheeks
20	father Ermenegildo = Orsogna	N.Y.	New York	=	self	yes	yes	926/29	residence: 8 E. 116 St. New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	chestnut	none
21	mother Colonna Raffaella Longobardi	N.Y.	New York	=	self	yes	yes	920/29	residence: 315, 115 St. New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	chestnut	none
22	wife Cianci Immacolata Carlati	N.Y.	White Plains	no	self	yes	yes	920/28	residence: 27, Main St. White Plains N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	chestnut	none
23	wife Scali Marianna = Gioiosa Jonica	N.Y.	B'klyn	no	self	yes	yes	920/28	residence: 443, Carroll St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	chestnut	none
24	father Alfonso Corbara	N.Y.	B'klyn	no	self	yes	yes	921/29	residence: 173, 9th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	chestnut	none
25	father in-law Francesco Corbara	N.Y.	B'klyn	no	husband	yes	yes	921/29	travels with husband as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	chestnut	none
26	wife Margherita Ferrante Sepino	Conn.	Hartford	no	self	yes	yes	926/29	residence: 48, Laurel St. Hartford Conn.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	chestnut	none
27	wife Arcari Elisabetta Sepino	Conn.	Hartford	no	self	yes	yes	921/28	residence: 48, Laurel St. Hartford Conn.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	chestnut	none
28	brother Salvatore = Precida	N.Y.	B'klyn	no	self	yes	yes	894/29	residence: 237, 2nd Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	gray	none
29	wife Rizzo Nicolina Ricadi	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	926/27	residence: 14, Mulberry St. New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	chestnut	none
30	wife Loreta Diomede = Mola di Bari	N.Y.	B'klyn	no	self	yes	yes	924/29	residence: 365, Columbia Street = Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	chestnut	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Sime Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER _____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

D (divorced).
(Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of land shown, as follows:

- A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
- A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Comments, suggestions, and corrections should be made.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading "Race," should be changed to "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under

revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this

connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race.

Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the
Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last residence.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States should be recorded as "United States."

Country of last permanent residence of alien should be recorded. "United States." and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded. "United States." Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future residence of alien. If alien is to remain in United States, this column shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall constitute permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either *Yes (ticket)* or *No (no ticket)*.

Column 20 (Ticket or No. ticket).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give for each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of the family should be entered among the several members of the family.

Column 23 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entire column should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—If answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, if question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has

answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

92

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**

July 27th 1929

Numbers: I Taldi, Frank, 2 Conti Crocifissa, ----- D I D N O T S A I L

Total passengers	28
U. S. citizens	5
Aliens	23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 5th, 1929

93

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lusa Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG, 1929,
at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG, 1929,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

20

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**

July 27th

19 29

Numbers: 6 Capannoli Enrico, 8 Vulcano Cataldo, II Racanelli Saverio, 19 Mazzella Antonio, 26 Capraro Cosimo, 30 Stanzione Francesco ~~-----~~ DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers	24
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURGER

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

95

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 5th, 19 29

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily, or whether he is coming to the United States for a limited period of time, and if so, for what purpose?	Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is a member of a political party in the United States
1	wife Vigna Antonietta Aprigliano	N.J. Jersey City	no	self	yes	yes 925/28 N.Y. residence: 244 Bronzik St. Jersey City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brown brown	none
2	wife Di Donato Delicata Vicalvi	Mich. Detroit	no	self	yes	yes 923/28 Mich. residence: 4162, Moran St. Detroit Mich.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. grey chest.	none
3	wife: Marta - Minturno	Ohio Kenmore	no	self	yes	yes 925/29 Ohio residence: 125, 10 st. Kenmore Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	7 5	nat. chest.	none
4	wife Gerardi Domenico S. Giorgio Lucano	N.Y. New York	no	self	yes	yes 923/28 NY. residence: 325 69th St. New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. chestnut	none
5	wife Di Maria Giulietta S. Croce del Sannio	N.Y. New York	no	self	yes	yes 921/28 N.Y. residence: 231 E. 150 St. New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. grey chest.	none
6	wife Elena Caponi Aquila	N.Y. Ochfield	no	self	yes	yes 926/28 NY. residence: Box 696 Ochfield N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. chestnut	none
7	wife Gemma Ventresca Bagnara	N.Y. B'klyn	no	self	yes	yes 923/28 NY. residence: 50, Hudson Ave B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. chestnut	none
9	wife Indone Grazia Arena	Conn. Stoneford	no	self	yes	yes 925/27 Conn. residence: 44, Hight St. Stoneford Conn.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. chestnut	none
10	wife Tuociarone Antonia MInturno	N.Y. Rosebank	no	self	yes	yes 926/29 NY. residence: 116, St. Mary Ave = Rosebank N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. chestnut	none
11	wife Racanelli Costanza S. Nicandro	N.Y. New York	no	self	yes	yes 921/27 NY. residence: 240, E. 102 St. New York NY.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. chestnut	scar near left ear
12	wife Bonacci Emanuela Giano Vetusto	N.Y. Seneca Falls	no	self	yes	yes 923/27 N.Y. residence: 17, Runson St. Seneca Falls N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. chestnut	none
13	wife Mercurio Antonia Bitetto	N.Y. New York	no	self	yes	yes 914/29 N.Y. residence: 113, Elizabeth St. = New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. chestnut	none
14	wife Cavallo Benedetta Conversano	N.Y. Long Island	no	self	yes	yes 924/28 N.Y. residence: 178, Torre St. Long Island N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. chestnut	none
15	wife Carmela Conte Bovino	N.Y. Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes 923/27 N.Y. residence: 914, Gates Ave B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. chestnut	none
16	wife Marinelli Lucia S. Michele di Bari	Wis. Milwaukee	no	self	yes	yes 920/28 Wis. residence: 31, 31 St. Milwaukee Wisconsin	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. chestnut	none
17	wife Strangio Teresa Bovalino	N.Y. Worksville	no	self	yes	yes 922/28 N.Y. residence: Box 202 Worksville N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. chestnut	none
18	father Vartuli Michele Arena	Vermt. Winooski	no	self	yes	yes 921/28 Vt. residence: 87, Hickok St. Winooski Vt.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. chestnut	none
20	friend Vale Luigi Rotondi	N.J. Jamoston	no	self	yes	yes 927/29 N.J. residence: 36, 2nd St. Jamoston N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. grey chest.	none
21	wife Talarico Rachele Aprigliano	Pa. Jongston	no	self	yes	yes 925/28 Pa. residence: 237, Phune St. Jongston Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. grey chest.	none
22	wife: Rosa- Bugnara	N.Y. New York	-	self	yes	yes 916/28 NY. residence: 148, E. 135 st. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. chest.	none
23	wife Anna Romagnoli Pettorano	N.Y. New York	no	self	yes	yes 924/28 NY. residence: 34, Mulberry Street = New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. chestnut	none
24	wife Elvira Coppola S. Angelo in T.	Mass. Stoneham	no	self	yes	yes 922/28 Mass. residence: 51, Pine St. Stoneham Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. chestnut	none
25	wife Annunziata Lanni Cassino	Mass. Gloucester	no	self	yes	yes 924/28 Mass. residence: 23, Cleveland Street = Gloucester Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. chestnut	none
26	wife Capraro Filomena Cassino	Ohio Canton	no	self	yes	yes 923/28 Ohio residence: 538, 14 St. Canton Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	rosy fair chest.	none
27	wife: Filomena- Carovilli	Pa. Aliquippa	no	self	yes	yes 925/28 Pa. residence: 720, Griffit st. Aliquippa Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	brown grey cest.	none
28	father Santo Palerna	Pa. Sewioleg	no	self	yes	yes 925/28 Pa. residence: 407, Egiword St. Sewioleg Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. chestnut	none
29	nobody wife: Domenico Lupolino-Bagnara	N.J. Port Lee	no	self	yes	yes 925/27 NJ. residence: 2081 Hudson St. Fort Lee N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	nat. chestnut	none
30	wife Polivene Angela Ponte Fratte	N.J. Par Ruwas Brox	no	self	yes	yes 912/28 NJ. residence: 2401, Williams bridge Road = ParRuwas Brox	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. chestnut blind of right eye	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Sano Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5 1929,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 46 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **21**
CANADA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. CONTE GRANDE Passengers sailing from NAPLES, JULY 27TH, 1929

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	TRANSIT	Cossi	Maria	35		F	M	housew. yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Campotosto	transit cert.	34 Napoli	Aug 1st 928	Italy	Campotosto										
2	UNDER 16	Di Tommaso	Pasquale ch.	14		M	S	DISCHARGED	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Campotosto	transit cert.	34 Napoli	Aug 1st 928	Italy	Campotosto										
3	UNDER 16	Di Tommaso	Virginia ch.	13		F	S	-----	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Campotosto	transit cert.	34 Napoli	Aug 1st 928	Italy	Campotosto										
4	UNDER 16	Di Tommaso	Ettore ch.	10		M	S	-----	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Campotosto	transit cert.	34 Naples	Aug 1st 928	Italy	Campotosto										
5	UNDER 16	Di Tommaso	Zenobid ch.	8		M	S	-----	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Campotosto	transit cert.	34 Naples	Aug 1st 928	Italy	Campotosto										
6		Massarone	Crescenzo	28		M	S	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Pastena	transit cert.	38 Naples	July 25th 929	Italy	Pastena										
7	TRANSIT	Della Faria	Angelo	28		M	M	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Canadian	Italian S.	Italy	Possacesia	Canadian passp. N°59639	Ottawa Dec 24/28	Ont.	Toronto											
8	TRANSIT	Carcasole	Antonio	39		M	M	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Canadian	Italian S.	Italy	Prossedi	Canadian passp. N°36117	Ottawa March 12/28	Ont.	Toronto											
9	TRANSIT	Gordani	Pasquale	32		M	M	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Canadian	Italian S.	Italy	Prossedi	Canadian passp. N°22387	Ottawa Aug 5/27	Ont.	Toronto											
10	TRANSIT	Di Stefano	Clarice	26		F	M	housew. yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Roccapreturo	transit cert.	33 Naples	Aug 1st 928	Italy	Roccapreturo										
11	UNDER 16	De Santis	Aldo	3		M	S	-----	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Roccapreturo	transit cert.	33 Naples	Aug 1st 928	Italy	Roccapreturo										
12	UNDER 16	De Santis	Oswaldo	2		M	S	-----	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Roccapreturo	transit cert.	33 Naples	Aug 1st 928	Italy	Roccapreturo										
13		Piocari	Immacenza	25		F	M	housew. yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Campotosto	transit cert.	35 Naples	Aug 1st 928	Italy	Campotosto										
14	UNDER 16	Vertelli	Amiuccio	5		M	S	-----	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Campotosto	transit cert.	35 Naples	Aug 1st 928	Italy	Campotosto										
15	6	Soriano	Angelo	18		M	S	carpenter yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	S. Marco dei Cavoti	transit cert.	24 Naples	July 16th 929	Italy	S. Marco dei Cavoti										
16	TRANSIT	Rossi	Orlando	31		M	M	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Ovindoli	transit cert.	36 Naples	July 25 929	Italy	Ovindoli										
17	4	Romeo	Pasquale	29		M	M	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Canadian	Italian S.	Italy	Amato	Canadian passp. N°65445	Ottawa Apr. 10/29	Ma.	Wennepeg											
18	3	Costantini	Beniamino	55		M	M	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Canadian	Italian S.	Italy	Fagnano	Canadian passp. N°18420	Ottawa June 15/27	Ont.	Humberstone											
19																													
20																													
21																													
22	440417	Alonzi	M/Giuseppa	73		F	M	housew. yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Sora	transit cert.	41 Naples	July 26th 29	Italy	Sora										
23		Rinaldi	Felice	40		M	M	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Canadian	Italian S.	Italy	Arnara	Canadian passp. N°62056	Ottawa Feb. 21/29	Ont.	Toronto											
24																													
25		Rocca	Francesco	31		M	M	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Sambiasi	Transit cert.	39 Naples	July 21 929	Italy	Sambiasi										
26	13	Rocca	Gennaro	31		M	M	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Sambiasi	transit cert.	37 Naples	July 25 929	Italy	Sambiasi										
27	10	Lombardi	Giuseppe	31		M	M	laborer yes	Italian	yes	British	Italian S.	Italy	Martone	transit cert.	43 Naples	July 26 929	Australia	Sidney										
28	16	Curcione	Adolfo	16		M	S	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Figline	transit cert.	42 Naples	July 26 929	Italy	Figline										
29																													
30	15	Giuliani	Vincenzo	38		M	M	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian S.	Italy	Morelo	transit cert.	40 Naples	July 26 929	Italy	Morelo										

Numbers: 19, 20, 21, 24, 29; ----- BLANK

Total passengers 25
U. S. citizens
Aliens 25

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 5th, 1929

List 21
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

97

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States							Hair	Eyes	
1	mother: Ponsi Massimilla Campotosto	Ont	Toronto	yes	self	yes	18-20-21-22	Husband: Tommaso Agostino 230 Charemont St Toronto Ont	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	brown	none
2	grand mother as above	Ont	Toronto	yes	mother	yes	transit	father as above	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-----	nat	brown	none
3	grand mother as above	Ont	Toronto	yes	mother	-----	transit	father as above	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-----	nat	brown	none
4	Grand mother as above	Ont	Canada	yes	mother	-----	transit	father as above	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-----	nat	brown	none
5	grand mother as above	Ont	Toronto	yes	mother	-----	transit	father as above	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-----	nat	brown	none
6	sister: Massarone Maria Passena	Ont	Toronto	yes	self	yes	transit	uncle: Michele Mangili 28 Clinton St. Toronto Ont.	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat	brown	none
7	wife: Nicetta-Possacesia	Ont	St. Catherine	yes	self	yes	transit	uncle: Cavillo Pinore 64 Currie St St. Catherine Ont.	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	brown	none
8	wife: Rosa - Prossedi	Ont	Blakwater	yes	self	yes	transit	cousin: Vallarosi Giuseppe Box 46 Blakwater Toronto Ont.	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	brown	none
9	wife Luorezia - Prossedi	Ont	Blakwater	yes	self	yes	transit	uncle as above	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	brown	none
10	father Giuseppe Di Stefano B.C. Trail	B.C.	Trail	yes	self	yes	transit	husband Natale de Santis Box 371 Trail B.C.	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	brown	none
11	grand father as above	B.C.	Trail	yes	mother	yes	transit	father as above	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-----	nat	brown	none
12	grand father as above	B.C.	Trail	yes	mother	yes	transit	father as above	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-----	nat	brown	none
13	father Pasquale Piccari Campotosto	Ont	Toronto	yes	self	yes	transit	husband Emanuele Vertolli 502 Manning Ave Toronto Ont	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	brown	none
14	grand father as above	Ont	Toronto	yes	mother	yes	transit	father as above	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-----	nat	brown	none
15	Mother Poleggio Pellegrini S/Marco dei Cavoti	Ont	Toronto	yes	self	yes	transit	Father Nicola Soriano 18 Shindel Ave Toronto Ont.	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat	brown	none
16	wife Angelafante Alessandrino - Ovidio	Ont	Niagara Falls	yes	self	yes	transit	Brother Giliardo Rossi 1048 Fairfield Ave Niagara Falls Ont.	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	brown	none
17	wife Rosa Badolato-Amato	Ma	Wennepeg	yes	self	yes	transit	Brother Romeo Tommasi 499 Brandon Ave Wennepeg Ma.	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	brown	none
18	wife Anna Di Cicco Pagnano	Ont	Humberstone	yes	self	yes	transit	Luigi Cicillo 75 Main St Humberstone, Ont	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat	brown	none
19																					
20																					
21																					
22	friend De Liso Antonio S. Apollinare	Queb.	Montreal	yes	self	yes	transit	husband Rinaldo Vincenzo 6518 Chabat St. Montreal Queb.	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	brown	none
23	wife Paolina - Arnara	Ont	Toronto	yes	self	yes	transit	brother Bastiano 254 Boston Ave Toronto Ont	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	brown	none
24																					
25	wife Teresa - Sambiasi	Ont	Niagara Falls	yes	self	yes	transit	cousin Rocca Domenico 1933 Stanley Ave Niagara Falls Ont	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	brown	none
26	wife Caterina - Sambiasi	Ont	Niagara Falls	yes	self	yes	transit	cousin as above	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	brown	none
27	wife Giuditta - Martone	Queb.	Montreal	yes	self	yes	transit	friend Lombardo Salvatore 161 King St. Montreal Queb.	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat	brown	none
28	mother Luisa - Figline	Ont	Thorold	yes	self	yes	transit	father Curcione Francesco W 15 Abert St Thorold Ont	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	brown	none
29																					
30	wife Girolamo Maria Morola	Queb.	Montreal	yes	self	yes	transit	friend Nicola Nicolo 1002 St James St. Montreal Queb.	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	brown	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lima Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG, 1929, at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THERETO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG, 1929,

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

22

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

July 27th

19 29

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 30 -----

U. S. citizens 3

27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 5th, 1929

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

99

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50., and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming to United States for purpose of employment, trade, or agriculture, or otherwise, and if so, in what capacity?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States						Does it appear as though he will receive a certificate of citizenship? If yes, at what date?	Feet	Inches	Complexion		Hair	Eyes
1	brother Ernesto Sarro Cerzeto	N.Y.	Inwood	no	self	yes	no	=	=	husband Martino Gustavo I35 Wail Ave = Inwood N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	chestnut	none
2	uncle Ernesto Sarro Cerzeto	N.Y.	Inwood	no	mother	yes	no	=	=	father as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=			
3	uncle as above	N.Y.	Inwood	no	mother	yes	no	=	=	father as above	no	perman.	yes					good	no	=	=			
4	uncle as above	N.Y.	Inwood	no	mother	yes	no	=	=	father as above	no	perman.	yes					good	no	=	=			
5	uncle as above	N.Y.	Inwood	no	mother	yes	no	=	=	father as above	no	perman.	yes					good	no					
6	uncle De Risi Giovanni Casalinuovo=Foggia	N.Y.	Burlington	no	self	yes	no	=	=	husband Antonio Rosato 346 W.Pearl St.Burlington NY.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	chestnut	none
7	uncle as above	N.Y.	Burlington	no	mother	yes	no	=	=	father as above	no	perman.	yes					good	no	=	=			
8	uncle as above	N.Y.	Burlington	no	mother	yes	no	=	=	father as above	no	perman.	yes					good	no	=	=			
9	brothers in law Caratelli Saverio = Sgurgola	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	no	=	=	husband Caratelli Eliseo 2430 Beals Ave = Detroit M.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	chestnut	none
10	uncle as above	Mich.	Detroit	no	mother	yes	no	=	=	father as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=			
11	uncle as above	Mich.	Detroit	no	mother	yes	no	=	=	father as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	chest nut	none
12	uncle as above	Mich.	Detroit	no	mother	yes	no	=	=	father as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	chest nut	none
13		N.Y.	Brooklyn							residence: I72,Hope St. Brooklyn N.Y.														
14	grand father Ferraro Vinc. Palma Campania	N.Y.	Brooklyn	=	father	yes	no	=	=	travels with father as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=			
15	grand father as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn	=	father	yes	no	=	=	travels with father as above	no	perman.	yes					good	no	=	=			
16	grand father as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn	=	father	yes	no	=	=	travels with father as above	no	perman.	yes					good	no	=	=			
17	grand father as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn	=	father	yes	no	=	=	travels with father as above	no	perman.	yes					good	no	=	=			
18	grand father as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn	=	father	yes	no	=	=	travels with father as above	no	perman.	yes					good	no	=	=			
19	father Carlo Corieto Perticara	Conn.	Hartford	no	self					residence: II9,Wilson St. Hartford Conn.														
20	father in law Casolare Car lo = Corieto,Perticara	Conn.	Hartford	no	husband	yes	no	=	=	travels with husband as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	nat.	chest nut	none
21	mother Casolare Giulia Corieto Perticara	Conn.	Hartford	no	self	yes	no	=	=	father Rocco = II9,Wilson Street = Hartford Conn.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	nat.	chest nut	none
22	mother Tiod Maria S.Donato Val di Comino	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	no	=	=	husband Lucio Coletti = 308 W.69 St. = New York NY.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	chest nut	
23	grand mother as above	N.Y.	New York	no	mother	=	no	=	=	father: as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no					
24	father: Antonio Lobello Pentone	Pa	Pittsburgh	no	self	yes	no	=	=	husband Perricelli Santo 29 Child st.Pittsburgh Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	+	nat.	chest.	mole left eyeb.
25	grand father: as above	Pa	Pittsburgh	no	mother	=	no	=	=	father: as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no					
26	grand father: as above	Pa	Pittsburgh	no	mother	=	no	=	=	father: as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no					
27	mother:Chella Caterina Pettorano	Pa	Middland	no	self	yes	no	=	=	husband Antonio Checcea 560,Virginia ave.Middland Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	chest.	none
28	grand mother: as above	Pa	Middland	no	mother	=	no	=	+	father: as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no					
29	uncle Arcangelo Michele Fratto	N.Y.	New York	=	self	yes	no	=	=	father Antonio De Vitig 302,E.II9 st.N.York,N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	chest.	none
30	mother:Mariannina-Mileto	N.Y.	Geneva	no	self	yes	no	=	=	father:Crupi Francesco Geneva N.Y. 27 North Ave	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	rosy chest.	none	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Sana Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG, 1929,
at NEW YORK

U. S. Parnell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernadi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

100

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

U. S. Customs
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

July 27th

1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mos.	Read			Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town
1		Gesualdo	Maria	40	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Bitonto	1049	Naples	July 24 1929	Italy	Bitonto
2	UNDER 16	Modugno	M. Carmela	14	f	s	-	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Argentina	Rosario	1050	Naples	July 24 1929	Italy	Bitonto
3	UNDER 16	Modugno	Gaetano	12	m	s	-	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Argentina	Rosario	1051	Naples	July 24 1929	Italy	Bitonto
4		Modugno	Assunta Maria	19	f	s	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Argentina	Buenos Ayres	1054	Naples	July 24 1929	Italy	Bitonto
5		Modugno	Gennaro	18	m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Argentina	Buenos Ayres	1052	Naples	July 24 1929	Italy	Bitonto
6		Modugno	Giuseppe	16	m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Argentina	Buenos Ayres	1053	Naples	July 24 1929	Italy	Bitonto
7		Neri	Letisia	41	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	S. Apollinare	1247	Naples	July 26 1929	Italy	S. Apollinare
8	UNDER 16	Assante	Giuseppe	13	m	s	-	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	S. Apollinare	1250	Naples	July 26 1929	Italy	S. Apollinare
9	UNDER 16	Assante	Ester	9	f	s	-	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	S. Apollinare	1251	Naples	July 26 1929	Italy	S. Apollinare
10	UNDER 16	Assante	Oreste	3	m	s	-	no	minor	no	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	S. Apollinare	1249	Naples	July 26 1929	Italy	S. Apollinare
11	UNDER 16	Assante	Tiberio	11	m	s	-	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	S. Apollinare	1246	Naples	July 26 1929	Italy	S. Apollinare
12		Pirola	Francesca	35	f	m	-				Italy	Ital. South							
13		Isabella	Carminantonio	8	m	s	-				Italy	Ital. South							
14	U.S. CIT.	Vitiello	Luigi	48	m	m	-				American Citizen					American Passport 663439	Iss. Wash. Jan. 8 1929		
15		Vitiello	Filomena	21	f	s	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Ponza	1012	Naples	July 23 1929	Italy	Ponza
16	UNDER 16	Vitiello	Salvatore	15	m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Ponza	1013	Naples	July 23 1929	Italy	Ponza
17		Tusi	Maria	45	f	m	housew.	no	join husband		Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Cagnano				Italy	Cagnano
18		Mercurio	Antonio	17	m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Cagnano				Italy	Cagnano
19	U.S. CIT.	Scarnaiench	Peter	37	m	m	-				American Citizen					American Passport 466126	Iss. Wash. Oct. 17 1927		
20		Guerra	Maria	34	f	m	housew.	no	travels with no husband		Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Piane Crati	1216	Naples	July 26 1929	Italy	Piane Crati
21	UNDER 16	Cascone	Lauretta	13	f	s	-	no	minor	no	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Piane Crati	1217	Naples	July 26 1929	Italy	Piane Crati
22	UNDER 16	Cascone	Pietro	11	m	s	-	no	minor	no	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Piane Crati	1218	Naples	July 26 1929	Italy	Piane Crati
23	UNDER 16	Cascone	Luigi	9	m	s	-	no	minor	no	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Piane Crati	1219	Naples	July 26 1929	Italy	Piane Crati
24		Scarnaiench	Egidio	11	m	s	-	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Aprigliano	1165	Naples	July 23 1929	Italy	Aprigliano
25		Rositano	Arcangela	40	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Delianova	1062	Naples	July 24 1929	Italy	Sinopoli
26	UNDER 16	Iacino	Antonio	14	m	s	-	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Sinopoli	1063	Naples	July 24 1929	Italy	Sinopoli
27	UNDER 16	Iacino	Pasquale	11	m	s	-	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Sinopoli	1065	Naples	July 24 1929	Italy	Sinopoli
28	UNDER 16	Iacino	Giuseppa	9	f	s	-	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Sinopoli	1066	Naples	July 24 1929	Italy	Sinopoli
29	UNDER 16	Iacino	Marianna	3	f	s	-	no	minor	no	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Sinopoli	1064	Naples	July 24 1929	Italy	Sinopoli
30		Secola	Micholina	35	f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Ginestra	11387	Naples	June 27 1929	Italy	Ginestra

Numbers: 12 Pirola Francesca, 13 Isabella Carminantonio, 17 Tusi Maria, 18 Mercurio Antonio, ----- DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers 26
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 24

* Permanent residence. If the listing of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

Aug 5th

1929

101

List

23

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States If so, when or at what time, or within what period of years (for men and women of 18 years of age and over, and for children of 14 years of age and over, this question is compulsory)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	sister in law: Anna Modugno Bitonto	NY. New York	=	self	yes	no	=	husband: Vittorio Modugno 175 E. 89 St. - New York, NY.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. chest.	none
2	aunt: as above	NY. New York	=	mother	=	no	=	father: as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			
3	aunt: as above	NY. New York	=	mother	=	no	=	father: as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			
4	aunt: as above	NY. New York	=	mother	=	no	=	father: as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. chest.	none
5	aunt: as above	NY. New York	=	mother	=	no	=	father: as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. chest.	none
6	aunt: as above	NY. New York	=	mother	=	no	=	father: as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. chest.	none
7	father: G. Antonio Neri S. Apollinare	N.Y. B'klyn	=	self	yes	no	=	husband: Assante Erasmo 575 Baltic St. B'klyn NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. chest.	none
8	grand father: as above	N.Y. B'klyn	=	mother	=	no	=	father: as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			
9	grand father: as above	N.Y. B'klyn	=	mother	=	no	=	father: as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			
10	grand father: as above	N.Y. B'klyn	=	mother	=	no	=	father: as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			
11	grand father: as above	N.Y. B'klyn	=	mother	=	no	=	father: as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			
12																					
13																					
14		N.Y. New York						residence: 552, Morris ave. Bronx, New York, N.Y.													
15	mother: Laura - Ponza	N.Y. New York	=	father	yes	no	=	travels with father. Am. Cit. as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brown	none
16	mother: Laura - Ponza	N.Y. New York	=	father	yes	no	=	travels with father Am. Cit. as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brown	none
17	father: Loreto - Cagnano	Cal. S. Francisco	yes	self	yes	no	=	husband: Mercurio G. Batta Box IOI-S. Francisco, Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. chest.	none
18	nobody	Cal. S. Francisco	yes	self	yes	no	=	father: Mercurio G. Batta Box IOI-S. Francisco Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. chest.	none
19		Ills. Chicago						residence: 845, Loomis st. Chicago, Ills.													
20	mother: Raffaella - Piane G.	Conn. Hartford	no	self	yes	no	=	husband: Cascone Michele 116, Governor St. Hartford, Conn.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair chest.	none
21	grand mother: as above	Conn. Hartford	no	mother	=	no	=	father: as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			
22	grand mother: as above	Conn. Hartford	no	mother	=	no	=	father: as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			
23	grand mother: as above	Conn. Hartford	no	mother	=	no	=	father: as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			
24	mother: Teresa - Aprigliano	Ills. Chicago	no	self	yes	no	=	travels with father Am. Cit. Scarnienci Pietro - 845, Loomis st. Chicago, Ills.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			
25	father: Antonio - Sinopoli	N.J. Brackenridge	no	self	yes	no	=	husband: Iacino Roberto 231, Nelson St. Brackenridge Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. chest.	none
26	grand father: as above	N.J. Brackenridge	no	mother	=	no	=	father: as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			
27	grand father: as above	N.J. Brackenridge	no	mother	=	no	=	father: as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			
28	grand father: as above	N.J. Brackenridge	no	mother	=	no	=	father: as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			
29	grand father: as above	N.J. Brackenridge	no	mother	=	no	=	father: as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			
30	father: Angelo - Ginestra	N.J. Jersey City	no	self	yes	no	=	husband: Giovanni Dotolo 28 1/2, James ave. Jersey City N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	rosy chest.	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG, 1929,
at NEW YORK.

W. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CONTINUATION PREVIOUS SHEET

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THERETO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

102

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5 1929,
at NEW YORK

U. S. Marshal
John J. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

JULY 27th

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, as what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U. S. CIT.	Polletta	Giuseppe	17		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Frosinone	7228	Naples	March 22 1929	Italy	Frosinone
2		Laurence	John	20		m	m					American Citizen				American Passport 561785	Iss. Wash. Jan. 2 1929			
3		Bianchi	Giulietta	16		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Pratola Peligna	1257	Naples	July 26 1929	Italy	Pratola Peligna
4		Reggio	Maria	29		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Guardia Grele				Italy	Guardia Grele
5		Sciubba	Ebe	1		f	s					Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Guardia Grele				Italy	Guardia Grele
6		De Luca	Maria	41		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Sassano	1176	Naples	July 25 1929	Italy	Sassano
7 UNDER 16		De Lisa	Giovanna	14		f	s		yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Sassano	1176	Naples	July 25 1929	Italy	Sassano
8 UNDER 16		De Lisa	Giovanni	13		m	s		yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Sassano	1179	Naples	July 25 1929	Italy	Sassano
9 UNDER 16		De Lisa	Vincenzina	9		f	s					Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Sassano	1177	Naples	July 25 1929	Italy	Sassano
10 U. S. CIT.		De Lisa	Carmela	11		f	s					Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Sassano	Am. pass. # 3490	Naples	July 26 1929	Italy	Sassano
11		De Lisa	Arcangela	20		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Sassano	1180	Naples	July 25 1929	Italy	Sassano
12		Testa	Orasia	31		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Carovilli	789	Naples	July 17 1929	Italy	Carovilli
13 UNDER 16		Iacovone	Salvatore	8		m	s					Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Carovilli	790	Naples	July 17 1929	Italy	Carovilli
14 UNDER 16		Iacovone	Nicola	4		m	s					Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Carovilli	791	Naples	July 17 1929	Italy	Carovilli
15		De Leo	Rosina	32		f	m					Italy	Ital. South							
16		La Padula	Luigi	5		m	s					Italy	Ital. South							
17 U. S. CIT.		Amono	Francesco	33		m	m					American Citizen				American Passport 566509	Iss. Wash. Jan. 18 1929	Phila. Pa.		
18		Savoia	Maria	22		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Aprigliano	1086	Naples	July 24 1929	Italy	Aprigliano
19		Gentile	Carmine	51		m	m					American Citizen				American Passport 555279	Iss. Wash. Dec. 4 1928	Beverly Mass.		
20 UNDER 16		Gentile	Luigi Emanuele	12		m	s					Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Cocullo	1084	Naples	July 24 1929	Italy	Cocullo
21 U. S. CIT.		Ursini	Michele	31		m	m					American Citizen				American Passport 564489	Iss. Jan. 11 1929	Detroit Mich.		
22		Alberga	Giuditta	21		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Bitritto	1112	Naples	July 24 1929	Italy	Bitritto
23 U. S. CIT.		Violanti	Luigi	30		m	m					American Citizen				American Passport 579952	Iss. Wash. March 6 1929	Lackawanna N.Y.		
24		Clarone	Maria	21		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Giuliano	1136	Naples	July 25 1929	Italy	Giuliano
25		Federici	Umberto	15		m	s	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Giuliano di Roma	1154	Naples	July 25 1929	Italy	Giuliano di Roma
26		Soalzo	Caterina	34		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Bianchi	1105	Naples	July 24 1929	Italy	Bianchi
27 UNDER 16		Aiello	Nicola	7		m	s					Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Bianchi	1104	Naples	July 24 1929	Italy	Bianchi
28 U. S. CIT.		Giannantonio	Angela	26		f	m					American Citizen				American Passport 525	Iss. Am. Cons. Rome Jan. 30 1928			
29 UNDER 16		Di Giannantonio	Luigi	6		m	s					Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Colle di Macina	1126	Naples	July 24 1929	Italy	Colle di Macina
30		Ferraro	Teresa	43		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Gerace Sup.	1094	Naples	July 24 1929	Italy	Terranova

Numbers: 4 Reggio Maria, 5 Sciubba Ebe, 15 De Leo Rosina, 16 La Padula Luigi - DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers 26
U. S. citizens 7
Aliens 19* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **24**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 5th, 1929

103

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a permanent resident	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
1	Mother: Maria	PA Philadelphia	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat	brown	none		
2																							
3	Mother Cipro Maria = Pratoia Feligna	N.Y. Rochester	no	husband	yes	no	=	travels with husband as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	chestnut	none
4	Mother Jozzi Cecilia Guardia Grele	Mich. Detroit	no	self	yes	no	=	husband: Tony Sciulba 9946 Harper Ave = Detroit M.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	chestnut	none
5	grand mother as above	Mich. Detroit	no	mother	no	no	=	father as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
6	Mother Arcangela Beurenca Sassano	Conn. Hartford	no	self	yes	no	=	husband De Lisa Gennaro 28, Suffield St. Hartford Conn.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	chestnut	none
7	grand mother as above	Conn. Hartford	no	mother	yes	no	=	father as above	no	perman.	yes						good	no					
8	grand mother as above	Conn. Hartford	no	mother	yes	no	=	father as above	no	perman.	yes						good	no					
9	grand mother as above	Conn. Hartford	no	mother	yes	no	=	father as above	no	perman.	yes						good	no					
10	grand mother as above	do	no	mother	yes	no	=	father as above	no	perman.	yes						good	no					
11	grand mother as above	Conn. Hartford	no	self	yes	no	=	father as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	chestnut	none
12	father Vincenzo Testa Cevoli	Pa. Aliquippa	no	self	yes	no	=	husband Michele Jacobone 720, Griffith St. Aliquippa Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	chestnut	none
13	grand father as above	Pa. Aliquippa	no	mother	yes	no	=	father as above	no	perman.	yes						good	no					
14	grand father as above	Pa. Aliquippa	no	mother	yes	no	=	father as above	no	perman.	yes						good	no					
15																							
16																							
17								residence: 1447 So. 13 St. Philadelphia Pa.															
18	father Savoia Rocco Aptigliano	Pa. Phila.	no	husband	yes	no	=	travels with husband as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	chestnut	none
19	Mother Anna Porucchi Cocullo	Mass. Beverly	no	self	yes	no	=	residence: 35, Chaste St. Beverly Mass.															
20	Mother Anna Porucchi Cocullo	Mass. Beverly	no	father	yes	no	=	travels with father as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
21								residence: 5910, Michigan Ave = Detroit Mich.															
22	father Pasquale Albagga Bitritto	Mich. Detroit	no	husband	yes	no	=	travels with husband as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	chestnut	none
23								residence: 39, Elmen St. Lackawanna N.Y.															
24	father Cla rone Luigi Gialiano di Roma	Pa. Milton	no	husband	yes	no	=	with husband as above	no	permanently	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brown	none
25	Mother Marianna Filomena Giuliano di Roma	Pa. Milton	no	self	yes	no	=	father Federico Pasquale 24 Camur Milton Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	chestnut	none
26	Mother Arcuri Serafina Bianchi	Pa. Farrel	no	self	yes	no	=	husband Francesco Aiello 625, Hamilton Ave = Farrel Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	chestnut	scar fore head
27	grand mother as above	Pa. Farrel	no	mother	yes	no	=	father as above	no	perman.	yes						good	no					
28								residence: 1033, St. Mokeesport Pa.															
29	grand mother Giovina di Pietrantonio = Colle Macina	Pa. Mokeesport	no	mother	yes	no	=	travels with mother as above	no	perman.	yes						good	no					
30	son Francesco = Terranova	Ills. Chicago	no	self	yes	no	=	husband Casella Antonio 823 223 So. State St. Chicago Ills.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	grey chest.	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio S. P. P., of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG, 1929,
at NEW YORK

W. C. P. P.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Brenardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG, 1929,
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

25

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

JULY 27th

19 29

Numbers: 7 De Santis Giuseppe, 13 Caponera Pietro, 26 Mancini Antonio, 27 Lalli Antonio, 29 Nocito Giovanni

~~RECEIVED~~ DID NOT SAIL

U. S. citizens 3

Alone 22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

—

PURSE

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

Aug 5th

1929

105

List 25

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Are there persons or circumstances of length of time for race and treatment of the alien in the United States? Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or insular possession of the United States (See question 28 for full text of this question) Whether coming by reason of any other cause, and if so, what cause, and whether alien is entitled to be admitted to the United States Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	wife Letizia Bellantonio Torremaggiore	Mass. Wilford	no	self	yes	yes	905/29 Mass. residence: 47, Rice St. Wilford Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. chestnut	none
2	wife Emilia Mozzello Ponza	N.Y. New York	=	self	yes	yes	925/28 N.Y. residence: 153 E. 288 St. 289 E 153rd St New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. chestnut	none
3	wife: Maria = Oviandoli	Cal. San Francisco	=	self	yes	yes	922/28 Cal. residence: 15 Castle St. S. Francisco Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. chestnut	none
4	Mother D'Addona Maria Morcone	N.Y. B'klyn	=	self	yes	yes	921/28 Conn. residence: 1253, Dicatur Street Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. chestnut	none
5	Mother in law D'Addona Maria = Morcone	N.Y. B'klyn	=	husband	yes	yes	921/28 Conn. residence: as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. chestnut	none
6							residence: as above													
7	wife Bucoi Angelina = S. Martino Pensilis	N.Y. New York	=	self	yes	yes	924/28 N.Y. residence: 2380, Yugles Ave = New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. chestnut	none
8	wife Ciuca Anna Maria Aquila	Pa. Wandergrift	no	self	yes	yes	920/28 Pa. residence: Box 197 Wandergrift Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. chestnut	none
9	wife: Letizia - Calscio	N.Y. New York	=	self	yes	yes	920/28 N.Y. residence: 2162, Washington Ave. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. chestnut	none
10	wife Pizzi Maria = Sassano	Ills. Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	923/28 Ills. residence: 515 W. 12th St. Chicago Ills.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. chestnut	none
11	wife Chiodi Assunta = S. Demetrio	Pa. Williamsburg	no	self	yes	yes	924/28 Pa. residence: Box 85 Williamsburg Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. chestnut	none
12	wife Lucia Piscopiello Tricase	N.Y. Hoosich Falls	no	self	yes	yes	926/28 N.Y. residence: 22, Lyman St. Hoosich Falls N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. chestnut	none
13	wife Pumone	N.J. Little Falls	no	self	yes	yes	926/28 N.J. residence: Little Falls N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. chestnut	none
14	wife Gaglioti Domenica Bagnara	N.J. Port Lee	no	self	yes	yes	926/28 N.J. residence: 2146, Azon St. Port Lee N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. chestnut	none
15	wife Papalia Maria Bagnara	N.Y. New York	no	self	yes	yes	913/28 N.Y. residence: 96/98, Pears St. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. chestnut	none
16	wife: Gilda - Agropoli	N.Y. B'klyn	=	self	yes	yes	923/28 N.Y. residence: 2440 Ave X Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. gr. chest.	none
17	wife Carullo Caterina Stefanaconi	N.Y. New York	=	self	yes	yes	926/28 N.Y. residence: 157, Mulberry Street = New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. chestnut	none
18	wife Lopreato Agata = Stefanaconi	N.Y. New York	=	self	yes	yes	926/28 N.Y. residence: 157, Mulberry Street = New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. chestnut	none
19	brother Nicola Perretti Ceraso	N.Y. New York	=	self	yes	yes	923/29 N.Y. residence: 1051, 227 St. New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. chestnut	none
20							residence: as above													
21	Uncle Perretti Nicola Ceraso	N.Y. New York	=	self	yes	yes	923/29 N.Y. residence: as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. chestnut	none
22							residence: as above													
23	wife Picariello Michelina Bellizzi	N.J. Union City	no	self	yes	yes	926/28 N.J. residence: 409, 26th St. Union City N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. chestnut	none
24	wife Scarpa Vincenza = Gioi	N.J. Jersey City	no	self	yes	yes	923/28 N.J. residence: 212, Wagner St. Jersey City N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	nat. chestnut	none
25	wife Panetta Maria Teresa Grotteria	N.Y. Albany	no	self	yes	yes	920/28 N.Y. residence: 36, Grand St. Albany N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. chestnut	none
26	wife Fratetoli Maria Atina	N.Y. Corona	no	self	yes	yes	924/27 N.Y. residence: 5811, Woldrow Street = Corona N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. chestnut	none
27	wife Antonietta Lalli Bonafro	N.Y. Mt. Vernon	no	self	yes	yes	925/27 N.Y. residence: 218, 5th Ave Mount Vernon N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. chestnut	none
28	wife Zampini Annamaria Froolone	N.Y. Corona	no	self	yes	yes	923/28 N.Y. residence: 5045, 103rd St. Corona N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. chestnut	none
29	wife Siripero Assunta S. Agata di Beato	N.Y. New York	=	self	yes	yes	922/27 N.Y. residence: 79, Mulberry Street = New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. chestnut	none
30	mother Laruccia Anna = Mola di Bari	Ills. Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	924/28 Ills. residence: 614, Carpenter Street = Chicago Ills.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. chestnut	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

105

Aug 5th, 1929

Arriving at Port of

New York

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in any subversive organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization or is engaged in any criminal organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gang or is engaged in any gang activity	Whether alien is a member of a mob or is engaged in any mob activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket or is engaged in any racket activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?														
1	wife Letizia Bellantonio Torremaggiore	Mass.	Wilford	no	self	yes	yes	905/29 Mass.	residence: 47, Rice St. Wilford Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 nat. chestnut	none
2	wife Emilia Mozzello Ponza	N.Y.	New York	=	self	yes	yes	925/28 NY.	residence: 153 E. 288 St. 289 E 153rd St New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 nat. chestnut	none	
3	wife: Maria = Ovioldi	Cal.	San Francisco	=	self	yes	yes	922/26 Cal.	residence: 15 Castle St. S. Francisco Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 nat. chestnut	none	
4	Mother D'Addona Maria Morcone	N.Y.	B'klyn	=	self	yes	yes	921/28 Conn.	residence: 1253, Dicatur Street 46 Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 nat. chestnut	none	
5	Mother in law D'Addona Maria = Morcone	N.Y.	B'klyn	=	husband	yes	yes	921/28 Conn.	residence: as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 nat. chestnut	none	
6									residence: as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 nat. chestnut	none	
7	wife Duodi Angelina = S. Martino Pensilis	N.Y.	New York	=	self	yes	yes	924/28 NY.	residence: 2380, Yagles Ave = New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 nat. chestnut	none	
8	wife Ciuca Anna Maria Aquila	Pa.	Wandergrift	no	self	yes	yes	920/28 Pa.	residence: Box 197 Wandergrift Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 nat. chest.	none	
9	wife: Letizia - Calscio	N.Y.	New York	=	self	yes	yes	920/28 NY.	residence: 2162, Washington Ave. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 nat. chestnut	none	
10	wife Pizzi Maria = Sassano	Ills.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	923/28 Ills.	residence: 515 WINDOR St. Chicago Ills.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 nat. chestnut	none	
11	wife Chioldi Assunta = S. Demetrio	Pa.	Williamsburg	no	self	yes	yes	924/28 Pa.	residence: Box 85 Williamsburg Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 nat. chestnut	none	
12	wife Lucia Piscopiello Tricase	N.Y.	Hoosich Falls	no	self	yes	yes	926/28 NY.	residence: 22, Lyman St. Hoosich Falls N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 nat. chestnut	none	
13	wife Pumone	N.J.	Little Falls	no	self	yes	yes	926/28 N.J.	residence: Little Falls N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 nat. chestnut	none	
14	wife Gaglioti Domenica Bagnara	N.J.	Fort Lee	no	self	yes	yes	926/28 N.J.	residence: 2146, Azon St. Fort Lee N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 nat. chestnut	none	
15	wife Papalia Maria Bagnara	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	913/28 N.Y.	residence: 96/98, Pears St. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 nat. gr. chest.	none	
16	wife: Gilda - Agropoli	N.Y.	B'klyn	=	self	yes	yes	923/28 N.Y.	residence: 2440 Ave X Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 nat. chestnut	none	
17	wife Carullo Caterina Stefanaconi	N.Y.	New York	=	self	yes	yes	926/28 N.Y.	residence: 157, Mulberry Street = New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 nat. chestnut	none	
18	wife Lopreato Agata = Stefanaconi	N.Y.	New York	=	self	yes	yes	926/28 N.Y.	residence: 157, Mulberry Street = New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 nat. chestnut	none	
19	brother Nicola Perretti Ceraso	N.Y.	New York	=	self	yes	yes	923/29 N.Y.	residence: 1051, 227 St. New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 nat. chestnut	none	
20									residence: as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 nat. chestnut	none	
21	Uncle Perretti Nicola Ceraso	N.Y.	New York	=	self	yes	yes	923/29 N.Y.	residence: as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 nat. chestnut	none	
22									residence: as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 nat. chestnut	none	
23	wife Picariello Michelina Bellizzi	N.J.	Union City	no	self	yes	yes	926/28 N.J.	residence: 409, 26th St. Union City N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 nat. chestnut	none	
24	wife Sorpa Vincenza = Gioi	N.J.	Jersey City	no	self	yes	yes	923/28 N.J.	residence: 212, Wagner St. Jersey City N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 nat. chestnut	none	
25	wife Panetta Maria Teresa Grotteria	N.Y.	Albany	no	self	yes	yes	920/28 N.Y.	residence: 36, Grand St. Albany N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 nat. chestnut	none	
26	wife Prataroli Maria Atina	N.Y.	Corona	no	self	yes	yes	924/27 N.Y.	residence: 5811, Woldrow Street = Corona N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 nat. chestnut	none	
27	wife Antonietta Lalli Bonafro	N.Y.	Mount Vernon	no	self	yes	yes	925/27 N.Y.	residence: 218, 5th Ave Mount Vernon N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 nat. chestnut	none	
28	wife Zampini Annamaria Procolone	N.Y.	Corona	no	self	yes	yes	923/28 N.Y.	residence: 5045, 103e St. Corona N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 nat. chestnut	none	
29	wife Sirimarco Assunta S. Agata d'Esaro	N.Y.	New York	=	self	yes	yes	922/27 N.Y.	residence: 79, Mulberry Street = New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 nat. chestnut	none	
30	mother Laruccia Anna = Mola di Bari	Ills.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	924/28 Ills.	residence: 614, Carpenter Street = Chicago Ills.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 nat. chestnut	none	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lima Martinez, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

26

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

JULY 27th

1929

Numbers: 4 Calabrese Saverio, 5 Spada Angela Maria ----- DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers	28
U. S. citizens	3
Aliens	25

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

Aug. 5th

1929

107

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and dated.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>Whether also paid for over passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or subject to criminal or civil restraint in any country, or in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is known to be a member of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or Possession of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is known to be a member of any club, organization, or association of any kind, or to be in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet										Inches	Hair	Eyes		
1	Mother: Antonia-Ponza	N.Y.	New York	=	self	yes	no	=	=	husband: Romano Giacchino 582, Morris ave. New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brown	none
2	grand mother: as above	N.Y.	New York	=	mother	=	no	=	=	father: as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
3	father: Aniello -Ponza	N.Y.	New York	=	self	yes	no	=	=	husband: Morle Silverio 582, Morris ave. New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chest.	none
4																									
5																									
6		N.Y.	Utica							residence: 304, Palty ave. Utica N.Y.															
7	brother: Giovanni-Massafra	N.Y.	Utica	no	husband	yes	no	=	=	travels with husband + father as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest.	none
8	father: Pasquale Pignataro	N.Y.	Rochester	no	self	yes	no	=	=	husband: Borrelli Baldas-sarre-23, Petrel st. Rochester NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	chest.	none
9	uncle: Bovenzi Bartolomeo Pignataro	N.Y.	Rochester	no	self	yes	no	=	=	husband: Patricelli Felice 202, Jones st. Rochester NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pale	chest.	scar upper lip
10	uncle: as above	N.Y.	Rochester	no	mother	no	no	=	=	father: as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
11	uncle: as above	N.Y.	Rochester	no	mother	=	no	=	=	father: as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
12	father: Vincenzo-Sassano	Conn.	Hartford	no	self	yes	no	=	=	husband: Quagliano John 28, Suffield st. Hartford Conn.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest.	none
13	grand father: as above	Conn.	Hartford	no	mother	=	no	=	=	father: as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
14	grand father: as above	Conn.	Hartford	no	mother	=	no	=	=	father: as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
15	grand father: as above	Conn.	Hartford	no	mother	=	no	=	=	father: as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
16	brother: Domenico-S. Elia	R.I.	Providence	no	self	yes	no	=	=	husband: Franchitti Antonio 122, Lee ave. Providence R.I.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chest.	none
17	uncle: as above	R.I.	Providence	no	mother	=	no	=	=	father: as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
18	uncle: as above	R.I.	Providence	no	mother	=	no	=	=	father: as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
19		N.Y.	B'klyn							residence: 212, 22 st. B'klyn N.Y.															
20	nobody	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	husband	yes	no	=	=	travels with husband: as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	nat.	chest.	none
21	father: Pietro-S. Arsenio	N.J.	Jersey City	no	self	yes	no	=	=	husband: Pecora Luis 224, Main st. Jersey City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	chest.	none
22	grand father: as above	N.J.	Jersey	no	mother	=	no	=	=	father: as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
23	grand father: as above	N.J.	Jersey	no	mother	=	no	=	=	father: as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
24	father: Vito -Grassano	N.Y.	B'klyn	=	self	yes	no	=	=	husband: Lotrionte Nicola 1862, Parkway B'klyn NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	pale	chest.	mole left eyeb.
25	grand father: as above	N.Y.	B'klyn	=	mother	=	no	=	=	father: as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
26	grand father: as above	N.Y.	B'klyn	=	mother	=	no	=	=	father: as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
27	mother: Giovanna- Roio P.	Pa	Monaco	no						residence: 429, 9th st. Monaco, Pa															
28	grand mother: as above	Pa	Monaco	no	father	=	no	=	=	father: Tunno Bernardo as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	chest.	none
29	grand mother: as above	Pa	Monaco	no	father	=	no	=	=	father: as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
30	mother: Lucrezia Castilana	N.Y.	New York	=	self	yes	no	=	=	father: Giuseppe Scarano 353, W. 37 st. New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	nat.	chest.	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG, 1929,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 98 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W. P. Rouse
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List ²⁷ 27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

JULY 27th

1929

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	U.S. CIT.	Marrazzo	Antonio	50	✓	m	m					American Citizen				American	Passport 439554	Iss. Wash. July 16 1927											
2	U.S. CIT.	Marrazzo	Andrea	17	✓	f	s					American Citizen				do	do	do	do										
3	U.S. CIT.	Marrazzo	Giuseppe	14	✓	m	s					American Citizen				do	do	do	do										
4	U.S. CIT.	Marrazzo	Rosina	12	✓	f	s					American Citizen				do	do	do	do										
5	U.S. CIT.	Marrazzo	Carmelo	9	✓	m	s					American Citizen				do	do	do	do										
6	U.S. CIT.	Marrazzo	Antonia	4	✓	f	s					American Citizen				do	do	do	do										
7		Puca	Caterina	43	✓	f	m	housew.	no illiterate	travels with no husband		Italy Ital. South		Italy	S. Antimo	969 NO 4A	Naples	July 22nd 929	Italy	S. Antimo									
8		Giuliano	Nicola	17	✓	m	s	labor.	yes	italian	yes	Italy Ital. South		Italy	Laviano	1098 NO 4A	Naples	July 24 929	Italy	Laviano									
9		Gallelli	Giuseppe	21	✓	m	s	labor.	yes	italian	yes	Italy Ital. South		Italy	Zagarise	1007 NO 4A	Naples	July 23 929	Italy	Catanzaro									
10	U.S. CIT.	Vespa	Frank	36	✓	m	m					American Citizen				American	Passport 647019	Iss. Wash. Nov. 3 1928											
11		Scarioli	Elide	28	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy Ital. South		Italy	Genzano	1074 NO 4A	Naples	July 24 929	Italy	Roma									
12		Giordano	Girolamo	26	✓	m	m	labor.	yes	italian	yes	Italy Ital. South		Italy	Rosario Santa Fé	449012 450207		Jan. 22 929	Italy	Cerignola									
13		Ciffo	Assunta	20	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy Ital. South		Italy	Cerignola	1075 NO 4A	Naples	July 24 929	Italy	Cerignola									
14		Battistella	Federico	14	✓	m	s	labor.	yes	italian	yes	Italy Ital. South		Italy	Castelvecchio Calvis.	053 NO 4A	Naples	July 16 929	Italy	Castelvecchio Calvisio									
15		Mastrangelo	Pasqua	41	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy Ital. South		Italy	Castel del Monte	1159 4A	Naples	June 25 929	Italy	Castel del Monte									
16	UNDER 16	Mucciante	Antonio	14	✓	m	s	=	yes	italian	yes	Italy Ital. South		Italy	Castel del Monte	1162 4A	Naples	June 25 929	Italy	Castel del Monte									
17	UNDER 16	Mucciante	Umberto	10	✓	m	s	=	yes	italian	yes	Italy Ital. South		Italy	Castel del Monte	1161 4A	Naples	June 25 929	Italy	Castel del Monte									
18	UNDER 16	Mucciante	Elio	8	✓	m	s	=	yes	italian	yes	Italy Ital. South		Italy	Castel del Monte	1160 4A	Naples	June 25 929	Italy	Castel del Monte									
19		Mucciante	Orfeo Lorenzo	17	✓	m	s	labor.	yes	italian	yes	Italy Ital. South		Italy	Castel del Monte	1163 4A	Naples	June 25 929	Italy	Castel del Monte									
20		Di Marzio	Antonio	16	✓	m	s	carpent.	yes	italian	yes	Italy Ital. South		Italy	Colletorto	1039 4A	Naples	July 24 929	Italy	Colletorto									
21		Di Marzio	Oreste	11	✓	m	s	=	yes	italian	yes	Italy Ital. South		Italy	Colletorto	1040 4A	Naples	July 24 929	Italy	Colletorto									
22		Antolini	Glorinda	21	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy Ital. South		Italy	Rapino	1061 NO 4A	Naples	July 24 929	Italy	Rapino									
23		Maragò	Maria	35	✓	f	m	housew.	no illiterate	born husband no		Italy Ital. South		Italy	S. Onofrio	1001 4A	Naples	July 23 929	Italy	S. Onofrio									
24	UNDER 16	Figliano	Antonio	14	✓	m	s	=	=	=	=	Italy Ital. South		Italy	S. Onofrio	1002 4A	Naples	July 23 929	Italy	S. Onofrio									
25	UNDER 16	Figliano	Felicia	9	✓	f	s	=	=	=	=	Italy Ital. South		Italy	S. Onofrio	1004 4A	Naples	July 23 929	Italy	S. Onofrio									
26	UNDER 16	Figliano	Teresa	2	✓	f	s	=	=	=	=	Italy Ital. South		Italy	S. Onofrio	1003 4A	Naples	July 23 929	Italy	S. Onofrio									
27	U.S. CIT.	Carboni	Battista	33	✓	m	m					American Citizen				American	Passport 676412	Iss. Wash. Feb. 23 1929											
28	U.S. CIT.	Raucci	Filomena	21	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy Ital. South		Italy	Capodrise	909 4A	Naples	July 19 929	Italy	Marcianise									
29		Riccio	Carlo	30	✓	m	m					American Citizen				American	Passport 460317	Iss. Wash. Sept. 22 1927											
30		Pascale	M. Giuseppa	25	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy Ital. South		Italy	Roccaromana	1116 4A	Naples	July 25 929	Italy	Pietramelara									

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	9
Aliens	21

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List **27**
The entries on this sheet may be
typewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

109

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Sano, Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG, 1929,
at NEW YORK

W. P. Rourke
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than other Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

28

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**

JULY 27th

19 29

Nº3 Mastrianti Fernando & N° 23 Grisolia Pietro DIDX NOT SAIL

Total passengers	28
U. S. citizens	3
Aliens	25

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **28**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

111

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 5TH, 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is an anarchist, or a communist, or a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is an anarchist, or a communist, or a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	
1	brother: Pasquale-Gerace	N.Y.	Corona LI	no	self	yes	yes 907/29 NY	residence: 3212 105th st. Corona L.I.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	wife: Lucrezia- Teramo	Pa	Phila	no	self	yes	yes 911/28 Pa	residence: 1003, Latton st Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	wife: Anna - Prosinone	W.Va	Vertu	no	self	yes	yes 926/28 W.Va	residence: Box 485 Vertu W.Va	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	wife: Scelsa-Molfetta	N.J.	Hoboken	no	self	yes	yes 926/28 N.J.	residence: 85 Clinton st. Hoboken, N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	wife: Santa-Carapelle	Pa	Bradford	no	self	yes	yes 923/28 Pa	residence: 32 Rochester st.- Bradford Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	wife: Rosina-Nocera Tir.	Pa	Vandergrift	no	self	yes	yes 921/29 Pa	residence: Box 269 Vandergrift, Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	wife: Fortunata-Siderno	N.Y.	Albany	no	self	yes	yes 923/28 NY	residence: 141, Grand st. Albany, N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8								residence 500 Jersey Ave Jersey City N.J.													
9								as above													
10								as above													
11	father Domenico S. Stefano	N.J.	Jersey C.	no	husband	yes	yes 924/28 N.J.	as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
12	wife: Rosaria-Bagnara	N.Y.	New York	-	self	yes	yes 924/28 NY	residence: 30, Cornelia st. New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
13	wife: Alfonsina-Capriglia	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes 924/27 NY	residence: 130 Baxter st. New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
14	wife: Carmela Montenerodomo	Conn.	Torrington	no	self	yes	yes 925/28 Conn.	residence: 16, Lois st. Torrington Conn.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
15	wife: Addolorata S. Giuliano Sannio	Ohio	Cleveland	no	self	yes	yes 925/28 Ohio	residence: 1518, 123 st. Cleveland Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
16	wife: Dolcissima Capistrello	Mass.	Lynn	no	self	yes	yes 911/27 Mass.	residence: 91, Harbor st. Lynn, Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
17	wife: Alessandrina Serrapedace	N.Y.	New York	-	self	yes	yes 921/27 NY	residence: 355 E. 120th st. New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
18	wife: Rosa - Bagnara	N.J.	Fort Lee	no	self	yes	yes 927/29 NJ	residence: Box 12 Fort Lee, N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
19	wife: Diomira- Cagli	N.J.	Dumont	no	self	yes	yes 823/28 N.J.	residence: 518, Washington st. Dumont, N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
20	wife: Santa-Cantiano	Cal.	S. Francisco	yes	self	yes	yes 921/28 Cal.	residence: 1255, Vancouver st. S. Francisco, Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
21	wife: Maria - Petrizzi	Pa	Phila	no	self	yes	yes 905/28 Pa	residence: 1123, Linn st. Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
22	wife: Maria - Fabrizia	N.Y.	New Rochelle	no	self	yes	yes 926/28 N.Y.	residence: 56, 2nd st. New Rochelle, N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
23																					
24	wife: Chiara-Carbonara	Ills	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes 925/27 Ills	residence: 841, W. Randolph st. Chicago Ills	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
25	mother: Maria - Cocullo	Pa	Monassen	no	self	yes	yes 909/28 Pa	residence: Box 289 Monassen Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
26	wife: Leonarda-Pattada	N.Y.	New York	-	self	yes	yes 921/28 NY	residence: 130 Baxter st. New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
27	father: Antonio-Paglieta	N.Y.	Salva	no	self	yes	yes 913/28 N.Y.	residence: 400, 2nd st. Salva, N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
28	wife: Giovannina-Molfetta	N.Y.	Corona L.I.	no	self	yes	yes 927/28 N.Y.	residence: 92, Otis ave. Corona, L.I.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
29	wife: Caterina-Acciaroli	N.Y.	New York	-	self	yes	yes 921/28 NY	residence: 102, Board st. New York, N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
30	wife: Anna-Vicalvi	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	yes 925/28 Mich.	residence: 214, Alexandry st. - Detroit, Mich.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Sana, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG, 1929, at NEW YORK.

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG, 1929,

at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

JULY 27th

19 29

U.S.S. CONTE GRANDE															Passenger sailing from														
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Bazzarino	Giovanni	25		m	m						American Citizen				American Passport												
2		Mazzeo	Antonia Maria	18		f	m						Italy	Ital. South															
3		Scutari	Luigi	21		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South				S. Costanti	no Albanese	1055	Naples	July 24	1929	Italy	S. Costanti	no Albanese				
4		Mauro	Rosa	30		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South				Savelli		962	Naples	July 23	1929	Italy	Savelli					
5	UNDER 16	Anania	Elidia	9		f	s						Italy	Ital. South				Savelli		963	Naples	July 23	1929	Italy	Savelli				
6	UNDER 16	Anania	Antonio	7		m	s						Italy	Ital. South				Savelli		964	Naples	July 23	1929	Italy	Savelli				
7	U.S.C.	Anania	Pasquale	39		m	m						American Citizen					American Passport	623248	Iss. Wash.	Aug. 4	1928							
8		Grande	Rosa	36		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South				Savelli		961	Naples	July 23	1929	Italy	Savelli					
9		Pansini	Chiara	23		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South				Molfetta		1164	Naples	July 25	1929	Italy	Molfetta					
10		Spinarelli	Francesco	15		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South				Cosenza		999	Naples	July 23	1929	Italy	Cosenza					
11		Spinarelli	Ester	13		f	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South				Cosenza		1000	Naples	July 23	1929	Italy	Cosenza					
12		Caruso	Maria Giuseppa	45		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate			Italy	Ital. South			Cerzeto		1209	Naples	July 26	1929	Italy	Cerzeto					
13	UNDER 16	Castagnaro	Arialdi	11		m	s						Italy	Ital. South			Cerzeto		1210	Naples	July 26	1929	Italy	Cerzeto					
14	UNDER 16	Castagnaro	Filomena	9		f	s						Italy	Ital. South			Cerzeto		1211	Naples	July 26	1929	Italy	Cerzeto					
15		Parisi	Francesco	18		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South				Bagnara		1148	Naples	July 25	1929	Italy	Bagnara					
16		D'Errico	Chiara	35		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South				Camigliano		935	Naples	July 22	1929	Italy	Camigliano					
17	UNDER 16	Giordano	Francesco	14		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South				Camigliano		936	Naples	July 22	1929	Italy	Camigliano					
18		Pezza	Antonio	16		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South				Itri		922	Naples	July 20	1929	Italy	Itri					
19		Pezza	Ernesto	19		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South				Itri		921	Naples	July 20	1929	Italy	Itri					
20		De Marco	Antonio	16		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South				Castellonero		923	Naples	July 20	1929	Italy	Castellonero					
21		Dell'Erba	Francesco	15		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South				Alberobello		1194	Naples	July 25	1929	Italy	Alberobello					
22		Renda	Concetta	51		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate			Italy	Ital. South			Belvedere		986	Naples	July 23	1929	Italy	S. Severina					
23	UNDER 16	Greco	Giuseppe	9		m	s						Italy	Ital. South			S. Severina		989	Naples	July 23	1929	Italy	S. Severina					
24	UNDER 16	Greco	Antonio	12		m	s						Italy	Ital. South			S. Severina		990	Naples	July 23	1929	Italy	S. Severina					
25	UNDER 16	Greco	Leonardo	15		m	s		yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South				S. Severina		991	Naples	July 23	1929	Italy	S. Severina					
26		Panayotis	Antonios	20		m	s	student	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greek				Greece	Sparta						Greece	Sparta				
27		Scordo	Gaetano	17		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South				Bagnara		1149	Naples	July 25	1929	Italy	Bagnara					
28		Santillo	Teresa	34		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South				Calvi R.		146	Naples	July 3rd	29	Italy	Calvi R.					
29		Graziani	Serafina	36		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South				Sgurgola		1116	Naples	July 25	1929	Italy	Sgurgola					
30		Graziani	Elisena	15		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South				Anagni		1119	Naples	July 25	1929	Italy	Sgurgola					

Numbers: I Zazzarino Giovanni, 2 Massee Antonia Maria, ----- DID NOT SAIL
Number 26 Panayotis Antonatos see on the 38 List No 6

Total passengers	27
U. S. citizens	1
Allies	26

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-25

List **29**
e entries on this sheet
pewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

113

Notes.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG, 1929,
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

16-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1898-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 46 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

114

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W. K. Russell
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

30

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Customs Service of the United States, and shall be required to furnish to the Customs Service of the United States, for the purpose of such examination, the following information:

S. S. CONTE GRANDE. *Passengers sailing from* NAPLES, JULY 27th, 1929

Number 1 Albanese Rocco Vincenzo ----- DID NOT SAIL

PURGER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List **30**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

115

115

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE CRISTO", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG, 1929,
at NEW YORK

W. J. Farrell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

116

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

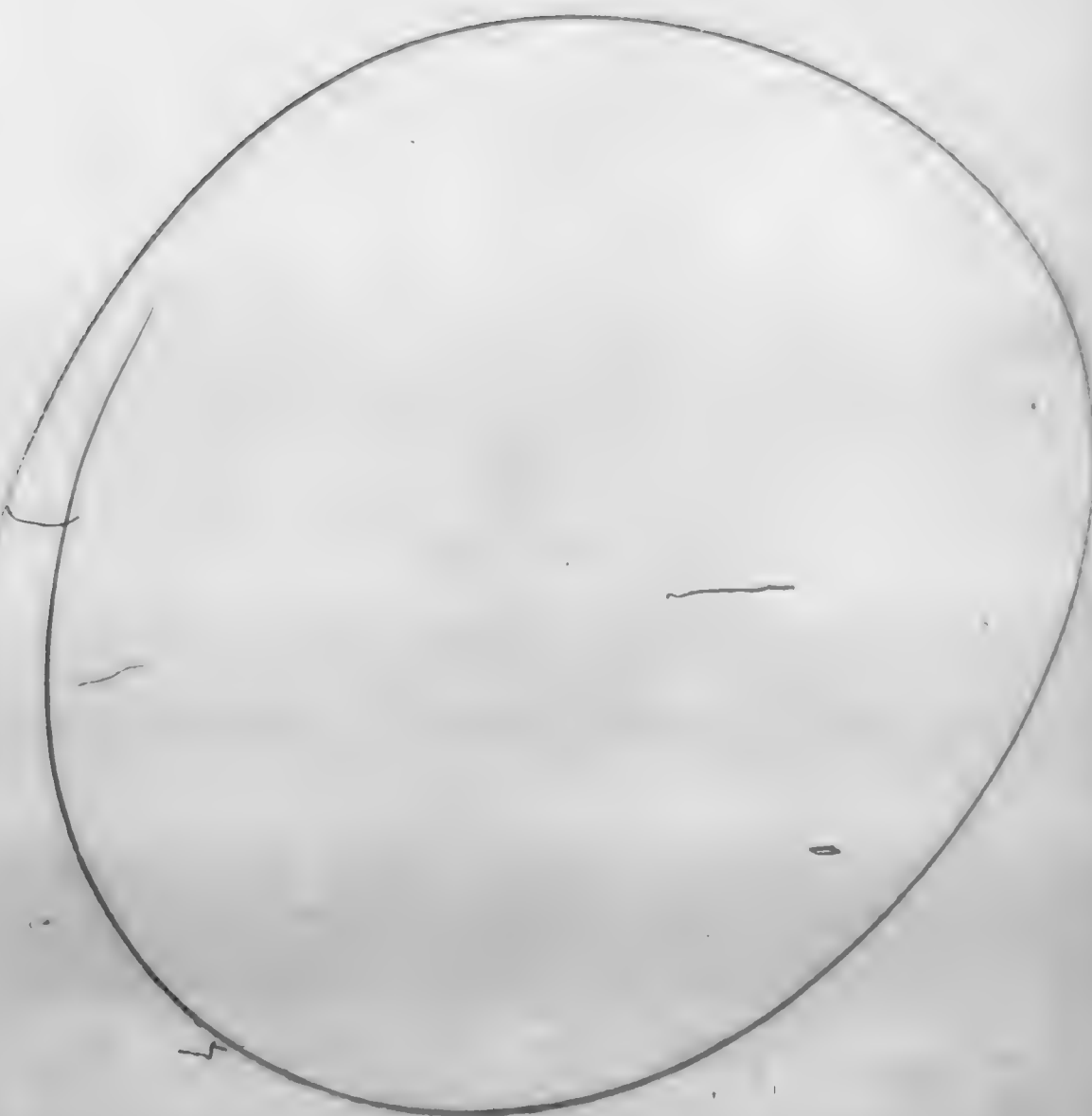
W. C. Russell
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Conte Grande. Passengers sailing from Naples, July 25th, 1929

[illegible]

From number 5 to number 30 ---- B L A N K

Total passengers	4
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	4

BURGER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List **31**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 5th, 1929

Arriving at Port of New York

Aug 5th

1929

115

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Sana Master, of the CONTE GRANDE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG, 1929, at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 46 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

32

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

JULY 27th, 1929

Numbers:4 Scopa Giovanni ,II Colautti Maria,I2 Marchesano Raffaella
Number 5 ----- B L A N K

SECRET D I D N O T S A I L

Total passengers	26
U. S. citizens	3
Aliens	23

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 5th, 1929

119

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lima ^{Master}, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG, 1929,
at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

MASTER Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE" from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG, 1929,
at NEW YORK

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

120

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Attest
In presence of

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

JULY 27th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Brienza	Rosa	46		f	m	housew.	no	join husband	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Grassano	9704	Naples	May 9 1929	Italy	Grassano	
2		Angiuti	Pancrazio	16		m	s	labor.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Grassano	1139	Naples	July 25 1929	Italy	Grassano
3	UNDER 16	Angiuti	Eufemia	13		f	s	=	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Grassano	9706	Naples	May 9 1929	Italy	Grassano
4	UNDER 16	Angiuti	Luisa	9		f	s	=	=	=	=	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Grassano	9705	Naples	May 9 1929	Italy	Grassano
5	P. S. CIT.	De Carlo	Mike	36		m	m					American Citizen					American Passport 642296	iss.Wash.Oct.17 1928		
6		Ritoli	Lucia	25		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	S.Marco in Lamis	1262	Naples	July 26 1929	Italy	S.Marco in Lamis
7	P. S. CIT.	Curulli	Bruni	32		m	m					American Citizen					American Passport 573902	iss.Wash.Feb.14 1929		
8		Gervasi	M.Francesca	21		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Riace	1261	Naples	July 26 1929	Italy	Riace
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

From number 9 to number 30 ----- BLANK

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

Aug 5th

1929

121

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Sena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5 1929,
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

122

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

W. T. Russell
In Witness Whereof
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

Passengers sailing from NAILES

JULY, 27, 1929

[illegible]

from number 6 to number 30 BLANK

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 5

U. S. citizens

Alors 5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

123

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Sana Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

U. S. Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

124

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 5TH, 1929

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Sana Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 210 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5 1929,
at NEW YORK

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship line should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such respiration should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

126

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG, 1929,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the inspection and control of the United States Customs Service.

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

JULY 27th 1929

N° 7 Mastrandola Giuseppe & N° 8 Mastrandola Ghesuè DID NOT SAIL

PURGER

Total passengers	20
U. S. citizens	15
Aliens	20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on the sheet must be typewritten or printed.

127

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 6261 9 NOV, 19

at NEW YORK

MASTER *Officer.*

W. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG, 1929,

at NEW YORK

Attest
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **37**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

JULY 27th, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Di Monaco	Salvatore	60		m	m	labor. yes	44643	illiterate	italian yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Ponza	16	Naples	July 3rd 1929	Italy	Ponza
2		Urbino	Pietro	67		m	m	labor. no	44643	illiterate	italian yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Varapodio	24	Naples	July 3rd 1929	Italy	Varapodio
3		Iuvara	Carmela	68		f	m	housew. no	44643	illiterate	italian yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Varapodio	31	Naples	July 3rd 1929	Italy	Varapodio
4		Bozio	Francesco	16		m	s	carpent. yes	44643	illiterate	italian yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Molfetta	1763	Naples	July 3rd 1929	Italy	Molfetta
5		Vignola	Michele	67		m	m	labor. no	44643	illiterate	italian yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Potenza	120	Naples	July 9th 1929	Italy	Potenza
6		Brienza wife	Rosa	62		f	m	housew. no	44643	illiterate	italian yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Potenza	121	Naples	July 9th 1929	Italy	Potenza
7		Castrovillari	Maria	50		f	m	housew. yes	44643	illiterate	italian yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Brindisi di Montagna	60	Naples	July 8th 1929	Italy	Brindisi di Montagna
8		Mauro	Giovanni	56		m	m	labor. no	44643	illiterate	italian yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Andretta	128	Naples	July 8th 1929	Italy	Andretta
9		Perna	Stefano	54		m	m	labor. yes	44643	illiterate	italian yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Iserbia		Naples		Italy	Iserbia
10		Stavole	Francesco	59		m	m	labor. no	44643	illiterate	italian yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Coreno Ausonia	150	Naples	July 8th 1929	Italy	Coreno Ausonia
11		Langella	Maddalena	46		f						Italy	Ital. South							
12		Fucillo	Vita Paola	50		f						Italy	Ital. South							
13		Ferro G	Giacomo	65		m	m	labor. yes	44643	illiterate	italian yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Brocco	79	Naples	July 8th 1929	Italy	Brocco
14		Gioriozzi	Luigi	57		m	m	shoemaker yes	44643	illiterate	italian yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Frosinone	129	Naples	July 8th 1929	Italy	Frosinone
15		D'Elcio	Donato	56		m	m	labor. yes	44643	illiterate	italian yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Montemilone	59	Naples	July 8th 1929	Italy	Montemilone
16		Ferragina	Salvatore	64		m	m	labor. no	44643	illiterate	italian yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Borgia	25	Naples	July 3rd 1929	Italy	Marcellinara
17		Rossini	Settimio	73		m	w	labor. no	44643	illiterate	italian yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Acquafredda	126	Naples	July 8th 1929	Italy	Acquafredda
18		D'Onofrio	Gaetano	18		m	m	labor. yes	44643	illiterate	italian yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Pozzuoli		Naples		Italy	Pozzuoli
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

No 9 Perna Stefano, No 11 Langella Maddalena, No 12 Fucillo Vita Paola & No 18 D'Onofrio Gaetano. DID NOT SAIL
From number 19 to number 30 BLANKTotal passengers 14
U. S. citizens
Aliens 14* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUGUST 5th

1929

129

List 37
The entries must be typewritten

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in any subversive organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization or is engaged in any criminal organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gang or is engaged in any gang activity	Whether alien is a member of a mob or is engaged in any mob activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket or is engaged in any racket activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?													
1	wife Rosa Mosca = Ponza	N.Y.	New York	= self	yes	yes	920/22 N.Y.	son Di Monaco Luigi = 555 E. 150 St. New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	daughter Urbino Maria	N.J.	Long Branch	no	self	yes	no	=	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	daughter as above	N.J.	Long Branch	no	husband	yes	no	=	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	mother Bovenga Ippolita = Molitetta	N.J.	Hoboken	no	self	yes	no	=	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	daughter Vignola Maria	N.Y.	Spinblac	no	self	yes	no	=	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	daughter as above	N.Y.	Spinblac	no	husband	yes	no	=	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	mother De Stefano Maddalena Brindisi di Montagna	Ills.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	901/907 Ills.	son Prete Gerardo = 2345 W. Chicago Ave = Chicago Ills.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	wife Di Tore Mariantonia Calitri	N.Y.	New York	= self	yes	yes	920/3 N.Y.	son Mauro Leonardo = New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	wife Rizzuti Assunta = Isernia	N.J.	Princeton	no	self	yes	yes	908/10 N.J.	son Perna Giovanni = 97 Leaven St. Princeton N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
10	wife Menchella Maria Coreno Ausonia	Ohio	Cleveland	no	self	yes	yes	913/17 N.Y.	son Star de Giuseppe = 1110 W. 10th St. Cleveland Ohio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
11																					
12																					
13	wife Bonacquisti Emilia Brocco	N.Y.	Jamaica	no	self	yes	yes	911 N.Y.	son Ferro Agostino = 504 Liberty Ave = Jamaica N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
14	wife Bracaglia Maria = Frosinone	Pa.	Greensburg	no	self	yes	yes	901/21 Pa.	son Giuseppe = 1221 Elm Stred = Greensburg Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
15	wife Sollazzo Pilomena = Montemilone	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	916/22 NY.	son Vitantonio = 273 Fro st Street = New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
16	wife Puci Maria = Marcellinara	N.J.	Jersey city	no	self	yes	yes	924/25 N.J.	son Carlo = 351 Wine St. Jersey City N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
17	daughter Rossini Clelia Acquapendente	Mass.	Springfield	no	self	yes	no	=	son Rossini Ruggiero = 85 Borsnortust Ave = Springfield Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
18	mother Maria Biasi Pozzuoli	Pa.	Pittsburg	no	self	yes	no	=	father D'Onofrio Nicola = 248 Panson Ave = Pittsburg Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lino Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 5 1919, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

130

Sworn to before me this Aug 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

JULY 27th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name				Yrs.	Mon.	Read			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town	
1		Vlassopoulos	Stiglion	28	m	s cook	yes	Greek	yes	British	Greek	20-57	Agios Gorgis				Egypt	Alexandria	
2		Miltiades	Georgios	22	m	s shoemaker	yes	Greek	yes	British	Greek	7	Argata	7	Alessandria	July 5th 929	Egypt	Alexandria	
3		Stefanidis	Michel	27	m	s barber	yes	Greek	yes	British	Greek	6	Limassol	6	Alessandria	July 12th 929	Egypt	Alexandria	
4		Kyprianos	M. Eraclios	28	m	s cook	yes	Greek	yes	British	Greek	1041	Cipro	1041	Cairo	July 6 929	Egypt	Cairo	
5		Pavli	Evangelos	21	m	s cook	yes	Greek	yes	British	Greek	1044	Cipro	1044	Cairo	July 9 929	Egypt	Cairo	
6		ANTONYAKIS	Danagiotis	20	m	s student	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	79-89	Sparta	79-89	Athens	July 16th 929	Greece	Sparta	
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number 1 Vlassopoulos Stiglion ----- DID NOT SAIL
From number 7 to number 30 ----- BLANK

Total passengers 5

U. S. citizens

Aliens 5

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-221

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **38**
The entries must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 5th, 1929

131

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity	Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang or is engaged in any criminal gang activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States								Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party activity			Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity	Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang or is engaged in any criminal gang activity	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	brother: Adam—Alexandria	N.Y.	New York	self	yes no	friend: Anna Malgarinos	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	none
2	friend: Theodoro Nicolaidi	N.Y.	New York	self	yes no	1028, Simpson St. Bronx N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. chest.	none
3	mother: Maritsa Stefanidi	N.Y.	New York	self	yes no	315, W. 40 St. New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark chest.	none
4	mother: Sioi—Chipro	N.Y.	New York	self	yes no	friend: Mitchel Michailides	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark chest.	none
5	father: Pavlis—Chipro	N.Y.	B'klyn	self	yes no	134, W. 66th St. New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark chest.	none
6	brother Costantino—Sparta	N.Y.	New York	self	yes no	cousin: Thimotheos Christofi	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. chest.	none
7						349, W. 38 St. New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. chest.	none
8						cousin: Hiraclous Averkion	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. chest.	none
9						408, Myrtle av. B'klyn NY.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brown	none
10						father Stavro Antonakos	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brown	none
11						304 Main St. N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brown	none
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lima Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 218 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG, 1929
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

132

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG, 1929,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

40

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Conte Grande Passengers sailing from Gibraltar July 29th, 1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Lopez	Francesco	35		M	M	laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Almeria	Lubrin	421427	421788	Wash.	Sept 29/928	Ohio Cleveland
2		Camacho	Manuel	31		M	M	laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Almeria	Lubrin	407432	407288	"	Aug. 3/928	Ohio Canton
3		Garcia Manas	Cristoba l	37		M	M	laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Almeria	Saban	410960	411033	"	Aug. 16/928	W. Va. Werth
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

From number 4 to number 30 ----- B L A N K

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens
Aliens 3

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 40

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 5th, 1929

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Maestas, (Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer) SWEAR of the "CONTE GRANDE", from IBRAHIM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG, 1929,
at NEW YORK

MASTER Officer.

W. T. Pearson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Marital or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi c, Surgeon of the Conte Grande, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by others therewith," as the case may be years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Governemant, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, I in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this Agust 5th, 1929

at New York

W. P. Russell
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Stowaways

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List _____

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE *Stowaway* Passengers sailing from GENOA, July 26th, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Giaia ✓	Leonardo	22		m	s	Laborer	no	illiterate	no	Italian	Italian S	Italy	Castellamare del Golfo		no visa		21	Italy Castellamare Golro
2		Fiorenza ✓	Rosario	22		m	s	Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian S	Italy	Castellamare del Golfo		no visa		21	Italy Castellamare Golfo
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

From number 3 to number 30 BLANK

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens
Aliens 2

PURGER Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of New York, AUGUST 5th, 1929

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

135

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Lena Cav. Antonio Master, of the Conte Grande, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, I in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of August 5th, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations).
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

136

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG, 1929
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

136

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

PERMIT TO REENTER

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. CONTE GRANDE Passengers sailing from Genoa, Italy, July 26th, 19²⁹

Numbers: 2 Gentili Serafino, 4 Zega Peliziano, 7 Cantarutti Igino, 29 Sola Carmela, 30 Pecile Viviana ----- D I D N O T S A I L

Number 13 - - - - B L A N K

Total passengers 24

U. S. citizens 4

Alma 20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

Aug 5th, 1929

137

List 42
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether coming to receive or assist in the receipt of money or other thing for the purpose of defrauding the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Yes or No								Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States		Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Mother Quattrini Maria Ponte dell'Olio, Piacenza.	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25	yes 1920 N.Y.	Home, 13304 Grand St. New York City, Wood Haven, L.I.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	brown	none
2	wife Marsionilla Gentile Sarnano, Macerata.	Pa	Bratford	yes	himself	25	yes 1925 Pa	cousin Gentili Pietro Bratford, Pa.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	brown	none
3	wife Michielli Nemi Orcenico di Sotto, Udine.	Ohio	Canton	yes	himself	25	yes 1922 Ohio	Home, No 809 N.W. 6th St. Canton, Ohio.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	brown	none
4	wife Bonelli Maria Sarnano, Macerata.	Pa	Brandford	yes	himself	25	yes 1925 Pa	friend Gentili Pietro Brandford, Pa.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	brown	none
5	nephew Salmoiraghi Giulio Castellanza, Varese.	Mass.	Fitchburg	yes	himself	25	yes 1913 Mass.	daugh, Cassineri Maria Fitchburg, Mass. 170 Lowell St.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	brown	none
6	nephew Salmoiraghi Giulio Castellanza, Varese.	Mass.	Fitchburg	yes	husband	25	yes 1913 Mass.	do. do.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	brown	none
7	Mother Zamparo Anna Coseano, Udine.	Pa	Alequipa	yes	himself	25	yes 1921 Pa	brother Canterutti Gio. 151 Franklin Ave. Alequipa, Pa.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	brown	none
8	brother Capucchio Giovanni Coriasso, Torino.	Okla	Gowen	yes	herself	25	yes 1905 Okla	home, Box 169 Gowen, Okla.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat	brown	none
9	AMERICAN CITIZEN = AMERICAN CITIZEN =							travel with her mother Capucchio Luigia.	AMERICAN CITIZEN												
10	AMERICAN CITIZEN = AMERICAN CITIZEN =							travel with her mother Capucchio Luigia.	AMERICAN CITIZEN												
11	Brother Settimio = Monte S. Savino (Arezzo)	Conn.	New Haven	yes	himself	25	yes 1914 Conn.	Conn. = friend Acquisti G.B. Permanently New Haven, Conn. 17 Lafayette St	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	brown	none	
12	wife Zecchini Maria Castello di Brenzone, (Verona)	Conn.	Avon	yes	himself	25	yes 1920 Conn.	sister Montoyani Domenica Box 53, Avon Conn.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	brown	none
13																					
14	Mother Pucini Giuditta Copoliveri, Livorno.	Mass.	Boston	yes	herself	25	yes 1925 Mass.	husband Venturini Ottavio 212 Mind Ave. Somerville, Mass.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat	brown	none
15	AMERICAN CITIZEN = AMERICAN CITIZEN =							travel with her mother Venturina Martina.	AMERICAN CITIZEN												
16	wife De Benedetta Angela Cordenons, Udine.	N.Y.	Schenectady	yes	himself	25	yes 1927 N.Y.	Home, 1015 Broadway St. Schenectady, N.Y.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	brown	none
17	wife Venier Teresa = Domenins (Udine)	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25	yes 1921/28 N.Y.	Brother De Candido Paolo New York City, East St. 34 St.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	brown	none
18	wife Del Zotto Augusta. Cordenons, Udine.	N.J.	Newark	yes	himself	25	yes 1922 N.J.	Home, 802 1st St. Newark, N.J.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	brown	none
19	wife Caco Caterina. Grosara, Vicenza.	Pa	Barnesboro	yes	himself	25	yes 1921 Pa	friend Levis Gaetano Box 320, Barnesboro, Pa.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat	brown	none
20	wife Scaloon Maria. Grosara, Vicenza.	Pa	Barnesboro	yes	himself	25	yes 1921 Pa	friend Levis Gaetano Box 45, Barnesboro, Pa.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat	brown	none
21	cousin Bergero Agostino. Meana di Susa, Torino.	Wash.	Cle Elum	yes	himself	25	yes 1906 Wash	Home, Box 535. Cle Elum, Washington.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat	brown	none
22	father Costanzo Olivero. Meana di Susa, Torino.	Wash	Cle Elum	yes	husband	25	yes 1921 Wash	travel with her husband Bergero Gaetano.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	brown	none
23	AMERICAN CITIZEN = AMERICAN CITIZEN =							travel with her father Bergero Gaetano.	AMERICAN CITIZEN												
24	father Battisti Giovanni Pondio, Trento.	Pa.	New York	yes	himself	25	yes 1921 Pa.	Brother Battisti Adolfo New York City, East St. 34 St.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	brown	none
25	father Rossi Costantino Coronardo, Ancona.	Pa.	Alpha	yes	himself	25	yes 1912 Pa.	My home: Alpha, Pa.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	brown	none
26	wife Allefrancia Maria Guggiono, Milano.	Mich	Detroit	yes	himself	25	yes 1911 Mich	cousin Rancilio Pietro 1976 Grand St. Detroit, Mich.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat	brown	none
27	Brother Giuseppe = Castellano (Trento)	Mass.	North Adams	yes	himself	25	yes 1904 Mass	Home, 445 Walnut St. North Adams, Mass.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat	grey	none
28	wife Fairold Teresa = Vittor enebo (Treviso)	Conn.	Stafford	yes	himself	25	yes 1920 Conn.	Brother Luigi = Stafford, Conn. 30 1st St. 175 Portland St	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	brown	none
29	Mother Daviri Domenica Novo, Piacenza.	N.Y.	New York	yes	herself	25	yes 1919 N.Y.	husband Paolo Giulio 401 E. 61th St. New York City.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat	brown	none
30	grand mother Daviri Domen ica, Novo, Piacenza.	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	==	yes birth N.Y.	travel with her mother Sala Carmela.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 2	nat	brown	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE" from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

U. E. Passare
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

138

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG, 1929,

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

43

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE GRANDE " Passengers sailing from GENOA, ITALY, JULY 26TH, 1929

PURGER

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	4
Aliens	26

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5th, 1929

139

List **43**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a temporary resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a seasonal resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a transient resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States											Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States
1	Brother Benvenuto = Torino	Cal.	S. Francisco	yes	self	50	yes	921/27 Cal	wife Bergami Domenica	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	bwn	bwn	none
2	wife Anna Pastorino = Savona	Cal.	Oakland	yes	self	50	yes	922/28 Cal	brother Emilio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	bwn	bwn	none	
3									Box 481 = Foltz N.J.																
4	mother Valdata Angela Voghera	N.J.	Foltz	yes	self	25	no		travel with husband as above	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat	bwn	bwn	none	
5	father Pasquale = Cornigliano	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	927/29 N.Y.	husband = Franchini William	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat	bwn	bwn	none	
6	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	=	yes	927/29 N.Y.	father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	=====	nat	=====	=====	none	
7									904 Webster Ave. Pittsburg Pa.																
8	Father Giovanni = Levranga	Pa.	Pittsburg	yes	husband	50	no		travel with husband as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat	bwn	bwn	none	
9	Mother Ferraris Cecilia	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	924/29 N.Y.	husband Milanese Domenico	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat	bwn	bwn	none	
10	Gastagnile Monferrato								2844 2nd Ave. Astoria I.I.																
11	grand mother as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	=	no		father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	=====	nat	=====	=====	none	
12	grand mother as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	=	no		father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	=====	nat	=====	=====	none	
13	wife Bellini Irene	Cal.	Berkley	yes	self	50	no		brother Lenchi Luigi	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	bwn	bwn	none	
14	sister Elsa = Villafranca	Cal.	Berkeley	yes	self	50	no		friend Lenchi Luigi	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	bwn	bwn	none	
15									2017 = 9th Ave Berkeley, Cal.																
16	father Giovanni	Ill.	Chicago	yes	husband	50	no		117 West Ohio St. Chicago Ill.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	=====	nat	=====	=====	none	
17	Valiera Veneta = Padova								travel with husband as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	bwn	bwn	none	
18	father Salvatore = Ozieri	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	50	no		brother Giovanni	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	bwn	bwn	none	
19	mother Bernini Paola	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	50	no		2130 Ave = Detroit Mich.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	bwn	bwn	none	
20	grand mother as above	Mich.	Detroit	yes	mother	=	no		husband Boattin Guglielmo	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	bwn	bwn	none	
21	grand mother as above	Mich.	Detroit	yes	mother	=	no		7154 Bay Side Ave Detroit Mich.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	bwn	bwn	none	
22	grand mother as above	Mich.	Detroit	yes	mother	=	no		father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	bwn	bwn	none	
23	uncle Boni Valentino	Ct.	New Haven	yes	self	50	no		father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat	bwn	bwn	none	
24	uncle as above	Ct.	New Haven	yes	self	50	no		father Giulio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat	bwn	bwn	none	
25	mother in law = Meloni	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	no		127 Guilford Ave = New Haven Conn.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	=====	nat	=====	=====	none	
26	grand mother as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	=	no		father Giulio as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	=====	nat	=====	=====	none	
27	Grand Mother as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	=	no		husband Posilipo Giacomo	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	nat	bwn	bwn	none	
28	grand mother as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	=	no		196 Harlem River = Driveway, N.Y?	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	nat	brown	=====	none	
29	grand mother as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	=	no		810 E. 2nd St	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	=====	nat	=====	=====	none	
30	grand mother as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	=	no		father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	=====	nat	=====	=====	none	
31	grand mother as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	=	no		father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	=====	nat	=====	=====	none	
32	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	=	no		father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	=====	nat	=====	=====	none	
33	Father Va lentino = Tombolo	Ills	Chicago	yes	self	50	no		husband Luvisetto Abramo	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	brown	=====	none	
34	grand father as above	Ills	Chicago	yes	mother	=	no		Chicago Ills 2312 Ohio St.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	=====	nat	=====	=====	none	
35									father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	=====	nat	=====	=====	none	

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

U. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of land shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect (the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereof. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (not checked).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

140

Sworn to before me this AUG 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

W. R. Russell
In Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Conte Grande . . . Passengers sailing from New York , July 26th , 1929

From Number 15. to number 30 B L A N K

Total passengers	14
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	13

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Arriving at Port of

Arriving at Port of

The entries on the sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

August 5th

19₂₉

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lens Master, of the "CONTE GRADIE", from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

142

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

U. C. Russell
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

45

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

Passengers sailing from

GENOA (Italy)

July 26

1929

Number 26 Nesler Angelo === DID NOT SAIL
From number 27 t o number 30 ===== B L A N K

Total passengers 25

U. S. citizens 27 ✓

Aug. 25 2

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 5th, 1929

List
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten

45

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States											Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States
1	father Santi Luigi St. Martino di Lupari, Padova	Ont.	Milton	yes	himself	25	yes	in transit	brother Santi Angelo 8 W. St. R. Milton, Ont.	transit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	brown	none
2	mother law Banata Maria 5. Fabbrieh St. Torino.	Ont.	Windsor	yes	himself	25	yes	transit	Home. 501 Merver St. Windsor, Ontario.	transit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	brown	none
3	mother Banata Maria 5. Fabbrieh St. Torino.	Ont.	Windsor	yes	husband	25	no	never	travel with husband de Faveri Adolfo.	transit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	brown	none
4	mother Muzzini Ermelina Zappola, Udine.	B.C.	Trail	yes	himself	25	no	never	father Muzzini Luigi Trail, B.C. Brawer	transit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	brown	none
5	father Pezzetta Giovanni Buia, Udine.	Ont.	Chreighton	yes	himself	25	yes	in transit	Sister Pezzetta Menie Chreighton, Ont. Box 242	transit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	brown	none
6	father Floreani Giacomo Buia, Udine.	Ont.		yes	husband	25	no	never	travel with her husband Pezzetta Nocold	transit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		nat	brown	none
7	father Bianchet Marco. Torre di Pordenone, Udine	Q.C.	Montreal	yes	himself	25	no	never	husband Ghimotto Ernesto 6762, De Gasper St. Montreal, Quebec.	transit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	brown	none
8	grand father Bianchet Mar co. Torre di Pordenone, Udine	Q.C.	Montreal	yes	himself	=	no	never	travel with her mother Bianchet Luigia.	transit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	nat	brown	none
9	father Olivero Eugenio. Meana di Susa, Torino.	Ont.	Port Colborne	yes	himself	25	yes	birth	cousin Pelistero Costanzo Port Colborne, Ont. 16 Grace St Toronto Ont	transit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat	brown	none
10	brother Valazza Giovanni. Boca, Novara	B.C.	Nanaimo	yes	herself	25	no	never	husband Balzano Giuseppe Commercial Hotel, Nanaimo, B.C. 121 Bastian St	transit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat	brown	none
11	oncle Valazza Giovanni Boca, Novara.	B.C.	Nanaimo	yes	mother	25	no	never	travel with her mother Bolzano Antonia	transit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat	brown	none
12	oncle Valazza Giovanni Boca, Novara	B.C.	Nanaimo	yes	mother	25	no	never	travel with her mother Bolzano Antonia	transit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat	brown	none
13	daughter Belsito Antonia Porcia, Udine	Ont.	Fort Frances	yes	herself	25	no	never	husband Belsito Antonio Fort Frances, Ontario. 648 Albert St	transit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	brown	none
14	sister Belsito Antonia Porcia, Udine.	Ont.	Fort Frances	yes	mother	25	no	never	travel with Mother Pes. Teresa Belsito.	transit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat	brown	none
15	sister Belsito Antonia Porcia, Udine.	Ont.	Fort Frances	yes	mother	=	no	never	travel with mother Pes Belsito Teresa	transit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	nat	brown	none
16	suster Belsito Antonia Porcia, Udine.	Ont.	Fort Frances	yes	mother	25	no	never	travel with mother Pes Belsito Teresa	transit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 9	nat	brown	none
17	sister Belsito Antonia Porcia, Udine.	Ont.	Fort Frances	yes	mother	=	no	never	travel with mother Pes Belsito. Teresa	transit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	nat	brown	none
18	Mother Mussio Angela Caston di Zoppola (Udine)	Ont.	Bridgeburg	yes	himself	25	Canadian	Cityzen	My home: Bridgeburg, Ont. Box 491	transit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	nat.	brown	none
19	Mother Mussio Luigia = Zoppola (Udine)	Ont.	Bridgeburg	yes	husband	25	no	never	travel with husband, Cana- dian Cityzen	Transit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat.	brown	none
20	Grand mother Mussio Angela Caston di Zoppola (Udine)	Ont.	Bridgeburg	yes	father	25	native	Ont.	travel father, Canadian Ci- tizen	Transit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	nat.	=====	none
21	do. do.	Ont.	Bridgeburg	yes	Father	=	native	California	do. do.	Transit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	nat.	=====	none
22	Father Giovanni = Ponte Me- duna di Pordenone (Udine)	Ont.	Windsor	yes	herself	25	no	never	husband Mulinari Gio Batta Windsor, Ont. 1037 Tunanora St.	Transit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat.	brown	none
23	Father Sebastiano = Cappella Maggiore =	N.S.	New Watenford	Yes	herself	50	no	never	husband Uliana Costante = New Watenford, Nova Scotia	Transit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat.	brown.	none
24	Grand father Sebastiano do.	N.B.	New Watenford	Yes	mother	=	no	never	Father Costante = do.	Transit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	nat.	=====	none
25	Father Francesco = Aiello Calabro	Ont.	Sudbury	yes	himself	25	yes	1918/28	Ont. = Uncle Sicoli Giuseppe Sudbury, Ont. Mill Ooley 203	Transit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	brown	none
26	Sister Maria = Fendo (rento) Alta Alexo	Alta	Alta Alexo	yes	himself	=	yes	1921/29	Alta	Transit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat.	brown	none
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG, 1929,
at NEW YORK

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

144

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG, 1928,
at NEW YORK

U. P. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

46

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

Passengers sailing from Genoa, Italy

.., July 26th

1929

Passengers sailing from Genoa, Italy, July 26th, 1929																				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		PERMIT TO REENTER			*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Country	City or town
1		Della Negra	Antonio	44		m.	m.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Faedis	465062/467928	Washington	Avril 1st 1929	Italy	Castagnole
2		Menegus	Antonio Tranquillo	33		m.	s.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	S. Vito Csa.	357320/358621	Washington	Avril 10th 1929	Italy	Castagnole
3		Paraiolo	Antonio	47		m.	m.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Civo	455168/456629	Washington	Febr. 23th 1929	Italy	Castagnole
4		Mortara	Maria	31		f.	m.	h/wife	Yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Castagnole	443928	Apr. 1. 454651	Febr. 16th 1929	Italy	Castagnole
5		son of Francesco	Luigi	5		m.	s.			U.S. A.			North	Conn.	Waterbury	American pas. report 67833	March 2th 1929	Conn.	Waterbury	
6		do. of Francesco	Natalino	3		m.	s.			U.S. A.			North	Conn.	Waterbury	American pas. report 67833	March 2th 1929	Conn.	Waterbury	
7		Ferraretto	Angelo	40		m.	m.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Ronca	339802/339931	Washington	Febr. 9th 1929	Italy	Castagnole
8		Bossi	Angelo	61		m.	m.	baker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Saro. o	429290/431827	Washington	Oct. 27th 1928	Italy	Castagnole
9		Paranini	Carlo	48		m.	m.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Invermo	339722/339901	Washington	Feb. 8th 1926	Italy	Castagnole
10		Berti	Luigi	29		m.	m.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Tezze	470631/468233	Washington	Avril 15th 1929	Italy	Castagnole
11		Tisi	Luigi Gino	37		m.	m.	laborer	yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	North	Italy	Novellara	338741/135554	Washington	Feb. 1st 1928	Italy	Castagnole

From number 12 to number 30 ----- B L A N K

Total passengers 11

U. S. citizens 2

Aliens 9

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 5th, 1929

List **46**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

145

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, committee, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town					Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No						Length of time since last in United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States			Whether alien intended to remain in United States	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Brother Giuseppe = Faedis Villa Orba Udine	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes himself	25	Yes 1920/28	Wife Della Negra Luigia = Newberry, Pa. Box 98	Permanently	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brn.	none	
2	Father Giuseppe = S.Vito C.N.Y.	N.Y.	Clyfton	yes himself	25	yes 1925/28	Brother Salvatore = N.J. Clyfton, 55-59 Center St	Permanently	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	nat. Brn. Grey	none	
3	Wife Venturoli Teresa Civo (Sondrio)	Conn.	Hartford	yes himself	30	yes 1926/29	Cousin Contessa Lorenzo = Hartford, Conn. 21 John St.	Permanently	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brown	none	
4	Father Natale = Castagnole Monferrato	Conn.	Waterbury	yes herself	25	yes 1922/29	Husband Di Francesco Antonio = Waterbury, Conn. 22 Lawrence St	Permanently	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat. brown.	none	
5	Grand Father = do	Conn.	Waterbury	yes mother	native Conn.		Father Antonio = do.	Permanently	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		nat.	none	
6	Grand Father = do	Conn.	Waterbury	yes mother	native Conn.		Father Antonio = do.	Permanently	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		nat.	none	
7	Wife Fattori Oliva = Ronca (Verona)	Ill.	Chicago	yes himself	20	yes 1920/28	Friend Dall'Ortigara Giovanni = Chicago, Ill. = Watt Av. 11413	Permanently	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. Fair Brown	none	
8	Sister Maddalena Rossi Milano = Via Andreani 5	Ill.	Chicago	yes himself	50	yes 1911/29	wife Bossi Domenica = 2420 Western Ave Chicago Ill	Permanently	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	nat. Grey Brn.	none	
9	Wife Caragiola Lina = Inveruno (Milano)	N.Y.	New York	yes himself	50	yes 1903/28	Cousin Sarmato Francesco = New York, N.Y. 150 Prince St	Permanently	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brown	none	
10	Wife Marchetti Giovanna = Tezze di Bassano (Venezia)	Ill.	Chicago	yes himself	25	yes 1923/29	My home: Chicago, Ill. = 23rd & W. Av. 23rd	Permanently	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brown	none	
11	Mother Tisi Domenica Giustino (Trento)	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes himself	25	yes 1922/28	Sister Maestranzi Anna = Philadelphia, Pa. Duncannon Av. 403	Permanently	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brown.	none	
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from GENOVA; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this NEW YORK day of AUG 5 1929, 19
at _____

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRADE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 5 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Conte Grande Passengers sailing from Genoa, Italy, July 26th, 1929

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 7
Albans 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5th, 1929

147

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, munici- pality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Employer in place of residence or locality from for care and treatment of the alien immediately prior to departure for the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory (Full facts of this question)	Whether coming here as one of a group or party of persons represented or organized or planned to enter the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1									Eug St Valley P.O.Box 321 - Springdale Ill.																		
2									travel with husband as above																		
3									travel with father as above																		
4									travel with father as above																		
5	uncle Bellardoni Natale Fanano, Italy	Ill	Springdale	no	father	25	no		travel with father as above	permanently yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no										none
6	father Francesco = Francenigo = Italy	N.Y.	New York	yes	herself	25	no		husband Merlotto Giuseppe 325 East 105th St. New York City	permanently yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	bwn	bwn					none
7	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	=	no		father as above	permanently yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		nat	bwn	bwn					none
8	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	=	no		father as above	permanently yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat	bwn	bwn					none
9	father Pietro = Torino =	N.Y.	New York	yes	herself	25	no		husband Costola Paolo 140 Pearl St. Portchester N.Y.	permanently yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat	bwn	bwn					none
10	garnd father as above	NY	New York	yes	mother	=	no		father as above	permanently yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	nat	bwn	bwn					none
11	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	=	no		father as above	permanently yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	bwn	bwn					none
12	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	=	no		father as above	permanently yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	nat	bwn	bwn					none
13	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	=	no		father as above	permanently yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat	bwn	bwn					none
14	daugh. Lida = Delebbio =	Cal.	S. Francisco	yes	self	25	no		husband Carlo 3051 Webster Ave. S. Francisco Cal.	permanently yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	bwn	bwn					none
15	father Ernesto = Breguzzo	N.Y.	Solway	yes	self	25	no		husband Franceschetti Angelo = 1735 Milton Ave - Solway - N.Y.	permanently yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	bwn	bwn					none
16	grand father as above	N.Y.	Solway	yes	mother	=	no		father as above	permanently yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		nat	bwn	bwn					none
17	grand father as above	N.Y.	Solway	yes	mother	=	no		father as above	permanently yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat	bwn	bwn					none
18	grand father as above	N.Y.	Solway	yes	mother	=	no		father as above	permanently yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat	bwn	bwn					none
19	Aunt Franceschetti Maria Pieve di Bono	N.Y.	Solway	yes	mother	=	no		father as above	permanently yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat	bwn	bwn					none
20	father Gio Batta Valle Cadore	N.J.	Clifton	yes	herself	25	no		husband Da Giau Daniele 129 = Knapp St. Clifton N.J.	permanently yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	bwn	bwn					none
21	grand father as above	N.J.	Clifton	yes	mother	=	no		father as above	permanently yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat	bwn	bwn					none
22	grand father as above	N.J.	Clifton	yes	mother	=	no		father as above	permanently yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat	bwn	bwn					none
23	father Giovanni = Bleggio	Pa.	Jatesboro	yes	herself	25	no		husband Furlini Giulio P.O.Box 17 Jatesboro Pa.	permanently yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat	bwn	bwn					none
24									father as above																		
25									II Greenville St. Somerville Mass.																		
26	father in law Giacobbe Spesia =	Mass	Somerville	no	husband	25	no		husband as above	permanently yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	bwn	bwn					none
27	wife Picozzi Ida Via Conegliano I Milano	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	50	no		friend Ricci Luigi 107 Academy St. New York City	permanently yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	bwn	bwn					none
28	father Angelo Pieve Bono	Cal.	Escalon	yes	herself	50	no		Husband Agostini Angelo Box 148 Escalon Cal.	permanently yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	bwn	bwn					none
29	grand father Angelo	Cal.	Escalon	yes	mother	=	no		father as above	permanently yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	bwn	bwn					none
30	grand mother De Conti Fregogna = Treviso	Mich.	Detroit	yes	herself	50	no		father Giacomo = Detroit Mich. 556 Groffers St.	permanently yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	bwn	bwn					none

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE CARLO", from ULINOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the "CONTE GRANDE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

148

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

48

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Conte Grande Passengers sailing from Genoa, July 26th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Lahav	Arich	26		m	s	student	yes	English	yes	English	Polish	Poland	Jarolaw	253	Bucarest	May 6th 929	Palestine Acre	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

From Number 2 to number 30 BLANK

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **48**
The entries in this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5th, 1929

149

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year				Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year	Feet			Inches			
1	father Leah Leahar Jaraslav Poland	Cal	Berkeley	yes	self	50	no		University of California College of Agriculture - Berkeley Cal.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	ntw	bwn	bwn	none
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the "CONTE GRANDE", from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this AUG 5 1929 day of MASTER Officer.
at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

However, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuseppe Bernardi, Surgeon of the Conte Grande, sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

150

Sworn to before me this Aug. 5th day of Aug. 5th, 1914, at New York

W. P. Pearson
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

151

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Giovanni Proxala ^{Staff Captain} of the Conte Grande, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed to before me this Aug. 5th, 1919
at New York
W. C. Farnell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **1**
152

S. S. CONT E GRANDE sailing from NAPLES, JULY 27TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG. 5TH, 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Colombo	Ersilia	30	F	M	by Marriage	5146 La Salle St Chicago Ills
2	Colombo	Antonietta	2	F	S	by father's citizenship	as above
3	Baretto	Marianna	55	F	M	by marriage	145 Sponsotonic Ave Derby Conn.
4	Mingione	Giuseppe	63	M	M	Rochester N.Y. Jan. 26th 1909	466 1/2 W. Main St Rochester N.Y.
5	Mingione	Elena	65	F	M	by marriage	as above
6	Critelli	Giuseppe	18	M	S	Jan. 22nd 1915 Richmond Hill N.Y.	8423 129th St. Richmond Hill N.Y.
7	Catizone	Pietro	25	M	S	Jan. 3rd 1905 Pittston Pa.	1610 Caroline St Gary Ind.
8	Fabr izio	Clemente	24	M	M	Sept 1st 1905 B'klyn N.Y.	315 E 75th St N.Y.
9	Gentile	Santo	42	M	M	County of Bergen N.J. Sept. 9 1919	55 Granell Ave Garfield Pa. N.J.
10	Tu cciarone	Adolfo	35	M	M	Schenectady N.Y. Sept. 21 1928	125 S. 10th St Kenmore Ohio
11	Lanese	Angelo	38	M	M	Elizabeth N.J. Sept. 29 1927	315 Magnolia ST Elizabeth N.J.
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20	Camposeo	Alfredo	28	M	S	White Plains N.W. April 9 1926	122 S. Terrace Mount Vernon N.Y.
21	Di Ga etano	Francesco	26	M	S	Phila Pa. Jan. 21 1927	1343 5th St. Phila Pa.
22							
23							
24	Palmetti	Mariano	56	M	M	Norwick Conn. June 3rd 1924	837 44th St B'klyn N.Y.
25	Di Donato	Stefano	37	M	M	Camp Kearny S. Diego Cal Nov. 14 1918	3683 Mack Ave Detroit Mich.
26	Di Donato	Concetta	31	F	M	by Marriage	as above
27	Renda	Luigi	34	M	M	Niagara Falls N.Y. Nov 19 1928	2464 Allen Ave Niagara Falls N.Y.
28	Perrone	Angelo Antonio	33	M	M	Wilkes Barre Pa. Sept. 1st 1926	Raven Run Pa.
29	Gentile	Louis	45	M	M	Catshill N.Y. Dec 7th 1905	188 Water St. Catshill N.Y.
30	Cavoti	Cr istina	20	F	S	Middletown W. Va May 30 1909	6012 Magnolia St. Germantown Pa.
31	Bravo	Pietro	45	M	M	Washington March 2 1927	49 Prince St New York City

Numbers: 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 22, -----

BLANK

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

153

2

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

sailing from NAPLES

July 27th

1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUG. 5TH

1929

W. S. & L. Co.

No. OF List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Gagliardi	Antonio	17	M	S	Binghamton N.Y. Nov. 10 1911		84, Sherman Pl. Binghamton N.Y.
2	Maione	Eduardo	39	M	M		Phila Pa Sept. 21 1926	1528, S. Iseninger st. Phila Pa
3	Condello	Giuseppe	34	M	M		Camp Dix N.J. 1918 Sept 13	550, First st. Pittsfield Mass.
4	Fera wife	Rosaria	35	F	M		by marriage	= do = as above
5	Di Memmo	Domenico	34	M	M			1308, N. 50 st. Phila Pa
6	Bruno	Pietro	45	M	M			
7	De Folio	Donato Angelo	26	M	M	Camden N.J. Dec. 5 1903 Nov 16th		19, 168th st. New York N.Y.
8	Carnevale	Vincenzo	31	M	M		Dec. 5 1928 Buffalo N.Y.	Lackawanna N.Y. 209 1st ST
9	Carnevale	Antonio	27	M	M		Buffalo N.Y. Dec. 19 1928	209, First st. Lackawanna N.Y.
10	Amalfitano	Carmin	40	M	M		Pittsburgh Pa Oct. 18 1919	555, Morris st. New York N.Y.
11	D'Urso	Francesco	36	M	M		Pittsburgh Pa Sept. 11 1923	607, E. 187 st. N. York City Bronx
12	Scarpelli	Pietro	36	M	M			
13	Porco	Matteo	52	M	M		Pittsburgh Pa Jan. 13 1902	Box 262, Werrington W. Va
14	Porco	Giuseppe	16	M	S		by father's	= do = as above
15	Mazzone Giuseppe	Giuseppe	43	M	M		Washington Pa Jan. 28 1928	New York N.Y. 212 22nd St. N. York
16	Ruggiero	Carlo	51	M	M			
17	Scassa	Domenico	33	M	M		Pittsburgh Pa May 10th 1927	66, Mulberry st. New York NY
18	Palumbo	Berardino	34	M	M		Pittsburgh Pa Dec 1st 1927	66, Mulberry st. New York N.Y.
19	Di Pietrantonio	Guerino	29	M	M	Portland Nov. 9 1900		67, Ford st. Portland Maine
20	Di Pietrantonio	Concetto	25	M	M	Portland Maine Oct. 23 1904		= do = as above
21	Barbuto	Francesco	31	M	M		Pittsburgh Pa Sept. 30 1927	940, Hamilton st. Farrell Pa
22	Gairo	Antonio	30	M	M		Chicago Ills Dec. 9 1926	2317, 54 st. Kenosha Wisc.
23	Carr	James	22	M	M	Grotto W. Va Oct. 27 1907		114 Wincetter Ave Chicago Ills
24	Presta	Ignazio	20	M	M		by father's citizenship	1105, Peoria st. Chicago Ills
25	Tenuta	A. Michele	25	M	M		by father's citizenship	5421, 24 st. Kenosha Wisc.
26	Gallarello	Carmin	39	M	M		Chicago Ills Feb. 10th 1926	96, River st. New York N.Y.
27	Maio	Maria Domenica	26	F	M	New York Jan. 28th 1903		302 23rd St. N. York N.Y.
28	Maio	Rose	2	F	S	New York Feb. 10th 1927		as above
29	Ianniello	Domenico	41	M	M		Montgomery County Feb. 23 1916 N.Y.	83 E. Main st. New York N.Y.
30	Ianniello	Antonia	31	F	M		by marriage	Conagohane N.Y.

Numbers: 1 Gagliardi Antonio, 5 Di Memmo Domenico, 6 Bruno Pietro, 12 Scarpelli Pietro, 16 Ruggiero Carlo ---- DID NOT ALL

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

PURSER

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

154

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

sailing from NAPLES

, July 27th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York

Aug 5th

1929

W.A.S.I.M.

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Soriano	Diodoro	58		M	M		Troy N.Y. Jan.19 1900	7775, Radcliff st. Detroit Mich. 3801 Chene St Detroit Mich.
2	Parente	Maria	46		F				
3	Parente	Giuseppina	7						
4	Parente	Alfonso	5						
5	Parente	Antonio	3						
6	Parente	Angiolina	2						
7	Laterza	Giuseppe	49		M	M		Albany N.Y. Aug.5th 1902	333, 109th st. New York N.Y.
8	Contemelio	Luigi	34		M	M		Hancock W.Va - June 13 1928	Box 902 -- Weilton W.Va 33 Spring St. N.Y. City
9	Mellace	Antonio	27		M	M		Morton Pa Sept.21 1927	102, Morton st. Morton Pa
10	Maran	Bonaventura	33						
11	Serino Sateriale	M. Sofia	69		F	Wd		by marriage	208, Stone st. B'klyn N.Y.
12	Cilento	V. Maria	35		F	M		by marriage	23, Petrel st. Rochester N.Y.
13	Cilento	Pasquale	8		M	S		by father's citizenship	as -above
14	Cilento	Baldassarre	5		M	S	Manchester N.Y.	by father's citizenship	as -above
15	Spaiafora	Francesco	27		M	M		Pittsburgh Pa Sept.23 1926	1005, Knox ave. Monassen Pa
16	Marasco	Ferdinando	34		M				
17	Pugliese	Nicola	51		M	M		Phila Pa Dec.6-1919 Oct. 4th 1919 Pittsburgh Pa.	3753, Harwood st. Pittsburgh Pa
18	Concolino	Frank	34		M	M		Washington D.C. - Dec.13 1928 New Brunswick	401, N.B. ave Perth Amboy N.J.
19	Bastardo	Giovanni	31		M	S		Boston Mass. 1917 not remember	Boston, Mass. He don't know
20	Centofanti	Alvisio Galileo	16		M	S	Hirsdell Mass. 1913 Sept. 1st		200, 15th Street, Boston Mass. Road, Dalton
21	Bellini	Luigi	41		M	M		Providence R.I. Mar.22 1924	163, Cerim st. Providence R.I.
22	Cursio	Pietro	47		M	M		Akron Ohio Jan.20 1927	228, Lods st. Akron Ohio
23	D'Ascenzio	Vincenzo	30		M	S		Phila Pa Dec.6 1928	Tredose Pa
24	Salvemini	Domenico	36		M	M		New York Apr.2 1928	273, Blecker st. New York N.Y.
25	Iannotta	Giuseppe	36		M	S		Baltimore Md Nov.12 1918	815, North ave. Plainfield N.J.
26	Trovato	Giovanni	26		M	M		Pittsburgh Pa June 16 1926	40, Waterton st. Canonsburg Pa Box 183
27	Cioffi	Salvatore	17		M	S	Thompkinsville Mar.1 1912		404, South st. Peekskill N.Y.
28	Tripodi	Giuseppe	44		M	M		Worcester Mass. Sept.28 1926	New Haven Conn. 102 Congress Ave.
29	Borrello	J. Lucio	19		M	S		by father's citizenship	14, Kenwood av. Binghamton N.Y.
30	Lorusso	Giovanni	42		M	M		Boston Mass. Oct.23-1929 Jan.14th 1929	95, Prince st. Boston Mass.

Numbers : 2 Parente Maria, 3 Parente Giuseppina, 4 Parente Alfonso, 5 Parente Antonio, 6 Parente Angiolina, 10 Maran Bonaventura, 16 Marasco Ferdinando, 25 Iannotta Giuseppe=====

PURSER

DID NOT SAIL

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

155

4

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

sailing from NAPLES

, July 27th, 1929, Arriving at Port of

New York Aug 5th

1929

W. & A. 144

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Bonitati	Vincenzo	54	M	M	685501	
2	Giuliani	Felice	51	M		Providence R.I. Sept. 27 1927	Box 132 Highland Pa. Highland Pa;
3	Giuliani	Ida	20	F			
4	Giuliani	Genesio	14	M			
5	Tursi	Giuseppe	24	M	S		
6	Cericolo	Leonardo	43	M		692331	B'klyn N.Y. Aug. 2 1928
7	Cericolo	Lucia	39	F			109 Roebing st. B'klyn N.Y.
8	Lettieri	Alfonso	17	M	S	Jersey City Apr. 10 1912	
9	Vallone	Salvatore	58	M	M		
10	Fredico	Alice	40	F	M	Chicago Ills - Dec. 19 1889	54 Grove st. Jersey City
11	Gallo	Agostino	48	M	Wd		7550, Wentworth av. Chicago Ills
12	Di Palo	Crescenzo	42	M	M		5146, La Salle st. Chicago Ills
13	Mininni	Vito	41	M	M		479, Main st. Catshill N.Y.
14	Gagliardi	Giovanni	51	M	M		2359, Arthur ave. New York N.Y.
15	Gagliardi	Pasquale	14	M	S		2904 Bexley Rd B'klyn N.Y.
16	Gagliardi	Giuseppe	39	M		by father's citizenship	Box 555 - Larcimont N.Y.
17	Integlia	Stefano	16	M			
18	Mero	Almerindo	30	M	M		
19	Conte	Michele	37	M	M		
20	Mazzella	Andrea	36	M	M		
21	Fazzari	Carmelo	35	M	M		
22	Ferruccio	Maria	20	F	S		
23	Ferruccio	Carmela	17	F	S		
24	Puglia	Rosa	22	F	S		
25	Maglione	Peter	34	M	M		
26	Settanni	Michele	32	M	M		
27	Vertone	Donata Maria	35	F	M		
28	Settanni	Giovanna	34	F	S		
29	Antolino	Concetto	34	M	M		
30	Travagliati	Arcangelo	46	M	M		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

156

5

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

sailing from NAPLES

July 27th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York

Aug. 5th, 1929

W. & S. 142

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Riviezzo	Angelo	49	M	M			
2	Riviezzo	Maria	41	F	M		Staten Island July 24 1901	2298, Atlant ave. B'klyn N.Y.
3	Riviezzo	Nicolina	18	F	S		by marriage	- do -
4	Riviezzo	Rosina	8	F	S			- do -
5	Riviezzo	Francesca	6	F	S			- do -
6	Riviezzo	Vincenzo	4	M	S			- do -
7	Riviezzo	Nunzia	3	F	S			- do -
8	Riviezzo	Luigi	11	M	M			- do -
9	Palumbo	Osterio	32	M	M			- do -
10	Pantano	Dionisio	27	M	M		648504 White Plains N.Y. New York City Dec. 24th 1928	57, Washington st. New York City
11	Barretta	Antonio	24	M	S	Trenton N.J. May 17 1905		
12	Barretta	Fedele	17	M	S	Port Richmond N.J. Feb. 13 1903		126, Bent ave. Port Richmond N.J.
13	Donadio	Michela	42	M	M			- do - as above
14	Maddaglia	Matteo	44	M	M		619138 Scranton Pa June 24 1920	Scranton Pa 29 Holland St.
15	Maniero	Gaetana	25	F	M		625567 New Haven Conn. Aug. 26 1907	7149 Austin St. New York
16	Maniero	Giuseppe	4	M	S		658704 by marriage	212, Smith field Pittsburgh Pa
17	Maniero	Anna	2	F	S	Pittsburg Pa. Feb. 15th 1925		- do - as above
18	Carullo	Paolo	28	M	M	Pittsburg Pa. Dec. 9th 1927		- do - as above
19	Nicola	Loreto	26	M	S			
20	Costante	Zopito	20	M	S		630826 Washington Pittsburg Pa. Sept. 25 1926	Butler Pa P.O. Box 12
21	Pulerà	Nicola	45	M	M		by father's citizenship	345, Brooklyn st. Cambridge Mass.
22	Mazzola	Carmino	55	M	M		Kenoska Wisc. June 20th 1926	4715, 47th st. Kenoska Wisc.
23	Gesundo	Pasquale	40	M	S		Clinton Mass. April 13 1901	1957, East 1st Ave New York City
24	Marrapese	Antonio	53	M	M		630450 Pittsfield June 28 1926	80, Second st. Pittsfield Mass.
25	Cosentino	Andrea	27	M	M		582449 Cleveland Ohio Apr. 1 1902	118, Fountain st. Syracuse N.Y.
26	Napoli	Carmelo	28	M	M		648357 Suffren N.Y. June 23 1927	Box 189 Suffern N.Y.
27	Fabrizio	Domenico	16	M	S	Templeton Pa Jan. 4 1913	by father's citizenship	2212, 105 st. Corona L.I.
28	Iandolo	Raymondo	13	M	S	New York N.Y. 1928	3119 10th St. New York	40 Halstead st. E. Saginaw Mass.
29	Scotti	Nestore	24	M	S	Waterbury Conn. Sept. 20 1905	504205	2505, Coney Ave. B'klyn N.Y.
30	Zazzarini	Antonio	60	M	M			2040 West Main st. Waterbury Conn.
							Jersey City June 15 1889	81, Locken ave. Jersey City

Passengers: 1 Riviezzo Angelo, 2 Riviezzo Maria, 3 Riviezzo Nicolina, 4 Riviezzo Rosina, 5 Riviezzo Francesca, 6 Riviezzo Vincenzo, 7 Riviezzo Nunzia, 8 Riviezzo Luigi, 10 Pantano Dionisio, 18 Carullo Paolo, 20 Costante Zopito, 30 Zazzarini Antonio ----- DID NOT SAIL

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

PURSER

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

6

S. S. CONTE GRANDE

sailing from NAPLES

JULY 27th

1929, Arriving at Port of

New York

Aug. 5th

1929

W. & A. 124

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Leonetti	Antonio	55	m	m	
2	Leonetti	Leopoldo	16	m	s	Spokane Wash. Feb. 1901 6th
3	Napolitano	Felicetta	20	f	s	by father's citizenship
4	De Raio	Vito Mario	18	m	s	Ozone Park N.Y. Sept. 12 1909
5	De Raio	Luisa	16	f	s	Camden N.J. Dec. 23 1910
6	Vaticano	Salvatore	37	m	m	Camden N.J. Sept. 5 1912
7	Pasquariello	Egidio	35	m	s	Armstrong County Pa Aug. 30 1928
8	Di Russo	Amedeo				Wallingford Conn. Apr. 19 1926
9	Padula	Gius eppe	32	m	m	
10	Roger	Henry	33	m	m	New York City Aug. 21 1919
11	Comis	Rocco	31	m	m	Des Moines Iowa Nov. 4 1919
12	Cassano	Donato	41	m	m	Rome N.Y. July 19 1927
13	De Plasco	Alessandro	39	m	m	Newark N.J. March 4 1929 Layons N.Y.
14	Ferraro	Domenico	16	m	s	Oklahoma June 7 1917-1918
15	D'Andrea Arista	D. Maria	17	f	m	Gloversville N.Y. June 15 1913
16	Manouso	Gaetano	39	m	s	Providence Pa. Nov. 21, 1912 New Castle Pa.
17	Fusi Presi	Giovanni	35	m	s	
18	Mancuso	Gaetano	39	m	m	Baltimore Md. Dec. 18th 1927
19	Palladino	Etton Angelo	16	m	s	Seranton Pa - Sept. 26 1923
20	Samarro	Orlando	19	m	s	New York June 22 1913
21	Corrado	Domenico	24	m	m	Syracuse N.Y. July 7, 1910
22	Nardi	Frank	45	m	m	New York Nov. 5 1905
23	Mangifesta	Agostino	15	m	s	Erie Pa Aug. 14 1914
24	Mangifesta	Consiglia	13	f	s	Mayler Pa Jan. 2 1916-1916
25	De Angelo	Rocco	16	m	s	
26	Tarli	Francesco	44	m	m	by father's citizenship
27	Pisani	Ferdinando	61	m	m	Pittsburgh Pa Dec. 9 1921
28	Ferrara	Orlando	17	m	s	Westchester N.Y. Jan. 14 1900
29	Renzi	Nazzareno	27	m	s	by father's citizenship
30	Pellicciotta	Camillo	18	m	s	Somerset Pa Nov. 9 1926
						Springfield Mass. July 29 1911

Numbers: 4 De Raio Vito, 5 De Raio Luisa, 8 Di Russo Amedeo, 16 Mancuso Gaetano, 30 Pellicciotta Camillo

DID NOT SAIL

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

7

S. S.

sailing from

NAPLES

JULY 27TH

1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

158

AUG 5TH

1929

W. & A. 144

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	LOMBARDO	Antonino	37	M	M		New York June 24th 1927	450 E 18th St. New York N.Y.
2	PACILE'	Pasquale	60	M	M		Brooklyn N.Y. August 2nd 1907	2048 West 10 St. Brooklyn N.Y.
3	PACILE'	M. Concetta	40	F	M		Brooklyn N.Y. August 2nd 1907	2048 West 10 St. Brooklyn N.Y.
4	PACILE'	Teresina	17	F	S		by father's citizenship	2048 West 10 St. Brooklyn N.Y.
5	PACILE'	Aldo	15	M	S		by father's citizenship	2048 West 10 St. Brooklyn N.Y.
6	PACILE'	Rocco	14	M	S		by father's citizenship	2048 West 10 St. Brooklyn N.Y.
7	PACILE'	Maurilio	6	M	S		by father's citizenship	2048 West 10 St. Brooklyn N.Y.
8	CAVALLARO	Mario	16	M	S			2048 West 10 St. Brooklyn N.Y.
9	RICCIOLI	Frank	33	M	M			
10	CAMPIONE	Salvatore	56	M	M		Court of Columbia April 3rd 1928	1711 N. Capitol St. Washington D.C.
11	PISANI	Maria	45	F	M		Brooklyn N.Y. March 25th 1926	144 Columbia Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
12	PISANI	Rosina	13	F	S	Pittsburg Pa July 24th 1916	Pittsburg Pa. January 27th 1921	134 White St. New York
13	PICCIONE	Santo	40	M	M			134 White St. New York
14	MENTO	Angela	19	F	S	Barnesboro Pa March 31st 1910	New York June 4th 1925	866 Park Av. Brooklyn N.Y.
15	MENTO	Giuseppe	15	M	S	Barnesboro Pa March 8th 1914		470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
16	RIZZI	Jennie	22	F	S	Rosebank N.Y. July 20th 1907		470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
17								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
18								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
19								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
20								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
21								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
22								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
23								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
24								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
25								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
26								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
27								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
28								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
29								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
30								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
31								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
32								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
33								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
34								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
35								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
36								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
37								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
38								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
39								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
40								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
41								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
42								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
43								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
44								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
45								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
46								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
47								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
48								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
49								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
50								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
51								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
52								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
53								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
54								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
55								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
56								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
57								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
58								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
59								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
60								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
61								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
62								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
63								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
64								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
65								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
66								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
67								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
68								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
69								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
70								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
71								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
72								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
73								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
74								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
75								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
76								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
77								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
78								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
79								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
80								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
81								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
82								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
83								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
84								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
85								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
86								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
87								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
88								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
89								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
90								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
91								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
92								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
93								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
94								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
95								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
96								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
97								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
98								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
99								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.
100								470 Branch Av. Providence R.I.

Number 8 Cavallaro Mario ---- DID NOT SAIL
From number 17 TO Number 30 ---- BLANK

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

Conte Grande

sailing from

Naples

July 27th

1929

Arriving at Port of

New York

159

Aug 5th

1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE M S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Caranna	Cono	34	M	S		New York 5/9/927	20 Bedford St. New York N.Y.
3	Negrelli	Alfonso	29	M	M			
4	Negrelli	Benedetta	24	F	M	New York 7/24/905	Winchester Mass. 9/14/927	154 Spruce St. Lawrence Mass.
5	Cammarata	Calogero	34	M	M			as above
6	Criscione	Santo	37	M	M		Philadelphia Pa. 12/6/928	2333 180th St New York N.Y.
7	Albanese	Gandolfo	17	M	S	New York 7/4/912	New York 3/19/928	137 Monroe St. New York N.Y.
8	Manzo	Frank	12	M	S	Detroit Mich. 6/13/917		24 Prince St. New York N.Y.
9	Vigliato	Paolo	40	M	M			2744 Jos Camp Detroit Mich.
10							Maryland Baltimore 6/28/926	1546 North Gay St. Baltimore M.D.
12	Scaffidi	Filadelfio	13	M	S	New York 8/15/915		
13	Petrantoni	Rosa rio	46	M	M			900 Burnet Ave New York N.Y.
14	Gallari	Salvatore	35	M	M		Greensburg Pa. 11/8/919	Box 82 Calumet Pa.
15	Cassaniti	Rosario	16	M	M	MS Holden W.Va 10/29/912	B'klyn N.Y. 6/19/928	538 Higs St B 'klyn N.Y.
16	Calcatana	Simone	15	M	S	Buffalo N.Y. 1/11/914		216 W 24th St. New York N.Y.
17	Donato	Salvatore	16	M	S	Detroit Mich. 3/17/913		252 Martie Ave Buffalo N.Y.
18	Conte	Carlo	34	M	S			2633 E. Lafayette St. Detroit Mich
19	Triolo	Giovanni	24	M	S	Marion Ills Oct. 8th 1905	Petersburg Va. 5/23/918	4834 Lelli Bridge Detroit Mich.
20	Triolo	Angela	25	F	S	Marion Ills April 27th 1904		5149 Shown Ave S.Louis Mo.
21	Pegatilli	Patsy	17	F	S	Rochester N.Y. Jan.30th 1912		5149 Shown Ave S.Louis Mo.
22	Aloi	Salvatore	24	M	M	Jersey City March 16th 1905		Box 359 Akron N.Y.
23	George	Thomas	51	M	M			369 R 3rd Ave Jersey City N.J.
24	George	Domenico	16	M	S		Butler Pa. Dec. 2nd 1902	539 W. 4th ST Erie Pa.
25	Di Bartolome o	Nicola	24	M	S	Berwind Colorado Jan. 10th 1905	by father's citizenship	as above
26	Cosentino	Salvatore	30	M	M			1322 Oshland Ave. Niagara Falls N.Y.
27							Newark N.J. Oct 3rd 922	514 N. 4th St. Newark N.J.

Numbers :2,10,11, and from numb er 27 to number 30 ===== B L A N

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

39

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CONTE GRANDE sailing from GIBRALTAR JULY 29th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Number 39
160
AUG 5th 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Mc Grath	John	34	M	S	Vicksburg Miss. Nov. 26th 1895	
2	Vasquez	Paul	21	M	S	New Orleans La Oct. 31st 1907	31 Whitehall St. New York City
3	Hamilton	William	43	M	M	Charleston S.C. Jan. 2nd 1886	as above 304 W. 144 St New York City
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Officer Lutz
8/5/1929
15 AM

91

From number 4 to number 30 ----- B L A N K

H. J. Purser
PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

41

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

41

8. S. CONTE GRANDE

sailing from GENOA (Italy)

July 26

1929, Arriving at Port of

New York

161

Aug. 5th

1929

No. on List	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Mazzolin	Gildo Domenico	15	m	s. Chicago Ill. September 13. 1913		545 Artesian Ave. Chicago Ill.
2	Fabian	Giovanni	35	m	s.		New York, N.Y. = January 17th 1927
3	Bialchini	Gino	16	m	s.	by father's citizenship	New York, N.Y. East 433 East 4th St.
4	Caldrari	Francesca	40	f	m.	by husband citizenship	13550 England Ave. Detroit Mich
5	son Scopel	Aldo	14	m	s. Ishpeming, Mich. August 21. 1914		Ishpeming, Mich.
6	Carmeli	Luigi Giovanni	26	m	s. New York city. April 13. 1903		Ishpeming, Mich.
7	Cioni	Maria	32	f	m.		Orange, N.J. 141 Main St.
8	Burelle	Ettore	19	m	s.	Taylorville Ill. March 13. 1929	Box 135 Kincaid Ill.
9	Fravezzi	Bartolomeo	29	m	s. Springfield Mass. January 27. 1901		Springfield Mass. 47 Columbus Ave
10	Savaris	Tersilia	33	f	m.	by husband citizenship	
11	son Savaris	Giuseppe	7	m	s.	by father citizenship	
12	son Savaris	Roberto	5-10	m	s.	by father citizenship	
13	Patrignani	Americo	22	m	s. De Lancy Pa. March 16th 1907		122 Bridge Ave. Jersey City, N.Y.
14	Pocarazzo	Angelo	17	m	s. Brooklyn N.Y. November 11. 1912		72 Smith St. Brooklyn N.Y.
15	Poloni	Giuseppe	44	m	s.	Pe Argyl, Pa. = May 25th 1926	Jamaica N.Y.
16	Compavin	Giuseppe	15	m	s. Chicago Ill. March 19. 1914		Box 361 Argyl, Pa.
17	Mian	Luigi	16	m	s. Boston Mass. February 7. 1913		117 Washington Ave. Chesington Ave. Chicago Ill.
18	Bertolin	Attilio	30	m	s. Stillwater Ohio. October 1. 1898		9 Roswell. Boston. Mass. Roxburg
19	Janis	Carolina	22	f	s.	By father citizenship	Box 154 Midwill. Ohio
20	Miero	Ida Margherita	15	f	s. Munising Mich. September 12. 1913		Munising Pa. 544 N. Broad St.
21	Giannetta	Rob	31	m	m	by father's citizenship	17136 Duggell Ave. Detroit Mich
22	Schemlavitz	Edward	18	m	s. B'klyn N.Y. December 10th 1911		1528 Halsted St. Chicago Ills
23	Labella	Angelo	68	m	w.	Cantria, Pa. = March 1898 Aug. 23rd 1927	249 Marion St. B'klyn N.Y.
24	Pinelli	Teodorico	33	m	m. Ladd Ill. December 25. 1895		1419 W. 57th St. Cleveland Ohio
25	Bernardi	Mario Giovanni	17	m	s. Hibbing, Minn. May 11. 1912		Ladd. Ill. Box 191
26	Graiff	Danielle	23	m	s.	by father citizenship	Box 27 South Windsor Conn.
27	Graiff	Ermanno	24	m	s.	by father citizenship	Wineland, N.J. Box 152 Wilmington
28	Visentin	Florentia	17	m	s.	by father citizenship	Willmington N.Y. Box 152
29	Giovannelli	Maria Italia	25	f	s. Pittsburg, Pa. January 26th 1904		Wineland, N.J. Box 14 Country Farm
30	Meneguzzi	Angelo	28	m	s.	Columbus Ohio. September 22. 1929	New York, N.Y. = 122 1st St. 1929
31							711 Jackson St. Jackson. Mich

Numbers: 4 Caldrari Francesco, 5 Scopel Aldo, 8 Burelle Ettore, 10 Savaris Tersilia, 11 Savaris Giuseppe, 12 Savaris Roberto, DID NOT SAIL

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CONTE GRANDE LLOYD SAB. arrived AUGUST 6, 1923, 192 M., from 162

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or older	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
40m 1	RINALDI Felice	11:00	21	23	1	Un. to rd.	Destination	Johnson	7/6	4 ⁰⁰	-	1	-
57 2	DOHNIMI-OGHI Celestina	"	44	3	1	To call	Son Natalino Bonini 273 E. 89 th St. NYC	Johnson	7/6	1 ⁰⁰	-	1	-
24 3	DE SANTIS Rosa	"	17	23-4	2	To call	R.R. to West Pacific, Santogrossi 3801 Chene St. Detroit, Mich	Johnson	7/6	2 ⁰⁰	-	2	-
5 m	Santogrossi Candidio						do						
28 4	DEL FAVARO Geltrude	"	47	20-1	3	To hosp. on arr.	Ward. Daniele D., 129 Knapp Ave., Clifton, N.J.	John	8/7	4 ⁰⁰	2	4	2
6 m	Da Gian Peppino						Ret. 8/20-10 ⁰⁰ AM.						
1 m	Valerio						Wife Geltrude D., 165 Parker Ave., Clifton, N.J.	John	8/20	10 ⁰⁰			
22m 5	MILTIADES Georgios	11:45	28	2	1	To hosp. on arr.	Rev. Theodore M., 570-8 th Ave., NYC	John	8/15	11 ⁰⁰			
							Rev. 8/15-9 ⁰⁰ AM.						

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. COMTE GRANDE LLOYD SAB. arrived AUGUST 6, 1921, M., from 162

Aug 11

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or older	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
49	1 RINALDI Felice	21	23	1		Un. to rd.	Destination	Johnson	8/6	4 ⁰⁰	-	1	-
57	2 DONNIMI-OGHI Celestina	44	3	1		To call	Son Natalino Romini 273 E. 89 th St. NYC	Johnson	8/6	1 ⁰⁰	-	1	-
242	3 DE SANTIS Rosa	17	23-4	2		To call	R.R. to West Pacific, Santogrossi 3801 Chas St. Detroit, Mich	Johnson	8/6	2 ⁰⁰	-	2	-
5	4 Santogrossi Candidio						do						
282	4 DEL PAVARO Geltrude	47	20-1	3		to hosp. on arr.	Hart. Daniel D., 129 Knapp Ave., Clifton, N.J.	John	8/7	4 ⁰⁰	2	4	2
6	5 De Gian Beppino												
1	6 Valerie												
22	5 MILTIADIS Georgios	28	2	1		To hosp. on arr.	Moth. Geltrude D., 265 Parker St., Clifton, N.J. Bro. Theodore M., 570-8 th Av., Euge	John	8/20	10 ³⁰			

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

163

S. S. CONTE GRANDE LLOYD SAB. arrived AUGUST 5, 1929

M.

from

Aug 29

S. S. CONTE GRANDE LLOYD LAR.										ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.					
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.				
39m	1 CARRERA Carlos 1 el	7	1	Cuba. No im. visa	3:00	Feder	8/6	147	KB																			
	DEL ELLIS ISLAND 8/6/29																											
42m	2 LUCIDI Luigi	18	14	It. LPC	11:00	"																						
43m	3 FAZZOLARI Domenico	25	25	It. Illit.	"	Klein	8/7	76	EC																			
42m	4 ADDUCI Rocco	20	4	It. "	"	Mancill	8/7	66	EC																			
48f	5 DI MARIA Rosina 2 el	15	11	It. Doubt. temp. vis.	"	"	8/6	75	MB																			
							8/7	70	MB																			
40m	6 MOTTILLO Giuseppe	18	27	It. Un. to rd.	"	Feder																						
14m	7 IANDOLO Raimondo	50	1	It. LPC No im. visa	"	Mancill																						
50m	8 SCIAMMARELLA Giuseppe	1	1	It. Invest. papers	"	Searin																						
59m	9 GUIDA Giuseppe	36	19	It. LPC Ph. def.	"	Feder																						
56f	10 DEBLASIO-SOLOMITA Maria L	36	18	It. LPC Ph. def.	"	"																						
67f	11 NORIO Maria L.	36	20	It. LPC Ph. def.	"	"																						
64m	12 COLADONATO Andrea	36	27	It. LPC Ph. def.	"	"																						
57m	13 CELLUGGI Donato	36	6	It. LPC Ph. def	"	"																						
22m	14 FIGUENZA Rosario	"	2	It. Stow. LPC no visa	"	Flann	8/8	104	KB																			
22m	15 GIOIA Leonardo	"	1	It. " " " "	"	"	8/8	101	KB																			
49m	16 PAPPAS Louis	31	3	It. Doubt. status	"	Mancill																						
29m	17 BERNACCHI Prezioso 2 el	8	1	It. " "	"	"	8/6	1	KB	8/9	158	KB	8/9	11	Jack 2nd													
							8/6	143	KB	1st																		
79m	18 DILIBERO Barbato	36	25-6	It. LPC Ph. def.	"	Feder																						
71f	Canelli Mariantonia				"	"	8/7	127	MB																			
61m	19 CAPOZZOLO Giuseppe	36	21	It. LPC Ph. def	"	"																						
75m	20 PASQUINI Francesco	44	10	It. LPC Ph. def	"	Mancill																						
76m	21 LAHAR Arich	48	1	Br. Visa	"	Flann																						
29f	22 MANFREDINI Adolina	47	15-9	It. LPC Ph. def.	"	Ferro	8/7	57	EC																			
7 f	Franceschetti Elsa	47			"																							
4 f	Carla				"																							
16f	Corina				"																							
15m	Cleto				"																							
72f	23 DEPIRANO-BERNACCHI Nicola	5	6	It. LPC Ph. def.	"	Ferro	8/6	1	KB	8/9	158	KB	8/9	11	Jack 2nd													
							8/7	32	EC	1st																		
55m	24 AMARI Paolo 2 el	17	5	It. LPC Ph. def.	"	Ferro																						

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. CONTE GRANDE LLOYD SAB. arrived AUGUST 6, 1929

, 19

M.,

, from 161

Aug 1929

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
4f	25 ROMANO-CHIEPPA	Teresa	2 ol	24	29	It. LPC Ph. def.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											

1980-1981

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON BOARD THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress, approved March 3, 1907, that every vessel having on board upon arrival at any port of call in the United States, shall deliver to the immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at any port of call in the United States.

Vessel CONTE GRANDE

at NEW YORK

5th

, 19 29 , from the port of GENOA

166

CONTE GRANDE

Aug 5 - 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	LENA	ANTONIO	✓ 15279	25	MASTER	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	51	M	ITALIANS.	ITALIAN	5'7	159	NONE
2	RIVAROLA	✓ GIOVANNI	✓ 46861	21	STAFF CAPTAIN	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	38	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	152	NONE
3	GIACOPINI	✓ GIANTAGLIO	✓ 19783	15	FIRST OFFICER	6/9/29	GENOA	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.7	160	NONE
4	CALAMAI	✓ PIERO	✓ 64256	10	1st. OFFICER	3/27/29	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	157	NONE
5	CAPICER	✓ LUIGI	✓ 42006	7	2nd OFFICER	6/9/29	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.3	149	NONE
6	STANISLAV	✓	✓ 11282	5	3rd OFFICER	8/20/28	GENOA	NO	YES	26	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.7	160	NONE
7	MARENA	✓ ALFIO TIRUILLI	✓ 64852	6	3rd OFFICER	10/25/28	GENOA	NO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.4	145	NONE
8	TESTA	✓	✓ 42482	3	ASS. OFFICER	6/9/29	GENOA	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	153	NONE
9	TONETTI	✓ FELICE	✓ 70814	2	ASS. OFFICER	12/4/28	GENOA	NO	YES	23	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.3	139	NONE
10	BERNARDI	✓ GIUSEPPE	✓ 68321	4	1st. SURGEON	1.30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	37	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	160	NONE
11	PAGANI GIAN	✓ GIAN MARIA	✓ 77328	8	2nd. SURGEON	4/2/29	GENOA	NO	YES	31	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.4	157	NONE
12	PERINACCHI	✓ GIOVANNI	✓ 78817	6	WIRELESS OP.	6/7/29	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE
13	PARETTA	✓ CARLO	✓ 78759	4	WIRELESS OP.	6/7/29	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.7	162	NONE
14	DE LUCA	✓ REALINO	✓ 32798	6	WIRELESS OP.	12/3/28	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.7	159	NONE
15	DE LUCA	✓	✓ 1585	7	WIRELESS OP.	12/4/28	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.4	147	NONE
16	PASSO	✓ RONALDO	✓ 79033	20	CHIEF ENGINEER	1/24/29	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	160	NONE
17	REBOGLIA	✓ GELSO	✓ 53217	15	2nd CHIEF ENGINEER	7/2/28	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.7	165	NONE
18	STRINA	✓ GAETANO	✓ 8176	7	1st. ENGINEER	6/2/29	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE
19	SANTACATERINA	✓ SALVATORE	✓ 34626	10	1st. ENGINEER	12/1/28	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.6	160	NONE
20	POGGI	✓ DANIEL	✓ 28944	6	1st. ENGINEER	1/24/29	GENOA	NO	YES	33	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.6	163	NONE
21	COSSO	✓ RESCIO	✓ 25062	8	2nd. ENGINEER	6/9/29	GENOA	NO	YES	31	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE
22	MARTINELLI	✓ FERDINANDO	✓ 25842	4	2nd. ENGINEER	1/24/29	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.4	151	NONE
23	DE LUCA	✓	✓ 68311	5	2nd. ENGINEER	4/10/29	GENOA	NO	YES	31	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	143	NONE
24	DE LUCA	✓	✓ 27715	3	2nd. ENGINEER	10/10/28	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	151	NONE
25	DE LUCA	✓	✓ 28745	3	2nd. ENGINEER	4/3/29	NAPLIS	NO	YES	28	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.4	156	NONE
26	AIELLO	✓ TOMMASO	✓ 55647	5	3rd. ENGINEER	4/6/29	NAPLIS	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	160	NONE
27	COSTA	✓ ALFREDO	✓ 76840	4	ASS. ENGINEER	2/1/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	23	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE
28	DE LUCA	✓	✓ 28872	3	2nd. ENGINEER	6/9/29	GENOA	NO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.4	160	NONE
29	PASSERINI	✓ RENZO	✓ 2467	15	CHIEF NURSE	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	165	NONE
30	DI PASQUALE	✓ LUIGI	✓ 4780	1	1st. ENGINEER	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.4	155	NONE

Pascall

Printed in England

LLOYD SARAUO
LLOYD SARAUO
LLOYD SARAUO

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, JOHN RIVAROLA STAFF CAPTAIN, of the S/S CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 2
167

Vessel S/S. CONTE GRANDE, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 5th, 1929, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	LUOTTO	✓ STEFANO	✓ 53490	10	2nd. PURSER	6/9/28	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN N. ITALIAN	5.4	158		NONE
2	PICCININI	✓ ALESSANDRO	✓ 79815	7	2nd. PURSER	1/24/29	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	159		NONE
3	CARRARO	✓ GIUSEPPE	✓ 59059	3	CHAPLAIN	1/30/28	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	161		NONE
4	BERRA	✓ GUSTAVO	✓ 42120	18	1st. boat swim	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	159		NONE
5	LUYATTO	✓ DANIELO	✓ 28150	15	2nd. boat swim	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	44	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.6	160		NONE
6	CATANILE	✓ IGOLA	✓ 10114	10	CARPENTER	1/2/29	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.3	157		NONE
7	CASAGRANDE	✓ GIUSEPPE	✓ 43057	13	BRASS WORKER	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	156		NONE
8				10	BRASS WORKER	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	44	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.7	160		NONE
9	VITRINO F.	✓ FERNANDO	✓ 5952	8	SAILOR	1/30/29	TRIEST	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	155		NONE
10	BRASCHI	✓ ANTONIO	✓ 40300	10	QUARTER MASTER	1/30/29	TRIEST	NO	YES	45	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.6	160		NONE
11	QUARINATI	✓ GIUSEPPE	✓ 79054	10	QUARTER MASTER	1/30/29	TRIEST	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	150		NONE
12	PITTALUGA	✓ RICCARDO	✓ 41856	9	QUARTER MASTER	1/30/29	TRIEST	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.6	155		NONE
13	MALAVISTA	✓ ALFREDO	✓ 44776	8	QUARTER MASTER	1/30/29	TRIEST	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	149		NONE
14	MUSICO	✓ FRANCESCO	✓ 24435	10	SAILOR	1/30/29	TRIEST	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	150		NONE
15	BARDI	✓ ANTONIO	✓ 45483	7	SAILOR	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.3	153		NONE
16	CAREPA	✓ GIACOMO	✓ 25499	9	SAILOR	1/30/29	TRIEST	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.7	170		NONE
17	CNETO	✓ PIETRO	✓ 5723	8	SAILOR	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.6	165		NONE
18	TASSO	✓ ALFREDO	✓ 27205	10	SAILOR	1/30/29	TRIEST	NO	YES	47	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.7	163		NONE
19	GIARDINI	✓ RAFFAELI	✓ 5354	9	SAILOR	1/30/29	TRIEST	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	149		NONE
20	MAMPREDI	✓ GIUSEPPE	✓ 5923	11	SAILOR	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	154		NONE
21	MAROLA	✓ MATTEO	✓ 7773	12	SAILOR	1/30/29	TRIEST	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.7	173		NONE
22	RAVILLA	✓ GIUSEPPE	✓ 1010	13	SAILOR	1/30/29	TRIEST	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.6	160		NONE
23	MALIBIA	✓ GIUSEPPE	✓ 8709	18	SAILOR	1/30/29	TRIEST	NO	YES	47	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	160		NONE
24	MUSICO	✓ GIUSEPPE	✓ 3339	8	SAILOR	1/30/29	TRIEST	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	147		NONE
25	SARAYIA	✓ GIUSEPPE	✓ 22101	22	SAILOR	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	33	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.3	150		NONE
26	BRANANTE	✓ NICOLA	✓ 25119	9	SAILOR	1/30/29	TRIEST	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	151		NONE
27				20	SAILOR	1/30/29	TRIEST	NO	YES	47	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	160		NONE
28	MILINO	✓ FRANCESCO	✓ 19908	25	SAILOR	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	45	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	155		NONE
29	OSTELLA	✓ ANTONIO	✓ 41021	20	SAILOR	5/4/29	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	160		NONE
30	DE BLASI	✓ ARMANDO	✓ 24019	15	SAILOR	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	33	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	145		NONE

Pravall

Printed in England

LYOYD SARAYIA

LYOYD SARAYIA

LYOYD SARAYIA

Local Agents
14-1507

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, JOHN RIVAROLA STAFF CAPTAIN, of the S/S CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 3

168

Vessel CONTE GRANDE, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 5th, 1929, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	MUSCIGNI	FRANCESCO	✓ 1202	10	SAITOR	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	33	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.5	161	NONE
2	LODI	VITTORIO	✓ 58470	7	SAITOR	1/1/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.7	161	NONE
3	ALDOMARE	MICHELE	✓ 52077	7	SAITOR	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	28	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.4	148	NONE
4	BIAGINI	GIULIANO	✓ 7487	5	SAITOR	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE
5	SALANO	FILIPPO	✓ 23561	7	SAITOR	1/12/28	GENOA	NO	YES	23	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.6	153	NONE
6	SERPE	STANISLAW	✓ 4696	10	SAITOR	6/7/28	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.5	160	NONE
7	POLESE	GIUSEPPE	✓ 17680	25	SAITOR	4/12/28	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.6	165	NONE
8	BASSO	ANTONIO	✓ 23431	15	SAITOR	1/29/29	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.5	161	NONE
9	LAI	DAMENICO	✓ 7280	10	SAITOR	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.4	145	NONE
10	CONTE	VINCENZO	✓ 5193	12	SAITOR	1/24/29	GENOA	NO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE
11	PASSALACQUA	GIOVANNI	✓ 25011	10	SAITOR	3/1/29	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.4	158	NONE
12			✓ 21348	8	SAITOR	2/19/29	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE
13	FAVA	SEVERINO	✓ 27012	10	SAITOR	3/1/29	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.6	160	NONE
14	FISPELLI	DAMENICO	✓ 3001	7	SAITOR	3/1/29	GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.5	170	NONE
15	TOSO	SILVIO	✓ 494	10	SAITOR	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	37	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.6	157	NONE
16	GANDINI	GIOVANNI	✓ 74936	11	SAITOR	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	23	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.5	160	NONE
17	BERTIOTTI	FRANCESCO	✓ 7843	9	SAITOR	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.4	140	NONE
18	CAVERO P.	PASQUALE	✓ 45783	10	SAITOR	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	27	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.4	145	NONE
19	DOMATI	FRANCESCO	✓ 14750	11	SAITOR	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE
20	ARMONDI	DANTE	✓ 2473	7	SAITOR	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.7	165	NONE
21	PANDULLO	MICHELE	✓ 8514	7	SAITOR	5/14/28	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.5	163	NONE
22	CONCETTI	OSCAR	✓ 29685	5	SAITOR	1/24/29	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.4	148	NONE
23	BAGNASCO	ANGELO	✓ 19701	23	SAITOR	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.6	160	NONE
24	PUTI	FRANCESCO	✓ 9322	15	SAITOR	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	17	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.4	147	NONE
25	PIENGO	SIMONE	✓ 17330	2	DECK BOY	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	17	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.4	130	NONE
26	FORZONI	MARIO	✓ 5163	10	DECK BOY	4/2/29	GENOA	NO	YES	31	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.5	155	NONE
27	RIZZITANO	PIACIDO	✓ 42064	4	DECK BOY	9/5/28	GENOA	NO	YES	18	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.4	149	NONE
28	PISANI	PIETRO	✓ 2702	2	DECK BOY	9/21/28	GENOA	NO	YES	18	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE
29	GIORDANO	VINCENZO	✓ 4989	1	DECK BOY	5/7/28	GENOA	NO	YES	19	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.6	157	NONE
30	ROSSI	GIUSEPPE	✓ 72189	3	DECK BOY	2/29/29	GENOA	NO	YES	22	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE

Printed in England

LLOYD SABAUDO

LLOYD SABAUDO

LLOYD SABAUDO

Immigrant Inspector.

* See line of race on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **JOHN RIVAROLA** STAFF CAPTAIN, of the **S/S CONTE GRANDE**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CONTE GRANDE, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 5th, 1929, from the port of GENOA

169

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	RAED	PAUL	43434	3	DECK BOY	7/14/28	GENOA	NO	YES	17	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	160	NONE
2	CANEPA	ITALIO	54858	2	DECK BOY	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	19	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.4	145	NONE
3	RAZETO	GIORBATTA	73922	1	DECK BOY	9/22/28	GENOA	NO	YES	15	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.3	137	NONE
4	APOSTOLIO	PACIO	68653	20	INFERMER	3/26/28	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	170	NONE
5	SEULGI	GUIDO	21092	10	INFERMER	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.4	165	NONE
6	CONSOLINI	MARIO	64080	7	INFERMER	4/3/29	GENOA	NO	YES	26	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	155	NONE
7	CECCHINI	EUGENIA	70754	9	NURSE	10/27/28	GENOA	NO	YES	53	F	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.4	149	NONE
8	CASTELLI	CATERINA	72960	8	NURSE	3/22/28	GENOA	NO	YES	29	F	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	155	NONE
9			72838	5	NURSE	5/3/28	GENOA	NO	YES	29	F	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.6	150	NONE
10	OCIONEBO	MARIO	72766	6	CHIEF ELECTRICIAN	8/21/28	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.6	155	NONE
11	CAVAGNOLA	GIORBATTA	42830	5	CHIEF FIREMAN	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	50	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	167	NONE
12	ESPOSITO	ANIELLO	63447	4	2nd CHIEF FIREMAN	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	38	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE
13	MOSSOI	ANTONI	56558	10	1st ELECTRICIAN	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.6	165	NONE
14	ASDRUBATI	MARIO	5544	9	2nd ELECTRICIAN	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.6	167	NONE
15	CAMPANO	MICHELE	51341	7	2nd ELECTRICIAN	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.6	150	NONE
16	JOJO GEMITO	FRIDIO	74802	5	2nd ELECTRICIAN	1/21/28	GENOA	NO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	145	NONE
17	GIRALDI	MARIO	5561	9	2nd ELECTRICIAN	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	26	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	170	NONE
18	ALFONTE	SAVATORE	56760	6	2nd ELECTRICIAN	1/24/29	GENOA	NO	YES	23	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	145	NONE
19	FARENDO	PAGIO	50518	7	2nd ELECTRICIAN	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.4	150	NONE
20	BOSCO	FRANCESCO	4716	9	2nd ELECTRICIAN	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	27	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	145	NONE
21	PARASCANDOLA	GIORBATTA	72103	9	MECHANIC	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.7	170	NONE
22	ESPOSITO	PAFFABIS	46655	8	MECHANIC	1/24/29	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.6	165	NONE
23	PACIFAUTI	DAVE JOE	69470	5	MECHANIC	1/24/29	GENOA	NO	YES	23	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.4	140	NONE
24			51765	7	MECHANIC	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	20	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	140	NONE
25	BRONCHI	ANTONI	54113	9	TRIMMER	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	28	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	170	NONE
26			5474	10	REFRIGERANTIST	6/9/28	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	141	NONE
27	CALANI	FRIDIO	7015	9	REFRIGERANTIST	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.4	145	NONE
28	BEDIANO	GIORBATTA	54051	8	REFRIGERANTIST	8/21/28	GENOA	NO	YES	55	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE
29	MARISTALE	ARISTIDE	4122	7	REFRIGERANTIST	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.4	149	NONE
30	TEMZI	FORTUNATO	42352	9	FIREMAN	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	165	NONE

Printed in England

Line 4
Local Agents
10-1280

LYND SARAUDE
LYND SARAUDE
LYND SARAUDE

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, JOHN RIVAROLA STAFF CAPTAIN, of the S/S CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped, or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

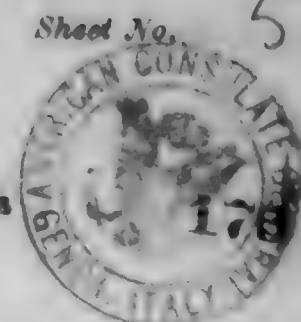
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.



Vessel **CONTE GRANDE**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUGUST 5th**, 19**29**, from the port of **GENOA**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	CONTE	DOMENICO	✓ 46455	5	FIREMAN	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	169	NONE
2	CONTE	ANGELO	✓ 46185	7	FIREMAN	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE
3	CONRADINO	AMEDEO	✓ 27773	9	FIREMAN	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	156	NONE
4	COCHIATO	GIUSEPPE	✓ 28538	10	GREASER	6/8/28	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.7	170	NONE
5	DI ROSA	FRANCESCO	✓ 3646	9	GREASER	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	37	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.6	156	NONE
6	CASARESSI	DOMENICO	✓ 19398	4	GREASER	1/30/29	TRIEST	NO	YES	47	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	170	NONE
7			✓ 41304	9	GREASER	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.6	155	NONE
8	RADIN	ERMINIO	✓ 59234	7	GREASER	6/7/28	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.3	160	NONE
9	DIANA	VINCENZO	✓ 7026	7	GREASER	1/24/29	GENOA	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.7	171	NONE
10	SANTUCCIO	ANTONIO	✓ 29741	6	GREASER	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	160	NONE
11	LORENZINI	GIUSEPPE	✓ 56789	8	GREASER	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	43	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE
12	SENSITIVA	FRANCESCO	✓ 10346	9	GREASER	4/2/27	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.4	145	NONE
13	GAROFANI	FRANCESCO	✓ 3072	9	GREASER	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.6	160	NONE
14	GRAZIANI	ERENZO	✓ 56670	8	GREASER	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	46	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.7	170	NONE
15	DI GIACOMO	BARTOLO	✓ 79012	10	GREASER	1/30/29	GENOA	NO	YES	50	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	155	NONE
16	DE SIMONE CO.	NUNZIO	✓ 95262	9	FIREMAN	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.6	168	NONE
17	PERMINIO	GIUSEPPE	✓ 106	5	FIREMAN	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	37	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	157	NONE
18	RIZZITANO	GRAZIO	✓ 24537	4	FIREMAN	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	35	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.4	160	NONE
19	MARCONI	LAURO	✓ 23355	3	FIREMAN	5/2/29	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	170	NONE
20	DE LUCCI	MARIO	✓ 50073	9	FIREMAN	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.6	160	NONE
21	MELINARI	GIULIO	✓ 30148	8	FIREMAN	5/4/28	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE
22	TRISTANTINI	GIUSEPPE	✓ 25079	5	FIREMAN	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	155	NONE
23	NOCE	EDILIO	✓ 45450	5	FIREMAN	1/30/28	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE
24	PAREIA	ANTONIO	✓ 7753	5	FIREMAN	12/4/28	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	160	NONE
25	URAN	MASCHIAE	✓ 52407	9	FIREMAN	5/24/28	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	170	NONE
26	FEDI	OSCARO	✓ 42479	7	FIREMAN	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	33	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE
27	PENINIA	ERENZO	✓ 11533	5	FIREMAN	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.4	145	NONE
28	POLESE	RAIMONDO	✓ 11612	6	FIREMAN	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.6	160	NONE
29	VITIELLO	BARTOLO	✓ 14445	8	FIREMAN	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	27	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	160	NONE
30	BUSCO	GIULIANO	✓ 69167	5	FIREMAN	6/8/28	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.4	145	NONE

Passall

Local Agents
14-1280
LLOYD SABATTO
LLOYD SABATTO
LLOYD SABATTO

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, JOHN RIVAROLA STAFF CAPTAIN, of the S/S CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No.



Vessel CONTE GRANDE

, arriving at NEW YORK

, AUGUST 5th.

, 1929, from the port of GENOA

171

, 1928, from the port of GENOA																	171
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	PIRELLA	PACLO	✓ 59971	9	FIREMAN	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	130	NONE		
2	CINTI	EDUARDO	✓ 67718	5	FIREMAN	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	145	NONE		
3	VACCA	GIOVANNI	✓ 2642	5	FIREMAN	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.6	160	NONE		
4	PORESTA	BARTOLONE	✓ 7322	9	FIREMAN	6/9/29	GENOA	NO	YES	26	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.7	170	NONE		
5			✓ 59898	8	FIREMAN	8/29/28	GENOA	NO	YES	26	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	155	NONE		
6	PICCARDO	NATALE	✓ 57411	8	FIREMAN	10/27/28	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	145	NONE		
7	ROVALI	ITALO	✓ 51763	9	FIREMAN	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE		
8	PACINCCI	GIOVANNI	✓ 10402	5	FIREMAN	12/4/28	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE		
9	MURALLO	GIOVANNI	✓ 50866	6	FIREMAN	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	31	M	ITALIA S. ITALIAN	5.6	145	NONE		
10	PIANEZIO	LUIGI	✓ 53323	9	FIREMAN	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	33	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	155	NONE		
11	CAMPANIELLO	MARIANO	✓ 11504	5	FIREMAN	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	31	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.7	170	NONE		
12	BARRACCO	GIOACCHINO	✓ 26012	4	COAL PASSER	7/14/28	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE		
13	BELLINCCI	DOMENICO	✓ 1701	3	COAL PASTER	7/14/28	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.6	157	NONE		
14	ACCIARO	PIETRO	✓ 5387	5	COAL PASSER	7/14/28	GENOA	NO	YES	31	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE		
15	D ANTONIO	RAINONDO	✓ 51739	3	ENGINEER BOY	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	27	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	154	NONE		
16			✓ 10888	10	1st. MAITRE HOTEL	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	49	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	170	NONE		
17	MULLER	SANTO	✓ 76032	6	2nd. MAITRE HOTEL	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	135	NONE		
18	ROSSO	GIOVANNI	✓ 79429	5	2nd. MAITRE HOTEL	10/29/28	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	190	NONE		
19	ERCOLANI	EMILIO	✓ 46569	5	1st. STEWARD	5/24/28	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.6	195	NONE		
20	SARDI	GINO	✓ 305	10	1st. STEWARD	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	145	NONE		
21	MUSCO	STEFANO	✓ 65734	11	1st. STEWARD	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIA S. ITALIAN	5.3	135	NONE		
22	HOTELLIER	ERARDO	✓ 62448	28	1st. STEWARD	8/21/28	GENOA	NO	YES	47	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.6	155	NONE		
23	RAINATO	ERCOLE	✓ 10103	15	CHIEF CARIN STEW.	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	149	NONE		
24	PISTELLI	PIETRO	✓ 63202	11	CHIEF CARIN STEW.	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	27	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.6	160	NONE		
25			✓ 101	8	CHIEF STEWARDESSE	8/18/28	GENOA	NO	YES	47	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	170	NONE		
26	GHISALBERTI	CARLO	✓ 79446	15	WARDROBE KEEPER	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	50	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	167	NONE		
27	DI SIGIA	CARMINE	✓ 13460	10	WARDROBE KEEPER	10/26/28	GENOA	NO	YES	26	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	155	NONE		
28	VIRCAVA	SAMIELE	✓ 59323	5	ASS. WARDROBE KEEPER	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	26	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	160	NONE		
29	COSTA	ENEDETTO	✓ 66860	4	ASS. WARDROBE KEEPER	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	155	NONE		
30	PALLAVICINO	ANGELO	✓ 10946	3	ASS. WARDROBE KEEPER	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	37	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	146	NONE		

Resall

Printed in England

Resall

Printed in England.

1400
Owner
Local Agents
14-1200

LLOYD SABAUO

LLOYD SABAUO

LLOYD SABAUO

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, JOHN RIVAROLA, STAFF CAPTAIN, of the S/S CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

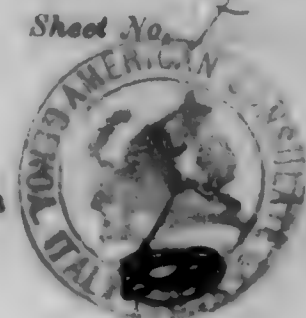
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CONTE GRANDE

, arriving at NEW YORK

AUGUST 5th.

, 1929, from the port of GENOA



122

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	MARCHIS	JARIELA	✓ 79482	7	STEWARDESS	11/29/28	GENOA	NO	YES	37	F	ITALIAN N. ITALIAN	5.4	146		NONE
2	CAPOBIANCO	✓ ENRICA	✓ 67514	15	STEWARDESS	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	45	F	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	140		NONE
3	MLEKUZ	✓ ELISA	✓ 78007	4	STEWARDESS	5/3/28	GENOA	NO	YES	30	F	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	143		NONE
4	BRUNO	✓ JOLE	✓ 77924	3	STEWARDESS	3/19/28	GENOA	NO	YES	27	F	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	150		NONE
6	MARCHETTI	✓ ROSA	✓ 79840	3	STEWARDESS	1/24/29	GENOA	NO	YES	34	F	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	151		NONE
6	BETTI	✓ LEILA	✓ 70955	3	STEWARDESS	3/22/28	GENOA	NO	YES	35	F	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	157		NONE
7	TONDINA	✓ ANTONIETTA	✓ 79761	3	STEWARDESS	1/24/29	GENOA	NO	YES	32	F	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	163		NONE
8	GUSMARINO	✓ ROELE	✓ 75914	4	STEWARDESS	10/26/28	GENOA	NO	YES	33	F	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	157		NONE
9	DONATI	✓ ROMOLA	✓ 78956	3	STEWARDESS	9/24/28	GENOA	NO	YES	32	F	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	155		NONE
10	PODESTA'	✓ REDEGONDA	✓ 57534	5	STEWARDESS	8/15/28	GENOA	NO	YES	49	F	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	185		NONE
11	PERELLI	✓ GIULIA	✓ 77122	1	STEWARDESS	3/24/28	GENOA	NO	YES	40	F	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	151		NONE
12	MARCHI	✓ LUIBIA	✓ 78028	7	STEWARDESS	3/24/28	GENOA	NO	YES	37	F	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	150		NONE
13	MOLARI	✓ PASQUINA	✓ 79251	5	STEWARDESS	3/24/28	GENOA	NO	YES	40	F	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	168		NONE
14	GIARDI	✓ MARIA	✓ 69927	5	STEWARDESS	3/24/28	GENOA	NO	YES	35	F	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	161		NONE
16	BATTI PX-9078 P-28-41	✓ MARIA	✓ 11122	6	STEWARDESS	1/24/29	GENOA	NO	YES	29	F	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	150		NONE
16	MIRABILE	✓ MARIA	✓ 71951	2	STEWARDESS	2/14/29	GENOA	NO	YES	39	F	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	159		NONE
17																
18	STAGNARO	✓ LAZZARO	✓ 27973	7	LAUNDER	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	140		NONE
19	MONCAGATTA	✓ AUGUSTA	✓ 74021	5	PRESSER	3/19/28	GENOA	NO	YES	20	F	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.3	135		NONE
20	LESSING	✓ MARIA	✓ 57672	9	PRESSER	3/24/28	GENOA	NO	YES	32	F	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	179		NONE
21	OTTONELLO	✓ GIOVANNI	✓ 53009	10	TAILOR	3/1/29	GENOA	NO	YES	31	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	155		NONE
22	GERIBELLI	✓ PIETRO	✓ 76807	7	INFORMATION BUREAU CLERK	3/24/28	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	179		NONE
23	NANNI	✓ ENCOLE	✓ 59381	10	INFORMATION BUREAU CLERK	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.7	195		NONE
24	AZICHI	✓ GUGLIELMO	✓ 76857	9	ASS. INFORMATION BUREAU CLERK	6/12/28	GENOA	NO	YES	23	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.7	170		NONE
25	LANDO'	✓ CAMILLO	✓ 74981	1	ASS. INFORMATION BUREAU CLERK	7/17/28	GENOA	NO	YES	19	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.3	135		NONE
26			✓ 70059	7	ASS. INFORMATION BUREAU CLERK	3/25/29	GENOA	NO	YES	23	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	150		NONE
27	TESTAI	✓ MARIO	✓ 8058	1	ASS. INFORMATION BUREAU CLERK	5/7/29	GENOA	NO	YES	23	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.3	170		NONE
28	GALASTRO	✓ VINCENZO	✓ 8460	11	BAGGAGE MASTER	1/1/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	150		NONE
29	POPPI	✓ PIETRO	✓ 57143	2	GYMNASIUM MASTER	3/9/28	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	150		NONE
30	LINDHE	✓ GEME	✓ SWEDISH PASS.		NASSER	5/24/29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	24	M	SWEDISH SWEDISH	5.5	155		NONE

Printed in England.

Pearson

Printed in England.

1400
Owners
Local Agents
LLOYD SABAUDO
LLOYD SABAUDO
LLOYD SABAUDO

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, JOHN RIVAROLA, STAFF CAPTAIN, of the S/S CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

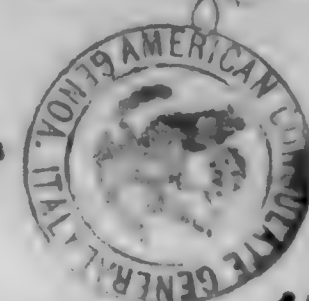
Vessel MONTE GRANDE

, arriving at NEW YORK

, AUGUST 5th

, 1929, from the port of GENOA

Sheet No. 8



173

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	ZANONI	GUGLIELMO	✓ 49806	10	BATH ASSISTENT	3/22/28	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN S.ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE	
2	DONATI	CALLIOPE	✓ 78951	3	SALES WOMAN	1/24/29	GENOVA	NO	YES	37	F	ITALIAN S.ITALIAN	5.4	145	NONE	
3	LANDINI	DOMENICO	✓ 21415	4	DECK STEWARD	2/7/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN S.ITALIAN	5.5	155	NONE	
4	MARLANI	ANOS	✓ 72041	6	DECK STEWARD	3/24/28	GENOVA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN S.ITALIAN	5.6	160	NONE	
5	MARA	GIUSEPPE	✓ 63500	8	DECK STEWARD	3/30/28	GENOVA	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN S.ITALIAN	5.5	147	NONE	
6	MANFREDI	FRANCESCO	✓ 20634	5	DECK STEWARD	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN S.ITALIAN	5.7	150	NONE	
7	BANCALA	AIDO	✓ 86814	2	ASSISTENT DECK STEWARD	5/3/28	GENOVA	NO	YES	20	M	ITALIAN S.ITALIAN	5.5	145	NONE	
8	MARINA	DARIO	✓ 62194	10	BAR TENDER	3/24/28	GENOVA	NO	YES	45	M	ITALIAN S.ITALIAN	5.4	130	NONE	
9	MIRABELLI	GIOVANNI	✓ 54237	9	BAR TENDER	3/2/28	GENOVA	NO	YES	37	M	ITALIAN S.ITALIAN	5.6	153	NONE	
10	FUCCHI	ANGELO	✓ 72630	7	BAR TENDER	3/24/28	GENOVA	NO	YES	35	M	ITALIAN S.ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE	
11	HONICH	ERATO	✓ 54838	9	BAR TENDER	2/7/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN S.ITALIAN	5.4	155	NONE	
12	PAPAVECO	ARIANDE	✓ 53849	6	STEWARD	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	28	M	ITALIAN S.ITALIAN	5.5	160	NONE	
13	VARESE	NINO	✓ 39577	4	STEWARD	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	45	M	ITALIAN S.ITALIAN	5.4	142	NONE	
14	ALBORGNETTI	ARTILLO	✓ 47829	9	STEWARD	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	35	M	ITALIAN S.ITALIAN	5.5	145	NONE	
15	SANTALO	EMILIO	✓ 51542	2	STEWARD	1/30/29	TRIEST	NO	YES	33	M	ITALIAN S.ITALIAN	5.6	150	NONE	
16	CAFFERILINI	ANIELLO	✓ 13481	5	STEWARD	1/30/29	TRIEST	NO	YES	31	M	ITALIAN S.ITALIAN	5.5	143	NONE	
17	MORINI	EMILIO	✓ 49097	5	STEWARD	2/7/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	38	M	ITALIAN S.ITALIAN	5.6	160	NONE	
18	CAVASSA	GIACINTO	✓ 21159	4	STEWARD	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	35	M	ITALIAN S.ITALIAN	5.4	150	NONE	
19	BRANCHI	PALLO	✓ 78079	5	STEWARD	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN S.ITALIAN	5.5	153	NONE	
20	RATTA	GIOVANNI	✓ 51471	7	STEWARD	3/23/28	GENOVA	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN S.ITALIAN	5.4	158	NONE	
21	RIBAGLIA	GIUSEPPE	✓ 63903	5	STEWARD	3/23/28	GENOVA	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN S.ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE	
22	REMI	REMI	✓ 84476	5	STEWARD	5/8/28	GENOVA	NO	YES	28	M	ITALIAN S.ITALIAN	5.4	150	NONE	
23	CAZUOLO	DOMENICO	✓ 73637	6	STEWARD	2/7/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN S.ITALIAN	5.5	155	NONE	
24	CIPANI	ANDREA	✓ 73987	5	STEWARD	2/7/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	26	M	ITALIAN S.ITALIAN	5.3	145	NONE	
25	PITTEMI	GILBERTO	✓ 73692	4	STEWARD	3/10/28	GENOVA	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN S.ITALIAN	5.4	160	NONE	
26	ALLORICK	FRANCESCO	✓ 50259	4	STEWARD	5/13/28	GENOVA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN S.ITALIAN	5.3	140	NONE	
27	LAVINUSI	ALFED	✓ 75155	5	STEWARD	5/8/28	GENOVA	NO	YES	37	M	ITALIAN S.ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	
28	HALPONI	CESARE	✓ 72255	4	STEWARD	3/25/28	GENOVA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN S.ITALIAN	5.7	155	NONE	
29	REMI	REMI	✓ 78002	5	STEWARD	3/10/28	GENOVA	NO	YES	35	M	ITALIAN S.ITALIAN	5.4	146	NONE	
30	COSTA	RICCARDO	✓ 75437	4	STEWARD	3/11/29	GENOVA	NO	YES	33	M	ITALIAN S.ITALIAN	5.9	150	NONE	

Parrell

Printed in England

Printed in England

Type
Owners
Local Agents
11-1280

LLOYD SARANT

LLOYD SARANT

LLOYD SARANT

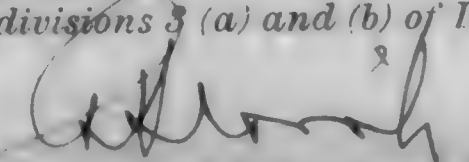
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, JOHN RIVAROLA STAFF CAPTAIN, of the S/S CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.


Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *CONTE STABE*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *APR 25th*, 19*29*, from the port of *GENOA*

174

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PARTAN	✓ LEO	✓ 71378	4	STEWARD	6/8/29	GENOA	NO	YES	19	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.5	155	NONE
2	ANSALDO	✓ AMEDEO	✓ 72559	7	STEWARD	3/24/28	GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.4	155	NONE
3	MAIERNA	✓ AZZARIA	✓ 72462	6	STEWARD	1/24/29	GENOA	NO	YES	31	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.5	146	NONE
4	SALETTA	✓ IPPOLITO	✓ 73926	5	STEWARD	3/24/28	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.5	147	NONE
5	DALLA BERNARDA	✓ LARIO	✓ 73280	5	STEWARD	3/1/29	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.4	146	NONE
6	BERLIOCHI	✓ TOMASO	✓ 10771	4	STEWARD	2/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	2	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.4	141	NONE
7																
8	SUBINAGHI	✓ GIUSEPPE	✓ 75632	3	STEWARD	2/28/29	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE
9	BENVOSI	✓ ENZO	✓ 78467	4	STEWARD	5/3/28	GENOA	NO	YES	22	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.6	150	NONE
10	DAL MONTE	✓ GIACOMO	✓ 78035	3	STEWARD	3/19/28	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.4	145	NONE
11	BONDICOLI	✓ FAUSTO	✓ 78034	4	STEWARD	3/19/28	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.5	151	NONE
12																
13																
14	COMPAGNONI	✓ TRANQUILLO	✓ 78036	4	STEWARD	3/19/28	GENOA	NO	YES	31	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE
15	CREMO	✓ ALESSANDRO	✓ 78049	4	STEWARD	29/11/28	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.4	149	NONE
16	PETAGNA	✓ FILIPPO	✓ 43916	5	STEWARD	6/8/29	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.5	153	NONE
17	GALLI	✓ AMERICO	✓ 78179	6	STEWARD	1/24/28	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE
18	ALDINO	✓ GIUSEPPE	✓ 77622	3	STEWARD	12/4/28	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.4	153	NONE
19																
20	DESEVITI	✓ MARIO	✓ 78162	3	STEWARD	2/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.5	151	NONE
21																
22																
23	MORSARELLI	✓ BARTOLANNO	✓ 78465	4	STEWARD	5/7/28	GENOA	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.7	170	NONE
24	FRANCINETTI	✓ CARLO	✓ 78250	3	STEWARD	3/22/28	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.5	151	NONE
25	COCCIMIGLI	✓ FRANCESCO	✓ 78350	4	STEWARD	6/7/29	GENOA	NO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE
26	BUTINI	✓ ENCIANO	✓ 78657	5	STEWARD	4/5/29	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.5	157	NONE
27	MAZZA	✓ GIOVANNI	✓ 78064	4	STEWARD	4/7/29	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.6	155	NONE
28	RIGGIO	✓ M. ANGELO	✓ 4329	5	STEWARD	4/7/29	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.6	161	NONE
29																
30	VALDI	✓ FERNANDO	✓ 78010	5	STEWARD	4/3/29	GENOA	NO	YES	49	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE

Printed in England

Time
Office
Local Agents
16-1280

LLOYD SABAUDO

LLOYD SABAUDO

LLOYD SABAUDO

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, JOHN RIVAROLA STAFF CAPTAIN, of the S/S CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CONTE GRANDE

, arriving at NEW YORK

, AUGUST 5th

, 1929, from the port of GENOA

175

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	COLOMBO	ALESSANDRO	72272	5	STEWARD	11/30/28	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.5	156	NONE
2	PERONI	BENVENUTO	73792	5	STEWARD	12/3/28	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.5	157	NONE
3	QUAGLIA	GIUSEPPE	80351	5	STEWARD	6/7/29	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.4	151	NONE
4	DE ALESSANDRO	FRANCESCO	6436	4	STEWARD	12/3/28	GENOA	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE
5	SOVRANI	VITTORIO	79588	6	STEWARD	6/7/29	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.5	156	NONE
6	QUERZO	NICOLA	79577	7	STEWARD	11/30/28	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.4	135	NONE
7	PASOLINI	EUGENIO	78651	6	STEWARD	6/12/28	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.6	180	NONE
8	DALLA BERNARDIA	PRIMO	73229	5	STEWARD	6/11/28	GENOA	NO	YES	31	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE
9	POSCHERARI	BATTISTA	80352	5	STEWARD	6/29/29	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.6	153	NONE
10			32829	4	STEWARD	6/11/28	GENOA	NO	YES	56	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.4	150	NONE
11	ANTONELLI	CLAUDIO	73688	6	STEWARD	11/29/28	GENOA	NO	YES	52	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.4	163	NONE
12	PAGANO	GIUSEPPE	41604	5	STEWARD	1/30/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	47	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.5	151	NONE
13	ALBERTAZZI	ANGELO	21502	4	STEWARD	3/24/28	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.4	150	NONE
14	IURIATTI	GIOVANNI	78054	5	STEWARD	3/19/28	GENOA	NO	YES	26	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.5	151	NONE
15	SILVESTRONI	NATALE	56875	4	STEWARD	6/9/28	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.6	158	NONE
16	BASSO	VINCENZO	26531	5	STEWARD	4/3/28	GENOA	NO	YES	33	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.5	157	NONE
17	BALDI	CARLO	64868	6	STEWARD	2/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.6	153	NONE
18	BUSSI	PIETRO	60	3	STEWARD	2/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.5	155	NONE
19	CERITI	GIOVANNI	63392	4	STEWARD	2/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.6	169	NONE
20	PELISSIERO	ALFREDO	72253	5	STEWARD	2/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE
21	PALAZZI	ROBERTO	9352	4	STEWARD	6/9/28	GENOA	NO	YES	50	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.4	145	NONE
22	BILANEIUNI	GERVASIO	9071	5	STEWARD	6/7/29	GENOA	NO	YES	31	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.6	157	NONE
23	SESSAREGO	PIETRO	625	4	STEWARD	1/30/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE
24	RIOCI	SANTO	57650	5	STEWARD	6/11/28	GENOA	NO	YES	49	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.4	145	NONE
25	GUERRINI	MATTEO	63074	4	STEWARD	3/24/28	GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.6	156	NONE
26	BRUNELLI	VITTORIO	64628	5	STEWARD	2/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.5	155	NONE
27	COSCIA	SABINO	73678	4	STEWARD	4/3/28	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.4	149	NONE
28	SCAVE	EDUARDO	39940	3	STEWARD	2/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE
29	BASSO	AMERIGO	27945	4	STEWARD	1/30/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.6	155	NONE
30	CATALDO	GIOVANNI	61145	5	STEWARD	1/30/28	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE

Printed in England

LLOYD SABAUDO

LLOYD SABAUDO

LLOYD SABAUDO

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, JOHN RIVAROLA STAFF CAPTAIN, of the S/S CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

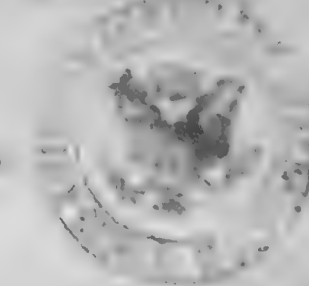
LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 11



Vessel CONTE GRANDE

, arriving at NEW YORK 5th AUGUST

, 1929, from the port of GENOA

176

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	DAINI	BABATINO	61100	5	STEWARD	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE
2	REGESTRO	GIUSEPPE	43777	10	STEWARD	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	153	NONE
3	PRATO	MARIO	62907	9	STEWARD	2/7/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	149	NONE
4	BASTIANI	LUIGI	30262	5	STEWARD	6/7/29	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE
5	NEGRO	EMILIO	2949	4	STEWARD	3/19/28	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	145	NONE
6	MAZZI	LUIGI	25575	5	STEWARD	3/24/28	GENOA	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	151	NONE
7	SCHENMARI	FILIPPO	54594	4	STEWARD	3/24/28	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	149	NONE
8	SUBIANO	GASTANO	615556	5	STEWARD	5/3/28	GENOA	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE
9	ZUNINO	ANDREA	47225	4	STEWARD	3/24/28	GENOA	NO	YES	48	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	145	NONE
10	EMALDI	IVO	64451	5	STEWARD	3/24/28	GENOA	NO	YES	48	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	157	NONE
11	ROLLA	ANGELO	27056	4	STEWARD	3/24/28	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	165	NONE
12	FABRICANTE	MICHELE	68980	5	STEWARD	2/25/28	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE
13	IOTTI	LUIGI	59968	4	STEWARD	3/19/28	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	149	NONE
14	GHILLINO	GIUSEPPE	66204	5	STEWARD	3/21/28	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE
15	PASINI	ANTONIO	24034	4	STEWARD	2/7/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	33	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	150	NONE
16	SIGNINI	CHERUBINO	64120	5	STEWARD	7/13/28	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	153	NONE
17	CONTI	GIUSEPPE	7172	4	STEWARD	6/7/29	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	155	NONE
18	SCANDURRA	SERASTIANO	19332	5	STEWARD	3/7/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	145	NONE
19	CASTANGLIA	GIOVANNI	19513	4	STEWARD	4/5/29	GENOA	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	150	NONE
20	ROBERTI	EMILIO	71918	5	STEWARD	4/5/29	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	150	NONE
21	ALFAYALE	FRANCESCO	47770	5	STEWARD	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	152	NONE
22	TAMBURRINI	DAMIANO	47131	4	STEWARD	6/7/29	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	149	NONE
23	BATTI	LUIGI	48135	7	STEWARD	2/7/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE
24	NICOLATO	ARTURO	60945	4	STEWARD	2/7/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	145	NONE
25	TRAYERSO	ARTURO	47980	7	STEWARD	2/7/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	155	NONE
26	RAIARE	LUIGI	44507	5	STEWARD	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE
27	SESTIVI	MARIO	23222	3	STEWARD	3/25/29	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	152	NONE
28	NEVEVENTO	ANGELO	58101	4	STEWARD	3/17/28	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE
29	ROZZANO	GIUSEPPE	65905	5	STEWARD	1/30/28	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE
30	CARAVAGLIA	RENZO	982	4	STEWARD	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE

Printed in England

Line

Owner

Lloyd's Agents
L-1160

LLOYD SARANDU

LLOYD SARANDU

LLOYD SARANDU

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, JOHN RIVAROLA, STAFF CAPTAIN, of the S/S CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE GRANDE, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 5th., 1929, from the port of GENOA 177

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LAZZARINI	FRANCESCO	61067	5	STEWARD	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	46	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	160	NONE	
2	STANARINI	ANTONIO	61925	10	STEWARD	8/20/28	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.3	130	NONE	
3	MEZZANO	ANGELO	69911	5	STEWARD	1/31/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	150	NONE	
4	FRIZZI	GASTANO	61395	4	STEWARD	1/19/28	GENOA	NO	YES	59	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	138	NONE	
5	BRESANTE	FRANCESCO	29770	5	STEWARD	1/31/28	GENOA	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	130	NONE	
6	SARTORE	GASTANO	38295	4	STEWARD	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	28	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	155	NONE	
7	MARCHIANO	GIACOMO	2618	5	STEWARD	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	151	NONE	
8	BRIVANO	LUIGI	48006	4	STEWARD	11/30/28	GENOA	NO	YES	48	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	145	NONE	
9	FIGARI	GIUSEPPE	31113	10	STEWARD	5/22/28	GENOA	NO	YES	50	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	148	NONE	
10	CAMA	FRANCESCO	3614	8	STEWARD	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	31	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	136	NONE	
11	MILLERANA	FRANCESCO	4278	6	STEWARD	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	45	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.9	137	NONE	
12	LIMBERTI	PAGLO	59866	5	STEWARD	1/7/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	50	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	141	NONE	
13	SALESI	GIUSEPPE	14746	7	STEWARD	9/17/28	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	155	NONE	
14	PALASTRO	JACOBINO	3940	7	STEWARD	5/19/28	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	151	NONE	
15	BLANCHI	AGOSTINO	59874	8	STEWARD	3/31/28	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	151	NONE	
16	ARATA	MATEO	5906	8	STEWARD	5/5/28	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.3	137	NONE	
17	MIGLIORINI	ANGELO	27385	5	STEWARD	1/4/28	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.3	145	NONE	
18	GRASSI	GIUSEPPE	7689	18	STEWARD	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	50	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.3	157	NONE	
19	CALLESARI	FRANCESCO	25702	9	STEWARD	3/26/28	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	136	NONE	
20	BRUSACA'	GIACOMO	45437	11	STEWARD	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	44	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	151	NONE	
21	CAMINITI	FRANCESCO	4733	9	STEWARD	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	135	NONE	
22	PAIMIERI	GERVASIO	12941	5	STEWARD	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	47	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	150	NONE	
23	ACCINELLI	GIACOMO	4514	4	STEWARD	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.3	145	NONE	
24	COSTA	MATEO	55302	2	CABIN BOY	5/3/28	GENOA	NO	YES	22	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	150	NONE	
25	PIERCIO	SALVATORE	40095	1	CABIN BOY	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE	
26	DE LUCCHI	FEDERICO	74129	2	CABIN BOY	5/3/28	GENOA	NO	YES	23	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	135	NONE	
27	LABATE	ROCCO	75932	2	CABIN BOY	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.3	150	NONE	
28	COGNETTO	LABINTO	56155	4	CABIN BOY	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	23	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	145	NONE	
29	AMERIGO	GIORATTA	4941	2	CABIN BOY	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE	
30	GODANI	GIORATTA	59639	3	CABIN BOY	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	

Barwell

Line 172
 Local Agents LYOYD SABANDO
LYOYD SABANDO
LYOYD SABANDO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN RIVARLA STAFF CAPTAIN, of the S/S CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE GRANDE, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 5th, 1929, from the port of GENOA

178

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	VERIDNO	MARIO	29919	2	CABIN BOY	5/3/28	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	160	NONE
2	ZUNINO	GIUSEPPE	74737	3	CABIN BOY	2/7/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	155	NONE
3	VACCARO	GIORGIO	68443	2	CABIN BOY	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	153	NONE
4	CARDILLO	ANTONIO	65560	3	CABIN BOY	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	145	NONE
5	CARTERO	FRANCESCO	64065	2	CABIN BOY	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	22	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE
6	AMIELTI	GIANNI	71480	1	CABIN BOY	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	35	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE
7	ESPOSITO	DOMENICO	13520	2	CABIN BOY	11/26/28	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	145	NONE
8	BASILE	DOMENICO	62201	3	CABIN BOY	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	21	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE
9	PAGARAZZI	MARIO	66888	4	CABIN BOY	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	26	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	170	NONE
10	DE MATTEI	NICOLA	75000	3	CABIN BOY	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	26	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	160	NONE
11	GROVETTO	FILIPPO	63080	2	CABIN BOY	2/7/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	23	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	145	NONE
12	DE DIMENICO	FRANCESCO	53870	1	CABIN BOY	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	23	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	155	NONE
13	DELLAROSA	LUIGI	17377	2	CABIN BOY	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	153	NONE
14	AMANTO	GIUSEPPE	67901	1	CABIN BOY	10/26/28	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	149	NONE
15	GIORDANO	DOMENICO	71572	3	CABIN BOY	3/22/28	GENOA	NO	YES	26	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	151	NONE
16	CORSARO	ANTONIO	15769	2	CABIN BOY	11/26/28	GENOA	NO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE
17	PAGARAZZI	LUIGI	62950	3	CABIN BOY	7/9/28	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	155	NONE
18	COPPOLA	ANTONIO	41688	2	CABIN BOY	7/9/28	GENOA	NO	YES	23	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE
19	TRAVERSO	ENRICO	62540	1	CABIN BOY	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	23	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	160	NONE
20	CRONIDE	TULLIO	72206	3	CABIN BOY	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	18	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	155	NONE
21	BIBOLINI	GIUSEPPE	32328	2	CABIN BOY	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	22	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	150	NONE
22	BARBILA	ANGELO	76180	1	CABIN BOY	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	155	NONE
23	CARTER	ANTONIO	58597	2	CABIN BOY	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	22	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	160	NONE
24	DI LORENZO	EDUARDO	59797	3	CABIN BOY	8/11/28	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	156	NONE
25	CANESE	RENEDETTO	8105	2	CABIN BOY	2/24/28	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	145	NONE
26	MARRARA	SEBASTIANO	3835	3	CABIN BOY	1/31/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	27	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	157	NONE
27	CEVASCO	ERNESTO	54493	2	CABIN BOY	1/31/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	27	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	150	NONE
28	NERBIA	GIULIO FEDERICO	26791	3	CABIN BOY	1/31/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	155	NONE
29	IZIO	EMILIO	42864	2	CABIN BOY	1/31/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	145	NONE
30	PAPAVANA	FEDERICO	71119	3	CABIN BOY	1/31/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	17	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE

Karsall

Line 13 LYND SARAND
Owner LYND SARAND
Local Agents LYND SARAND

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN RIVAROLA STAFF CAPTAIN, of the S/S CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

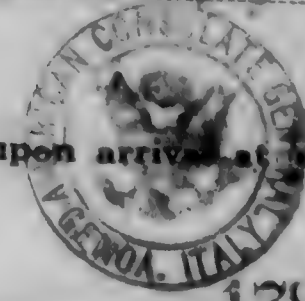
(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 179

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at
port of the United StatesVessel CONTE GRANDE, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 5th, 1929, from the port of GENOA

179

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BERTORELLO	✓ RAFFAELE	✓ 65934	3	CABIN BOY	1/31/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.5	150	NONE
2	DE PONPEIS	✓ VINCENZO	✓ 64289	2	CABIN BOY	1/31/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.4	145	NONE
3	MOJON	✓ EMILIO	✓ 58665	1	CABIN BOY	11/30/28	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.5	150	NONE
4	SURACCO	✓ ULBERTO	✓ 66034	2	CABIN BOY	8/20/28	GENOA	NO	YES	22	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.6	165	NONE
5	POZZONE	✓ ANTONIO	✓ 59613	1	CABIN BOY	2/22/28	GENOA	NO	YES	26	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.5	155	NONE
6	SASSERO	✓ LUIGI	✓ 66992	2	CABIN BOY	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	23	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.4	153	NONE
7	ALLORI	✓ FRANCESCO	✓ 6294	3	CABIN BOY	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.7	170	NONE
8	VALIE	✓ EDOARDO	✓ 68941	3	CABIN BOY	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	57	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.5	160	NONE
9	TORIGLIA	✓ MPAOLO	✓ 63551	1	CABIN BOY	1/31/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	35	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.4	152	NONE
10	VASSALLO	✓ GIUSEPPE	✓ 69694	2	CABIN BOY	2/7/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	20	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.5	150	NONE
11	D ASSORI	✓ GIUSEPPE	✓ 72971	3	CABIN BOY	6/7/29	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.4	145	NONE
12	ARENA	✓ NICOLA	✓ 44813	2	CABIN BOY	6/7/29	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.5	150	NONE
13	BUCCHIANERI	✓ PIILADE	✓ 64855	4	CABIN BOY	11/30/28	GENOA	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.4	145	NONE
14	CAVO	✓ CARLO	✓ 48328	3	CABIN BOY	5/3/28	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.5	160	NONE
15	MUSANTE	✓ VITTORIO	✓ 69079	2	CABIN BOY	5/3/28	GENOA	NO	YES	21	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.4	155	NONE
16	ZANZA	✓ LINO	✓ 60041	1	CABIN BOY	2/7/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	26	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.6	160	NONE
17	PICETTI	✓ MARIO	✓ 72828	2	CABIN BOY	2/7/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	19	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.5	170	NONE
18	CROSARO	✓ LUIGI	✓ 15413	1	CABIN BOY	2/7/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.4	157	NONE
19	BRONDOLO	✓ GIUSEPPE	✓ 75633	2	CABIN BOY	2/7/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.5	155	NONE
20	PUGLIA	✓ VERALDO	✓ 61137	3	CABIN BOY	5/5/28	GENOA	NO	YES	23	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.6	150	NONE
21	MILERO	✓ SILVIO	✓ 68341	2	CABIN BOY	11/30/28	GENOA	NO	YES	22	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.4	155	NONE
22	CASTAGNOLA	✓ GIUSEPPE	✓ 50407	3	CABIN BOY	11/30/28	GENOA	NO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.5	145	NONE
23	BULANDO	✓ VERNANDE	✓ 77774	2	CABIN BOY	2/7/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	17	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.6	190	NONE
24	VIACAVA	✓ ERALDO	✓ 65422	2	CABIN BOY	1/21/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	21	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.5	155	NONE
25	TURCO	✓ ALDO	✓ 76473	4	CABIN BOY	9/25/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	23	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.4	139	NONE
26	LUSUARDI	✓ PISTRO	✓ 77973	3	CABIN BOY	2/7/29	TRIEST	NO	YES	18	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.5	150	NONE
27	MORATTI	✓ CARLO	✓ 77059	2	CABIN BOY	9/24/28	GENOA	NO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.6	155	NONE
28	CHIAZZANI	✓ NATALE	✓ 10417	3	CABIN BOY	9/25/28	GENOA	NO	YES	18	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.5	147	NONE
29	MANFREDI	✓ FRANCESCO	✓ 32832	2	CABIN BOY	8/17/28	GENOA	NO	YES	22	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.6	150	NONE
30	CATRO	✓ DOMENICO	✓ 2659	3	CABIN BOY	9/25/28	GENOA	NO	YES	22	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.5	155	NONE

Parsall

Local Agents
16-1208

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN RIVAR LA STAFF CAPTAIN, of the S/S CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

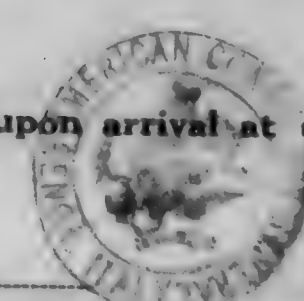


LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE GRANDE, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 5th, 1929, from the port of GENOA



180

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where—									
1	PALOMBA	✓ ANIELLO	✓ 69393	4	CABIN BOY	2/7/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	150	NONE	
2	VECCHI	✓ VITTORIO	✓ 69562	5	CABIN BOY	11/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	22	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	155	NONE	
3	PORTINATO	✓ FERDINANDO	✓ 34128	4	CABIN BOY	9/21/28	GENOA	NO	YES	18	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.6	150	NONE	
4	MAZZINI	✓ VIGILIER	✓ 32774	3	CABIN BOY	4/2/29	GENOA	NO	YES	21	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	145	NONE	
5	BEISO	✓ BERNARDO	✓ 10162	2	CABIN BOY	10/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	20	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.7	150	NONE	
6	RICCI	✓ MARIO	✓ 76088	4	CABIN BOY	11/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	17	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.6	152	NONE	
7	BERTELLA	✓ ARISTINO	✓ 31091	3	CABIN BOY	6/11/28	GENOA	NO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	
8	BRAGARDI	✓ FELICE	✓ 27280	2	CABIN BOY	2/7/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	18	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	147	NONE	
9	MONNI	✓ ALDO	✓ 71447	3	CABIN BOY	12/3/28	GENOA	NO	YES	16	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	156	NONE	
10	TASSO	✓ GIUSEPPE	✓ 78252	4	CABIN BOY	3/30/28	GENOA	NO	YES	17	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	153	NONE	
11	FERRANDO	✓ GIOBATTÀ	✓ 80367	3	CABIN BOY	6/9/29	GENOA	NO	YES	18	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	155	NONE	
12	RAFETTI	✓ GAETANO	✓ 74945	3	CABIN BOY	2/7/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	17	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	155	NONE	
13	SCRATI	✓ DOMENICO	✓ 44769	4	CABIN BOY	1/24/29	GENOA	NO	YES	15	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.8	167	NONE	
14	PODESTA'	✓ BARTOLOMEO	✓ 78043	3	CABIN BOY	5/12/29	GENOA	NO	YES	17	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.3	165	NONE	
15	BARBERIS	✓ ARMANDO	✓ 78412	2	CABIN BOY	5/7/28	GENOA	NO	YES	18	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	145	NONE	
16	CALELLARI	✓ FRANCESCO	✓ 77277	4	CABIN BOY	2/7/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	18	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.8	180	NONE	
17	IASEARO	✓ MARIO	✓ 72062	3	CABIN BOY	2/17/28	GENOA	NO	YES	18	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.6	155	NONE	
18	MACCA	✓ ANTONIO	✓ 44348	4	CABIN BOY	11/26/28	GENOA	NO	YES	16	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	150	NONE	
19	CHETO	✓ EUGENIO	✓ 11040	5	CABIN BOY	8/13/28	GENOA	NO	YES	18	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	145	NONE	
20	SCRIEBLO	✓ ANDREA	✓ 40211	4	CABIN BOY	5/10/29	GENOA	NO	YES	19	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.6	149	NONE	
21	PORTA	✓ EUGENIO	✓ 72646	3	CABIN BOY	3/7/28	GENOA	NO	YES	19	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE	
22	PUBLISI	✓ GIOVANNI	✓ 20170	4	CABIN BOY	4/13/28	GENOA	NO	YES	17	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	145	NONE	
23	D'AMATO	✓ ALBINO	✓ 20703	3	CABIN BOY	1/24/29	GENOA	NO	YES	17	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE	
24	ORSINI	✓ ANTONIO	✓ 78251	4	CABIN BOY	3/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	16	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	148	NONE	
25	CAPABELLETTI	✓ RENZO	✓ 77059	5	CABIN BOY	2/7/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	16	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	150	NONE	
26	MISURI	✓ FERNANDO	✓ 39360	2	CABIN BOY	4/1/29	GENOA	NO	YES	14	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	155	NONE	
27	ROLIA	✓ ARMANDO	✓ 11198	1	CABIN BOY	2/7/29	TRIEST	NO	YES	19	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	150	NONE	
28	FERRANDO	✓ GIUSEPPE	✓ 11965	3	CABIN BOY	4/5/29	GENOA	NO	YES	18	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE	
29	COSTA	✓ ANGELO	✓ 47513	17	CARPENTER	1/31/29	TRIEST	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.8	182	NONE	
30	ROGGERO	✓ ARTHUR	✓ 71770	5	PAINTER	1/30/29	TRIEST	NO	YES	21	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.6	185	NONE	

Pearson

Perisall

Local Agents
LLOYD SABANDY
LLOYD SABANDY
LLOYD SABANDY

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN PIVAROLA STAFF CAPTAIN, of the S/S CONTE SPANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been landed or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1320

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 16



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States

Vessel GENIE GRANDE, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 5th, 1929, from the port of GENOA

181

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ETTA	NICHIE	77551	2	PAINTER	1/14/28	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.3	150		NONE
2	CARADOSI	BRUNO	77551	2	PHOTOGRAPHER	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	155		NONE
3	CARADOSI	SERGIO	77560	3	PHOTOGRAPHER	6/12/28	GENOA	NO	YES	17	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	156		NONE
4	MAGGI	GAETANO	77510	5	MOVIES CL.	3/9/28	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	150		NONE
5	DIARA	EMANUELE	78448	4	BARBER	4/3/29	GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.7	150		NONE
6	DELL'IMPERATORE	EMI/LIO	75774	3	BARBER	3/24/28	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	150		NONE
7	QUERZOLA	PETRUCIO	75622	10	BARBER	12/1/28	GENOA	NO	YES	47	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.3	145		NONE
8	ORSONI	LUIGI	7451	5	BARBER	12/3/28	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	154		NONE
9	ORSETTI	FRA CESCO	76674	4	HAIR DRESSER	1/24/28	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.6	155		NONE
10	PIZZI	GIUSEPPE	73001	15	CHIEF STEWARD	1/27/28	GENOA	NO	YES	37	F	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	156		NONE
11	PAYRELLI	GIOVANNI	78966	8	MUSICIAN	1/7/28	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.3	151		NONE
12	DAL PIZZO	FRANCESCO	80272	4	MUSICIAN	1/7/28	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	157		NONE
13	ROBBI	LUIGI	75283	2	MUSICIAN	6/7/28	GENOA	NO	YES	31	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	150		NONE
14	ROTTARELLI	ANTONIO	79830	1	MUSICIAN	2/24/28	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	151		NONE
15	MAGGIOLI	GIUSEPPE	74930	2	MUSICIAN	6/7/28	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.6	154		NONE
16	PACCHILEGA	IGLIO	73489	1	MUSICIAN	9/25/28	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	150		NONE
17	RICHINI	MARY	68502	3	MUSICIAN	6/11/28	GENOA	NO	YES	47	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.6	170		NONE
18	ZUCCHI	DANTE	72452	2	MUSICIAN	2/26/28	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.3	152		NONE
19	NOI	CLAUDIO	72471	1	MUSICIAN	5/26/28	GENOA	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	150		NONE
20	PERONE	ARMANDO	52581	3	CHIEF STEWARD	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	33	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	145		NONE
21	CEPRINI	VITO	73157	4	CHIEF COOK	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	46	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	150		NONE
22	GRANDI	GAETANO	62290	5	1st. COOK	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	44	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.3	170		NONE
23	MAGLIANO	GIUSEPPE	39826	4	1st. COOK	2/7/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	44	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	170		NONE
24	AINO	DESADE	39227	3	1st. COOK	2/7/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	44	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	160		NONE
25	CALLARA	PETRO	77838	5	1st. COOK	2/7/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	28	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	170		NONE
26	CALLEGARI	SILVIO	35973	4	1st. COOK	5/24/28	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	160		NONE
27	MORRINI	MARIO	71570	2	1st. COOK	8/20/28	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	155		NONE
28	SECCARECCO	MARIO	56519	3	1st. COOK	2/1/28	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.6	159		NONE
29	VIANELLO	ALESSANDRO	73225	2	2nd. COOK	4/1/28	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	150		NONE

Peaslee

Local Agents
14-1300
LLOYD SABAUDO
LLOYD SABAUDO
LLOYD SABAUDO

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN RIVAROLA STAFF CAPTAIN, of the S/S CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was rejected by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States



182

Vessel CONTE GRANDE, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 5th., 1929, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	TRECCOSTI	ULIN	✓ 74824	4	2nd. COOK	1/24/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.7	155	NONE
2	PIVETTI	ARDIGLIO	✓ 77147	5	2nd. COOK	10/25/28	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.4	154	NONE
3	RIGHETTI	GIUSEPPE	✓ 28508	9	2nd. COOK	6/11/28	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	157	NONE
4	MARCHIANI	MARCO	✓ 32113	6	2nd. COOK	3/24/28	GENOA	NO	YES	33	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.6	150	NONE
5	PISMATELLI	ENIGI	✓ 63874	5	2nd. COOK	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	37	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.8	153	NONE
6	PIAZZA	ENIGI	✓ 77689	4	2nd. COOK	5/7/29	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.4	156	NONE
7	BIANCHI	MARINO	✓ 79975	3	2nd. COOK	5/10/29	GENOA	NO	YES	33	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	155	NONE
8	PANIATE	GIUSEPPE	✓ 60464	4	2nd. COOK	5/10/29	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.4	150	NONE
9	ERZINGER	GAETANO	✓ 68335	9	3rd. COOK	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	35	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.3	135	NONE
10	PASQUALE	FRANCESCO	✓ 27821	5	2nd. CHIEF COOK	5/10/29	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	145	NONE
11	PASQUALE	ANTONIO	✓ 26575	4	1st. COOK	5/10/29	GENOA	NO	YES	31	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.4	150	NONE
12	LANDINI	ANTONIO	✓ 12435	5	2nd. COOK	12/3/29	GENOA	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	155	NONE
13	BIRLOTTI	ARISTIDE	✓ 24589	4	2nd. COOK	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.4	156	NONE
14	BANDONI	GIUSEPPE	✓ 24293	6	2nd. COOK	5/9/28	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.6	157	NONE
15	PIZZATI	ANTONIO	✓ 35048	5	3rd. COOK	11/21/29	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.6	150	NONE
16	GHIRINGO	SECONDO	✓ 27546	4	3rd. COOK	5/10/29	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	159	NONE
17	AGGARINI	ITALI	✓ 25941	6	1st. COOK	5/5/28	GENOA	NO	YES	52	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.6	157	NONE
18	BIRLOTTI	GIUSEPPE	✓ 25875	7	2nd. COOK	7/17/28	GENOA	NO	YES	31	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.3	150	NONE
19	PASOTTI	SAITO	✓ 62778	4	2nd. COOK	4/3/29	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.4	150	NONE
20	PASOTTI	PIETRO	✓ 62878	5	2nd. COOK	1/30/28	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.4	155	NONE
21	MONTALDO	SILVIO	✓ 43723	7	PASTRY MAKER	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.3	150	NONE
22	ANON	PIETRATTA	✓ 50311	4	PASTRY MAKER	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.3	150	NONE
23	ANON	PIETRATTA	✓ 72443	5	PASTRY MAKER	6/10/28	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.4	163	NONE
24	SCIVITTO	GIUSEPPE	✓ 68158	4	PASTRY MAKER	1/10/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	27	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.3	153	NONE
25	LOVERA	MARCO	✓ 79779	3	PASTRY MAKER	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.6	150	NONE
26	COLLA	SILVANO	✓ 12427	4	ICE CREAM MAKER	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	31	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.3	150	NONE
27	FERRALI	PIETRO	✓ 12115	30	STORE KEEPER	1/21/28	GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	154	NONE
28	MANTUANI	PIETRO	✓ 24310	2	STORE KEEPER	5/4/29	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.4	175	NONE
29	TRAVILLI	ITALI	✓ 1409	15	STORE KEEPER	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	48	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	160	NONE
30	LOVERA	SILVANO	✓ 1409	9	STORE KEEPER	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	27	M	ITALIAN S.	ITALIAN	5.5	140	NONE

Rausall

Local Agents
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALVIN RIVAN LA STAFF CAPTAIN, of the S/S CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged; and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have during and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the data required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman as required by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 18

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States.

(Print in English.)

Vessel **CONTE GRANDE**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

AUGUST 5th

1929 from the port of **GENOA**



183

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BIANCHI	FELICE	53628	9	STORE KEEPER	10/24/28	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.4	151	NONE
2	OTTONELLI	PAOLO	61923	7	CHIEF BAKER	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.4	145	NONE
3	BOCCA	AUGUSTO	41198	8	BAKER	6/10/29	GENOVA	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.5	151	NONE
4			10665	5	BAKER	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.4	155	NONE
5			68123	4	BAKER	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.5	143	NONE
6			64280	5	BAKER	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	48	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.4	165	NONE
7	PASINI	ANTONIO	22520	4	3rd. CLASS COOK	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	37	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.5	170	NONE
8	TALARI	LARIO	11410	5	3rd. CLASS COOK	5/10/29	GENOVA	NO	YES	31	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.4	155	NONE
9	AMORETTI	ANTONIO	25543	6	3rd. CLASS COOK	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	31	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.5	150	NONE
10	DONATO	MARIANO	53068	10	CREW COOK	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.4	155	NONE
11	DASINO	PIETRO	49159	19	BUTCHER	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	46	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.5	145	NONE
12	BASSANITE	ANDREA	61078	10	BUTCHER	12/1/28	GENOVA	NO	YES	48	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.4	150	NONE
13	VENTRE	GUGLIELMO	64280	10	WINE KEEPER	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.3	170	NONE
14	PERFETTI	GINO	31883	2	ASS. PASTRY MAKER	1/24/29	GENOVA	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.5	160	NONE
15	RONATI	AMRIG	75221	4	ASS. PASTRY MAKER	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	18	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.4	150	NONE
16			71129	3	ASS. PASTRY MAKER	4/3/28	GENOVA	NO	YES	17	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.5	160	NONE
17	COGNONE	ATTILIO	51349	3	ASS. PASTRY MAKER	11/30/28	GENOVA	NO	YES	26	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.4	155	NONE
18	SOLVINO	LUCIANO	19473	4	ASS. ICE CREAM MAKER	10/22/28	GENOVA	NO	YES	17	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.5	156	NONE
19	ARISELLA	PIETRO	31432	5	CAMBOOSE BOY	6/9/28	GENOVA	NO	YES	23	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.4	155	NONE
20	TASTIAPICO	GIUSEPPE	75773	3	CAMBOOSE BOY	5/5/28	GENOVA	NO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.3	155	NONE
21	NASSI	GIUSEPPE	8454	4	BUTCHER BOY	5/4/28	GENOVA	NO	YES	27	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.4	190	NONE
22	POLES	DOMENICO	71522	3	KITCHEN BOY	5/6/29	GENOVA	NO	YES	23	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.5	145	NONE
23	SEBASTIANI	F. ANDREAS	8549	4	KITCHEN BOY	10/26/28	GENOVA	NO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.4	173	NONE
24	FENU	ANTONIO	76738	3	KITCHEN BOY	11/30/28	GENOVA	NO	YES	22	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.3	150	NONE
25	DI DI	ALESSIO	74946	4	KITCHEN BOY	6/7/28	GENOVA	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.4	150	NONE
26	MATTERA	GIOVANNI	75412	4	KITCHEN BOY	5/6/29	NAPLES	NO	YES	19	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.5	150	NONE
27	CATENEO	GIUSEPPE	16382	2	KITCHEN BOY	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	23	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.4	156	NONE
28	POLIDORO	DOMENICO	69180	3	KITCHEN BOY	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	27	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.5	155	NONE
29	PERAZZINI	GIULIO	70521	4	KITCHEN BOY	6/14/29	NAPLES	NO	YES	21	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.6	150	NONE
30	ARONI	AURELIO	71518	4	KITCHEN BOY	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	21	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN		5.5	151	NONE

Revised

18
LLOYD SABAUDO
Local Agents
14-1940

LLOYD SABAUDO

LLOYD SABAUDO

LLOYD SABAUDO

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN RIVAROLA STAFF CAPTAIN, of the S/S CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM AOT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 19



181

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE GRANDE, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 5th, 1929, from the port of GENOA

14-1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LANZELLA	GIOVANNI	76812	4	KITCHEN BOY	6/10/28	GENOA	NO	YES	19	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	155	NONE	
2	STROPETTI	TULLIO	76843	3	KITCHEN BOY	6/10/28	GENOA	NO	YES	20	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE	
3	CAPONE ALFONSO	ALFONSO	17062	2	KITCHEN BOY	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	26	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	149	NONE	
4	PASTORINO	ANDREA	78851	3	KITCHEN BOY	6/11/28	GENOA	NO	YES	17	B	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE	
5	VARRIALE	ANTONIO	73814	2	KITCHEN BOY	6/11/28	GENOA	NO	YES	22	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	145	NONE	
6	FIORI	SILVANO	46	1	KITCHEN BOY	10/15/28	GENOA	NO	YES	23	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE	
7	PIZZOLO	OMOFRIO	43095	2	KITCHEN BOY	4/2/29	GENOA	NO	YES	19	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	155	NONE	
8	ARECCO	LUIGI	62831	3	KITCHEN BOY	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	26	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	155	NONE	
9	SCOTTO	SALVATORE	22719	2	KITCHEN BOY	5/21/28	GENOA	NO	YES	16	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.3	145	NONE	
10	SPIGNO	TOMMASO	47510	1	KITCHEN BOY	1/24/29	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	155	NONE	
11	PITERA'	LUIGI	37052	2	KITCHEN BOY	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.5	135	NONE	
12	BARONI	MARIO	7235	4	KITCHEN BOY	3/25/29	GENOA	NO	YES	18	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	140	NONE	
13	MORI	FRANCESCO	35395	3	KITCHEN BOY	1/30/28	TRIEST	NO	YES	23	M	ITALIAN S. ITALIAN	5.4	145	NONE	
14	AMERICAN CONSULATE at Genoa Italy SEEN For the purpose of the United States July 26, 1929 Service No. 1633 Pass 21															
15	SEEN															
16	For the purpose of the United States															
17	July 26, 1929															
18	Service No. 1633															
19	Pass 21															
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Lloyd Sabando
Owners Lloyd Sabando
Local Agents Lloyd Sabando

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Rivarola Staff Captain of the Y. Route Grande do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

John Rivarola
Master, First or second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5 Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE GRANDE, arriving at NEW YORK, August 5th, 1929, from the port of NAPLES 185

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BIANCOTTI	UMBERTO	4258	7	3rd Officer	Naples	Jul. 27/29	NO	YES	25	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5/6	165	NONE
2	VISCONTINI	EMILIO	78276	10	WIRELES. OP.	NAPLES	7/27/29	NO	YES	43	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	S. 5/5	167	NONE
3	CAVALLI	FRANCESCO	77447	3	APP. DECK OFF.	NAPLES	7/27/29	NO	YES	24	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	S. 5/7	170	NONE
4	COLOTTO	GIUSEPPE	56920	10	2nd. ENGINEER	NAPLES	7/27/29	NO	YES	33	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	S. 5/4	165	NONE
5	CAIOLO	ERNESTO	33347	9	3rd. ENGINEER	NAPLES	7/27/29	NO	YES	30	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	S. 5.5	170	NONE
6	FRAS	ANTONIO	9441	4	APP. ENGINEER	NAPLES	7/27/29	NO	YES	21	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	S. 5.4	165	NONE
7	PESCE	GIOVANNI	80578	1	APP. DECK OFF.	NAPLES	7/27/29	NO	YES	18	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	S. 5.5	161	NONE
8	DE MARTINO	ACHILLE	43507	2	CABIN BOY	NAPLES	7/27/29	NO	YES	22	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	S. 5/6	170	NONE
9	BALESTRERI	ANTONIO	80585	1	PASTRY BOY	NAPLES	7/27/29	NO	YES	17	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	S. 5.4	155	NONE
10	PAOLILLO	MICHELE	19456	2	DECK BOY	NAPLES	7/27/29	NO	YES	18	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	S. 5.5	157	NONE
11	CAPASSO	NICOLA	7223	10	SAILOR	NAPLES	7/27/29	NO	YES	36	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	S. 5.6	159	NONE
12	DI ROSA	MICHELE	3500	9	GREASER	NAPLES	7/27/29	NO	YES	47	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	S. 5.6	167	NONE
13	CONSIGLIO	ANTONIO	71917	2	KITCHEN BOY	NAPLES	7/27/29	NO	YES	25	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	S. 5.5	160	NONE
14	GALLO	GENNARO	93605	7	FIREMAN	NAPLES	7/27/29	NO	YES	25	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	S. 5.6	161	NONE
15	ABBONDI	ROBERTO	11069	1	BAKER	NAPLES	7/27/29	NO	YES	34	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	S. 5.5	159	NONE
16	BARSANTI	BARTOLOMEO	10124	2	KITCHEN BOY	NAPLES	7/27/29	NO	YES	25	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	S. 5.6	161	NONE
17	CARBONE	GIUSEPPE	67737	4	MUSICIAN	NAPLES	7/27/29	NO	YES	29	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	S. 5.5	168	NONE
18	BIGHIN	ANTONIO	54784	8	STEWARD	NAPLES	7/27/29	NO	YES	35	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	S. 5.7	170	NONE
19	TARANTOLA	RODOLFO	80569	2	1st. COOK	NAPLES	7/27/29	NO	YES	35	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	S. 5.5	164	NONE
20	ROSSO	GIOVANNI BATTISTA	55678	14	BRASS WORKER	NAPLES	7/27/29	NO	YES	39	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	S. 5.4	159	NONE
21	MAZZUCHELLI	MARIA	80572	1	MANICURE	NAPLES	7/27/29	NO	YES	32	F	SOUTH	ITALIAN	S. 5.5	155	NONE
22	MACALUSO	GIUSEPPE	80581	1	ASS. BUREAU	NAPLES	7/27/29	NO	YES	20	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	S. 5.6	151	NONE
23	BOTTINO	LUIGI	62185	8	CABIN BOY	NAPLES	7/27/29	NO	YES	28	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	S. 5.5	160	NONE
24	PAGANI	ROSA	71626	6	NURSE	NAPLES	7/27/29	NO	YES	47	F	SOUTH	ITALIAN	S. 5.6	170	NONE
25	PIANEZZA	DOMENICO	804	15	2nd. COOK	NAPLES	7/27/29	NO	YES	54	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	S. 5.5	160	NONE
26	IGNAZZA	UMBERTO	7345	15	SAILOR	NAPLES	7/27/29	NO	YES	44	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	S. 5.6	159	NONE
27	CAVINATO	MICHELE	58520	10	STEWARD	NAPLES	7/27/29	NO	YES	39	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	S. 5.5	155	NONE
28	CAUSA	FRANCESCO	61023	9	MECCANICH	NAPLES	7/27/29	NO	YES	40	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	S. 5.7	163	NONE
29	TAVELLA	GENTILE	61272	5	BAKER	NAPLES	7/27/29	NO	YES	44	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	S. 5.4	155	NONE
30	LERICI	GIOVANNI BATTISTA	20499	45	SAILOR	NAPLES	7/27/29	NO	YES	59	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	S. 5.5	168	NONE

Line LLOYD SABAUDO
Owners LLOYD SABAUDO
Local Agents LLOYD SABAUDO
16-1946

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN RIVAROLA STAFF CAPTAIN, of the S/S CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not thereafter, unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1246

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rûsanlak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 21

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE GRANDE, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 5th, 1929, from the port of NAPLES

186

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ERCOLANI	GUIDO	76029	2	CABIN BOY	NAPLES	7/27/29	NO	YES	20	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.5.5	160	NONE
2	PERROTTA	MARIO	54132	7	BARBER	NAPLES	7/27/29	NO	YES	33	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.5.4	156	NONE
3	GIULIANI	PASQUALE	11011	5	MECHANIC	NAPLES	7/27/29	NO	YES	43	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.5.6	157	NONE
4	VIACAVA	ANGELO	46978	6	2nd. PASTRY	NAPLES	7/27/29	NO	YES	35	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.5.5	155	NONE
5	BARACCHINI	ATTILIO	18620	7	3rd. COOK	NAPLES	7/27/29	NO	YES	48	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.5.4	151	NONE
6	RICCI	ROMOLO	80570	1	BAKER	NAPLES	7/27/29	NO	YES	27	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.5.5	154	NONE
7	GALLUZZO	MARIO	34923	2	CABIN BOY	NAPLES	7/27/29	NO	YES	17	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.5.6	157	NONE
8	CATANZANO	GIUSEPPE	5438	10	2nd. ENGINEER	NAPLES	7/27/29	NO	YES	37	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.5.5	155	NONE
9	ZEDDA DOCT.	TULLIO	=	=	ROYAL COMMISS.	NAPLES	7/27/29	NO	YES	54	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5/6	180	NONE
10	LINDHOLM	LYSBLY	=	1	NURSE	NEW YORK	6/29/29	NO	YES	27	F	SWED.	SWEDISH	5/5	148	NONE
11	<i>James</i>															
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21	SEEN															
22	For the journey to the U. S. Coast,															
23	via															
24	<i>At Naples, Italy</i>															
25	<i>5703</i>															
26	<i>Italy</i>															
27	<i>SEEN</i>															
28	<i>For the journey to the U. S. Coast,</i>															
29	<i>via</i>															
30	<i>At Naples, Italy</i>															

LLOYD SABAUDO

LLOYD SABAUDO

Local Agents
14-1280

LLOYD SABAUDO

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-5-3

21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN RIVAROLA STAFF CAPTAIN, of the S/S CONTE GRANDE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

5th day of Aug, 1929

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be refunded or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
191222
BILL NO. AUG 14 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. KICKTON, Surgeon of the S.S. "Deutschland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

187

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 29

at NEW YORK

For each surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	OH	IS	SI	LI	SC	IT	GR	RU	RO	SR	SL	SP	SW	WT	OT
1st Cabin	10					10	136	2						1	159
2nd Cabin	61					4	50							12	127
Passage	206	2				7	93							30	338
TOTAL	277	2				21	279	2						43	624

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

23 136 159
77 50 127
245 93 338
345 279 624



List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JULY 27th., 19 29

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		COLLEY	4 10	M	S	manager	yes english	yes British	British	England Kidderminster	15503	London	July 26th. 1929	England Kidderminster
2		WARSCHAUER	26	M	M	Dentist	Yes German	Yes German	German	Germany Berlin	336952	Washington	June 1st. 1928	New York
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 5th., 1923.

183

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S.S. Deutschland, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. J. Meyer
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 29
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. If the entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. KICKTON, Surgeon of the S.S. "Deutschland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of 2 in number, according
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

189

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 29
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

NON IMMIGRANT AND TRANSIT PASSENGERS

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5th., 1929

190

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, political party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is in prison or on parole, or is under a sentence of imprisonment in any State or Federal penitentiary, or is a convict of any crime in any State or Federal penitentiary	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification					
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States								Whether alien is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes			
1	Mother: Mrs. Papp, Zsigmon- das, Zol tan Uoca 11 1/6 Budapest (Hungary)	Hun- gary	Budapest	yes self	12000	yes	no	-	Friend: Mr. Stallforth Woodstock N.Y.	yes	months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none	9-11/68/66
2	Cousin: Mr. Albert Angel 7, rue de la Provence, Paris (France)	France	Paris	no self	5000	yes	yes	yes	Own Firm: Mr. Rif Bear 355 5th Ave. New York City	yes	months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	black	brown	black	none	9-11/68/66
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

NON IMMIGRANT AND TRANSIT PASSENGERS

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, ~~July~~ August 5th., 1929

190

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a visa or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport issued by the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is in possession of a passport issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport issued by the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is in possession of a passport issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport issued by the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is in possession of a passport issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport issued by the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is in possession of a passport issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport issued by the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is in possession of a passport issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport issued by the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is in possession of a passport issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport issued by the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is in possession of a passport issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport issued by the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is in possession of a passport issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport issued by the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is in possession of a passport issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport issued by the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is in possession of a passport issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport issued by the United States	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?										Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Mother: Mrs. Papp, Zsigmon- ds, Zol tan Uoca 11 1/6 Budapest (Hungary)	Hun- gary	Budapest	yes	self	yes	no	-	Friend: Mr. Stallforth Woodstock N.Y.	yes	months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	fair blond	blue none
2	Cousin: Mr. Albert Angel 7, rue de la Provence, Paris (France)	France	Paris	no	self	yes	yes	New York City	Own Firm: Mr. Rif Bear 353 5th Ave. New York City	yes	six months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	black brown	black none
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. Deutschland**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **5th.** day of **August**, 19 **29**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. KICKTON, Surgeon of the S.S. „Deutschland“, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

191

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 29

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

“Race or people” is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

R.
List No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. " Deutschland "

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

July 26th, 1929.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Guenther	Eberhard	23		m	s	clerk, yes	German	yes	German	German		Germany	Frankfurt	2998	London	4/4/29	England	London
2		Bolten	Johannes	35		m	m	manufact.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krefeld	19362	Stuttgart	7/15/29	Germany	Muensterberg
3		"	Auguste	30		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Romburg	19365	"	"	"	"
4		Erdmann	Hans	31		m	s	dipl. eng.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	6285	Berlin	4/2/29	"	Berlin
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

3. *List 204*.....

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

192

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S.S. Deutschland, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 29
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether hiring a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. KICKTON, Surgeon of the S.S. "Deutschland", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

193

Sworn to before me this 5th. day of August, 19 29
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

R.
List No. 3. " RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " Deutschland " Passengers sailing from Hamburg, July 26th, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Angermüller	Hermann	33	✓	m	m	dipl. eng.	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Gotha	14597	Washington RR	July 24th. 29	USA.	Newark
2		"	Maria-Anna	30	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	sl. Willowitz		14598	"	"	"	"
3		"	Hans-Horst	4	✓	m	s	child	not	none	no	"	"	"	Reudorf	14599	"	"	"	"
4		Montag	Henny	32	✓	f	s	nurse	yes	German	yes	"	"	Germany	Friedrichstadt	459970	"	3/16/29	"	Brooklyn
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

3
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5th, 1929. "RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS" 194

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States					Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes		
1	friend: F. Brandt, Newark, NJ. 730 Highstr.	NJ.	Newark	yes	self	yes	1927/9	NJ.	friend: F. Brandt, Newark, NJ. 730 Highstr.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-fair	dbl.	bl.	none
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	-	"	"	"	
4	acqu-Mortimer Schwager, Brooklyn, NY. 564 Firstst.	NY.	Brooklyn	"	s.col. 23	100	"	1927/29	NY. Brooklyn, NY. 564 Firstst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	bld.	bl.	"
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. Deutschland**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **4** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **5th** day of **August**, 19 **29**
at **NEW YORK**

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (rail engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. KICKTON, Surgeon of the S.S. Deutschland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

195

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 29
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 2. W.
CANADA MANIFEST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. Deutschland

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

July 26th . 1929

19 29

[illegible]

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5th., 1929.

196

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, polity, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to return to country of origin or to other country, or to the United States for the purpose of obtaining permanent residence in the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States										Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States
1	brother: Ernst Wollenber, Berlin, Jungfernstieg 11	Germ.	Berlin	yes self	2000	ye	1928	NY	br.i.l: Carl Hunter, Toron- to, Ont, 59 Chestnut Park	in transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	gr, br.	none
2	"	"	"	"	")	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	br.	
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S.S. Deutschland, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 29
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head/tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. KICKTON, Surgeon of the S.S. "Deutschland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

197

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 29
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Notes—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 1.

Non-Immigrant Passengers Sa.

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

August 5th. 1929.

198

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S.S. "Deutschland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th. day of August, 19 29
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. KICKTON, Surgeon of the S.S. Deutschland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

199

Dr. Kickton

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 29
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List Post-Manifest.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. Deutschland

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

July 26th . 19 29

[illegible]

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

140

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New - York

August 5th.

19²⁹

200

List

Post Manifest

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to United States as a stowaway	Whether alien had been previously deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town						Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches			
1	wife: Emma Pelsche, Hamburg Lappenbergsallee 45	N.Y.	New York	yes	German Post Administration	-	yes 1928 N.Y.	remaining on board	yes	5 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	br	bl	none
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S.S. "Deutschland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 29
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

R. Number A.

A.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

201

S. S. " DEUTSCHLAND " Sailing from Hamburg, 26th July, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, August 5th, 1929.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Holz	Julius	73		m	m		U.S.P. 675630 Wash. 2/20/29	New York, NY. 24 North Williamst.
2	"	Mary	47		f	m	born: Indianapolis, Ind. 6/17/82	"	"
3	Powell	Charles	66		m	s	" New York, NY. 3/8/63	" 675482 " 2/20/29	Brooklyn, NY. 537 Putnam Ave
4	Stumpf	Mary	59		f	m		" 214 " 4/8/29	San Francisco, Cal. 666 Potst.
5	Goepel	Ralph Percy	49		m	m	" Brooklyn, N.Y. Novbr. 11. 1879	" 641022 " October 10. 28	325 West End Ave. New York
6	"	R.P.	38		f	m		" " "	" " "
7	Lange	William	66		m	m	" Pittsburg, Pa. 9/20/62	" 3673 " 4/3/29	Pittsburg, Pa. 1575 Murray Ave
8	"	Elisabeth	48		f	m	" 4/15/81	"	"
9	Hummer	Maggie	69		f	m	Holland, Mich. 1/29/60	" 468266 " 10/25/27	Holland, Mich. 162 W. 12th St
10	Schultheid	Henry	65		m	m		" 31945 " 5/2/29	Flushing, NY. 172nd St. Northern Bldg.
11	"	Albine	53		f	m		"	"
12	Kandt	Frederick	41		m	m	Detroit, Mich. 11/5/87	" 72793 " 6/6/29	New York, NY. 350 Madison Av
13	Klein	Margareth	32		f	m	Reading, Pa. 5/20/97	" 124 " 5/11/29	" 322 Central Park West
14	"	Ariel	5		f	s	San Francisco, Cal. 8/13/23	"	"
15	"	Romola	-	9	f	s	New York, NY. 12/3/27	"	"
16	Livingston	Bernard	53		m	s		" 615623 " 7/16/28	New York, NY. 536 W. 113 St.
17	Kehr	Herbert	15		m	s	Jersey City, NJ. 9/19/13	" 2597 " 4/2/29	North Bergen, NJ. 5201 Boulevard
18	Fuld	Jonas	53		m	m		" 20288 " 4/22/29	New York, NY. 526 W. 147th St.
19	"	Sarah	54		f	m	New York, NY. 9/23/74	"	"
20	Lang	Maier	53		m	s		" 11987 " 4/12/29	New York, NY. 935 St. Nicholas Av
21	Kroner	Rebecca	61		f	s		" 436128 " 7/11/27	New York, NY. 1115 Amsterdam Av
22	Weiss	Tillie	53		f	m		" 33605 " 5/3/29	New York, NY. 545 Westend Ave
23	"	Frances	23		f	s	New York, NY. 9/23/06	" 31719 " 5/2/29	"
24	Begun	Sol. S.S.	39		m	m		" 11970 " 4/12/29	New York, NY. 1659 Lexington Ave
25	Loeb	Alexander	72		m	wd		" 45286 " 5/13/29	Meridian, Miss. 1102 04 22nd St
26	Kistler	Harold	35		m	m	Shenandoah, Pa. 9/28/94	" 22562 " 4/24/29	Ardmore, Pa. 47 Crichton Ave
27	"	Ruth	29		f	m	Philippsbury, Pa. 7/10/00	"	"
28	Rieser	Hermann	68		m	m		" 675061 " 2/19/29	Chicago, Ills. Park Lake Hotel
29	"	Minnie	58		f	m	Chicago, Ills. 5/27/71	"	"
30	Berlizheimer	Lily	57		f	s	Chicago, Ills. 7/14/72	" 675068 " 2/19/29	Chicago, Ills. 535 Deming Place

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

R. Number B.

B.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

202

S. S. "Deutschland" Sailing from Hamburg, 26th July, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, August 5th, 1929.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Mathews	Gustave	58		m	m		U.S.P.452303 Wash. 8/22/27	New York, NY. Roosevelt Ave
2	"	Claire	33		f	m		" 6922 " 5/8/29	"
3	"	Curtis	26		m	s	New York, NY. 1/3/03	" 40032 " 5/9/29	"
4	"	Rose	7		f	s	" 9/22/21	"	"
5	Roesler	Auguste	62		f	m		" 682405 " 3/11/29	Great Neck, NY.
6	Pfennig	Ernst	53		m	m		" 61031 " 5/27/29	Passaic, NY. 120 Autumnstr.
7	"	Adele	48		f	m		"	"
8	Schwager	Jean	3		f	s	New York, NY. 7/31/25	" 11573 " 4/12/29	Brooklyn, NY. 564 Firststr.
9	"	Paul	2		m	s	" 4/22/27	" 11574 " "	"
10	Kind	Hermine	64		f	wd		" 677902 " 2/27/29	Haddonfield, NJ.
11	Offner	Rudolph	62		m	wd		" 25317 " 4/26/29	New York, NY. 1293 2nd Ave
12	Griesheim	Meyer	81		m	wd		" 514124 " 3/29/28	Lincoln, Ills.
13	"	Julius	58		m	m	Bloomington, Ills. 7/14/71	" 44623 " 3/13/29	Bloomington, Ills. 1410 E. Grove St
14	Rathbone	Edward	52		m	m	Keokuk, Ia. 11/29/96	" 481466 " 12/14/27	Kenilworth, Ill. 523 Abbedsford Rd.
15	Blakeslee	Florence	51		f	m	Cleveland, Oh. 4/5/78	" 70079 " 6/14/29	Cleveland, Oh. 105th St.
16	von Bernuth	Frederick	64		m	m	Newark, NJ. 3/4/65	" 15127 " 4/16/29	New York, NY. 21 E. 87th St.
17	"	Hessie	51		f	m	Binghamton, NY. 9/3/77	"	"
18	Ripin	Rowena	22		f	s	New York, NY. 12/26/06	" 4183 Paris 5/5/28	New York, NY. 2 West 86th St
19	Sar	Samuel	35		m	m		" 23676 Wash. 4/25/29	Bronx, NY. 752 Kellystr.
20	Lefkowitz	Louis	52		m	s	New York, NY. 11/4/76	" 535481 " 4/21/28	New York, NY. 645 W. 160th St.
21	Ruthizer	Harold	18		m	s	New York, NY. 2/14/11	" 662605 " 1/5/29	" 620 W. 170th St.
22	Baron	Ethel	32		f	m	New York, NY. 6/9/97	" 28604 " 4/30/29	Bronx, NY. 735 Walton Ave
23	"	Eileen	5		f	s	" 10/19/23	"	"
24	"	Bertha	3		f	s	" 5/22/26	"	"
25	Siegleman	Hermann	44		m	s	Kansas City, Mis., October 17.86	" 2405 " Novbr 26th.27	5946 Webster, Philadelphia
26	Coxhead	Stuart	27		m	s	Oakland, Cal. 9/15/01	" 45685 " 5/14/29	New York, NY. 22 Park Place
27	Washton	Samuel	51		m	m		" 35338 " May 6th. 1929	824 Ave. Kay, Brooklyn, N.Y.
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Post-Manifest

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

203

S. S. Deutschland

Sailing from

Hamburg

July 26th

1929, Arriving at Port of

New York

1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Sandner	Arthur	29		M	S	July 29th.1900 L.I.City N.Y.	U.S.P.No:2823 Wash'ton Jan.30th.28	3178 44 Str.L.I.City N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number C

C.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

204

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND" Sailing from Boulogne-sur-Mer, July 27th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, August 5th, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Beck	John	49	11	M	M	August 17th 1879, Boston, Mass. U.S.A.	U.S.P. 83901 Wash'ton D.C. June 17th 1929	43 Buckingham Ad., Wollaston, Mass.
2	Beck	Stella	43	4	F	M	March 11th 1886, - " -	-do-	-do-
3	Alexander	Magnus W.	59	5	M	M	February 17th 1870, New York City	U.S.P. 88840 Wash'ton D.C. June 22nd 1929	1050 & 247 Park Ave., New York City
4	Alexander	Irmigard	44	7	F	M		-do-	-do-
5	Silverback	Martha	56		F	S	July 4th 1873, Cleveland, Ohio	U.S.P. 522436 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 7th 1929	1327 East Bld., Cleveland, Ohio
6	Siegel	Miriane	18	6	F	S	December 22nd 1910, Cleveland, Ohio	-do-	-do-
7	Pierson	Romaine	61		M	M	December 2nd 1868, New York City	U.S.P. 558291 Wash'ton D.C. May 14th 1928	350 Park Ave., New York City
8	Pierson	Caroline	60		F	M	August 10th 1869, New York City	-do-	-do-
9	Dillenberg	D. Alan	32	1	M	M	June 25th 1897, Atlantic City, N.J.	U.S.P. 40712 Wash'ton D.C. May 9th 1929	272 West 90th St., New York Cy.
10	Dillenberg	Janet C.	27	1	F	M	June 9th 1902, New York City	U.S.P. 108 Zurich, Switzerland, July 3rd 1929	-do-
11	Dillenberg	Alan Jr.	6	11	M	S	July 30th 1922, New York City	-do-	-do-
12	Straub	Frieda C.	43	6	F	S	December 22nd 1885, New York City	U.S.P. 43034 Wash'ton D.C. May 11th 1929	272 West 90th St., New York Cy.
13	Rosenblueth	Chimeas	47		M	S	September 19th 1881, New York City	U.S.P. 37901 Wash'ton D.C. May 7th 1929	395 Riverside Drive, New York City
14	Jacobs	Mitchell	30	2	M	S		U.S.P. 36958 Wash'ton D.C. May 8th 1929	233 West 77th St., New York Cy.
15	Popper	Eric Richard	32		M	S	October 29th 1896, New York City	U.S.P. 42221 Wash'ton D.C. May 10th 1929	885 West End Ave., New York Cy.
16	Shupe	A.P.	61		M	M	July 3rd 1868, New York City	U.S.P. 684266 Wash'ton D.C. March 14th 1929	18800 Shaker Bld., Cleveland, Ohio
17	Shupe	Bertha I.	59	6	F	M	January 6th 1870, New York City	-do-	-do-
18	Mayer	Leo	45		M	M	July 4th 1884, Demopolis, Alab.	U.S.P. 28224 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 30th 1929	149 W. 79th St., New York City
19	Mayer	Edith	44	6	F	M	January 13th 1885, New York City	-do-	-do-
20	Fieldner	Arno Carl	47	6	M	S	December 12th 1881, Key, del	U.S.P. 661434 Wash'ton D.C. Jan. 28th 1929	4739 13th St., N.W. Washington D.C.
21	Taylor	Ernest S.	46	10	M	M	October 7th 1885, McKeesport, Penna.	U.S.P. 668129 Wash'ton D.C. Jan. 25th 1929	5400 Darlington Rd., Pittsburgh Penn.
22	Leshner	Carl E.	43	8	M	M	November 20th 1885, La Junta, Col.	U.S.P. 668083 Wash'ton D.C. Jan. 24th 1929	Oliver Bldg., Pittsburg, Penn.
23	Leshner	Carl E. Junior	17	7	M	S	December 3rd 1911, Wash'ton D.C.	U.S.P. 668083 Wash'ton D.C. Jan. 24th 1929	-do-
24	Parker	Rufus	60	5	M	M	February 21st 1869, Pittsburg, Penn.	U.S.P. 4557 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 4th 1929	122 Hastings St., Pittsburg, Penn.
25	Parker	Edyth L.	40	6	F	M	December 24th 1889 -do-	-do-	-do-
26	O'Neill	Dennis	56	1	M	S	June 4th 1873, New Haven, Conn.	U.S.P. 511859 Wash'ton D.C. March 22nd 1929	106 W. 47th St., New York City
27	Book	Oswald	40	8	M	M		U.S.P. 668999 Wash'ton D.C. June 28th 1929	7648 85th Rd., Woodhaven
28	Book	Violette	28	11	F	M	August 23rd 1900, New York City	-do-	-do-
29	Pardee	Alan	23	7	M	M	December 27th 1905, Buffalo, N.Y. Cy.	U.S.P. 14475 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 15th 1929	1492 Wentworth Ave., Pasadena, Cal.
30	Pardee	Sarah W.	21	9	F	M	November 2nd 1907, Lincoln, Neb.	-do-	-do-

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number D - 205

14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND" Sailing from Boulogne-sur-Mer, July 27th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, August 5th, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bliss	Benj.	41	1	M			U.S.P.No: 96553 Wash'ton July 2nd.29	30 E. 26th St., New York Cy.
2	Albani	Anthony	39		M			U.S.P. 683358 Wash'ton D.C. March 12th 1929	241 West 110th St., New York
3	Vetsburg	Philip	57	1	M			U.S.P. 631780 Wash'ton D.C. Sept. 5th 1928	1808 Ave. R. Brooklyn, N.Y.Cy.
4	Vetsburg	Regina B.	43	8	F			" 679870 " -do- March 6th.29	-do-
5	Vetsburg	Sylvia A.	4	2	F		November 30th 1924, Brooklyn, N.Y.Cy.	-do-	-do-
6	Hartmann	Walter J.	33		M		June 18th 1906, Rochester, N.Y.Cy.	U.S.P. 9034 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 10th 1929	2308 East Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
7	Hartmann	Elma B.	31		F		July 10th 1908, Downingtown, Penn.	-do-	-do-
8	Fischer	Louis	53		M		Novbr 26.1875, New York City	U.S.P. 27399 Wash'ton April 4th.29	540 Manhattan Ave., N.Y.City
9	Rosenblatt	Abraham	35		M		May 9th.1893, Providence, Rhode Island	U.S.P. 563859 " May 17th.28	179 Beach 32 Str. Edgemere
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number E

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

206

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND" Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 27th JULY, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 5th, 1929.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ABRAHAM	CHARLES J	53		M	S	Aug. 9, 1876. Salina, Cal.	U.S.P. No. 15340. Feb. 6, 1929.	68, Jordan Ave., California. San Francisco.
2	GLEASON	JULIA	63	2	F	S	May 26, 1864 New York City, N.Y.	" " 17331 Apr. 18, 1929.	19, Grace Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	GOLDBERG	SAMUEL	53		M	M		District Court, Fall River, Mass 1899. U.S.P. No. 519839 Apr. 4, 1928.	22, West 48th St., New York City.
4	GOLDBERG	AMELIA	44		F	M	Nov. 21, 1885 Leavenworth, Kansas.	" " " " " "	" " "
5	HIRSH	BEY	58		M	M		Chemung Court, Elmira, N.Y. 1893. U.S.P. No. 670723 April 25, 1929.	584, Richmond, Buffalo, N.Y.
6	HIRSH	LILLIAN W	54		F	M		" " " " " "	" " "
7	HOLZAPFEL	ALBERT C	76	4	M	M		New York City, 7 Jan. 1921.	25, Broadway, New York.
8	LAFRENTZ	FERDINAND W	70	4	M	M		Crim. Ct. of Cook County, Ill. Oct. 6, 1880 U.S.P. No. 12173. Apr. 12, 1929	125, Eighth Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	LAFRENTZ	EMMA L	68	7	F	M	Dec. 29, 1860. Brooklyn, N.Y.	" " " " " "	" " "
10	LAFRENTZ	OLGA L	42	6	F	S	Jan. 28, 1887 " "	" " 11442 Apr. 10, 1929	" " "
11	MILLER	HARRY	53	6	M	S	Jan. 20, 1876 Burlingame, Calif.	" " 15341 Feb. 6, 1929	1408, Burlingame Ave., Burlingame, Calif.
12	ROSE	CHAS. B.	48	6	M	M	Oct. 28, 1879. Owosso. Mich.	" " 57398 May 23, 1929	250, West 57th St. New York.
13	SCHAAP	JOSEPH M	40	2	M	M	May 20, 1889 New York City, N.Y.	" " 15165 Apr. 16, 1929	19, Grace Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	SCHAAP	RHODA	33	7	F	M	Dec. 29, 1895 " " " "	" " " " " "	" " "
15	SCHAAP	BARBARA V	11	6	F	S	Feb. 7, 1918 " " " "	" " " " " "	" " "
16	SCHAAP	SUSAN R	8	3	F	S	Apr. 27, 1921 " " " "	" " " " " "	" " "
17	SCHAEFFERS	JOSEPH	47		M	M		New York City, Jan. 1911. U.S.P. No. 480835 Dec. 12, 1927.	Wichita, Kansas.
18	SCHULZE	RUDOLPH	41	7	M	M		New Orleans, 1921. U.S.P. No.	1219, Short Street, New Orleans, La.
19	SCHWAGER	MORTIMER	39	8	M	M	Nov. 4, 1889. Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S.P. No. 11572 Apr. 12, 1929.	564, 1st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	SCHWAGER	FANCHON W	32	6	F	M	Jan. 10, 1897. Wilkes Barre, Pa.	" " " " " "	" " " " "
21	STEIN	ALBERT O	49	4	M	M	Feb. 8, 1880. Ashland, Nebraska.	" " 210 Apr. 9, 1929.	1440, 16th Ave., San Francisco, Calif.
22	STEIN	MAY G	48		F	M	Apr. 30, 1881. San Francisco, Calif.	" " " " " "	" " "
23	TERRELL	SCURRY L	59	6	M	M	Dec. 12, 1869. Hanston, Texas.	" " 8375 Apr. 9, 1929.	1200, First National Bank, El Paso, Texas.
24	TERRELL	OLIVIA W	32	11	F	M	Aug. 13, 1896 Dallas "	" " " " " "	" " " "
25	TERRELL	SHIRLEY	11	9	F	S	Nov. 9, 1917 El Paso "	" " " " " "	" " " "
26	VANDEBURGH	CLYDE L	48		M	M	Aug. 19, 1881 Cordova, Ill.	No. 37, Trinidad, 15.11.28.	2817, McKron Ave., Niagara Falls, N.Y.
27	VANDEBURGH	MAY E	48		F	M	May 29, 1881 Findlay, Ohio	" 44. " 20. 4.29.	" " "
28	WORSCHAUER	BELLE	31		F	M	Jan. 2, 1889 New York City, N.Y.	U.S.P. No. 488694. Jan. 13, 1928.	125, Voilhern Ave.
29	WASHTON	JACOB	40		M	M		Supreme Court, N.Y. Sept. 12, 1913. U.S.P. No. 35336. May 6, 1929.	838, West End Ave., New York City.
30	WASHTON	GEORGETTE	31		F	M		" " 35341 " " "	" " "

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number F

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DEUTSCHLAND Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JULY 27th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 5th, 1929

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GERE	FLORENCE	46		F	W	April 27, 1883. New York City, N.Y.	U.S.P. 66271 Wash'ton May 31st. 29	27, West 67th St.,
2	WASHTON	TILLIE	42	6	F	M	Jan. 24, 1887. New York City, N.Y.	U.S.P. No. 35337. May 6, 1929.	824, Avenue K. Brooklyn.
3	WASHTON	LILLIAN	20	1	F	S	July 11, 1909. " " " "	" " 626910. Aug. 16, 1928.	" " " "
4	WURTZEL	JOSEPH	23	1	M	M	June 8, 1906. Perth Amboy, N.J.	" " 53623 May 21, 1929.	166, High St., Perth Amboy, N.J.
5	WURTZEL	RUTH B	23	8	F	M	Nov. 20, 1905. " " " "	" " " " " "	" " " "
6	HARRIS	ISAAC E.	64	6	M	M	Feb 14th. 1865 Hudson New York	" " 25000 April 26th. 29	675 Delaware Ave . Buffalo N.Y.
7	HARRIS	HATTIE M.	62	5	F	M	" 28th. 1867 Chicago Ill.	" " x23892 " 25th. 29	" " " "
8	HARRIS	MELBA E.	23	6	F	S	Jan 19th. 1903 Buffalo N.Y.	" 23892 " 25th. 29	" " " "
9	PROST	WADE H.	49	4	M	M	Mar. 3rd. 1880 Marshall Virginia	" " 77454 June 10th. 29	4710 Keswell Rd. Baltimore Md.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. KICKTON, Surgeon of the S.S. „Deutschland“, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

208

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 29
at NEW YORK

[Signature]

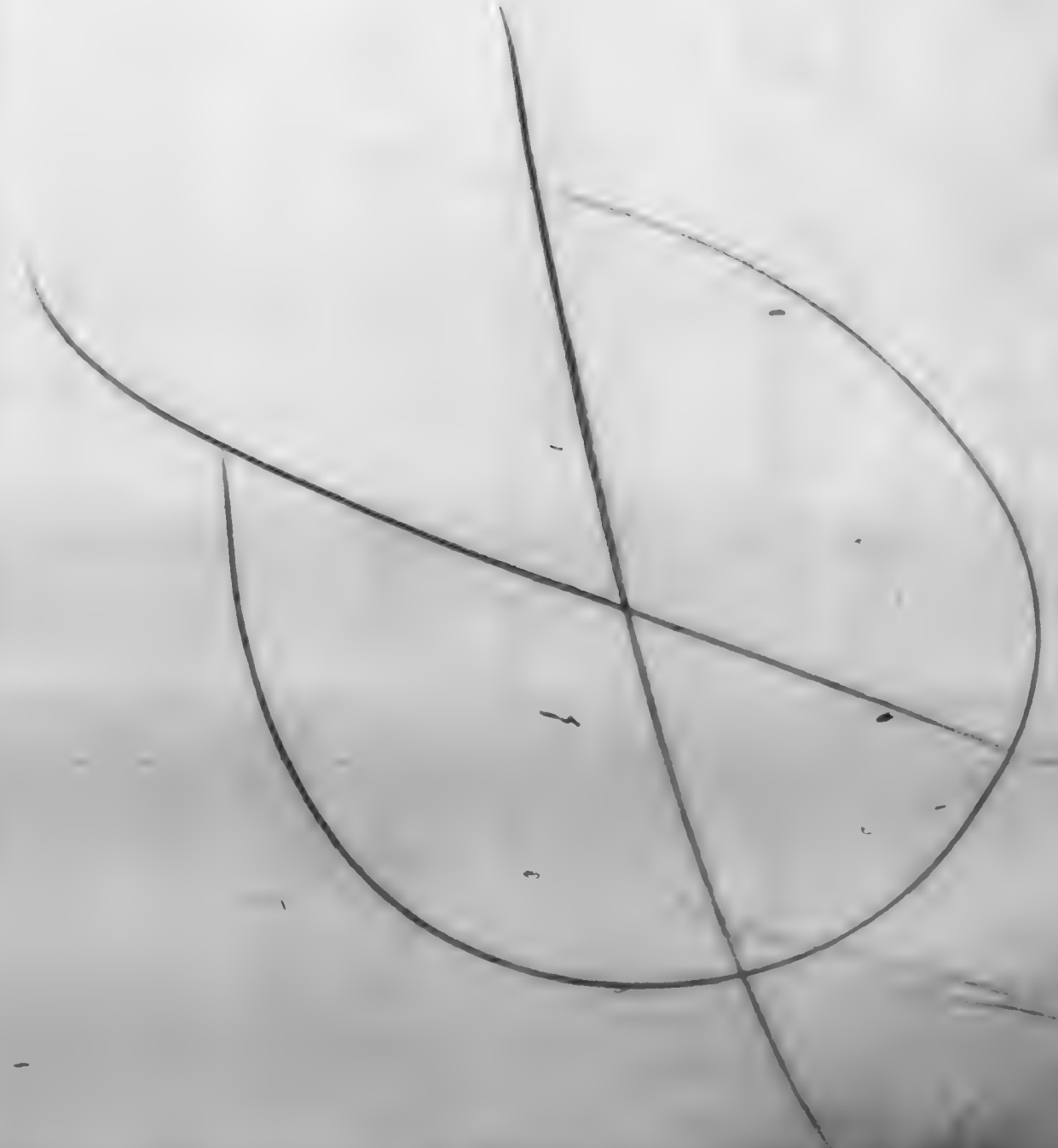
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

JULY 27th, 1929.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	12-987-687	RAINS	WILLIAM C.	39		M		Actor	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	England	London	14481	London	July 17th.	England	London
2	12-987-687	DENNIS	IDA O.	67	11	F		Nil		English		Canadian	Canadian	Canada	Ontario				Canada	Toronto
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

*W. J. K. New
Inspector 8/5/29 - 10 am*

107

5 Southamp
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

205

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST, 5th., 1920.

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S.S. Deutschland, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 29
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. KICKTON, Surgeon of the S.S. Deutschland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

210

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 29

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. Deutschland

Passengers sailing from

Hamburg

July 26th

19 29

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		Kallmann	Ruth	25		f	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schweidnitz	14791	Berlin	Q	4/11/29	Germany	Hindenburg	
2		Schurmann	Dorothea	31		f	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schemmen	17226	Koeln	"	4/11/29	"	Duisburg	
3		Rickert	Elisabeth	23		f	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamborn	17183	"	"	4/10/29	"	"	
4		Schaaf	Frieda	26		f	div. seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Loeffingen	46788	Stuttgart	"	4/3/29	"	Mannheim	
5		Gruber	Monica	22		f	sales-lady	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gladbeck	17222	Koeln	"	4/11/29	"	Gladbeck	
6		Kukla	Josef	30		m	priest	"	Hung.	"	Roumania	Magyar	Hungary	Medgyes	50096	Bucarest	NQ	7/19/29	Roum.	Sumulen	
7		Frank	Maria	36		f	nurse	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hambach	46943	Stuttgart	Q	5/9/29	Germany	Weingarten	
8		Keller	Berta	40		f	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	21377	"	"	7/5/29	"	Pforzheim	
9	UNDER 10	"	Erwin	15		m	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	21378	"	"	"	"	"	
10		Mueller	Gertrude	29		f	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Niederauerbach	25778	Koeln	"	4/22/29	"	Edenkoben	
11		Streb	Sofie	30		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Suffersheim	47336	Stuttgart	"	4/19/29	"	Neckar-muhlbach	
12		Dorn	Konstantin	22		m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rottweil	23732	"	"	7/8/29	"	Rottweil	
13		Armbrust	Heinrich	33		m	fact. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hassloch	25859	Koeln	"	4/24/29	"	Hassloch	
14		"	Franziska	28		f	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	France	France Metz	25858	"	"	"	"	
15	UNDER 10	"	Hermann	6		m	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Germany	Hassloch	25857	"	"	"	"	
16	UNDER 10	"	Erich	5		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neustadt	25856	"	"	"	"	"	
17		Charchurim	Ben	68		m	wid. man	yes	German	yes	"	Hebrew	Poland	Stolp	5	Berlin	"	7/3/29	"	Koenigsberg	
18		Huber	Franz	22		m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	German	Austria	Bieling	59	Wien	"	7/9/29	Austria	Bieling	
19		Zopf	Karl	34		m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	7/5/29	"	"	
20		Riebe	Marie	67		f	wid. h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Wallen	8895	Berlin	"	5/15/29	Germany	Berlin
21		Levitans	Messeras	17		m	pupil	"	Lith.	"	Lithuania	Hebrew	Lithuania	Siauliai	534	Kowno	NQ	6/27/29	Lithus.	Siauliai	
22		Hoerer	Mathilde	22		f	h/hold	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Boetzfeld	47348	Stuttgart	Q	5/1/29	Germany	Markgroeningen	
23		Pritschow	Erma	26		f	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	7419	Berlin	"	4/26/29	"	Berlin	
24		Kasimir	Frieda	31		f	div.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7420	"	"	"	"	"	
25		Luljak	Pauline	30		f	h/wife	"	Slov.	"	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Lysa	142	Prag	NQ	7/23/29	Csl.	Lysa	
26	UNDER 10	"	Anton	9		m	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	143	"	"	"	"	"	
27		Jaroslavskaja	Klara	43		f	h/wife	2	German	"	None	German	Russia	Kiew	395	Wien	"	4/3/29	Austria	Hinterbruehl	
28	UNDER 10	"	Adele	15		f	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	396	"	"	"	"	"	
29	UNDER 10	"	Irene	9		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	397	"	"	"	"	"	
30																					

No. 30 vacant

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-49

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 4. W.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

211

Arriving at Port of

New York

August 5th.

1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States				
		State	City or town			Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?											Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States
1	father: Theo Kallmann, Hindenburg, Kronprinzenstr. 291	NJ	Flemington	no	s.col. 23	25	no	no	no	uncle: Max Peiser, Flemington, NJ,	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blk. br.	none
2	father: Johannes Volland, Duisburg, Moehlenkampstr. 85	NY	Syracuse	yes	self	25				husband: Heinrich Schurmann, Syracuse, NY, 811 Fayette St.										5 3		bld. bl.		
3	father: Wilhelm Stelter, Duisburg, Nordstr. 56	Ill.	Chicago			50				husband: Franz Rickert, Chicago, Ill., 1654 Orchard Str.										5 2				
4	mother: Marie Storz, Loefingen, Milaust. 175					250				acqu: Leny Schick, Chicago, Ill., 5469 Keenwood Ave.										5 4				
5	father: Joh. Gruber, Gladbeck, Moltkestr. 17	NY	Jamaica		s.col. 23	30				uncle: Bruno Szydowski, Jamaica, NY, 146-01 Lakood A.										5 1				
6	Rev. Vitalis Sandor, Medias, Zekesch.	Ind.	South Bend		self	200				Rev. Lawrence Boes, South Bend, Ind., 223 McPherson S.										5 7				
7	father: Christoph Frank, Hambach, Bergstr.	NY	Utica			25				sister: Anna Schmitt, Utica, NY, 1429 Erie Str.										5 6				
8	sister: Mathilde Ungefer, Pforzheim.	NJ	Newark			25				husband: Eugen Keller, Newark, NJ, 862 S. 16th Str.										5 1		gr.		
9	aunt:									father:										5 3		br.		
10	father: Theodor Mueller, Niederauerbach.	NY	New York			25				cousin: Joseph Geisler, New York, NY, 1014 Trinity Ave.										5 5		gr.		
11	mother: Kunigunde Streb, Pappenheim.	Mich.	An Arbor			25				acqu: Lusane Brenner, An Arbor, Mich., 704 Sprang S.										5 5		br. br.		
12	father: Andreas Dorn, Rottweil, Neutorstr. 6.	NY	Bronx		s.col. 23	25				sister: Hilde Dorn, Bronx, NY, 649 Elton Ave.										5 7		gr.		
13	brother: Michael Armbrust, Hassloch, Hillergasse		Brooklyn			25				br. i. l. Karl Goehler, Brooklyn, NY, 861 Bates Ave.										5 9		bld. gr.		
14																				5 6				
15																				4 3				
16																				3 5				
17	acqu: Twiansky, Koenigsberg, Neue Sammgasse 9					50				daught: Fanny Kerstein, Brooklyn, NY, 504 Christopher A.										5 5		gr. br.		
18	father: Stefan Huber, Deutsch Bieling 5	Pa.	Northampton			25				acqu: Stefan Jautz, Northampton, Pa., Easton										6		bld.		
19	wife: Johanna Zopf, Deutsch Bieling.		Nazareth			25				cousin: Johann Pfliegler, Nazareth, Pa.										5 6		bl.		
20	brother: Samuel Kempka, Horst-Smscher.	NY	New York		s.col. 23	25				son i. l. William Radickel, New York, NY, 475 E. 136th Str.										5 3		gr. gr.		
21	mother: Jochovid, Levitanas, Siauliai, 225 Pilniaus S.		Bronx		self	25				father: Wisonas Levitanas, Bronx, NY, 2363 Valentine Ave.										5 4		blk. br.		
22	father: Eugen Hoerer, Markgroeningen.		Astoria			250				friend: Karl Vogel, Astoria, NY, 3074 4th Ave.										5 4		bld.		
23	acqu: Hugo Weimar, Berlin, Bousselestr. 37	NJ	Englewood	no		100				friend: Helene Kikat, Englewood, NJ, 22 Engle Str.										5 4		br. gr.		
24	father					100														5 5		bld.		
25	father: Luljak Jovel, Lysa, Csl.	Wisc.	Carrollville	yes	s.col. 23	50				husband: Pavel Luljak, Carrollville, Wisc., 17 Elm Str.										5 2		bld. bl.		
26										father:											4 1		br.	
27	acqu: Leopoldine Stern, Hintersbruehl, Austria.	NY	Bronx			50				husband: David Jaroslavsky, Bronx, NY, 2136 Harrison Ave.										5 6		br. gr.		
28										father:											5 4			
29																				4 7				
30																								

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

MASTER

I, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) **MASTER**, of the **S.S. "Deutschland"**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **5th** day of **August**, 19 **29**
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. H. KICKTON, Surgeon of the S.S. "Deutschland", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

212

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 29

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 3. W.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Deutschland

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

July 26th 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S.C.	Meier	Ruth	2		f	s			U.S.B. born in New Jersey									
2		"	Lilly	27		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	406599	Washington RP	8/1/28	U.S.A. Rivervale
3		Senghaass	Claus	34		m	m	merchant		1.0628	"	"	"	"	Gundelsheim	453311	452462	2/13/29	" Everyglades
4		"	Anny	25		f	m	h/wife		1.0628	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	451642	452458	2/5/29	" "
5	U.S.C.	"	Carmen	1		f	s	child	no	none	no	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Areadia	U.	St. John C.	Birth certificate	
6		Walch	Ida	27		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Frankfurt	413348	413273	8/23-/28	" Long Island
7		Biro	Lawrence	48		m	s	priest		1.0628	"	Roumania	Magyar	Roumania	Istea	467360	473326	4/6/29	" South Bend
8		Miller	Helen	24		f	m	h/wife		1.0628	"	Germany	German	Germany	Stetten	458448	46228	3/9/29	" Buffalo
9		Charchurim called Hoffmann	Elias	36		m	s	watch-maker		1.0628	"	"	"	"	Koenigsberg	454644	45347	2/14/29	" Brooklyn
10	U.S.C.	Herzog	Oskar	48		m	m			U.S.P. 686385		Washington	3/18/29.						
11		"	Therese	45		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	None	Magyar	Hungary	A stezier	466619	464672	4/6/29	99 Union Township
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers	2
U. S. citizens	2
Aliens	0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of _____ New York

August 5th. 1929.

213

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER** of the **S.S. "Deutschland"**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **5th.** day of **August**, 19 **29**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Aids to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. KICKTON, Surgeon of the S.S. Deutschland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

214

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 29

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 2. W.
NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Deutschland

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

July 26th, 1929

Passengers sailing from Hamburg, July 26th, 1929																					
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Neugebauer	Erna	31		f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	03-12	Germany	Hamburg	938	Hamburg	6/20/29	Germany	Hamburg
2		Hertsch	Erich	37		m	m	merchant				"	"	03-12	"	Limbach	285	Guatemala	4/1/29	"	Limbach
3		Kohlmaier	Friedrich	42		m	m	"				"	Austria	02-03	"	Austria	577	Wien	6/21/29	Austria	Wien
4		Petveis	Victor	42		m	m	engineer				"	Russia	3-12	"	Russia	12300	Berlin	7/11/29	Germany	Berlin
5		"	Bella Risa	31		f	m	h/wife				"	"	3-12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6		Fattler	Mathilde	46		f	m	h/wife				"	Germany	03-12	"	Germany	32	Stuttgart	7/16/29	"	Mannheim
7		"	Lieselotte	16		f	s	h/hold				"	"	1-12	"	"	33	"	"	"	"
8		Matzdorf	Bruno	38		m	s	clerk				"	"	2-12	"	Poland	265	Guatemala	3/11/29	"	Breslau
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 2. W.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

August 5th.

19 29.

215

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. "Deutschland"**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. H. Meyer
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **5th** day of **August**, 19 **29**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. KICKTON, Surgeon of the S.S. "Deutschland", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 80 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

216

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 29

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, July 26th, 1920

Asyikang 10.30 am

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 1.

8a. The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

be typewritten or printed.

be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

MASTER

I, _____, of the **S.S. Deutschland**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **5th.** day of **August**, 19 **29**
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number U.

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND" sailing from Boulogne-sur-Mer, July 27th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, August 5th, 1929

218

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Bales	William L.	36	M	M	November 9th 1893, London, Ky.	U.S.P. 364 Peking, China, March 26th 1929	D. C. Hdq. U.S. Marine Corps, Wash'ton
2	Bales	Louise	41	F	M	June 13th 1888, London, Ky.	do	do
3	Greer	William M.	64	M	M	June 15th 1865, Chicago, Ill.	U.S.P. 645028 Wash'ton D.C. Oct. 29th 1928	Ill. 1549 Birchwood Ave., Chicago,
4	Greer	Christena C.	59	F	M	October 6th 1869, Indianapolis, Ind.	do	do
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A. 219
Sa.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Deutschland" sailing from Hamburg, July 26th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, August 5th, 1929.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Richter	Jacob	20	m		U.S.P. 15304, Wash. 2/4/29	San Francisco, Cal. 2550 Merced Str.
2	Hecht	Max A.	42	m		678466, " 3/1/29	Racine, Wis., 1128 Washington ave.
3	"	Edna	30	f	Racine, Wis. 7/3/1899	" " " "	"
4	"	Robert	9	m	" 7/12/1920	" " " "	"
5	"	Vernon	6	m	" 12/14/1922	" " " "	"
6	Becker	Alfred	42	m		670950, " 2/4/29	Chicago, Ill. 20 W. Superior str.
7	La Mothe	Alice P.	39	f	New York, NY. 1/7/1890	" 238119, " 6/3/26	Brooklyn, NY. 910 E. 40th str.
8	"	Merina	45	f	Canada, Quebec,	" 656529, " 12/10/28.	"
9	Kozlowski	Vincent I.	34	m	Chicago, Ill. 12/30/1894	676719, " 2/25/29	Chicago, Ill. 2525 W. 47th str.
10	"	Josephine	34	f	" 3/19/1895	" " " "	"
11	Lorch	Henry	59	m		" 12498, " 4/13/29	Chicago, Ill. 2718 Blaine Pl.
12	"	Ida	47	f		" " " "	"
13	Landau	Joseph	63	m		" 53384, " 5/20/29	Opelousas, La.
14	Kaiser	John L.	54	m		686893, " 3/19/29	Chippewa Falls, Wis.
15	Grossman	Nathan	41	m		" 31990 " 5/2/29	Cearhurst, NY, 36 Carman Ave.
16	"	Frieda	34	f	New York, NY, 1/1/1895	" " " "	"
17	"	Benice	7	f	Brooklyn, NY, 9/17/22.	" " " "	"
18	"	Florence	5	f	" 6/6/24.	" " " "	"
19	Rabinowitz	David	30	f		678802 " 3/2/29	Philadelphia, Pa, 2625 9th Str.
20	Lorenz	Julius	45	m		685937 " 3/18/29	Mount Vernon, NY, 703 Columbus Ave.
21	"	Eugenia	35	f		" " " "	"
22	Baum	Henry	68	m	wid.	651569 " 11/21/28	New York, NY, 617 182nd Str.
23	"	Louise	29	f	New York, NY, 12/20/1898.	651328 " " "	"
24	Krause	Edward	52	m	Cleveland, Ohio, 4/14/1877	685472 " 3/16/29	Cleveland, Ohio, 12403 Forest Grove Ave.
25	"	Dorothy	19	f	" 7/29/1910	" " " "	"
26	"	Julia	48	f	" 12/20/1881	" " " "	"
27	Hattendorf	Frederick	86	m	wid.	685514 " 3/16/29	Cleveland, Ohio, 2675 Scarborough Rd.
28	Radlich Fischer	Marg. Clara	47	f		685501 " " "	"
29	Fitzgerald Redlich	William Marg.	34	m	Greenville, Pa. 4/10/1895.	687330 " 3/9/29 681330 " 3/9/29 2526 Paris 9/7/27	Great Neck, N.J. Great Neck, N.J. Girard, Ohio, 53 E. Howard Str.
30	Fitzgerald	William	34	m	Greenville, Pa. 4/10/1895.	" 2526 Paris 9/7/27	Girard, Ohio 53 E. Howard Str.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B. W.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Deutschland

sailing from Hamburg

July 26th

19 29

Arriving at Port of

New York

August 5th.

19 29 220

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Fuerst	Anthony	24	m	s	Cleveland, Ohio, 11/9/1904.	U.S.P. 532 Zuerich 9/20/27.	Cleveland, Ohio, 1562 W. 29th Str.
2	Rosenwasser	Morris	47	m	m		33423 Washingt. 5/3/29	Brooklyn, NY, 157 Brudge Str.
3	Walter	John	21	m	s	Mason, Pa, 5/6/2908	887 Wien 7/11/29	Northampton, Pa, 727 Lincoln Ave.
4	Gavl	Fred	39	m	s		58954 Washing. 5/24/29	Detroit, Mich, 6316 Theodore Str.
5	Zindler	Hedwig	31	f	s	Dallas, Tex. 1/30/1898	102 Berlin 6/17/29	Shreveport, La.
6	Stiefel	Friedrich	43	m	m	New York, NY, 5/15/1886	2004 Washingt. 4/1/29	East Orange, NJ, 64 Colonial Terr.
7	"	Alma	37	f	m	" 12/29/1891	"	"
8	"	Robert	11	m	s	" 11/8/1918	"	"
9	Kleban	Mary	49	f	m		52193 " 5/20/29	Spring Valley, 102 S. Main Str-
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number D

(Printed in England) 14-507

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

JULY 27th, 1929

, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

August 5th. 221
~~XXXXXXXX~~, 1929.
W. & S. Ltd.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	GRUNOW	JULIUS S.	61	M	M	August 2nd 1868 College New York	U.S.P.No. 47931 May, 15th. 1929.	100 Summit Ave. Hackensack New York U.S.A.
2	GRUNOW	JULIUS S.	58	M	M	Feb. 4th. 1873 Hackensack New York.	" " " " " "	" " " " " "
8	HORST	JOHN S.	53	M	M	" " " " " "	" 44014 " 11th. "	" " " " " "
4	KIRK	PATRICK J.	49	M	W	I Mar. 26th. 1880 Lancaster Penn.	" 57541 May. 23rd. 1929.	912, Jackson Ave. Peoria. Ill. 240.E.Ross St. Lancaster Pa.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*W. F. R. [Signature]
Inspector 8/3/29 - 9 30*

115

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

222

I, Dr H. KICKTON, Surgeon of the S.S. "Deutschland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 29
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No: 16

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND"

Passengers sailing from Boulogne s/Mer

July 27th

1929

116

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-11-11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

QUOTA AND NON QUOTA PASSENGERS

List 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

223

Arriving at Port of New + York, August 5th, 19 29

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is in the employ of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other occupation?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	no	permanently	yes									no	no		no	no	
1	Mother: Mr. V. Buns, 6 rue du Cygne, Strassburg (France)	Ill.	Chicago	self	yes	no	-	Aunt: Mrs. M. Kieffer 4057 Montgomery Street Chicago Ill.	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	blond	grey	
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. "Deutschland"**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **5th** day of **August**, 19**29**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. KICKTON, Surgeon of the S.S. "Deutschland", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 80 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

224

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 29

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 10. W.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. Deutschland

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

July 26th

19 29

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Brandt	Ida	34	f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Scharnau	470648	Washington	RP	4/15/29	U.S.A.	Northampton
2		Wissoker	Morris	37	m	s	tailor	"	"	"	None	Hebrew	Switzerland	Bern	489427	"	5/21/29	"	Astoria	
3		Hauffe	John	60	m	m	gardener	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	493356	"	5/28/29	"	New York	
4		Rath	Auguste	43	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Einhaus	463428	"	3/26/29	"	"	
5	U.S. CIT.	Hornischer	John	45	m	m			U.S.P. 9603	Washington	1/26/29.									
6			Mathilde	26	f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	None	German	"	Rosslau	450634	"	1/29/29	"	New York	
7		Meyer	Augusta	35	m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	Belum	454444	"	2/19/29	"	San Francisco	
8		Meyer	Johanna	32	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	454445	"	"	"	"	
9		Merhof	Martha	37	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	472524	"	4/18/29	"	Brooklyn	
10		Ziegler	Otto	42	m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	451711	"	2/6/29	"	New York	
11		"	Marie	40	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Endorf	451580	"	2/5/29	"	"	
12		"	Eleonore	18	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fraveninsel	451579	"	"	"	"	
13		Boehme	Berta	48	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gappersdorf	487328	"	5/16/29	"	Brooklyn	
14	U.S. CIT.	"	Hertha	15	f	s			U.S.P. 38023	Washington	5/7/29.									
15		Strasser	Karl	28	m	m	machinist	yes	German	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	461040	"	3/20/29	"	Chicago	
16		"	Mary	23	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Stuttgart	462770	"	3/23/29	"	"	
17		Haemmerle	Vitus	28	m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	Bollstadt	418339	"	9/18/28	"	New York	
18		Strya	Martha	24	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zerpen	471309	"	4/16/29	"	Singas	
19	U.S. CIT.	"	Lola	1	f	s	child	no	none	no	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Paterson	U. X	S.	"	"	"	
20		Doerflen	Charlotte	25	f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Grausee	454070	Washington	RP	2/16/29	9.9	Milwaukee
21	U.S. CIT.	"	Anna	2	f	s	child	no	none	no	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Cincinnati	U. X	S.	"	"	"	
22		Geyer	Dora	24	f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Wesslburen	460134	Washington	RP	3/18/29	8.9	New York
23	U.S. CIT.	"	Martha	2	f	s	child	no	none	no	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	U. X	S.	"	"	"	
24		Fath	Joe	27	m	s	baker	yes	German	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Aschaffenburg	468118	Washington	RP	4/10/29	9.9	Brooklyn
25		Geist	Helen	20	f	wid	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Estonia	Reval	432338	"	11/6/28	"	SantaDarban	
26		Lehmam	Otto	32	m	m	joiner	"	"	"	None	"	Germany	Trebbin	452487	"	2/9/29	"	New York	
27		Koettner	Frank	48	m	m	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eberhausen	489859	"	5/20/29	"	Brooklyn	
28		Juergensen	Andreas	27	m	m	fact.lab.	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	Bollingstedtfeld	444347	"	12/17/28	"	"	
29			Meta	23	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Klein-Sottrum	444348	"	"	"	"	
30		Ruediger	Herbert	25	m	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hartmannsdorf	478758	"	4/30/29	"	New York	

Total passengers	22
U. S. citizens	3
Aliens	19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

94-40

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

List No. 10. W.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

225

Arriving at Port of New York, Augst 5th., 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization				
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																	
1	bus. fr.: Dr. Boncher, Northampton, Mass., 225 Elm Str.	Mass.	Northampton	yes	self	50	yes 1924/6	Mass.	Northampton, Mass., 225 Elm Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	bl.	bl.	none
2	friend: H. Koch, Astoria, NY, 2446 Merchant Str.	NY	Astoria	"	"	25	1914/29	NY	friend: H. Koch, Astoria, NY, 2446 Merchant Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	br.	"
3	own home: New York, NY, 129 E. 60th Str.	"	New York	"	"	50	1924/9	"	own home: New York, NY, 129 E. 60th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gr.	bl.	"
4	acqu: Joh. Jung, New York, NY, 432 E. 56th Str.	"	"	"	"	25	1911/29	"	acqu: Joh. Jung, New York, NY, 432 E. 56th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl.	"	"
5	own home: New York, NY, Commodore Hotel	"	"	"	"	25	1922/9	Ill.	own home: New York, NY, Commodore Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br.	br.	"
6	aunt: Johanna Dabel, San Francisco, Cal., Box 754	Cal.	San Francisco	no	"	50	1922/9	Cal.	aunt: Johanna Dabel, San Francisco, Cal., Box 754	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl.	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl.	"	"
8	sister: Berta Fullert, Brooklyn, NY, 153 Webster Ave.	NY	Brooklyn	yes	"	50	1927/29	NY	sister: Berta Fullert, Brooklyn, NY, 153 Webster Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	br.	"
9	own home: New York, NY, 109 E. 89th Str.	"	New York	"	"	200	1923/9	"	own home: New York, NY, 109 E. 89th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br.	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
12	own home: Brooklyn, NY, 96 Cedar Str.	"	Brooklyn	"	s. col. 23	25	1914/29	"	own home: Brooklyn, NY, 96 Cedar Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl.	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl.	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl.	"	"
15	cousin: Karl Kropfmann, Chicago, Ill., 2035 Arthur Ave.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	200	1924/9	Ill.	cousin: Karl Kropfmann, Chicago, Ill., 2035 Arthur Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	br.	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl.	gr.	"
17	own home: New York, NY, 154 E. 379 Str.	NY	New York	yes	"	100	1923/8	NY	own home: New York, NY, 154 E. 379th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	br.	"
18	own home: Singas, NJ.	NJ	Singas	no	"	20	1926/9	NJ	own home: Singas, NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	gr.	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	-	"	"	"	"
20	own home: Carl Doerfler, Milwaukee, Wisc., Wisconsin Ave. 5611	Wisc.	Milwaukee	yes	s. col. 23	50	1921/8	Wisc.	own home: Milwaukee, Wisc., 5511 Wisconsin Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gr.	br.	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	4	"	"	"	"
22	own home: New York, NY, 369 Sumpten Str.	NY	New York	"	"	50	1926/9	NY	own home: New York, NY, 369 Sumpten Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl.	bl.	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	3	"	"	"	"
24	brother: Henry Faeth, Brooklyn, NY, 59 Dry Harbor Rd.	"	Brooklyn	"	self	50	1924/9	NY	brother: Henry Faeth, Brooklyn, NY, 59 Dry Harbor Rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gr.	"	"
25	own home: Santa Barbara, Cal. 130 E. Arrellage.	Cal.	Santa Barbara	"	"	200	1922/8	Cal.	own home: Santa Barbara, Cal., E. Arrellage.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"
26	wife: Luise Lehmann, New York, NY, 821 Gouldwell Ave.	NY	New York	"	"	25	1922/9	NY	wife: Luise Lehmann, New York, NY, 821 Gouldwell Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl.	bl.	"
27	own home: Brooklyn, NY, 88 Memorial Str.	"	Brooklyn	"	"	25	1906/29	"	own home: Brooklyn, NY, 88 Memorial Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk.	br.	"
28	own home: Brooklyn, NY, 401 S. 4th Str.	"	"	"	"	100	1925/9	"	own home: Brooklyn, NY, 401 S. 4th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl.	bl.	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
30	bus. fr.: Johs. Meyer, New York, NY, 73 Leonard Str.	"	New York	"	"	25	1926/9	"	bus. fr.: Johs. Meyer, New York, NY, 73 Leonard Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S.S. Deutschland, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 29
at NEW YORK

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply, as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. KICKTON, Surgeon of the S.S. Deutschland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

226

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 29
at NEW YORK

H. Kickton

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

R.
List No. 8. "RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Deutschland" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, July 26th, 1929.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Beer	Louis	28	m	s	tinsmith	yes	German	yes	German	German	German	Germany	Leuchtenberg	466915	Washington RP.	4/8/29	USA.	Buffalo
2		Fahr	Frieda	42	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	440540	"	3/28/29	"	Detroit
3		Dellamaria	Anna	29	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	Italy	"	"	Austria	Swetschach	444062	"	12/15/28	"	Oakland
4	UNDER 16	"	Millie	9	f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	455420	"	3/25/29	"	"
5	UNDER 16	"	Nellie	5	f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	455419	"	"	"	"
6		Schmidt	Paul	27	m	m	welder	"	"	"	German	"	"	Germany	Graefrath	461139	"	3/20/29	"	Kenosha
7		"	Hulda	22	f	m	born: Kenosha, Wisc. 1/23/07. U.S.P.	681170	Wash.	3/8/29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8		Ittner	Joseph	22	m	s	electric.	yes	German	yes	German	German	German	Germany	Hof	467282	"	4/9/29	"	Clinton
9		Maubrich	Paula	27	f	s	d. servt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aldorf	396	Oeseln	"	"	"
10		Kalina	Andrej	42	m	m	farmer	yes	Slov.	yes	Csl.	Slov.	Slov.	Cal.	Pribis	338614	Washington RP.	2/2/28	USA.	Harbor
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

118

No. 9 Maubrich see Manifest 7.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5th., 1921. " RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S.S. Deutschland, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. H. Meyer
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 29
at NEW YORK

J. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. KICKTON, Surgeon of the S.S. "Deutschland", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

228

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 24
at NEW YORK

Dr. Kickton

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5th., 1929.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S.S. Deutschland, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1929
at NEW YORK

C. J. Meyer
MASTER
Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. KICKTON, Surgeon of the S.S. "Deutschland", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

230

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 20
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 6. T.A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S. Deutschland

Passengers sailing from _____ *Hamburg*

July 26th

19 29

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Bielaczek	Johanna	31		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Oberplanitz	10075	Koeln	Q	7/19/29	Germany	Horst								
2	UNDER 15	"	Hans	8		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Horst	10074	"	"	"	"	"								
3		Fauerbach	Karl	35		m	wid.	fact. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heusenstamm	25634	"	"	4/2/29	"	Heusenstamm								
4		Buczko	Elisabeth	24		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stettin	6694	Berlin	"	4/11/29	"	Berlin								
5		Buckenmayer	Hans	17		m	s	tinsmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hechingen	46744	Stuttgart	"	4/2/29	"	Hechingen								
6		Sicius	Julius	25		"	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dortmund	11810	Koeln	"	7/9/29	"	Dortmund								
7		Barsuhn	Friedrich	24		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Augsta- giren	1667	Berlin	"	5/14/29	"	Augstagirn								
8		Schneider	Fidel	20		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gloett	17289	Stuttgart	"	7/8/29	"	Gloett								
9		Bartel	Martha	32		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	10012	Koeln	"	7/15/29	"	Hamborn								
10	UNDER 15	"	Ilse	8		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Buchwalde	10010	"	"	"	"	"								
11	UNDER 15	"	Horst	6		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Osterode	16011	"	"	"	"	"								
12		Haupt	Adolf	29		m	s	locksmith	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Wormunster	25684	"	"	4/2/29	"	Nied								
13		Brey	Anna	60		f	wid.	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stutzbach	19331	Stuttgart	"	7/10/29	"	Memmingen								
14		Metz	Theris	23		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Trimberg	25808	Koeln	"	4/23/29	"	Frankfurt								
15		Biesalski	Heinrich	19		m	s	miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gelsen- kirchen	11854	"	"	7/10/29	"	Schunnebeck								
16		Baumann	Anna	27		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Memmingen	19326	Stuttgart	"	"	"	Memmingen								
17	UNDER 15	"	Emil	6		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	19328	"	"	"	"	"								
18	UNDER 15	"	Gertrud	4		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	19327	"	"	"	"	"								
19	UNDER 15	"	Kurt	3		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	19329	"	"	"	"	"								
20	UNDER 15	"	Ruth	2		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	19330	"	"	"	"	"								
21		Albrecht	Paul	21		m	s	clerk	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Berlin	6388	Berlin	"	4/6/29	"	Berlin								
22		Hotopp	Georg	29		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karzar- ningken	6315	"	"	4/3/29	"	Bilder- weitschen								
23		Jahn	Hermann	31		m	m	gardener	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gleissen	2618	"	"	7/11/29	"	Potsdam								
24		"	Paula	29		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Potsdam	2619	"	"	"	"	"								
25	UNDER 15	"	Guenter	5		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	2617	"	"	"	"	"								
26		Alexander	Liesbeth	32		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Gorsu	1804	"	"	5/3/29	"	Berlin								
27	UNDER 15	"	Helmuth	7		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	-9-	1805	"	"	"	"	"								
28		Rybka	Paul	35		m	m	technic.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gleiwitz	488	"	NQ	5/7/29	U.S.A.	New York								
29		Hempert	Erich	22		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wischer- hoefer	11752	Koeln	Q	7/1/29	Germany	Wischer- hoefer								
30		Fischer	Anna	20		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gera	33576	Berlin	"	4/2/29	12	Gera								

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5th, 19 29.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

231

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. "Deutschland"**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1922
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. H. KICKTON, Surgeon of the S.S. Deutschland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

232

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 29
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

R.
List No. 5. T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " Deutschland "

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

26th July

1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Blank	Wilhelm	27	m	s	lathehand	yes	German	yes	German	German	Hamburg	41	Hamburg	NQ.	7/24/29	USA.	New York	
2		Hugo	Annie	36	f	m	h'wife		"	"	"	"	England	Longton	1176	Koeln	Q.	7/15/29	Germany	Recklinghaus
3		"	Kaethe	16	f	m	h'hold		"	"	"	"	"	"	1177	"	"	"	"	
4		"	Lissy	15	f	s	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	1178	"	"	"	"	
5		Westra	Lucie	22	f	s	h'hold		"	"	"	"	Germany	Magdeburg	33720	Berlin	"	4/22/29	"	Magdeburg
6		Moehler	Joseph	19	m	s	druggist		"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	25795	Koeln	"	4/23/29	"	Frankfurt
7		Hussmann	Meta	27	f	m	h'wife		"	"	"	"	"	Arbergen	7047	Bremen	"	7/3/29	"	Arbergen
8		"	Ilse	7	f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	7048	"	"	"	"	
9		Noth	Wilhelm	35	m	m	joiner	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Main	19281	Stuttgart	"	7/3/29	"	Hassfurt
10		Peilfuss	Agnes	35	f	s	d.servt		"	"	"	"	"	Parsow	2580	Berlin	"	7/5/29	"	Parsow
11		Wott	Rosa	34	f	m	h'wife		"	"	"	"	"	"	535	"	RQ	6/7/29	USA.	Chicago
12		Bogner	Karl	22	m	s	printer		"	"	"	"	"	Munberg	478	Stuttgart	Q.	5.1/29	Germany	Reichbach
13		Kerl	Else	19	f	s	seamstress		"	"	"	"	"	Einbeck	10961	Bremen	"	4/15/29	"	Einbeck
14		Firner	Otto	22	m	m	baker		"	"	"	"	"	Ehrenfeld	11837	Koeln	"	7/2/29	"	Glessen
15		"	Agnes	22	f	m	h'wife		"	"	"	"	"	Grosskoe-nisdorf	18802	"	"	"	"	
16		Schupp	Elise	25	f	m	h'wife		"	"	"	"	"	Betterhausen	21450	Stuttgart	"	7/15/29	"	Betterhausen
17		Fischer	Minna	63	f	wd	h'hold		"	"	"	"	"	Carlsruhe	23677	"	"	7/2/29	"	Stuttgart
18		Heile	Luise	27	f	s	d.servt		"	"	"	"	"	Derdingen	23675	"	"	7/2/29	"	Derdingen
19		Pink	Bernhard	26	m	s	joiner		"	"	"	"	"	Duisturg	11749	Koeln	"	7/1/29	"	Duisturg
20		Winzig	Bernhard	22	m	s	farmlab.		"	"	"	"	"	Reichmannshausen	17318	Stuttgart	"	7/11/29	"	Reichmannshausen
21		Plank	Martin	20	m	s	"		"	"	"	"	"	Amrdingen	23774	"	"	7/10/29	"	Ebningen
22		Glasbrenner	Klara	33	f	m	h'wife		"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	21419	"	"	7/11/29	"	Pforzheim
23		"	Waldemar	7	m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	21420	"	"	"	"	
24		"	Heinz	3	m	s	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	21421	"	"	"	"	
25		"	Guenther	-	16	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	21422	"	"	"	"	
26		Wuensch	Ernst	20	m	s	joiner	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Nuenschritz	5906	Koeln	"	7/16/29	"	Nuenschritz
27		Rothermel	Adam	23	m	s	fact.lab.		"	"	"	"	"	Winkel	25798	Koeln	"	4/23/29	"	Pirmasens
28		Schmitt	Beano	24	m	s	farmlab.		"	"	"	"	"	Grossbardorf	17313	Stuttgart	"	7/10/29	"	Grossbardorf
29		Achenbach	Gustav	32	m	s	"		"	"	"	"	"	Nuemuelen	2560	Berlin	"	7/2/29	"	Benullen
30		Peter	Josef	21	m	s	builder		"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	23806	Stuttgart	"	7/13/29	"	Stuttgart

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Alone	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

R. List No. 5-7-14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

233

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5th, 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36								
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is subject to United States laws	Whether alien is subject to United States laws	Whether alien is subject to United States laws	Whether alien is subject to United States laws	Whether alien is subject to United States laws	Whether alien is subject to United States laws	Whether alien is subject to United States laws	Whether alien is subject to United States laws	Whether alien is subject to United States laws	Whether alien is subject to United States laws	Whether alien is subject to United States laws	Whether alien is subject to United States laws	Whether alien is subject to United States laws	Whether alien is subject to United States laws								
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien is subject to United States laws	Whether alien is subject to United States laws	Whether alien is subject to United States laws	Whether alien is subject to United States laws	Whether alien is subject to United States laws	Whether alien is subject to United States laws	Whether alien is subject to United States laws	Whether alien is subject to United States laws	Whether alien is subject to United States laws	Whether alien is subject to United States laws	Whether alien is subject to United States laws	Whether alien is subject to United States laws								
1	acqu. Hans Thordsen, New York, NY. 605 W. 141st St.	NY.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1925/8	NY.	Yor.	NY.	605 W. 141st St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	bld.	bl.	none
2	father: I. L. Bernhard Specht Amelshausen	Ill.	Chicago	"	s. col. 23	100	no	no	no	husband: Valentin Hugo, Chicago, Ills. 3244 Whipple St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl.	bl.	"	
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	
5	father: Paul Westram, 56 Magdeburg Alt Pommersleben	Pa.	North East	no	self	30	"	"	"	fiance: Carl Lichtenfeld, North East, Pa. 12 Clinton St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	bl.	"	
6	father: August Muehler, Frankfurt "art. Lutherst 38	NY.	Floral Park	yes	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Edward Remmeller, Floral Park, NY. 42 Brokaw Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	gr	"	
7	father: Fritz Busch Arbergen Seekampstr. 230	NY.	Patchogue	"	s. col. 23	40	"	"	"	husband: Aug. Huesmann, Patchogue, NY. 76 North Ocean Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	"	"	
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	11	"	"	"	"	
9	father: Martin Noth, Hassfurt, 78	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	50	"	"	"	uncle: Wilhelm Thegtmaier, Chicago, Ills. 744 North Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl.	"	
10	father: Heinrich Beilfuss, Parsow	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother: Otto Beilfuss, Chicago, Ills. 615 E. 90th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl.	"	
11	own home: Chicago, Ills. 727 E. 92nd St.	"	"	"	self	25	yes	1927/9	Ill.	own home: Chicago, Ills. 727 E. 92nd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	bl.	"	
12	father: Konrad Bogner, Fl. chbach Eig. Scholle 37	NY.	New York	"	s. col. 23	25	no	no	no	uncle: Josef Roeckl, New York, NY. 330 W. 23rd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	
13	mother: Hermine Kerl, Einbeck a. d. Lang. Gasse 24	NJ.	North Bergen	no	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Gustav Henze, North Bergen, NJ. 909 Third Place	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl.	bl.	"	
14	br. i. l. Heinrich Wolff, 128 Grosskoenigsdorf, Paulinenweg	NY.	New York	yes	"	120	"	"	"	aunt: Elise Luettgers, New York, NY. 523 W. 124th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl.	"	
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	
16	father: Julius Rahm, Bettenhausen	NY.	Syracuse	"	self	25	"	"	"	husband: Josef Schupp, Syracuse, NY. Fayetteville Road	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	br	"	
17	brother: Fritz Seemann Stuttgart, Ludwig Pfaust. 15	Oh.	Toledo	"	"	25	"	"	"	daughter: Frieda Kalmbacher Toledo, Oh. 702 Hamilton St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	gr	bl.	"	
18	father: Gottlieb Meile, Deringer	NY.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	acqu. Louis Rieth, New York NY. 728 8th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	gr	"	
19	father: Friedrich Fink, Duisburg Pichtenstr. 13	NY.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	acqu. Wilhelm Ortiz, New York NY. 502 E. 98th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl.	"	
20	father: Franz Winzig, Reichmannshausen	NY.	Pleasantville	no	"	30	"	"	"	uncle: Bernhard Winzig, Pleasantville, NY. 456 Bedford Rd	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	bl.	"	
21	father: Martin Blank, Amerdingen	NY.	New York	yes	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Franz Dietrich, New York, NY. 645 Melrose Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	br	"	
22	mother: Luise Eberle, Pforzheim, Buegelstr. 14	NY.	New York	"	s. col. 23	62	"	"	"	father: Chr. Glasbrenner, New York, NY. 1627 Madison St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	gr	"	
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	"	"	"	
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	1	"	"	"	"	
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	"	"	"	"	
26	father: Oscar Wuensch, Nuenschritts Weisnerst. 23	Wisc.	Milwaukee	"	self	25	"	"	"	aunt: Hilda Schnurpusch, Milwaukee, Wis. 693 7th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dbl.	br	"	
27	father: Adam Bothermel, Pimassens Mathildenstr. 2	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Adolf Biegler, Milwaukee, Wis. 128 Lindenstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	bl.	"	
28	father: Wilhelm Schmitt, Grossbardorf 104	Conn.	Guilford	no	"	40	"	"	"	uncle: Norbert Kremer, Rd Guilford, Conn. Boston Post	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	bl.	"	
29	sister: Anna Walskies, Zehlendorf Hs. 1 Str. 308	NY.	Clarence	yes	"	25	"	"	"	acqu. Charles Mueggelburg Clarence, NY. Wolcott Road	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	
30	mother: Veronika Peter, Weiler	Oh.	Cincinnati	"	"	25	"	"	"	acqu. Alois Stark, Cincinnati Oh. 25 Walhornst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	br	"	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. Deutschland**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. W. Angus
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **5th.** day of **August**, 19**20**
at **NEW YORK**

J. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. H. KICKTON, Surgeon of the S.S. Dannebrog, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

234

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 29
at NEW YORK

D. H. KICKTON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Non-Immigrant Passengers!

List No. 4.

Sa. The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York,, August 5th,, 1929.

233

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. "Deutschland"**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **4** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **5th.** day of **August**, 19 **29**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. KICKTON, Surgeon of the S.S. "Deutschland", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

236

Sworn to before me this 5th. day of August, 19 29
at NEW YORK

Dr. Kickton

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 3. Not inspected Passengers!

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be classified as to race, color, and nationality, and shall be placed in one of the following categories:

S. S. "Deutschland". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, July 26th, 1929.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Grinbergiene	Estera	29		f	m	h'wife	yes	Lithuan.	yes	Lithuan.	Hebrew	Lithuan.	Silininkus	305	Kowno	Q.	4/8/29	Lithuan.	Vilkaniskis								
2		Gruenwald	Berta	41		f	m	"	"	Hungarian	"	Roumania	"	Roumania	Oradea	360	Bukarest	"	5/17/29	Roumania	Timisoara								
3		"	Irina	15		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	361	"	"	"	"	"								
4		"	Margareta	18		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	390	"	"	"	"	"								
5		Mahler	Anna	28		f	m	h'wife	"	German	"	"	German	06	Segenthan	11	"	N.Q.	7/8/29	"	Segenthan								
6		"	Elisabeth	7		f	s	pupil	no	none	no	"	"	07	"	12	"	"	"	"	"								
7		Wenz	Denes	66		m	wid.	farmer	yes	German	yes	"	"	20	Wiesenhaid	25	"	Q.	7/12/29	"	Wiesenhaid								
8		Schwartz	Katarina	68		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	20	Kerestes	33	"	"	7/18/29	"	Cherestes								
9		Heinzelmann	Pauline	33		f	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	20	Basel	935	Basel	"	4/9/29	Switzerland	Basel								
10		Geugelin	Luise	21		f	s	d.servt.	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Blansingen	934	Basel	"	4/9/29	"	"								
11		Link	Franz	26		m	s	monteur	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aulendorf	3569	Zuerich	"	4/8/29	"	Rorschach								
12		Fejer	Elisabeth	50		f	m	h'wife	"	Hungarian	"	Hungary	Magyar	19	Racborjad	397	Budapest	"	4/11/29	Hungary	Budapest								
13		"	Adalbert	15		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Budapest	395	"	"	"	"	"								
14		Buck	Anna	26		f	s	cook	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Alleshausen	4260	Zuerich	"	5/3/29	Germany	Alleshausen								
15		Szaniesslo	Stefan	63		m	m	farmer	"	Hungarian	"	Hungary	Magyar	19	Dedes	70	Budapest	"	7/12/29	Hungary	Dedes								
16		"	Barbara	47		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nagybarosa	71	"	"	"	"	"								
17		Kopfer	Katarina	20		f	s	farmlab.	"	German	"	Austria	German	13	Eberau	7	Vienna	"	7/2/29	Austria	Eberau								
18		"	Theresia	18		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	"	"	"	"	"								
19	U.S. CIT.	Horvath	Michael	64		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
20		"	Gisella	49		f	m	h'wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Magyar	26-19	Nagydolany	39	Budapest	N.Q.	7/23/29	Hungary	Budapest								
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers 20
U. S. citizens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 3.

Sa.
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

August 5th.

19 29.

237

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. "Deutschland"**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. W. Meyer
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **5th** day of **August**, 19 **29**
at **NEW YORK**

W. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. KICKTON, Surgeon of the S.S. "Deutschland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

238

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 29
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

R.
List No. 2. " RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "Deutschland". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, July 26th, 1929

Passenger sailing from															July 26th		1929.		
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Gehrau	Maria	23		f m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Mannheim	486647	Washington RP.	5/14/29	USA.	New York
2		Bunk	Albert	27		m m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Goeppingen	459402	"	7/14/29	"	Cincinnati	
3		"	Marta Schlegel	24		f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Cannstatt	459403	"	"	"	"	
4		Weinmann	Friedrich	31		m s	diemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Wilhelmsburg	446153	"	2/1/29	"	Detroit	
5		Meidke	Kurt	35		m m	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Stettin	470297	"	4/12/29	"	New York	
6		"	Hertha	35		f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Luebeck	470296	"	"	"	"	
7		Tams	Hilde	28		f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	459242	"	5/13/29	"	Chicago	
8		Lunsmann	Frieda	28		f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Carstorf	462820	"	7/25/29	"	Brockville	
9	U. S. CIT.	"	Siegfriede	6		f s	child	no	none	no	USA.	"	USA.	Brockville	U.	X	S.	X	G.
10	U. S. CIT.	"	Hans-Heinrich	2		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	X	"	X	"
11		Sirzow	Margarethe	36		f s	cook	yes	German	yes	German	"	Germany	Peenemuende	430202	Washington RP.	10/31/28	"	Brooklyn
12		Starke	Richard	35		m m	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden	403655	"	3/26/29	"	Detroit	
13		"	Elisabeth	37		f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Doebeln	463656	"	"	"	"	
14		Junge	Friederike	48		f m	h'wife	"	"	"	none	"	Berlin	460767	"	5/16/29	"	Chicago	
15		Zausch	Hertha	17		f s	h'hold	"	"	"	German	"	Freital	457827	"	3/7/29	"	New York	
16		Toepelmann	Dewet	26		m s	toolmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Aue	408231	"	5/6/28	"	Bridgeport	
17		Schmidt	Rosa	49		f wd	h'hold	"	"	"	Roun.	"	Roun.	292700	"	1/30/27	"	Long Island City	
18		Fischer	Maria	26		f s	cook	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Rosenfeld	451541	"	2/5/29	"	Philadelphia
19		Gampfer	Ludwig	30		m m	electric.	"	"	"	"	"	Pirmasens	476076	"	4/25/29	"	Brooklyn	
20		Specht	Pauline	59		f s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	Berlichingen	447593	"	4/9/29	"	"	
21		Weiss	August	22		m s	musician	"	"	"	"	"	Loelheim	455406	"	2/25/29	"	Newark	
22		Borchardt	Willi	27		m m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	Ruetzow	454526	"	2/19/29	"	Milwaukee	
23		"	Marie	21		f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Kl.Gnie	451607	"	2/5/29	"	"	
24		Weber	George	25		m s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Kuetzen	449555	"	1/25/29	"	Chicago	
25		Moeller	Carl	27		m s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Wehrsta	455600	"	2/26/29	"	Medford	
26		Kark	Anna	49		f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Reumers	338144	"	2/30/29	"	Kenosha	
27		Karle	Theodor	38		m s	stamping	"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	473251	"	4/19/29	"	Newark	
28		Boeck	Barbara	24		f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Ravensberg	470471	"	4/15/29	"	Waukesha	
29	U. S. CIT.	"	Robert	2		m s	child	no	none	no	USA.	"	USA.	Waukesha	U.	X	S.	X	G.
30		Kruse	Otto	30		m s	locksmith	yes	German	yes	German	"	Germany	Wieda	467928	"	4/10/29	"	Pittsburg

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5th., 1929. "RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS"

List No. 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

22

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does he possess an alien's certificate, or has he one in process of application? If so, when issued? Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	own home: New York, NY. 208 E. 87th St.	NY. New York	yes	self	25	yes 1922/9 NY.	own home: New York, NY. 208 E. 87th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br	br	none
2	sister: Helene Tetzner, Cincinnati, Oh. 1716 Queen City	Oh. Cincinnati	no	"	30	" 1927/9 Oh.	sister: Helene Tetzner, Cincinnati, Oh. 1716 Queen City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	gr	"
3	friend: Frank Schaumburger Detroit, Mich. 5030 Maxwell	Mich. Detroit	yes	"	50	" 1926/9 Mich.	friend: Frank Schaumburger Detroit, Mich. 5030 Maxwell	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
4	own home: New York, NY. 1320 3rd Ave	NY. New York	"	"	200	" 1926/9 NY.	own home: New York, NY. 1320 3rd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	br	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bld.	bl.	"
6	own home: Chicago, Ills. 1950 Orchardst.	Ill. Chicago	no	"	50	" 1924/9 Ill.	own home: Chicago, Ills. 1950 Orchardst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
7	own home: Brockville, NY. Harriman Estate	NY. Brockville	yes	"	50	" 1923/9 NY.	own home: Brockville, NY. Harriman Estate	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	gr	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	11	"	"	"	"
10	own home: Brooklyn, NY. 342 Knickerboker Av	NY. Brooklyn	"	"	25	" 1922/8 NY.	own home: Brooklyn, NY. 342 Knickerboker Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	1	"	"	"	"
11	friend: Walter Hickmann Detroit, Mich. 2500 Alter Rd.	Mich. Detroit	no	"	500	" 1923/9 Mich.	friend: Walter Hickmann Detroit, Mich. 2500 Alter Rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	br	"
12	"	"	"	"	500	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl	"
13	own home: Chicago, Ills. 1530 Frontier Av	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	25	" 1925/9 Ill.	own home: Chicago, Ills. 1530 Frontier Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
14	own home: New York, NY. 417 E. 103rd St.	NY. New York	"	"	10	" 1925/9 NY.	own home: New York, NY. 417 E. 103rd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl.	gr	"
15	cousin: Alfred Schmidt, Bridgeport, Conn. 159 Seabright Av	Conn. Bridgeport	"	"	40	" 1927/8 Conn.	cousin: Alfred Schmidt, Bridgeport, Conn. 159 Seabright Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
16	acqu. Michael Kovacs, Long Island City, NY. 70-02	NY. Island City	"	"	25	" 1913/27 NY.	acqu. Michael Kovacs, Long Island City, NY. 70-02	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	br	"
17	aunt: Elisabeth Belz, Philadelphia, Pa. 1722 N. Doverstr.	Pa. Philadelphia	"	"	25	" 1925/9 Pa.	aunt: Elisabeth Belz, Philadelphia, Pa. 1722 N. Doverstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
18	own home: Brooklyn, NY. 128 Lindenstr.	NY. Brooklyn	"	"	25	" 1926/9 NY.	own home: Brooklyn, NY. 128 Lindenstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	bl	"
19	own home: Brooklyn, NY. 1884 Hartstr.	"	"	"	25	" 1912/29 "	own home: Brooklyn, NY. 1884 Hartstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	bl	"
20	uncle: Franz Kreitner, Newark NJ. 807 S. 16th St.	NJ. Newark	"	"	25	" 1926/9 NJ.	uncle: Franz Kreitner, Newark NJ. 807 S. 16th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gr	bl	"
21	own home: Milwaukee, Wis. 1623 23rd St.	Wisc. Milwaukee	"	"	50	" 1925/9 Wis.	own home: Milwaukee, Wis. 1623 23rd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
23	brother: Joseph Weber, Chicago, Ills. 2549 S. Hamlin Av	Ills. Chicago	no	"	25	" 1925/9 Ill.	brother: Joseph Weber, Chicago, Ills. 2549 S. Hamlin Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
24	cousin: Anna Kress Medford, Wisc.	Wisc. Medford	yes	"	80	" 1922/8 Wisc.	cousin: Anna Kress, Medford, Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
25	own home: Kenosha, Wisc. 1928 52nd St.	" Kenosha	"	"	25	" 1923/9 Wis.	own home: Kenosha, Wis. 1928 52nd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br	gr	"
26	own home: Newark, NJ. 753 Broadway	NJ. Newark	"	"	25	" 1927/9 NJ.	own home: Newark, NJ. 753 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld.	bl	"
27	own home: Waukesha, Wisc. R. 6 Box 182	Wisc. Waukesha	no	"	25	" 1923/9 Wis.	own home: Waukesha, Wis. R. 6 Box 182	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	br	"
29	acqu. Alfred Schwalm, Pittsburgh, Pa. 202 Bertha St.	Pa. Pittsburgh	"	"	25	" 1923/9 Pa.	acqu. Alfred Schwalm, Pittsburgh, Pa. 202 Bertha St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S.S. Deutschland, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 29
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. KICKTON, Surgeon of the S.S. "Deutschland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of 29 in number, according
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

240

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 29

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " Deutschland "

Passengers sailing from _____ **Hamburg**

July 26th 1929.

No.20.Katarina Schwartz see on manifest No.3 under section B.

Total passengers	• • • •	_____
U. S. citizens	• • • •	_____
Aliens	• • • •	_____

Purser * Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

38.

211 1

August 5th. 1929.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. "Deutschland"**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **5th** day of **August**, 19 **29**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST-INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. H. KICKTON, Surgeon of the S.S. "Deutschland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

24

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 29
at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

New York

August 5th, 1929

243

No. 15 *List* TOURIST

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. Deutschland**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 29
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. KICKTON, Surgeon of the S.S. "Deutschland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

244

Sworn to before me this 5th. day of August, 19 29

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOURIST

List RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

No. 14

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "Deutschland" Passengers sailing from Boulogne s/ Mer, July 27th, 1929

[illegible]

Total passengers	5
U. S. citizens	1
Albans	2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

ListTOURIST

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1. The following information is being furnished to the receiving office:

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

ListTOURIST

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Price **£2.15**

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. "Deutschland"**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. W. [Signature]
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **5th** day of **August**, 19 **29**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr H. KICKTON, Surgeon of the S.S. Deutschland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

246

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 29

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "Deutschland" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, July 26th, 1929.

125

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5th, 1929. "NOT INSPECTED PASSENGER" TOURIST THIRD CABIN 217

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S.S. Deutschland, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 29
at NEW YORK

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

218

I, Dr. H. KICKTON, Surgeon of the S.S. "Deutschland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th. day of August, 19 29
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

R.
List No. 12. "RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "TOURIST THIRD CAB IN"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "Deutschland" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, July 26th, 1929.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	U.S. CIT.	Ziegler	Ernest	35		m	m					U. S. P.	No. 85534	June	18th.29														
2		"	Marie	42		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Buer	491372	Washington RP.	5/24/29		USA.	North Bergen								
3		Mayer	Hans	26		m	m	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Talheim	458174	"	3/8/29		"	Newark								
4		"	Sophie	23		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	458173	"	"		"	"								
5		Rugenstein	Elly	26		f	s	milliner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parchim	450170	"	1/29/29		"	New York								
6		Roth	Agnes	26		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sanheim	447845	"	1/12/29		"	Maspeth								
7		Bisges	Adele	25		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krefeld	440886	"	11/30/28		"	Chicago								
8		Halm	Therese	46		f	m	"	"	"	"	none	"	Roum.	Redhat	475911	"	4/25/29		"	Philadelphia								
9		Jaeger	Barbara	23		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Temesvar	482714	"	5/6/29		"	New York								
10		Schreiner	Betty	29		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Leuchtenborg	469324	"	4/10/29		"	New York								
11	U.S. CIT.	"	Robert	- 9		m	s	child	no	none	no	USA.	"	USA.	New York	X U.	S.	G.		"	"								
12		Strzys	Emma	58		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	none	"	Germany	Bungk	477837	Washington RP.	4/25/29		"	Singac								
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers _____
U. S. citizens _____
Aliens _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

249 The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

August 5th, 1929. "RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS" "TOURIST THIRD CABIN"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. "Deutschland"**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **12** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. H. Hanger
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **5th.** day of **August**, 19 **29**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

250

I, Dr. H. KICKTON, Surgeon of the S.S. Deutschland, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1929
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 11. Non-Immigrant Passengers:

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Sa. Tourist Third Cabin!

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Deutschland". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, July 26th, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	Goerland, Prof. Dr.	Albert	60		m	m	University Prof.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	916	X Hamburg	N.I.	6/10/29	Germany	Hamburg
2	TRANSIT	"	Martha	50		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	X	"	"	"	
3	TRANSIT	Tafel	Georg	47		m	m	Professor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	345	X Stuttgart	"	6/14/29	"	Esslingen
4	VL-168-268	Frische	Paul	33		m	s	mercht.	✓	"	Ext. gtd until 2-5-31 file 99/68-268	"	"	"	Stettin	56	X Koeln	"	7/11/29	"	Longo
5		Maechtle	Theodor	75		m	wid	private	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hirsenhain	47	X Stuttgart	"	7/23/29	"	Esslingen
6	TRANSIT	Traeger	Josef Oscar	41		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Poland Bressow	11775	X Berlin	"	7/5/29	"	Berlin
7		Hernag	Gustav	21		m	s	Journalist	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Vienna	44	X Vienna	"	7/15/29	Austria	Vienna
8	VL-168-564	Pflomm	Heinrich	53		m	m	teacher	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Kaiserslautern	363	X Stuttgart	"	6/27/29	Germany	Reutlingen
9		Schielke	Bertha	47		f	s	Saleslady	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pluskowenz	10825	X Berlin	"	5/31/29	"	Berlin
10		Sengmueller	Fransiska	49		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Markt	36	X Stuttgart	"	7/17/29	"	Baden-Baden
11	VL-168-598	Konsalik	Anna	50		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kapellen	48	X Leipzig	"	"	"	Jena
12		Ortlieb	Sophie	60		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	France	Mayeville	40	X Stuttgart	"	7/19/29	"	Heidelberg
13	TRANSIT	Knappe	Gustav	40		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Kowgirn	75	X Koeln	"	July 22nd.29	"	Koeln
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Albans	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Non-Immigrant Passengers:

The entries on this sheet must
Sa. be typewritten or printed.

~~July~~ August 5th. 1929.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. Deutschland**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **13** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Lange
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **5th** day of **August**, 19 **29**
at **NEW YORK**

Ngankovon
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

252

I, Dr H. KICKTON, Surgeon of the S.S. Deutschland, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Kickton

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 29
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

252

I, Dr H. KICKTON, Surgeon of the S.S. Deutschland, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Kickton

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 29

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

List No. 9. W.

253

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5th, 1929.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any activity, which is prohibited by law?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	father: E. Buege, Hamburg, Diagonalstr. 32	NY New York	yes	s.col. 23	25 no no no	acqu: F. Muenster, New York, NY, 348 E. 83rd Str.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	bld. gr.	none
2	uncle: Emil Wauer, Brooklyn, NY, 375 19th Str.	Brooklyn	self	200 yes	1924/8 NY	uncle: Emil Wauer, Brooklyn, NY, 375-19th Str.												
3	stepfather: Franz Meyer, Landsberg, Friedrichstr. 139	New York		30 no	no no	uncle: Hans Meissner, New York, NY, 409 E. 78th Str.												
4	gr. father: Fritz Runge, Hamburg, Flurstr. 21.	Glendale		25 yes	1924/7 NY	father: Arthur Menk, Glendale, NY, 66-14 Myrtle Ave.												
5	son: Ernst Schneidewind, Hamburg, Flurstr. 21.	College Point		40 no	no no	son: I. I. Hans Michaelson, College Point, NY, 11-16th S.												
6	father: Wilhelm Werndt, Leipzig, Stieglitzstr. 3.	Brooklyn		25		acqu: Johannes Helle, Brooklyn, NY, 3107 Bedford Ave.												
7	father: Ernst Gutttau, Neustadt, Teufelsberg 19	Ill. Chicago		90		br. I. I. Robert Drews, Chicago, Ill., 3109 Schubert Ave												
8	sister: Magda Thuemmler, Bronx, NY, 317 E. 178th St.	NY Bronx		25 yes	1925/8 NY	sister: Magda Thuemmler, Bronx, NY, 317 E. 178th St.												
9	father: Julius Brandt, Warstade.	Brooklyn		25	1922/7	uncle: Otto Krooss, Brooklyn, NY, 225-24th St.												
10	friend: Rudolf Lehmann, New York, NY, 141 W. 113th St.	New York		50 no	no no	friend: Rudolf Lehmann, New York, NY, 141 W. 113th St.												
11	father: Willy Hasselkuss, Littringhausen, Remscheid-Oh.	Cleveland		100		friend: Robert Rich, Cleveland, Ohio, 2557 E. 130th St.												
12	mother: Mathilde Daglio, Leipzig, Ulanenstr. 13	NY New York		300		hus. fr: Samuel Baer, New York, NY, 314/333 7th Str.												
13	father: August Wirth, Berge-dorf, Brookdaich 307.			25		husband: Willy Streichert, New York, NY, 70-48 66 Pl.												
14	father: Emil Schaub, Rheydt, Farberstr. 72	DC Washington		s.col. 23	25	aunt: Helene Elsner, Washington, DC, 3501-13th Str.												
15	father: Ernst Lengfeld, Lueg-nitz, Wilhelmstr. 6.	NY New York	self	25		friend: Fritz Huebner, New York, NY, 337 Palisade Ave												
16	father: Michael Stephan, Halde.	Cal. Los Angeles		50		friend: Josef Hefe, Los Angeles, Cal., 1 National Bk												
17	mother: Helene Hiemer, Kemp-ten, Adelharz.			50														
18	father: Josef Naegle, Schw.-Gmuend, Freudenthal 5	NY New York		50		husband: Max Naegle, New York, NY, 105 Hamilton Pl.												
19				)		father:												
20	father: Josef Schiele, Bollstadt 52.	Conn. Clinton		50		acqu: Emory Horvath, Clinton, Conn.												
21	brother: Fritz Griebel, Eis-feld, Kirchberg 129.	NJ Newark	s.col. 23	250		fiance: Franz Blaumeiser, Newark, NJ, 860 Bergen Str.												
22	broth. Christian Gambet, Bodesberg o/Rhine.	Ill. Chicago	self	60		son: Emil Aderhols, Chicago, Ill., 5826 Shue Str.												
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. "Deutschland"**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **22** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **5th.** day of **August**, 19 **29**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number E

TOURIST -

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

254

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND" sailing from Boulogne-sur-Mer, July 27th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, August 5th, 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Kayser	Karl	25	11	M	S	U.S.P. 4643 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 4th 1929	36 Stiles St., Waterburg, Conn.	Ill.
2	Kayser	Karl	25	11	M	S	U.S.P. 4643 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 4th 1929	36 Stiles St., Waterburg, Conn.	Ill.
3	Goss	James	31	9	M	M	November 11th 1897, Chicago, Ill. U.S.P. I738 Genoa, Italy, Nov. 15th 1928	133 No. Lombard Ave., Oakpark,	
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

No. 1 see Manifest 14 No. 2

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number C.
Tourist Third Cabin! Sa.

S. S. "Deutschland"

sailing from Hamburg

July 26th

1929, Arriving at Port of

New York,

August 5th

255

1929.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Ostman	K. Lempi	30		f		Brooklyn, NY. 7/7/1899	U.S.P. 31314, Wash. 1929.	Brooklyn, NY. 6754 Fourth Ave.
2	Byrne	Bess S.	24		f		Louisville, Ky., 9/27/1904	" 30708, " 5/1/29	New York, NY. 67 Wall str.
3	Stelmon	Joseph	37		m			" 1363, Paris, 5/27/27	" 218 W. 12th str.
4	Hanrahan	Margaret	38		f		Cambridge, NY. 9/16/1890	" 52775, Wash. 5/29/29	Schenectady, NY. 119 Plymouth ave.
5	Nickel	Ilga	40		f			" 49573, Wash. 5/16/29	Schenectady, NY. 234 Union str.
6	Snyder	Marguerite	23		f		Little Falls, NY. 8/4/1905	" 70471, " 6/4/29	Palatine Bridge, NY. Box 124.
7	Coaxens	Frank M.	70		m	wid.	Sanatoga, NY. 8/4/1850	" 53056, " 5/20/29	Schenectady, NY. 40 Hampton Ave.
8	Erhard	Flora	28		f		Poughkeepsie, NY. 7/24/1901.	" 685277, " 3/16/29	Poughkeepsie, NY. 151 Union Str.
9	Jung	August	52		m			" 5064, " 4/5/29	New York, NY. 432 E. 56 str.
10	Cox	Goldie	50		f	wid.	Hooksett, N.H., 10/31/1878.	" 52656, " 5/20/29	Schenectady, NY. 560 Midij ave.
11	Steffen	Ernest	69		m			" 678992, " 3/2/29	Appleton, Ill., Knox Cy.
12	Dabel	Henry	20		m		San Jose, Cal. 12/16/1908	" 673148, " 2/12/29	San Jose, Cal. Rt. B. Box 754.
13	Mey	William	44		m			" 55210, " 5/18/29	Milwaukee, Wis. 4788 Hopkins str.
14	"	Mary	39		f			" " " "	"
15	Zarocostas	Christos	59		m			" has been lost.	Highland Falls, NY. 190 Main str.
16	Hersel	Toussant	60		m			" 635370, Wash. 9/19/28	New York, NY. 231 E. 28 str.
17	"	Louise	48		f			" " " "	"
18	Stiles	Chester D.	51		m		Westfield, Mass. 10/21/1877	" 675164, " 2/19/29	Westfield, Mass., 186 Main str.
19	Coble	Margaret	39		f		Guilford, N.C., 7/27/1890	" 18038, " April 19th. 29	Greenville, S.C. Parker District.
20	Podewils	Otto	56		m			" 151492, " 5/18/29	New Butler, Wisc.
21	Rapp	Martin	49		m			" 5002, " 4/5/29	Hoboken, NJ. 103 Hudson str.
22	Fritsch	John	21		m		Garwood, NJ., 12/6/1908	" 9418, " 4/10/29	Gr. fath.: Josef Rapp, Cranford, N.J., 114 Burnside Ave.
23	Guensel	Joseph	59		m			" 600175, " 6/21/28	Chicago, Ill. 1540 Orchard str.
24	Schwartz	Bela	53		m			" 476693, " 11/26/27	New York, NY. 23 Stuyvesand str.
25	Buege	Carl	47		m		Milwaukee, Wis. 7/31/1881	" 20316, " 4/22/29	Milwaukee, Wis. 1668-11th str.
26	"	Anna	48		f		" 7/27/1880	" " " "	"
27	"	Carl	11		m		" 10/26/1918	" " " "	"
28	"	Frederic	8		m		" 6/15/1921.	" " " "	"
29	Sacks	Sam	40		m			" 549736, " 5/7/28	New York, NY. 143 Madison ave.
30	Wraas	Herrman	76		m	wid.		" 18021, " 4/19/29	1525 North Lawler Ave. Chicago Ill.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

R. Number D.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

"TOURIST THIRD CABIN"
=====256

S. S. "Deutschland" sailing from Hamburg, 26th July, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, August 5th, 1929.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Mueller	Betty	55	✓	f	wd		U.S.P.16257 Wash. 4/17/29	New York,NY.115 W. 172nd St.
2	"	Andrey	3	✓	f	s	New York,NY. 6/7/26	"	"
3	Metzl	Katherine	56	✓	f	m		" 688527 " 3/21/29	Philadelphia,Pa.5410 Jamesstr.
4	Kackenmeister	Magne	65	✓	m	m		" 562431 " 5/27/29	Williamsport,Pa.709 Hegburnstr.
5	"	Mary	56	✓	f	m	Williamsport,Pa.10/12/72	"	"
6	"	Elisabeth	25	✓	f	s	" 9/6/03	" 55929 " 5/22/29	"
7	Abele	Dorothea	56	✓	f	wid.		" 61938 " 5/27/29	Buffalo,NY.107 Collegestr.
8	Oldenburg	Sonjy	28	✓	f	s	New York,NY. 12/15/00	" 84 Goeteborg 7/5/29	White Plains,NJ.Alexander Ave
9	Behling	Anna	64	✓	f	m		" 51537 Wash. 5/18/29	Gedarburg,Wisc.
10	Rohde	Gustav	56	✓	m	m		" 680784 " 5/8/29	Detroit,Mich.3037 Gray Ave
11	"	Johanna	52	✓	f	m		"	"
12	Gast	Philipp	69	✓	m	wd		" 690540 " 3/25/29	Louisville,Ky.296 Loganstr.
13	"	Verena	28	✓	f	s	Louisville,Ky.8/5/00	" 690549 " 3/25/29	"
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Immigrant list
934 dw*

134

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A.
Sa. 257

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Deutschland" sailing from Hamburg, July 26th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, August 5th, 1929.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Bretschneider	Philip	59	m	m		U.S.P. 18395, Wash. 4/19/29	Brooklyn, N.Y., 222 Wilson ave.
2	Bretschneider Nitsche	Joseph	56	m	m		" 681959, " 3/9/29	Erie, Pa. 22-28 Liberty Str.
3	"	E.	54	f	m		" " " "	"
4	Zache	Elisabeth	49	f	m	Union City, N.J. 6/25/1880	" 16387, " 4/17/29	1515 Teaneck road, West Englewood, N.J.
5	"	Dorothy	17	f	s	" 12/1/1911	" " " "	"
6	Scheel Scheel	Karl	25	m	s		" 9747, " 4/10/29	Buffalo, N.Y. 388 N. Oak str.
7	Gather	H. P.	26	m	s		" 687156, " 3/20/29	Randolph, Mass. 171 Allen str.
8	Kwiatkowski	Stanislaw	42	m	m		" 55599, " 5/22/29	Detroit, Mich. 6476 Jos. Camp.
9	Orthey	Adolf	65	m	wid.		" 685786, " 3/16/29	Racine, Wis. 1225 Buchanan Str.
10	Santangelo	Agnes	49	f	m		" 36657, " 5/6/29	Bronx, N.Y. 1064-70th str.
11	" 1 2/1/18	Verner	25	m	s	New York, N.Y. 10/15/1903	" 36117, " "	"
12	Brockmüller	Friedrich	45	m	s		" 680380, " 3/7/29	Union City, N.J. 670 Palisade ave.
13	Fisher	Helen Marta	25	f	s		" 673042, " 2/11/29	Chicago, Ill. 7008 Emerald ave.
14	"	Eugenia, Emily	23	f	s		" 673056, " "	"
15	Reinhart	Wilhelm	21	m	s	Pittsburgh, Pa. 1908.	" 641791, " 10/15/28	friend: Elias Kaeufer, Milwaukee, Wis. 414-12th str.
16	Wichner 1 2/1/18	Adam	19	m	s	Elizabeth, N.J. 4/11/1910	" 632, " 7/5/29	uncle: Johann Knapp, Roselle, N.J. 420 W. 1st str.
17	"	Nikolaus	14	m	s	" 4/27/1915	" " " "	"
18	Paul	Anna	17	f	s	Newark, N.J. 1/10/1912	" 49, Budapest 6/24/29	godfath. Gregor Suringer, Newark, N.J. 518 Bergen str.
19	Sinkovits	Gustav	35	m	m		" 661569, Wash. 12/31/28	West New York, N.J. 555 Hudson Ave.
20	"	Johanna	31	f	m		" " " "	"
21	Babits	Shirley	24	f	m		135 33584, " 5/3/29	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1630 St. Johns Pl.
22	Fritsch	Wenzel	55	m	s		" 21206, " 4/22/29	Appleton, Wis. 555 West College str. ave.
23	Knecht	Anna	36	f	m		" 57963, " 5/23/29	Buffalo, N.Y. 73 Parkridge Ave.
24	Boeck	August	65	m	wid		" 690616, " 3/26/29	Waukesha, Wis. A. 6. Box 182.
25	Maitz	Frank	41	m	m		" 27605, " 4/29/29	Allentown, Pa. 924 N. 4th str.
26	Stein	Harry	44	m	m		" 474884, " 11/19/27	Brooklyn, N.Y. 170 Rodney Str.
27	Gassi	Elisabeth	32	f	m		" 43455, " 5/11/29	Shelton, Conn. 140 Center Str.
28	Asperger	Sophie	45	f	m		" 31112, " 5/1/29	Indianapolis, Ind. 910 Greer Str.
29	"	Margaret	11	f	s	Indianapolis, Ind., 8/2/1928	" " " "	"
30	Merg	Fritz	27	m	s		" 6021791 " 3/11/29	Kenosha, Wis., 2605-73rd str.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number B. 258
Sa.

S. S. "Deutschland" sailing from Hamburg, July 26th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, August 5th, 1929.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Blab	Michael	25	m				
2	McLane	Robert A.	19	m		Wilmington, Del. 5/24/1910	U.S.P. 692233, Wash. 3/28/29	Buffalo, N.Y. 128 Friend Str.
3	Burman	Birga F.	21	f		Beaver, Pa. 3/23/1908	" 90698, " 6/25/29	Wilmington, Del. 1307 Lancaster Ave.
4	Schweitzer	Anna	44	f			" 90600, " "	Ridley Park, Pa. 107 Poplar Walk.
5							" 678034, " 2/28/29	Philadelphia, Pa. 5832 Forestale Ave.
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

259

S. S. DEUTSCHLAND HAM. AMER. LINE

arrived AUGUST 5, 1929

, 192

M.,

from

Aug 8/29

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
41f	1 GRUENWALD Berta	3	2-4	3		Hus. to call	Mrs. Ignatz 316 W. 100th Street, New York City	John	8/5	3 ³⁰			
15f	Irma						do						
18f	Marguerite						do						
21f	2 SHUGLIN Luise	3	10	1		Uncle to call	Mrs. Reinhard Shuglin 508 W. 132nd St. NYC	John	8/6	9 ³⁰	1	1	1
58f	3 REFFEN-KAMMER Berta	13	1	1		To call	Mrs. Adolf Kammer 7083 65th St. NYC	John	8/6	3 ⁴⁰	1	1	1
29f	4 GRINBERGIERE Estera	3	1	1		To call	Mrs. Paul Greenberg 1970 Maple Ave, Brooklyn	John	8/6	2 ⁴⁰	1	1	1
50f	5 FEJER Elisabeth	3	12-3	2		Hus. to call	Mrs. Julius 517 E. 77th Street, New York City	John	8/5	4 ⁰⁰			
15m	Adalbert						do						
28f	6 MAHLER Anna	3	5-6	2		Hus. to call	Mrs. 734 Bunting Ave, Trenton, N.J.	John	8/10	9 ⁰⁰	5	4	5
7 f	Elisabeth						do						
49f	7 HORVATH Gisella	3	20	1		To hosp. on arr.	Mrs. Michael H. 220-79th St. Rockaway Beach	John	8/8	7 ³⁰		1	
20f	8 KOPFER Katarino	3	17-8	2		Both to hosp. on ar	R.R. to Mrs. Johann 304 E. 111th St. - Barn St. Easton, Pa.	John	8/8	10 ⁰⁰			
18f	Teresa												

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship, company, when and where they were respectively shipped, the cargo, and specifying the cases of desertion or of persons being discharged from the ship, in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of the foregoing information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or of persons being discharged from the ship, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien, concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 699-11-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO CAPTURE.

U. S. DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

August 10th 1929

I, master of the German S. S. DEUTSCHLAND
(Nationality.)
Port of Hamburg hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all

in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 417 Number of seamen deserted 8

Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 Total crew this date 415

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 5th, 1929, consigned to Hamburg-Amerika Linie; is now lying at Pier 86, and is expected to sail August 10th, 1929, for Hamburg via United States port of -. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

9, from the port of *iamabuntse*.

262

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the
upon arrival at a port of the United States.

essel "Deutschland", arriving at New York , August 5th , 1913

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
Family name	Given name				When	Where	
Haller	Otto	/	11 years	main	5.4.29	Hamburg	no
Haller	Friedrich	/	18 "	chief off	5.4.29	"	"
Uebel	Hans	/	9 "	2nd "	"	"	"
Born	Georg	/	6 "	"	11.4.29	"	"
Jauch	Johann	/	7 "	"	12.6.29	"	"
Jauch	Hans	/	9 "	3rd "	2.4.29	"	"
Jauch	Oskar	/	9 "	4th "	10.5.29	"	"
Jauch	Paul	/	18 "	trial op	2.4.29	"	"
Jauch	Ernst	/	1 "	"	5.4.29	"	"
Jauch	Willy	/	1 "	"	"	"	"
Jauch	Hans	/	1 "	"	18.6.29	"	"
Jauch	Friedrich	/	1 "	physician	2.4.29	"	"
Jauch	Otto	/	11 years	purser	2.4.29	"	"
Jauch	Walter	/	9 "	2nd "	"	"	"
Jauch	Willy	/	1 "	"	"	"	"
Jauch	Rudolf	/	1 "	"	"	"	"
Jauch	Paul	/	2 "	"	"	"	"
Jauch	Walter	/	1 "	"	18.6.29	"	"
Jauch	Paul	/	11 years	purser at 8.4.29	"	"	"
Jauch	Otto	/	14 "	provision at 5.4.29	"	"	"
Jauch	Hilmarich	/	15 "	storekeeper at 1.2.29	"	"	"
Jauch	Willy	/	7 "	"	11.4.29	"	"
Jauch	Hans	/	6 "	"	12.6.29	"	"
Jauch	Paul	/	5 "	"	2.4.29	"	"
Jauch	Hermann	/	17 "	"	"	"	"
Jauch	Hans	/	6 "	"	"	"	"
Jauch	Ernst	/	17 "	"	"	"	"
Jauch	Willy	/	17 "	"	"	"	"
Jauch	Otto	/	1 "	"	"	"	"

Owners	A. J.	7.
Local Agents	...	...

147

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(Continued on next page)

[illegible]

14-1613

2

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

417-2 USC
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

262

Vessel "Deutschland", arriving at New York, August 5th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Langer Otto	✓	33 years	captain	5.4.29 Hamburg	no	yes	54	m	Italian	Italian	5'8" 240	none	
2	v. Frankenberg u. Ludwigsdorf Erich	✓	38 "	chief off.	5.4.29 "	"	"	48	"	German	German	5'7" 190	"	
3	Haller Friedrich	✓	9 "	2nd "	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7" 168	"	
4	Uebel Hans	✓	6 "	"	11.4.29 "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11" 155	"	
5	Bahn Georg	✓	7 "	"	12.6.29 "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11" 121	"	
6	Carut Josef	✓	"	red "	5.4.29 "	"	"	26	"	Austria	Austria	5'9" 156	"	
7	Haverdort Hans	✓	9 "	1st "	15.7.29 "	"	"	25	"	German	German	5'6" 179	"	
8	Hofer Simon	✓	"	"	6.4.29 "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7" 156	"	
9	Steinwender Paul	✓	18 "	wire op.	5.4.29 "	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9" 184	"	
10	Toppke Ernst	✓	12 "	"	" "	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6" 158	"	
11	Dress Willy	✓	4 "	"	18.6.29 "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6" 135	"	
12	Dr. Kieckhof Hans	✓	3 "	physician	5.4.29 "	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'10" 156	"	
13	Dr. Kallebrunn Friedrich	✓	"	"	24.7.29 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7" 154	"	
14	Altmeyer Otto	✓	21 years	purser	5.4.29 "	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9" 210	"	
15	Reinhardt Walter	✓	5 "	asst. "	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7" 154	"	
16	Mander Wilhelm	✓	"	"	" "	"	"	31	"	American	American	5'10" 145	"	
17	Fackmann Rudolf	✓	1 "	"	" "	"	"	17	"	German	German	5'6" 124	"	
18	Daniel Ernst	✓	8 "	"	" "	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'1" 172	"	
19	Cieles Walter	✓	7 years	"	15.8.29 "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11" 164	"	
20	Lange Paul	✓	11 years	passenger	5.4.29 "	"	"	45	"	Slovak	Slovak	5'5" 148	"	
21	Baile Otto	✓	14 "	provisions	5.4.29 "	"	"	58	"	German	German	5'10" 200	"	
22	Arfollern Heinrich	✓	18 "	steward	5.4.29 "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5" 178	"	
23	Durr Wilhelm	✓	7 "	"	5.4.29 "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7" 124	"	
24	Jankovic Lari	✓	6 "	"	5.4.29 "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10" 170	"	
25	Hoffmann Franz	✓	6 "	"	5.4.29 "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9" 156	"	
26	Linstell Hermann	✓	27 "	asst. off.	" "	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'11" 154	"	
27	Bohler Hans	✓	6 "	berber	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9" 148	"	
28	Meyer Ernst	✓	27 "	"	5.4.29 "	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'6" 168	"	
29	Lange Theodor	✓	17 "	"	" "	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'5" 147	"	
30	Koebel Josef	✓	1 "	asst. "	" "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11" 154	"	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. „Deutschland“** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

5th. day of August

Master, First Officer
19 29

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Deutschland", arriving at New York, August 5th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg

263

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Pries	Hermann	✓	10 years	printer	5-4-29	Hamburg	no	yes	44	m	German	German	5'6"	176	none
2	Dietz	Georg	✓	4 "	"	6-4-29	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11"	183	"
3	Wöhlk	Albert	✓	2 "	"	5-4-29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
4	Hilbert	Arthur	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	174	"
5	Sander	Gotthilf	✓	1 "	"	18-5-29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
6	Luklenkamp	Erika	✓	1 "	nurse	5-4-29	"	"	"	29	f	"	"	5'9"	134	"
7	Möhring	Erika	✓	1 "	florist	"	"	"	"	30	f	"	"	5'10"	145	"
8	Lohmann	Charlotte	✓	2 "	sales lady	"	"	"	"	32	f	"	"	5'11"	145	"
9	Voigt	Arthur	✓	5 "	tailor	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'8"	134	"
10	Brönke	Friedrich	✓	28 "	boatwain	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	161	"
11	Walter	Wilhelm	✓	30 "	"	6-4-29	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
12	Röper	Otto	✓	12 "	"	11-5-29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'0"	169	"
13	Lubitz	Paul	✓	25 "	carpenter	5-4-29	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	174	"
14	Munaretto	Agolf	✓	5 "	"	11-5-29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
15	Bruser	Arnold	✓	6 "	joiner	5-4-29	"	"	"	74	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
16	Wenster	Karl	✓	13 "	bridge quarters	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"
17	Malchow	Richard	✓	43 "	"	6-4-29	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'10"	194	"
18	Lepp	Fritz	✓	43 "	"	5-4-29	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
19	Witten	Heinrich	✓	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
20	Deharden	Karl	✓	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
21	Rose	Karl	✓	17 "	"	11-5-29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'0"	170	"
22	Lühr	Gustav	✓	31 "	A B	5-4-29	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6"	166	"
23	Misener	Alfred	✓	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	169	"
24	Kollene	Bernhard	✓	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'4"	168	"
25	Huesenel	Otto	✓	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
26	Bodin	Heinrich	✓	50 "	"	"	"	"	"	69	"	"	"	5'5"	167	"
27	Fock	Arnd	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
28	Christoff	Berno	✓	7 "	"	6-4-29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	175	"
29	Witt	Claus	✓	15 "	"	5-4-29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	170	"
30	Scholz	Kurt	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	178	"

Line

Owners Hamburg-America Line.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. „Deutschland“** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

C. H. Meyer
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

5th day of August, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Deutschland", arriving at New York, August 5th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg 264

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Vach	Albin	✓	6 years	A.B.	5 4 29	Hamburg	no	yes	39	m	German	German	5'10" 168	none	
2	Carstensen	Claus	✓	4 "	"	6 4 29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7" 188	"	
3	Stöhlker	Rudolf	✓	13 "	"	5 4 29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'0" 184	"	
4	Schröder	Jacob	✓	7 "	"	10 5 29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5" 159	"	
5	Hirsch	Herbert	✓	5 "	"	5 4 29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6" 163	"	
6	Schrumpf	Walter	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8" 166	"	
7	Darow	Richard	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9" 148	"	
8	Buddig	Hermann	✓	4 "	"	6 4 29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9" 123	"	
9	Wahlen	Walter	✓	7 "	"	10 5 29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10" 153	"	
10	Eiselle	Paul	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8" 160	"	
11	Rehnisch	Paul	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9" 168	"	
12	Hein	P. (discharged)		"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11" 148	discharged	
13	Schleus	Herbert	✓	"	A.B.	15 8 29	Hamburg	no	yes	22	m	German	German	5'7" 166	none	
14	Schöke	Ernst	✓	20 "	"	14 6 29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5" 130	"	
15	Mischke	Hans	✓	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7" 156	"	
16	Schröder	Erwin	✓	4 "	"	15 2 29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7" 148	"	
17	Deutchen	Friedrich	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'0" 163	"	
18	von Sieves	Ernst	✓	8 "	"	12 7 29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'1" 159	"	
19	Schultz	Erwin	✓	4 "	"	12 7 29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9" 158	"	
20	Speil	Wilhelm	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8" 140	"	
21	Leck	Otto	✓	1 "	O.S.	5 4 29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5" 120	"	
22	Lommatsch	Jilly	✓	1/2 "	"	12 4 29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4" 148	"	
23	Schmidt	Oskar	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9" 148	"	
24	Formella	Ernst	✓	1 "	"	10 6 29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9" 146	"	
25	Sims	Herbert	✓	none	"	11 7 29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6" 123	"	
26	Boecker	Karl Heinz	✓	2 years	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10" 159	"	
27	Hirsch	Wilhelm	✓	1 "	boy	5 4 29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9" 168	"	
28	Bisler	Wilhelm	✓	"	"	11 7 29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8" 134	"	
29	Zimmermann	Hermann	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6" 118	"	
30	Huttmann	Hellmut	✓	"	"	11 5 29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7" 156	"	

No. 12 discharged

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Line

Local Agents

Purser

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. „Deutschland“** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, **MAST** Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

5th. day of August

1929

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and-Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

265

Vessel "Deutschland", arriving at New York, August 5th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Schwartz	Alfred	✓	1 year	boy	10.5.29	Hamburg	no	yes	16	m	German	German	5'9"	148	none
2	Trommendor	Joachim	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
3	Gaona	Hans	✓	1 "	"	19.7.29	"	"	"	16	"	Polish	Polish	5'5"	117	"
4	Scheil	Alwin	✓	2 "	messman	18.7.29	"	"	"	27	"	German	German	5'9"	145	"
5	Kampke	Hermann	✓	1 "	boy	5.4.29	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'4"	147	discharged
6	Ersmann	Karl	✓	1 year	boy	6.4.29	Hamburg	no	yes	16	m	German	German	5'6"	139	none
7	Erder	Albert	✓	25 "	chief cook	5.4.29	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'11"	210	"
8	Falk	Alfons	✓	15 "	cook	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
9	Otto	Alfred	✓	19 "	cook	6.4.29	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'11"	159	"
10	Paternen	Max	✓	1 "	"	6.4.29	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	109	"
11	Höfer	Karl	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	187	"
12	Kieser	Rudolf	✓	17 "	"	6.4.29	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
13	Bennimz	Friedrich	✓	1 "	"	5.4.29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
14	Faust	Fritz	✓	1 "	"	5.4.29	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11"	171	"
15	Buchwieser	Karl	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	149	"
16	Gottschalk	Heinz	✓	2 "	"	11.4.29	"	"	"	34	"	Polish	Polish	5'11"	148	"
17	Herr	Karl	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	German	German	5'6"	156	"
18	Misbach	Franz	✓	2 "	"	14.6.29	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6'0"	158	"
19	Habersroh	Emil	✓	7 mths.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	123	"
20	Edelmann	Alois	✓	3 mths.	"	11.6.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
21	Grahl	Wilhelm	✓	3 mths.	"	11.6.29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	133	"
22	Doenne	Johann	✓	1 year	"	23.7.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
23	Donath	Gottfried	✓	"	"	27.4.29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
24	Ender	Karl	✓	"	"	14.6.29	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
25	Schütz	Karl Ludwig	✓	1 "	"	19.6.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	173	"
26	Prohle	Wilhelm	✓	none	"	19.7.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"
27	Meyerhoff	Hermann	✓	2 years	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
28	Jilling	Lurt	✓	10 "	"	6.4.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	210	"
29	Selsing	Daniel	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
30	Sistler	Josef	✓	6 "	"	14.6.29	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	147	"

Nr.5 discharged

Line

Owners: The United Fruit Co.

Local Agents

Purser

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. "Deutschland"** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
MASTER
Master and Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

5th. day of August

1929

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

7

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

266

Vessel "Deutschland", arriving at New York, August 5th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Genauer	Manale	✓	12 years	cook	5.4.29	Hamburg	no	yes	19	m	Polish	Polish	5'9"	190	none
2	Behrens	Heinrich	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	German	German	5'10"	120	"
3	Perten	Arthur	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
4	Hartmann	Robert	✓	5 "	pastry cook	6.4.29	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'1"	201	"
5	Banke	Willi	✓	2 "	"	11.5.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	168	discharged
6	Johannsen	Friedrich	✓	2 years	pastry cook	5.4.29	Hamburg	no	yes	23	m	German	German	5'10"	136	none
7	Günther	Friedrich	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
8	Zinke	Otto	✓	15 "	baker	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	220	"
9	Drews	Wilhelm	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	134	"
10	Schlaack	Hans	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	179	"
11	Flöschke	Rudolf	✓	3 "	"	6.4.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
12	Schade	Fritz	✓	3 "	"	19.6.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'3"	158	"
13	Böttcher	Karl	✓	2 "	"	5.4.29	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
14	Grase	Max	✓	2 "	butcher	19.6.29	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'11"	240	"
15	Schluter	Hermann	✓	1 "	"	11.5.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'3"	180	"
16	Bönke	Bernhard	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	166	"
17	Bernhardt	Heinrich	✓	3 years	galleyman	14.5.29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
18	Marschneider	Karl	✓	1 year	"	5.4.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
19	Hansen	Arnold	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	170	"
20	Schurmann	Wilhelm	✓	2 "	"	6.4.29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	170	"
21	Gehrke	Ernst	✓	1 1/2 "	"	5.4.29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'3"	134	"
22	Böhlend	Walter	✓	2 "	"	6.4.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
23	Lange	Otto	✓	1 1/2 "	pastry cook	14.5.29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	176	"
24	Beinroth	Alfred	✓	1 "	galleyman	14.5.29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	174	"
25	Nahn	Friedrich	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	190	"
26	Günther	Georg	✓	1 month	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
27	Reiter	Karl	✓	3 months	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
28	Lange	Ernst	✓	2 years	"	17.6.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
29	Mayer	Carl	✓	3 months	"	19.6.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	142	"
30	Herricht	August	✓	none	"	18.2.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'0"	168	"

Nr. 5 discharged

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Local Agents

Purser

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. "Deutschland"** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

5th day of August, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 620
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

267

Vessel **Deutschland**, arriving at **New York**, **August 5th**, 19 **29**, from the port of **Hamburg**

Vessel "Deutschland", arriving at New York, August 5th, 1922, from Hamburg																
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of Service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Goldberg	Oskar	✓	1 year	salleyman	18.7.29	Hamburg	no	yes	19	m	German	German	5'9" 138	none	
first p.e.																
2	Busse	Rudolf	✓	1 "	"	19.7.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6" 152	"	
first p.e.																
3	Schwörer	Hermann	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10" 148	"	
first p.e.																
4	Kaiser	Larl	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10" 172	"	
first p.e.																
5	Mutz	Friedrich	✓	none	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11" 178	"	
first p.e.																
6	Kappner	Hermann	✓	none	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6" 138	"	
first p.e.																
7	Leuthe	Walter	✓	none	"	"	"	"	"							discharged
first p.e.																
8	Rust	Johann	✓	2 years	"	24.7.29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11" 181	none	
first p.e.																
9	Heide	Max	✓	40 years	steward	6.4.29	Hamburg	no	yes	50	m	German	German	5'11" 159	"	
10	Riese	Larl	✓	7 "	assistant	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11" 159	"	
11	Lubben	Helmut	✓	17 "	"	19.7.29	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11" 201	"	
first p.e.																
12	Schorn	Fritz	✓	5 "	"	5.4.29	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'3" 198	"	
13	Jronecker	Billy	✓	31 "	pantryman	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8" 200	"	
14	v. Barren	Otto	✓	4 "	"	6.4.29	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8" 168	"	
15	Badekow	Otto	✓	1 "	cook	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7" 176	"	
16	Schwarz	Martaleen	✓	1 "	stewardess	"	"	"	"	54	f	"	"	5'5" 156	"	
17	Fischer	Helwig	✓	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	f	"	"	5'11" 168	"	
18	Kunze	Ella	✓	3 "	"	19.6.29	"	"	"	19	f	"	"	5'4" 170	"	
19	Rose	Siegfried	✓	22 "	asst. stw.	5.4.29	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	6'1" 190	"	
20	Stolley	Walter	✓	2 "	"	5.4.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'2" 143	"	
21	Mann	Wilhelm	✓	1 "	"	6.4.29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'11" 180	"	
22	Erieger	Paul	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6" 163	"	
23	Schuster	Paul	✓	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9" 156	"	
24	Pette	Silhelm	✓	27 "	"	1.4.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6" 158	"	
25	Schwarz	Richard	✓	25 "	"	6.4.29	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7" 159	"	
26	Kiedhammer	Johann	✓	15 "	"	5.4.29	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7" 168	"	
27	Diet	Walter	✓	24 "	"	5.4.29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8" 188	"	
28	Fründt	Hans	✓	18 "	"	5.4.29	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'5" 160	"	
29	Gehmachtiger	Otto	✓	20 "	"	8.4.29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8" 145	"	
30	Trapp	Rene	✓	2 "	"	6.4.29	"	"	"							

Nr. 8 discharged

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Local Agents

Purser

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. „Deutschland“** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
MASTER
First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

5th day of August, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, Deutschland, arriving at New York, August 5th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg

268

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Piensohn	Erich	✓	1 year	asst. stow	6-4-29	Hamburg	no	yes	28	M	German	German	5'9"	138	LONG
2	Wakowassch	Josef	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Austria	Austria	5'5"	134	"
3	Hartmann	Emil	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	German	German	6'0"	146	"
4	Gulf	August	✓	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	143	"
5	Herriger	Joann	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	144	"
6	Beul	Julius	✓	4 "	"	5-4-29	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11"	152	"
7	Ellenstetter	Heinrich	✓	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'8"	156	"
8	Kroop	Ernst	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	German	German	5'4"	148	"
9	Roselien	Friedrich	✓	4 "	"	6-4-29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
10	Keth	Joseph	✓	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
11	Lyko	August	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'11"	148	"
12	Reinert	Georg	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Dane	Dane	4'10"	166	"
13	Voigt	Fritz	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	9	"	German	German	4'0"	140	"
14	Fair	Max	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	148	"
15	Vilhel	Christian	✓	11 "	"	5-4-29	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'11"	145	"
16	Schork	Albin	✓	9 "	"	5-4-29	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
17	Glander	Robert	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'13"	134	"
18	Prinzel	Werner	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	157	"
19	Axen	Carl	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11"	141	"
20	Baldow	Friedrich	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'11"	140	"
21	Lutz	Georg	✓	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	175	"
22	Glaue	Rudolf	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
23	Breit	Hans	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
24	Vatter	Heinrich	✓	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	140	"
25	Breider	Bernhard	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	143	"
26	Hauer	Hermann	✓	1 "	"	5-4-29	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
27	Redden	Karl	✓	1 "	"	8-1-29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
28	Schubel	Richard	✓	2 "	"	1-5-29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
29	Hebermann	Joan	✓	7 "	cellarman	5-4-29	"	"	"	33	"	Slovak	Slovak	5'7"	172	"
30	Viskelet	Stefan	✓	"	asst. stow	1-5-29	"	"	"	40	"	Hungary	Hungary	5'7"	156	"

Line

Owners Deutsche-Amerikanische Linie

Local Agents

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. „Deutschland“** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. Langer
MASTER
Master or Second Officer.

5th day of August, 1929

Sworn to before me this

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

269

Vessel "Deutschland", arriving at New York, August 5th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Kaulfuss	Gustav	✓		asst. stew.	1.6.29	Hamburg	no	yes	20	M	German	German	5'7"	156	none
2	Stube	Walter	✓	3 mths.	"	15.6.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"
3	Wimmer	Johann	✓	1 year	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	124	"
4	Dietz	Johann	✓	3 mths.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
5	Quelle	Heinrich	✓	3 years	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
6	Rehre	Paul	✓	3 "	"	18.4.29	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	159	"
7	Sturck	Heinrich	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
8	Taulsen	Georg	✓	10 "	"	19.6.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	118	"
9	Fittwer	Wilhelm	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	146	"
10	der	Hermann	✓	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
11	Siegmund	Otto	✓	16 "	"	21.10.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
12	Fielen	Karl	✓	5 "	"	23.7.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	153	"
13	Schojer	Max	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	149	"
14	Haren	Franz	✓	10 "	"	"	"	✓	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	101	"
15	Mante	Hermann	✓	2 "	"	24.2.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	128	"
16	Meyer	Paul	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	139	"
17	Liele	Clemens	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
18	Pospischil	Josef	✓	20 "	night watch	4.4.29	"	"	"	59	"	Magyar	Magyar	5'4"	160	"
19	Bladenkapp	Max	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	German	German	5'7"	154	"
20	Siedler	Johann	✓	42 "	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'8"	149	"
21	Leumann	Karl	✓	20 "	asst. stew.	5.4.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	169	"
22	Müller	Karl	✓	1 "	"	8.4.29	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'10"	166	"
23	Timm	Hans	✓	1 "	bellboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11"	134	"
24	Hauke	Karl	✓	1 "	"	7.4.29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	118	"
25	Brummer	Paul	✓	1 "	gaullerens	10.4.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
26	Jandke	Rudolf	✓	7 "	"	14.4.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
27	Fricke	Richard	✓	1 "	"	14.5.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
28	Schmidt	Gustav	✓	1 mths	"	15.7.29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	144	"
29	Mabuke	Ewald	✓	3 mths	"	19.7.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	141	"
30	Meier	Hans	✓	none	"	19.7.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	134	"

Nr. 15 discharged

Purser

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. "Deutschland"** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

5th day of August

1929
MASTER
Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Deutschland", arriving at New York, August 5th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg 270

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First	1	Holdmann	Adolf	✓	1 year	Wullerem.	20.7.29 Hamburg	no	yes	21	M	German	German	5'5" 112		none
First	2	Ohlhorst	Werner	✓	none	"	25.7.29 "	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10" 134		"
	3	Rieckhoff	Paul	✓	2 years	bellboy	6.4.29 "	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6" 123		"
	4	Lüwe	Walter	✓	2 "	"	10.4.29 "	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9" 129		"
	5	Hell	Richard	✓	2 "	"	14.7.29 "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4" 120		"
First	6	Trost	Werner	✓	2 "	"	10.4.29 "	"	"	12	"	"	"	5'9" 142		"
	7	Ladendorf	Fritz	✓	14 "	steward	6.4.29 "	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'10" 208		"
	8	Riebs	Albert	✓	22 "	asst "	5.4.29 "	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'4" 120		"
	9	Weber	Heinrich	✓	6 "	pantryman	6.4.29 "	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11" 180		"
	10	Dietrich	Johann	✓	1 "	"	1.4.29 "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11" 176		"
	11	Auster	Bertha	✓	18 "	stewardess	6.4.29 "	"	"	24	F	"	"	5'7" 160		"
✓	12	Sedemann	Wilma	✓	19 "	"	"	"	"	46	F	"	"	5'7" 112		"
	13	Anke	Else	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	42	F	"	"	5'9" 190		"
	14	Klemt	Hermann	✓	28 "	asst. stwr	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'5" 125		"
	15	Maluz	Otto	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	20	"	French	French	5'9" 168		"
	16	Briewer	Wilhelm	✓	1 "	"	6.4.29 "	"	"	40	"	German	German	5'9" 128		"
	17	Milthagen	Herbert	✓	1 "	"	6.4.29 "	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'0" 146		"
	18	Walter	Willy	✓	1 "	"	6.4.29 "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8" 114		"
	19	Lohman	Wilhelm	✓	17 "	"	6.4.29 "	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7" 128		"
	20	Schneibel	Adolf	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7" 127		"
	21	Stiller	Wilhelm	✓	2 "	"	17.4.29 "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7" 156		"
	22	Freudenfeldt	Wilhelm	✓	23 "	"	6.4.29 "	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8" 130		"
	23	Höner	Artur	✓	12 "	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9" 180		"
	24	Fröhlich	Geor.	✓	15 "	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'11" 190		"
	25	Frösche	Friedrich	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'0" 180		"
	26	Reisitz	Albert	✓	25 "	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7" 126		"
	27	Hoff	Gustav	✓	30 "	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7" 125		"
	28	Kraft	Jonny	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5" 126		"
	29	Folmann	Carl	✓	19 "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7" 129		"
	30	Kippenberg	Ferdinand	✓	2 "	"	6.4.29 "	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7" 145		"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Local Agents

Handwritten signature
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. "Deutschland"** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
MASTER and Officer.

5th. day of August

1929

Sworn to before me this

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Deutschland", arriving at New York, August 5th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg

271

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Bruno	Adolf	✓	6 years	asst. stew.	5.4.29	Hamburg	no	yes	34	m	German	German	5'11" 190		none
2	Wolkenhauer	August	✓	"	"	6.4.29	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6" 159		"
3	Hanhold	Friedrich	✓	"	night watchm.	13.6.29	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'8" 231		"
4	Sturize	Friedrich	✓	"	asst. stew.	6.4.29	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7" 139		"
5	Peter	Ferdinand	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'7" 128		"
6	Masson	Ludwig	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10" 130		"
7	Rickelt	John	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7" 159		"
8	Paul	Hans	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10" 145		"
9	Waltner	Ernst	✓	7 "	"	5.4.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9" 145		"
10	Markgraf	Walter	✓	16 "	"	7.4.29	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7" 158		"
11	Elze	Franz	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'4" 149		"
12	Richter	Eugen	✓	3 "	"	1.1.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11" 168		"
13	Wohls	Johnny	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9" 143		"
14	Dreiling	Franz	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11" 150		"
15	Sasbeck	Ernst	✓	1 "	"	14.1.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8" 168		"
16	Leitzner	Karl	✓	1 "	"	17.6.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9" 140		"
17	Jaert	Karl	✓	"	"	15.6.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10" 186		"
18	Mensdorf	Alfred	✓	26 "	"	11.6.29	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6" 165		"
19	Nickel	Hans	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	13	"	"	"	5'7" 140		"
20	Chieroni	Nero	✓	"	handwater	12.1.29	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'3" 121		"
21	Schlenker	Karl	✓	6 "	musician	6.4.29	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6'0" 190		"
22	Flaume	Paul	✓	26 "	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6" 145		"
23	Blang	Kurt	✓	1 "	"	9.4.29	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'4" 144		"
24	Wagner	Paul	✓	11 "	"	6.4.29	"	"	"	39	"	Slovak	Slovak	5'6" 180		"
25	Kunze	Paul	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	German	German	5'11" 179		"
26	Kuhler	Rudolf	✓	29 "	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'7" 156		"
27	Berkentin	Hermann	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	5'11" 190		"
28	Graor	Karl	✓	31 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6" 168		"
29	Schütze	Hellmut	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0" 176		"
30	Heins	Ludwig	✓	3 "	"	22.7.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7" 224		"

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. "Deutschland"** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. Langer
MASTER and Officer.

Sworn to before me this

5th. day of August, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, Deutschland, arriving at New York, August 5th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg 272

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	V. Foelger	Wilhelm	✓	7 years	bandmaster	6.4.29	Hamburg	no	yes	46	m	Dutch	Dutch	5'6"	180	none
2	Koch	Dietrich	✓	1 "	musician	"	"	"	"	39	"	German	German	5'9"	168	"
3	Grober	Hermann	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
4	Behrens	Otto	✓	"	"	19.5.29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
5	Kitschner	Willy	✓	1 "	sculler rev.	6.4.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	149	"
6	Böge	Helmut	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'0"	156	"
7	Janßen	Johann	✓	1 "	"	13.5.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'1"	166	"
8	Schneider	Otto	✓	1 "	"	14.5.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
9	Fromm	Edmar	✓	1 "	"	18.7.29	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'1"	160	"
10	Kippelberg	Hermann	✓	1 "	"	22.7.29	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
11	Zimmermann	Walter	✓	1 "	bellboy	6.4.29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'1"	155	"
12	Asirath	Bruno	✓	1 "	"	13.5.29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	118	"
13	Diers	Heinrich	✓	16 "	steward	14.5.29	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	6'1"	111	"
14	Kippelberg	Friedrich	✓	18 "	asst. "	13.5.29	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'0"	141	"
15	Mayer	Wilhelm	✓	1 "	passenger	6.4.29	"	"	"	66	"	"	"	5'6"	141	"
16	Eise	Hans	✓	6 "	"	5.4.29	"	"	"	11	"	"	"	5'6"	141	"
17	Ellenbogen	Johanna	✓	1 "	stewardess	6.4.29	"	"	"	29	f	"	"	5'8"	141	"
18	Ziedler	Otilie	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	f	"	"	5'6"	141	"
19	Schischlinski	Emma	✓	1 "	"	18.7.29	"	"	"	61	f	"	"	5'6"	141	"
20	Körs	Hans	✓	15 "	asst. stew.	6.4.29	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'6"	145	"
21	Lamm	Arthur	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
22	Meyer	Ludwig	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
23	Grün	Heinrich	✓	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	169	"
24	Siekmann	Otto	✓	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	179	"
25	Borger	Paul	✓	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6"	180	"
26	Albre	Ernst	✓	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
27	Bergstedt	Paul	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	144	"
28	Sterling	Ernst	✓	22 "	"	5.4.29	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'5"	148	"
29	Knapp	Theodor	✓	1 "	"	6.4.29	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
30	Bierfreund	Ernst	✓	0 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. Deutschland**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
MASTER, Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

5th. day of August, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: Deutschland, arriving at New York, August 5th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg. 273

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Blauert	Friedrich	✓	2 years	asst-stew.	5.4.29	Hamburg	no	yes	30	m	German	German	6'0"	176	none
2	Uemelmann	Paul	✓	10 "	"	6.4.29	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'0"	159	"
3	Howe	Gustav	✓	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
4	Kalz	Herner	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
5	Quest	Walter	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'0"	134	"
6	Tiedemann	Walter	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	123	"
7	Schwemer	Karl	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'1"	159	"
8	Treu	Otto	✓	11 "	"	8.4.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
9	Schroeder	Karl	✓	"	"	19.4.29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	105	"
10	Bondar	Alex										Slovene	Slovene	6'0"	168	none
11	Schubert	Max	✓	4 years	asst-stew.	19.4.29	Hamburg	no	yes	20	m	German	German	5'6"	140	"
First p. 92	Walberer	Ludwig	✓	8 "	"	20.4.29	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"
First p. 113	Dokowski	Robert	✓	1 "	"	24.4.29	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6'2"	170	"
First p. 94	Dreher	Heinrich	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
15	Schroter	August	✓	20 "	night watch	5.4.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
16	Baus	Hans	✓	1 "	asst-stew.	4.4.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
17	Kuene	August	✓	1 "	stulleray	7.4.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
18	v. Dorstel	Hermann	✓	"	"	11.4.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
19	Comita	Willi	✓	2 "	"	15.4.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	148	"
20	Lahl	Hermann	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	4'0"	121	"
21	Sitchel	Alex	✓	1 year	"	19.4.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
22	Knoop	Robert	✓	1 year	"	10.4.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
23	Hustedt	Waldemar	✓	1 "	chief eng	4.4.29	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	6'7"	180	"
24	Buck	Carl	✓	17 "	"	8.4.29	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
25	Edelbeck	Hans	✓	7 "	1st "	5.4.29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'0"	156	"
26	Jarok	Walter	✓	6 "	"	11.4.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
27	Beckmann	Theodor	✓	6 "	"	14.4.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
28	Eberlei	Willy	✓	5 "	Ath. "	5.4.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
29	Anders	Paul	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	140	"
30	Buech	Kurt	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'0"	150	"

No. 10 discharged

Line

Owners: Deutscher Amerika Linie

Local Agents

Purser

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. „Deutschland“** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

5th day of August

MASTER
1922

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Deutschland", arriving at New York, August 5th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

274

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lissack	Jerner	✓		4th. eng.	5.4.29	Hamburg	no	yes	25	m	German	German	5'7"	156	none
2	Riedorf	Walter	✓	1 "	electrician	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
3	Matzen	Fritz	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
4	Hackert	Joany	✓	3 "	"	6.4.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
5	Gürler	Otto	✓	"	1st. eng.	11.4.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	159	"
6	Plüschau	Wilhelm	✓	1 "	"	11.4.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
7	Standtke	Gerhard	✓	3 "	"	5.4.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	149	"
8	Jaffke	Helmut	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	169	"
9	Herbst	Otto	✓	2 "	"	6.4.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	159	"
10	Neumann	Egon	✓	2 "	"	10.5.29	"	"	"	20	"	Polish	Polish	5'6"	134	"
11	Siekmann	Berthold	✓	3 "	"	18.7.29	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5'6"	138	"
12	Kropf	Emil	✓	none	"	20.7.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"
13	Kölsch	Erwin	✓	none	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	178	"
14	Ammer	Friedrich	✓	none	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
15	Höfer	Helmut	✓	1 year	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	152	"
16	Pold	Gottfried	✓	none	"	27.7.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"
17	Carwid	Paul	✓	5 years	plumber	6.4.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	190	"
18	Schmidt	Otto	✓	5 "	"	5.4.29	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
19	Groeschner	Hermann	✓	20 "	fireman	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'9"	112	"
20	Sick	Hermann	✓	7 "	"	6.4.29	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'11"	230	"
21	Thoma	Emil	✓	7 "	"	5.4.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
22	Quirina	Jacob	✓	40 "	storekeeper	6.4.29	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5'5"	190	"
23	Philipp	Paul	✓	15 "	"	5.4.29	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
24	Pfeiffer	Heinrich	✓	14 "	oilier	"	"	"	"	68	"	"	"	5'11"	120	"
25	Poland	Franz	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'5"	115	"
26	Reichstein	Paul	✓	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
27	Redders	Alshert	✓	5 "	"	10.5.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
28	Thoma	Heinrich	✓	3 "	"	5.4.29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	146	"
29	Kemler	Robert	✓	18 "	lookout	"	"	"	"	51	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'5"	136	"
30	Dorland	Hugo	✓	"	stew	6.4.29	"	"	"	34	"	German	German	5'11"	146	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. "Deutschland"** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
MASTER
Master or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

5th. day of August

1925

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 640
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

275

Vessel "Deutschland", arriving at New York, August 5th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Schull August	✓	18 years	fireman	5.4.29 Hamburg	no	yes	50	m	German	German	5'10" 145	none	
2	Swiatkowski Josef	✓	30 "	"	" "	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'8" 168	"	
3	Brose Hermann	✓	6 "	"	" "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8" 169	"	
4	Hamann Fritz	✓	7 "	"	" "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11" 146	"	
5	Durmeister Willy	✓	5 "	"	" "	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'1" 190	"	
6	Wöllner Walther	✓	5 "	"	" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9" 159	"	
7	Blumck Herbert	✓	5 "	"	" "	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'1" 156	"	
8	Petermann Ernst	✓	2 "	"	5.4.29 "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10" 140	"	
9	Dahlmann Arthur	✓	2 "	"	4.7.29 "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8" 168	"	
10	Auler Kurt	✓	1 "	wiper	4.4.29 "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11" 146	"	
11	Baundorf Hermann	✓	1 "	"	6.4.29 "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11" 168	"	
12	Fulster Willi	✓	2 "	"	5.7.29 "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11" 156	"	
13	Wirth Paul	✓	1 "	"	" "	"	"	25	"	Ash	Polish	5'7" 156	"	
14	Schulze Hans	✓	2 "	"	" "	"	"	24	"	German	German	5'10" 159	"	
15	Leitmann Julius	✓	2 "	"	10.1.29 "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6" 141	"	
16	Loose Max	✓	2 "	"	15.4.29 "	"	"	20	"	South	South	5'8" 143	"	
17	Haber Ernst	✓	2 "	"	14.6.29 "	"	"	20	"	America	America	5'10" 159	"	
18	Jasch Otto	✓	2 "	"	18.7.29 "	"	"	20	"	German	German	5'9" 140	"	
19	Hennig Georg	✓	1 "	"	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10" 156	"	
20	Petersen Hermann	✓	2 "	"	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6" 148	"	
21	Hellmann Joseph	✓	2 "	"	12.7.29 "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5" 168	"	
22	Christians Walter	✓	1 "	messman	15.5.29 "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8" 164	"	
23	Albrecht Wilhelm	✓	1 "	"	5.4.29 "	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10" 158	"	
24	Georg Johannes	✓	1 "	"	7.1.29 "	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7" 144	"	
25	Jacobs Rudolf	✓	none	"	15.7.29 "	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'11" 149	"	
26	Michaels Otto	✓	none	"	" "	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'5" 121	"	
27	Muthling Hans	✓	2 years	"	24.7.29 "	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'8" 140	"	
28	Past Hermann	✓	2 "	asst. b. r.	24.7.29 "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8" 142	"	
29	Lorff Friedrich	✓	none	cook	2.7.29 "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8" 128	"	
30	Krause Karl	✓	2 years	ADB	2.7.29 "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11" 152	discharged	

No. 24 and 30 discharged

Line

Owners Hamburg-America Line

Local Agents

Purser

Immigration Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. "Deutschland"** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

C. Langer
MASTER, Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

5th day of August

1929

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

276

Vessel "Deutschland", arriving at New York, August 5th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
first 1	Weisert	Johann	✓		galleysman	25.7.29	Hamburg	no	yes			German	German	5'7"	156	none
first 2	Winkel	Rudolf	✓	2 years	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	158	"
first 3	Mohr	Friedrich	✓	"	cook	24.7.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
first p. 4	Jbsen	Walter	✓	9 "	A.B.	25.7.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
first p. 5	Kohnert	Otto	✓	1 "	boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
6	<p>Four hundred and nineteen names (419) Fifteen sheets (15)</p>															
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at HAMBURG, GERMANY

SEEN No. 35

For the Journey to the United States

via *Switzerland*

VICE CONSUL

Date *July 25, 1929*

FEE NO. 7207

FEE 2.00

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-5-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. „Deutschland“** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

5th day of August, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

524
3
41

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at
port of the United StatesVessel SAN FLORENTINO., arriving at BAYONNE, N.J., AUGUST 1929, from the port of ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					When	Where									
8-5	San Florentino				19/28	N. SHIELDS ENGLAND	NO	YES	49	Male	English	British	5' 4"	180	Heart on left forearm
									32	"	"	"	5' 11"	160	-
									24	"	"	"	5' 5"	140	-
									24	"	"	"	5' 10 1/2"	150	-
									34	"	"	"	5' 5 1/2"	145	-
									38	"	"	"	5' 6"	140	Tatto right forearm
									29	"	Scot	"	5' 8"	152	Scar on right forearm
									23	"	English	"	5' 6"	140	right forearm
									24	"	"	"	6' 0"	176	Scar on right forehead
									35	"	"	"	5' 9"	145	right forearm
									22	"	"	"	5' 8"	121	Heart right forearm
									31	"	"	"	5' 9"	176	-
									25	"	"	"	5' 8"	152	Scar right forearm
									28	"	Scot	"	5' 10"	150	-
									37	"	"	"	6' 2"	175	-
									39	"	Latvian	Estonian	5' 9"	145	-
									38	"	Scot	British	5' 8"	142	Damaged finger left hand
									32	"	"	"	5' 4"	155	-
									32	"	English	"	5' 10"	138	Scar right hand
									30	"	Scot	"	5' 11 1/2"	147	-
									36	"	"	"	5' 4"	136	Scar forehead
									30	"	English	"	5' 8"	142	-
									27	"	"	"	5' 8 1/2"	141	-
									41	"	"	"	5' 4"	154	-
									47	"	Swede	Swedish	5' 7"	168	Tatto left arm
									56	"	English	British	5' 8"	168	-
27	LAYBOURNE.	JOHN.	1041324	8	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 6"	140	-
28	PETERS.	FRANK.	382810	8	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5' 9"	145	Left arm
29	SIMPSON.	ARCHIBALD.	150036	2	FIREMAN.	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5' 4"	154	-
30	TAYLOR.	JOHN. H.	664261	18	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6' 0"	200	Scar on right arm

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR - IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

AUGUST 8th, 1929.

I, A.P. MELSOM, Master of the British Steamship "SAN FLORENTINO" from the Port of Las Piedras, Venezuela, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

TOTAL CREW AT TIME OF ARRIVAL 45
NUMBER OF SEAMEN DISCHARGED NONE
NUMBER OF SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT 3
NUMBER OF SEAMEN DESERTED NONE
Number of Seamen LEFT IN HOSPITAL OR DIED... ONE

The above vessel arrived at this port August 5th, 1929, consigned to the Gulf Refining Company, - that she is now lying at Pier 3, Bayonne, New Jersey, and is expected to sail August 8th, 1929, for Las Piedras, Venezuela, via. United States Port of New York. First port of call in the United States this voyage was New York.

DESERTED SEAMEN

NONE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

NONE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Edward R. Rhodes - 31 - American - Steward
Elsie D. Rhodes - 21 - " - Stewardess
Edythe D. Mordan - 15 - " - Aest. "

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Robert Brodie - 25 - British - 2nd Cook.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5th, 1927, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10.00 for each change of crew not reported by me. I certify, on honor, that the foregoing is a complete and secure report, and that should any additional change in crew occur, before my vessel sails from this port, I shall report such changes to the Immigration Authorities.

A. P. Melsom
MASTER.

Line

Owners EAGLE OIL TRANSPORT CO. LTD. LONDON.

Local Agents

ANGLO-MEX PET CO. LTD.65 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at 278
port of the United StatesVessel SAN FLORENTINO., arriving at BAYONNE, N. J., AUGUST, 1929, from the port of ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MELSON.	ARTHUR. P.	✓ 566955	34 1/2	MASTER	10/9/28	N. SHIELDS ENGLAND	NO	YES	49	Male	English	British	5' 4"	180	Heart on left forearm
2	SNOWDON.	ARTHUR.	✓ 91860	14	CH. OFFICER.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 11"	160	-
3	JENNINGS.	FRANK.	✓ 8459	9	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 5"	140	-
4	GRAHAM.	HENRY. R.	✓ 1392/255	9	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 10 1/2"	150	-
5	WHYTE.	GEORGE.	✓ 1074 979	8	CARPENTER.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 5 1/2"	145	-
6	GREAVES.	HENRY.	✓ 1091529	20	BOSUN	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5' 6"	140	Tattoo right forearm
7	MCDONALD.	WILLIAM.	✓ 1098443	6	A. B.	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scot.	"	5' 8"	152	-
8	THOMPSON.	STEWART	✓ 114463	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5' 6"	140	Woman on right forearm
9	FROST.	JOHN. A.	✓ 52617	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6' 0"	176	Scar on right forehead
10	ROBINSON.	HAROLD. S.	✓ 684266	17	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5' 9"	145	right forearm
11	AXELSON.	JENS.	✓ 1083839	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 8"	121	Heart right forearm
12	DYBLE.	ALFRED.	✓ 1026622	9	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5' 9"	176	-
13	WALKER.	ROGER. A.	✓ 956512	9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 8"	152	Scar right forearm
14	DONALDSON.	ARTHUR.	✓ 1093101	6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scot.	"	5' 10"	150	-
15	NICOLSON.	HENRY.	✓ 821248	4	"	"	"	"	"	37.	"	"	"	6' 2"	175	-
16	SUSHKO.	BASIL.	✓ 1069864	7	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Lithuanian	Estonian.	5' 9"	145	-
17	WELCH.	JOHN. R.	✓ 439738	12	CH. ENGINEER.	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scot.	British.	5' 8"	142	Damaged finger left hand
18	WYLD.	JAMES.	✓ 954904	"	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 4"	155	-
19	HOWELLS.	THOMAS. H.	✓ 1094441	4	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5' 10"	138	Scar right hand
20	SCOTT.	THOMAS.	✓ 1059669	8	4th. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scot.	"	5' 11 1/2"	147	-
21	WATSON.	ERNEST. B.	✓ 817941	15	5th. "	"	"	"	"	36.	"	"	"	5' 4"	136	Scar forehead
22	WALLACE.	ERNEST. M.	✓ 112	10	6th. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5' 8"	142	-
23	LAND.	WILLIAM. W.	✓ 50424	2	7th. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 8 1/2"	141	-
24	WHITE.	JOHN.	✓ 461420	15	STOREKEEPER.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5' 4"	154	Tattoo
25	EKLUND.	JOHAN.	✓ 169124	12	PUMPMAN.	"	"	"	"	47	"	Swede.	Swedish.	5' 4"	168	left arm
26	PATTERSON.	HENRY.	✓ 134 956	12	GREASER.	"	"	"	"	56	"	English	British.	5' 8"	168	-
27	LAYBOURNE.	JOHN.	✓ 1041324	8	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 6"	140	-
28	PETERS.	FRANK.	✓ 382810	8	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5' 9"	145	left arm
29	SIMPSON.	ARCHIBALD.	✓ 850036	2	FIREMAN.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5' 4"	154	-
30	TAYLOR.	JOHN. H.	✓ 664461	18	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6' 0"	200	Scar on right arm

Line

Ownder EAGLE OIL TRANSPORT CO. LTD. LONDON.Local Agents ANGLO MEX PET CO. LTD.

14-1940

65 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

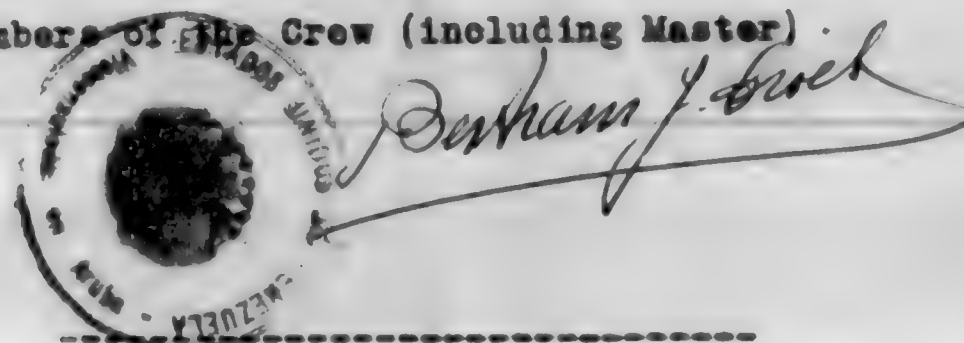
I, Arthur Percy Melson, of the S/S SAN FLORENTINO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

A. Melson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1929.

E. H. Rabe
Immigrant Inspector.

By default of a consular officer of the United States of America in this island I the undersigned B. J. Croes Venezuelan Vice Consul do here by certify that this list in two sheets bears the names of 45 persons reported to me as members of the crew (including Master).



Vice Consul of the United States of Venezuela.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

279

Vessel SAN FLORENTINO., arriving at, BAYONNE, N. J., AUGUST. 7, 1929., from the port of ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	HALLIDAY.	FREDERICK.	✓ 564 568	20 yrs	FIREMAN.	10/9/28	ENGLAND.	NO	YES	57	Male.	English	British.	5' 2 1/4"	147	Dark on right arm
32	BOAR.	ALBERT. E.	✓ R24836	2	"	"	"	"	"	28.	"	"	"	5' 4 1/2"	126	"
33	HERBERTSON.	WILLIAM.	✓ 590117	20	"	"	"	"	"	52.	"	"	"	5' 6"	150	"
34	WOOD.	GEORGE.	✓ 869683	12	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 8"	170	"
35	NEWTON.	JOHN.	✓ 1036623	9	CH. STEWARD.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 10 1/2"	150	Scar on neck.
36	POOLE.	CUTHBERT. W.	✓ 400311	5	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 11"	154	"
37	KENNERLY.	LESLIE. J.	✓ 1111314	5	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 9 1/2"	154	"
38	ALLAND.	ROBERT. V.	✓ 111	1	CABIN BOY.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 9 1/2"	145	"
39	WILKINSON.	CHARLES. H.	✓ 984664	10	M. R. STEWARD.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 0"	130	"
40	MARTIN.	GEORGE. W.	✓ 111	10	M. R. BOY.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 10"	168	"
41	ROBERTS.	ALEXANDER.	✓ 1112684	4	CREW PANTRYMAN.	"	"	"	"	21.	"	"	"	5' 9"	140	"
42	HOGGETT.	CHARLES.	✓ 986314	7	CH. COOK.	30/3/29	ARUBA	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 3"	148	"
43	BRODIE.	JOHN.	✓ 1098454	7	2ND. "	10/9/28	N. SHIELDS	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 5 1/2"	126	Dot on left hand
44	SIBSON.	ISAAC. R.	✓ 936880	10	W. T.O.	"	"	"	"	28.	"	"	"	5' 8"	158	"
45	SPARKS.	FRED. H.	✓ 111	2	APPRENTICE.	"	"	"	"	17.	"	"	"	5' 7"	138	"

Edgerton

Line
Owners EAGLE OIL TRANSPORT CO. LTD. LONDON.
Local Agents ANGLO MEX. PET. CO.
65 BROADWAY.
NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-5-29

12

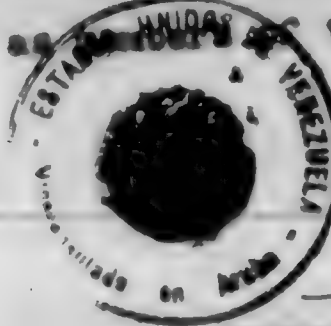
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur Percy Nelson of the S/S SAN FLORENTINO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have not and the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1929

J. E. Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

By default of a consular officer of the United States of America in this island I the undersigned B. J. Cross Venezuelan Vice Consul do here by certify that this list in two sheets bears the names of 46 persons reported to me as members of the crew (including Master).



Bertram J. Cross
Vice Consul of the United States of Venezuela.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Fredrick Boe.	19.	Norwegian
Han Codugue	31.	Spain

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that; should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Erin Hansen Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

18	GUDBRANDSEN. Sigvald	✓	18	gnd	13/2	26. Stavanger.	✓	36.	"	"	5'8" 184.
19	NILSEN. Alfred Johan	✓	3.	electrician	25/11.	28. Lenoora.	✓	45.	"	"	5'9 1/2 176.
20	SOISTVEDT. Henry Malon	✓	3	auto-man	25/10.	26. Bergen.	✓	21	"	"	5'6" 136
21	RASMUSSEN. Ragnvald	✓	12.	"	14/1.	29. Øst-York.	✓	35	"	"	5'7" 142.
22	WESTERMARK. Erik		25.	"	5/5	29. Marville	✓	47	"	Swedish	5'6" 240
23	JOHANNESSEN. Sigard Torkel	✓	3.	oiler	22/10.	26. Bergen	✓	22.	"	Norwe-gian	5'10" 162.
24	ROLLAND. Birger	✓	3.	"	9/2.	25. "	✓	19.	"	"	5'8" 156.
25	JOHANNESSEN. Einar Torkel	✓	2.	"	3/12.	26. "	✓	20.	"	"	5'8" 138.
26	THOMASSEN. Thorvald Johan	✓	2 1/2.	engine boy.	3/6.	29. Øst-York.	✓	19.	"	"	5'6" 142.

American Consulate. *Princeton* No. *117*

(City) U (Country)

BEEN
For the journey to the United States,

Cass. Lector & Merrill

Arthur J. Jordan
(Consul)

Date July 1st 1972
(The validity of this visa expires _____)

~~twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.~~

Line *Ytarta Line* -
 Owners *"Bergsche" - Bergen, Norway.*
 Local Agents *Garcia & Diaz - 17 Battery.*

8-5 Rigel

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
August 20th, 1929

I, master of the Norwegian S. Regent
from port of Puerto Rico (Nationality), Spain, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>30</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>(2)</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>0</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>1</u>	Total crew this date	<u>30</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 2th, 1929, consigned to Lascia & Diaz; is now lying at order of Columbia and is expected to sail August 20th, 1929, for Barcelona, Spain. First port of call in United States via United States port of _____. this voyage was New - York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

280

[illegible]

14-1613

	✓	to clabody	every body	33	"	"	5'6" 136.
				36.	"	"	5'8" 184.
				45.	"	"	5'9½" 176.
				21	"	"	5'6" 136
				35	"	"	5'7" 142.
	✓			47	"	Svedich	5'6" 280
	✓			22	"	Norve- gian	5'10" 162
	✓			19.	"	"	5'8" 156.
	✓			20.	"	"	5'8" 138.
	✓			19.	"	"	5'6" 142.

Wm H. Brown Esq

You took him
 rec'd it on 14. 20
 Equal to \$2.00 U.S. Gold

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-1613

American Consulate. *London* No. *100*
at *Victoria* (City) *U* (Country)

Carter C. Jones
(Consul)

New York
 rec'd Mar 14. 20
 Equal to \$2.00 U.S. Gold

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (b), (c) and (i) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MEMBERS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, by the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Motor Vessel *RIGEL*arriving at *New York*August 5, 1929, from the port of *Malaga - Spain*

281

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name	years		When	Where							lbs.	
1	HANSEN	Einar	31	Master	18. 1924	Bergen	no	47		Scandi-navian	Norwe-gian	5'7"	158	
2	LEGANGER	Mathias	25	Chief Officer	8/11	77		42		"	"	5'7"	155	
3	GUDMUNDSEN	Daniel Laurif	13	2nd	30/1	28 Genoa		30		"	"	5'7"	158	
4	MÜLLER-JOHNSON	Ryane	10	3rd	30/1	28		27		"	"	5'6"	140	
5	HANSEN	Anders Martin	3	A.B. sailor	25/1	26 Bergen		21		"	"	5'8"	152	
6	LINDEN	Thor Albo	8	"	2/4	28 Barcelona		27		Finnish	"	5'9"	155	
7	PAIM	Nikolai	4	"	2/4	29		21		Esthonian	"	5'9"	170	
8	CARUSO	Witangelo	8	"	10/6	29 New-York		28		Italian	"	5'7"	158	
9	JAKOBSEN	Peter Johannes	1	Ord. seaman	24/6	28 Genoa		19		Scandi-navian	Norwe-gian	5'6"	130	
10	Hansen	Ladri Waldemar	21	"	28/6	29 Barcelona		34		"	Danish	5'6"	138	
11	STARK	Ragnar Wilhelm	3	"	28/6	29		19		"	Swedish	5'7"	140	
12	HAUGE	Thomas	13	Steward	27/11	23 Bergen		35		"	Norwe-gian	5'8"	176	
13	VAAGENES	Nikolai	17	mate	24/6	28 Genoa		38		"	"	5'6"	133	
14	HENRIKSEN	Tim Fjirstenberg	1	cook's mate	24/6	28		16		"	"	5'7"	132	
15	CROGERSEN	Helmer	1	cabin boy	28/1	29 New-York		24		"	"	5'8"	160	
16	GJERSTAD	Lars	12	Chief Engineer	11/12	23 Bergen		32		"	"	5'11"	165	
17	ENGELSEN	Jugalf	14	2nd	5/10	23 Sables		33		"	"	5'6"	156	
18	GUDBRANDSEN	Sigvald	13	3rd	13/12	26 Stavanger		36		"	"	5'8"	184	
19	NILSEN	Alfred Johan	3	electrician	25/11	28 Genoa		45		"	"	5'9 1/2"	176	
20	SOETVEDT	Harald Malvin	3	motor man	28/10	26 Bergen		21		"	"	5'6"	136	
21	RASMUSSEN	Ragnvald	12	"	14/1	29 New-York		35		"	"	5'7"	142	
22	WESTERMARK	Erik	25	"	5/1	29 Marseille		47		"	Swedish	5'6"	200	
23	JOHANNESEN	Sigurd Rakebo	3	saler	22/10	26 Bergen		22		"	Norwe-gian	5'10"	162	
24	ROLLAND	Birger	3	"	9/2	28		19		"	"	5'8"	156	
25	JOHANNESEN	Einar Rakebo	2	"	7/12	26		20		"	"	5'8"	138	
26	THOMASSEN	Thorvald Johan	2 1/2	engine boy	3/6	29 New-York		19		"	"	5'6"	142	

American Consulate, *Genoa* No. *105*
(City) (Country)SEEN
For the journey to the United States,via *Genoa, Sables, Marseille*
Center S. Jordan
(Consul)Date *Aug 1st 1929*
(The validity of this visa expires
three months from this date, pro-
vided the passport itself continues
to be valid for that period.)

Immigrant Inspector.

Line *Star Line*
Owners *Bergsunde - Bergen, Norway*
Local Agents *Garcia & Diaz - 17 Battery Place** See list of races on back hereof.
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *E. Gudmundsen* - *2nd Off.*, of the *M/S. RIGEL*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

E. Gudmundsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

MOTOR Vessel "Rigel" arriving at New York, 1929, from the port of Malaga, Spain.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First	1	BØE	Ferdinand	19	2nd Engineer	3/7. 1929	Bergen	no		38		Scandi-	Norwe-	5'6"	163	
first	2	LUNDØY	Martin	8	Steward	3/7. 29	"			26		"	"	5'9"	180	
first	3	HOPE	Ole Johan	28	Boatswain	3/7. 29	"			46		"	"	5'7"	128	
first	4	GLESNES	Anders Martin	16	Carpenter	3/7. 29	"			36		"	"	5'6 1/2"	134	
first	5	BJØRKHaug	Birger	2 months	Deck boy	3/7. 29	"			16		"	"	5'5"	136	
first	6	HANDELAND	Lars	2	Oiler	3/7. 29	"			19		"	"	5'8"	166	
first	7	LUNDE	Olav	2	Engine boy	3/7. 29	"			16		"	"	5'6"	134	
first	8	MONSEN	Olaf Emil	2	cabin boy	3/7. 29	"			15		"	"	5'7 1/2"	140	
first	9	SKAGE	Torbjørn	2	mess boy	3/7. 29	"			17		"	"	5'5 1/2"	133	
first	10	GARAGLUZO	Francesco	2	Ord. seaman	7/7. 29	Genova			16		Italian, North		5'5"	130	
first	11	VILJA-	Angel Dias	2	"	7/7. 29	Barce-lona			29		Spanish.		5'7 1/2"	140	
first	12	LIND	Mikko	10 years	"	9/7. 29	Genova			27		Finnish		5'6 1/2"	160	
first	13	HJELVJØK	Oskar	2	motor man	9/7. 29	"			29		Scandi-Norwe-	Norwe-	5'6"	146	
14	AMERICAN CONSULATE															
15	SEEN															
16	For the purpose of															
17	by															
18	at															
19	on															
20	the															
21	date															
22	of															
23	the															
24	year															
25	1929															
26	at															
27	New York															
28	by															
29	the															
30	date															

Line Ybarra Line
Owners "Bergen" - Bergen - Norway
Local Agents Garcia & Diaz, 17 Battery Place

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-5-29

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Gudmundsen — 2nd Off. of the M/S. Rigel, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 19 29
Wm. H. Turner
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST

WHEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

T21

Required under

SEE SHEET # 3

RECEIVED
SEP 6 1929
RECORD DIVISION

(1)
No.
on
list

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1612

8-5 Managua
Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

283

PORT OF NEW YORK N.Y.

AUGUST 10th, 1929

I, master of the PANAMANIAN S. S. MANAGUI from port of KINGSTON JAMAICA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 36 Seamen left in hospital (or died) one
Number of seamen signed on at this port 37 Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port AUGUST 5th 1929, 192, consigned to UNITED FRUIT CO.; is now lying at PIER # 9 N.R. and is expected to sail AUGUST 10th, 1929, for CUBA - S.A.C. AMERICA, B.W.I. via United States port of DIRECT to Cuba First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
SEP 6 1929		NONE	

16-1612

18	AGATE	WILLIAM	✓	3rd.	"	"	15	"	"	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	3-8	170	"
19	CARLSEN	FRITZ	✓	4th.	"	"	15	"	"	31	M	SWEDY.	SWEDISH	5-9	180	"
20	JOHANSEN	CONRAD	✓	DONKEYMAN	"	"	9	"	"	22	M	"	NORWEGIAN	5-9	150	"
21	TORRESSON	OTTO	✓	OILER	"	"	9	"	"	19	M	"	NORWAY	5-7	145	"
22	STOMA	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	9	"	"	28	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	150	"
23	SANCHEZ	JOSE	✓	FIRST	"	"	15	"	"	41	M	"	SPAIN	5-8	145	"
24	MESA	IGNACIO	✓	FIREMAN	"	"	9	"	"	22	M	"	SPAIN	5-8	140	"
25	SANTANA	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	9	"	"	28	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
26	MARTIN	EDWIN	✓	FIRST	"	"	9	"	"	42	M	SPANISH	BRITISH	5-9	150	NONE
27	QUILLOS	ROBERTO	✓	FIRST	WIPER	"	10	"	"	21	M	SPANISH	C.RICAN	5-8	145	"
28	VARGAS	ALBERTO	✓	"	"	"	9	"	"	27	M	SP.AMER.	COLOMBIAN	5-7	140	"
29	STEPHENSON	MILTON	✓	CHP. STWD.	"	"	9	"	"	38	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
30	KELSO	FRANKLIN	✓	CHP. COOK	"	"	9	"	"	34	M	B.W. I.	BRITISH	5-8	180	COLORED

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
Owners PALEOL SHIPPING CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Andrew Luebel	20	Norwegian	7/13/29, N.Y.C.	V.D.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
SEAMEN TO BE DISCHARGED-AS PER LIST NEW YORK - JULY 13th 1929			

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

OF CREW

DISCHARGED SEAMEN-Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When at
SEAMEN TO BE SIGNED ON- AS PER ATTACHED LIST NEW YORK - AUGUST 10th			

286

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
DECK DEPARTMENT					
1.	H. Minister		Master	50	British
2.	A. Case		Chf. Officer	34	U.S.A.
3.	C. Ricardi		2nd. "	33	"
4.	W. Goldsmith		3rd. "	22	"
5.	P. Fitzgerald		Carpenter	26	British
6.	C. Helmsstedt		Boatwain	22	Norway
7.	C. Jacobs		A.E. Seaman	19	British
8.	K. Clarke		"	21	"
9.	"		"	20	Norway
10.	R. Moreno		"	26	Spanish
11.	A. Garcia		"	26	"
12.	R. Cowan		Ord. Seaman	17	British
13.	B. Lancione		"	26	U.S.A.
14.	J. Laverty		Purser	24	U.S.A.
15.	P. Fuchs		Radio Oper.	22	U.S.A.
284					
ENTIRE DEPARTMENT					
16.	R. Rae		Chf. Eng'r.	31	British
17.	A. Gudath		2nd. "	36	"
18.	W. Amato		3rd. "	33	"
19.	F. Carlsson		4th. "	31	Sweden
20.	G. Johansen		Donkeyman	22	Norway
21.	O. Torresson		Oiler	19	"
22.	J. Seona		"	28	Spanish
23.	J. Sanchez		"	41	"
24.	I. Mesa		Fireman	22	"
25.	J. Santana		"	28	U.S.A.
26.	K. Martin		"	42	British
27.	R. Quilos		Wiper	21	C. Rican
28.	A. Vargas		"	27	Colombian
STEWARDS DEPARTMENT					
29.	M. Stephenson		Chf. Stwd.	38	U.S.A.
30.	K. Kelso		Chf. Cook	34	U.S.A.
31.	J. Thomas		2nd. "	27	Nicaragua
32.	J. Cobas		Cookmate	26	Panamanian
33.	N. Baker		Saloonman	22	U.S.A.
34.	S. Roman		Messman	24	Panamanian
35.	A. Fernandez		"	21	"
36.	S. Gannell		"	21	"
37.	J. Perez		F.M. BOY	34	Colombian

19	CARLSEN	FRITZ	4th.	"	"	13	"	"	"	31	M	SEANDV.	SWEDEN	5-9	180	"
20	JOHANSSON	CONRAD	DONKEYMAN	"	"	9	"	"	"	22	M	"	NORWEGIAN	5-9	150	"
21	TORRESON	OTTO	OILER	"	"	9	"	"	"	19	M	"	NORWAY	5-7	145	"
22	SEONA	JOSE	"	"	"	9	"	"	"	28	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	150	"
23	SANCHEZ	JOSE	FIRST	"	"	13	"	"	"	41	M	"	SPAIN	5-8	145	"
24	MESA	ROMARIO	FIREMAN	"	"	9	"	"	"	22	M	"	SPAIN	5-8	140	"
25	SANTANA	JOSE	"	"	"	9	"	"	"	28	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
26	MARTIN	EDWIN	FIRST	"	"	9	"	"	"	42	M	SPANISH	BRITISH	5-9	150	NONE
27	QUILLOS	ROBERTO	FIRST	WIPER	"	10	"	"	"	21	M	SPANISH	C. RICAN	5-8	145	"
28	VARGAS	ALBERTO	"	"	"	9	"	"	"	27	M	SP. AMER.	COLOMBIAN	5-7	140	"
29	STEPHENSON	MILTON	CHF. STWD.	"	"	9	"	"	"	38	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
30	KELSO	WHEELWRIGHT	CHF. COOK	"	"	9	"	"	"	34	M	U.S.	BRITISH	5-9	180	COLORADO

Line _____ UNITED FRUIT CO.
 Owners _____ PALERA SHIPPING CO.
 Local Agents _____ UNITED FRUIT CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note:—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Requ

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

...aving such aliens on board upon arrival at a

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

286

(1)	No. on list
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

MANAQUI AUG 5 - 1979

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

SEAMEN TO BE DISCHARGED-AS PER LIST

NEW YORK - JULY 13th 1929

14-1012

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
 Owners DALEA SHIPPING CO.
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration authorities the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MANAQUI, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST, 1929, from the port of Managua July 30, 1929 286

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
					1929		TO BE PAID OFF									
1	MINISTER	EDWARD J.	✓	MASTER	JULY 9	NEW YORK	& DISCHARGED	YES	50	M	WELSH	BRITISH	6-0	170	NONE	
2	CASE	ALFRED	✓	CHP. OFFICER	" 9	"	"	"	34	M	U.S.	CITIZEN				
3	RICARDI	CARL	✓ FIRST	2nd.	" 9	"	"	"	33	M	U.S.	CITIZEN				
4	GOLDSMITH	WILLIAM	✓ FIRST	3rd.	" 11	"	"	"	22	M	U.S.	CITIZEN				
5	FITZGERALD	PETER	✓	CARPENTER	" 9	"	"	"	26	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-8	140	NONE	
6	HEIMSTEDT	CHRISTIAN	✓	BOATSWAIN	" 9	"	"	"	22	M	SCANDV.	NORWAY	5-8	160	"	
7	JACOBI	CHARLES	✓	A.B. SEAMAN	" 9	"	"	"	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	160	"	
8	CLANCE	ERNEST	✓	"	" 9	"	"	"	21	M	"	BRITISH	5-7	145	"	
9	QUAKE	ANDREW	✓ FIRST	"	" 9	"	"	"	20	M	SCANDV.	NORWAY	5-8	150	"	ordered to get 1800 lbs of food
10	MORENO	RICARDO	✓ FIRST	"	" 11	"	"	"	26	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	150	"	
11	GARCIA	ANTONIO	✓ FIRST	"	" 12	"	"	"	26	M	"	SPAIN	5-9	145	"	
12	COWAN	ROBERT	✓	ORD. SEAMAN	" 9	"	"	"	17	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-7	140	"	
13	LANGIONE	BENIE	✓ FIRST	"	" 12	"	"	"	26	M	U.S.	CITIZEN				
14	LAVERTY	JOHN J.	✓	PURSER	" 9	"	"	"	24	M	U.S.	CITIZEN				
15	FUCHS	PHILIP	✓	RADIO OPER.	" 9	"	"	"	22	M	U.S.	CITIZEN				
16	RAE	THOMAS	✓	CHP. ENGR.	" 12	"	"	"	31	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-8	145	NONE	
17	GUDATH	ANDREW	✓	2nd.	" 12	"	"	"	36	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-7	145	"	
18	AGATE	WILLIAM	✓	3rd.	" 12	"	"	"	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	170	"	
19	CARLSEN	FRITZ	✓	4th.	" 12	"	"	"	31	M	SCANDV.	SWEDEN	5-9	160	"	
20	JONASSEN	CONRAD	✓	DONKEYMAN	" 9	"	"	"	22	M	"	NORWEGIAN	5-9	150	"	
21	TORRESON	OTTO	✓	OILER	" 9	"	"	"	19	M	"	NORWAY	5-7	145	"	
22	SEONA	JOSE	✓	"	" 9	"	"	"	20	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	150	"	
23	SANCHEZ	JOSE	✓ FIRST	"	" 12	"	"	"	41	M	"	SPAIN	5-8	145	"	
24	MESA	IGNACIO	✓	FIREMAN	" 9	"	"	"	22	M	"	SPAIN	5-8	140	"	
25	SANTANA	JOSE	✓	"	" 9	"	"	"	28	M	U.S.	CITIZEN				
26	MARTIN	EDWIN	✓ FIRST	"	" 9	"	"	"	42	M	SPANISH	BRITISH	5-9	150	NONE	
27	QUILLO	ROBERTO	✓ FIRST	WIPER	" 10	"	"	"	21	M	SPANISH	C. HICAN	5-8	145	"	
28	VARGAS	ALBERTO	✓	"	" 9	"	"	"	27	M	SP. AMER.	COLOMBIAN	5-7	140	"	
29	STEPHENSON	MILTON	✓	CHP. SWD.	" 9	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.	CITIZEN				
30	KELSO	FREDERICK	✓	CHP. COOK	" 9	"	"	"	34	M	B.W.I.	BRITISH	5-8	180	COLOR	

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
Owners DALEA SHIPPING CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1299

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MANAGUTI, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., AUGUST 19 22, from the port of Kingston July 30, 1929

287

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	THOMAS	JAMES	✓	2nd. COOK	JULY 9	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	27	M	SP. AMER.	NICARAGUA	5-8	150	COLORED	
2	CORAS	JOSEPH	✓	COCKSMATE	" 9	"	"	"	26	M	"	PANAMANIAN	5-8	150	"	
3	BAKER	REGINALD	✓	SALOONMAN	" 9	"	"	"	22	M	B.W.I.	BRITISH	5-7	145	"	
4	ROMAN	STEPHEN	✓	MESSEMAN	" 9	"	"	"	24	M	SP. AMER.	PANAMANIAN	5-7	150	"	
5	FERNANDEZ	ARISTO	✓	"	" 9	"	"	"	22	M	"	PANAMANIAN	5-7	145	"	
6	GAMBELL	SILVIO	✓	"	" 9	"	"	"	21	M	"	PANAMANIAN	5-8	150	"	
7	PEREZ	JOSE	✓	FIRST P.M. BOY	" 11	"	"	"	34	M	"	COLOMBIAN	5-8	140	"	
8	American Consulate, No. 599, at Antilla, Cuba (City) (Country)															
9	SEEN For the journey to the United States via Central American route															
10	Date July 19, 1929															
11	Consulate Seal															
12	FEB 22 1929															
13	FEB 22 1929															
14	FEB 22 1929															
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Closed with 37 members of crew
See #22

Edgardo
Garcia

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners RAJBOA SHIPPING CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-5-7

E. M. Wister
Master, First or Second Officer.

5 day of August 1929
-1 Enroute

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance, be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 350) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid for and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may require to be described and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or of the failure to deliver and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or of the failure to deliver and departing, respectively, the master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay a fine of \$10 for each alien concerned, unless a true report is made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the collector of customs of the port of arrival of the amount of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be required, except until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. 16-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9963
Aug 5, 1929

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 15 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 15 1943
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

VOLUME-9964

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

August-5-1929

DATE	1929		SHEETS
	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	
5	Stavangerfjord	Oslo	40
	Scythia	Liverpool via Boston	37
	Frederik VIII	Copenhagen	37
	Minnesota	London	24
	California	San Francisco	22
	Fort Victoria	Bermuda	17
	Miraflores	Cuba	5

9964

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9964

Aug 5, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 15 1943, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 15 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

91226 AUG 1 1959

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG - 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in condition of any of the persons must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	BUILDING TAX	S.L.	U.S. TAXES	TEMP. & S.V.	TOTAL			TOTAL
CABIN	40			5.54				101
CABIN								
CHARGE	180			17.149		26		372
TOTAL	220			22.693		26		473

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens		
1st Cabin	47	54
2nd Cabin		161
Storage	722	149
Total	770	312
	703	493

List

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STAVANGERFJORD. Passengers sailing from HALIFAX, N.S., 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Johnston ✓	Ella	24		F S	Trained Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Amherst				99	U.S.A	Jersey City
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Aug-5-1929
TIME 9:15 AM
Henry K. Smith
Chicago

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., AUG - 5 1929, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master, of the "STAVANGERFJORD", from **BERGEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **AUG - 5 1929**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CONTINUED NEXT PAGE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KJELL MOSSIGE, M. D., Surgeon of the "STAVANGERFJORD", ^{Sailing therewith} do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Oslo
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

3

Kjell Mossige

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG - 5 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Stavangerfjord" Passengers sailing from Bergen, Norway, July 27th, 1929

[illegible]

Total passengers	• • • • •	-----
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	-----
Aliens	• • • • •	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

AUG - 5 1929

, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be written or printed.

4

22

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily, or whether he is coming to the United States for a specific purpose, and if so, what?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily, or whether he is coming to the United States for a specific purpose, and if so, what?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily, or whether he is coming to the United States for a specific purpose, and if so, what?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily, or whether he is coming to the United States for a specific purpose, and if so, what?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily, or whether he is coming to the United States for a specific purpose, and if so, what?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily, or whether he is coming to the United States for a specific purpose, and if so, what?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily, or whether he is coming to the United States for a specific purpose, and if so, what?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily, or whether he is coming to the United States for a specific purpose, and if so, what?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Mother: Sverine Berven, N. Skuteviesvei 9, Bergen	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	7 y. ago - 1922	Norw. Seamen's Church, 33-1 Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair Dark Brown	None
2	Sister: Erna Devig, Prof. Hansteensgt. 23, Bergen	Ill. Chicago	do	do	do	12 y 1919	Sister: Randi, Friman, 3211- Pierce Av. Chicago, Ill.	Perm.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do Brown Blue	do
3	Mother: Cecilie Jacobsen, Vaage, Tynes	Pa. Philadelphia	do	do	do	No	Brother: Ingolf Jacobsen, 521-Chester Pike, Norwood, Pa.	Perm.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do Dark Grey	do
4	Aunt: Anna Johnsen, Vinjesgt. 1, Bergen	do Norwood	do	do	do	do	Brother: Bernt Johnsen, 521-Chester Pike, Norwood, Pa.	Perm.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do Dark Brown	do
5	Father: Monum Ström, Samlevei 18, Bergen	Wisc. Esp. Claire	Yes	col. 23	do	do	Aunt: Anna Myers, 408 Folsom St.	Perm.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do Light Blue	do
6	Sister: Signe Larsen, Strandveien 34, Bergen	Haiti Sarahona	do	col. 23	Yes	do	Husband: Annalot Andreassen Sarahona, Haiti	Transit to Haiti	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do Dark do	do
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master, of the **"STAVANGERFJORD"**, from **STAVANGER**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **AUG - 5 1929**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KJELL MOSSIGE, M. D., Surgeon of the "STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Oslo, and that I have made a personal examination of 28 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG - 5 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14 List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD" . . . Passengers sailing from STAVANGER . . . , JULY 27TH . . . , 1929.

[illegible]

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1454

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14

AUG - 5 1929

1929

NOTE.—Full text of question ²⁸ is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master, of the "STAVANGERFJORD", from **O S L**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **AUG - 5 1929** day of **19**,
at **NEW YORK**

Master **Officer**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 29 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 30 to 32. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 32, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 35 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 37 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 39 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 41 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 43 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 45 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 46 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 47 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 48 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 49 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 50 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KJELL MOSSIGE, M. D., Surgeon of the "STAVANGERFJORD", ^{Sailing therewith}, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 ^(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Oslo
and that I have made a personal examination of 28 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG - 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

Kjell Mossige

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a surgeon authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD"

Passengers sailing from O.S.L.O., Norway

26th July 1929.

19

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York, N.Y.

AUG - 5 1929

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8

1

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Has in place or elsewhere activities from the care and treatment of the alien, which is supported by charity? If so, where?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	Son: Leonard Bulow, Kirkev. 181, Oslo.	Norway, Oslo	Self	Yes	\$500	1915/16 Minneapolis, Minn.	Son: Tom Bulow, 220-16th st., New-York, N.Y.	Yes	3 Months	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	2	Fair	Blde Blue	None
2	Sister: K. tty Bohma, Skolegt. 65, Sarpsborg.	N.Y. Brooklyn	See col. 23	Yes	\$25	No	Father: Karl Albert Boman, 5222-8th ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permnt	Yes	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	5	Do	Do Brwn	Do
3	Father: Carl Christiansen, Skakkestad, Halden.	S.D. Moberge.	Self	No	\$100	1924/28 Moberge, S.D.	Security National Bank, Moberge, S.D.	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	8	Do	Do Blue	Do
4	Brother: Nils Erikson, Vestra Flaegned, Varmland.	N.Y. New-York	Do	Yes	\$50	1924/29 New-York, N.Y.	Home: 1213 Park ave., New-York, N.Y.	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4	Do	Light Do	Do
5	Father-in-law: Camund Frisak, Munkedamsv. 33, Oslo.	Do Brooklyn	See col. 23	Yes	\$50	1913/29 Brooklyn, N.Y.	Husband: Hans Frisak, 2016 Regent Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Do	Yes	Do	No	No	No	good	no	5	5	Do	Brwn Brwn	Do
6	Mother: Anne Hansen, Kjerringoy, Bodo.	Do Do	Self	Yes	\$50	1923/29 Brooklyn, N.Y.	Friend: Sigurd Troseid, 5323 -8th ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	Do	Dark Do	Do
7	Father: Gustav Hultberg, Elvestr. 3, Halden.	Ill. Chicago	See col. 23	Yes	\$50	No	Sister: Margaret Anderson, 10953 Monal Ave, Chicago, Ill.	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	2	Do	Blde Blue	Do
8	Sister: Emma Thorbjornsen, Nygaten 10, Moss.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	Yes	\$100	1886/1929 Brooklyn, N.Y.	Home: 422-45th st., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	7	Do	Grey Do	Do
9	Sister-in-law: Do	Do Do	Husband	Yes	—	1904/29 Brooklyn, N.Y.	Do	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	Do	Blde Do	Do
10	Mother: Emilie Kann, 69 Sybel Str., Berlin.	Do New-York	Self	Yes	\$50	1915/29 New-York, N.Y.	Home: 546-2nd st., Brooklyn, N.Y.	Und.	Und.	Und.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	7	Do	Dark Brwn	Do
11	Aunt: Mrs. John M. Gross, Hjelmsgt. 2 C, Oslo.	Norway, Oslo	See col. 17	Yes	\$300	No	1111-40th st., Baltimore, Md.	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4	Do	Blde Do	Do
12	Father: Gunnar Skjonsberg, "Gjensidige", Oslo.	Do Do	Self	Yes	\$500	No	Sister: Asgerd Skjonsberg, Oriental Institute, University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.	Yes	Do	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	2	Do	Brwn Grey	Do
13	Sister: Mrs. Solveig Willumsen, Steenegt. 1, Oslo.	Do Do	Do	Yes	\$250	No	Uncle: Axel Haug, 318 E. Capitol st, Washington, DC.	Yes	Do	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	2	Do	Do Blue	Do
14	Brother: Wilhelm Ketch, Suhmegt. 5, Oslo.	Do Do	See col. 23	No	\$50	No	Son: Thorleif Straith, 5105-8th ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	5	Do	Grey Brwn	Do
15	Daughter: Randi Thomle, Daaesgt. 18, Oslo.	Do Do	Self	No	\$500	1890/98 Seattle, Wash.	Northern Pacific Line Agency, 222 Financial Central Bldg., San Francisco, Calif.	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	6	2	Do	Do Blue	Do
16	Father: Aksel P. Solberg, Tistedalen.	N.J. Atlantic City	Do	No	\$50	1924/29 Atlantic City, N.J.	Friend: Otto Andersen, Claesrud, 107 Vermont Terr. Atlantic City, N.J.	No	Permnt	Yes	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	9	Do	Dark Do	Do
17	Sister: Mette Solberg, 3. Aundsgate, Trondheim.	N.Y. New York	Do	No	—	—	—	No	Do	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	Do	Blde Blue	Do
18	Aunt: Do	Do Do	Do	No	—	—	—	No	Do	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	—	—	—	—	—
19	—	—	—	No	—	—	—	No	Do	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	—	—	—	—	—
20	Mother: Inger Thomsen, Vester, Coler, Norway.	Ind. South Bend	See col. 23	No	—	1907/8 South Bend, Ind.	—	No	Do	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4	Fair	Fairblue	None
21	Father: Hans Vastve, Amalfat, Garmstad.	N.Y. Montreal	Self	Yes	—	1902 Montreal, Can.	—	No	Permnt	Yes	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	10	Do	Dark Do	Do
22	Mother: Anna Johansen, Annalund, Isfjord.	Cal. Glendale	Do	No	\$300	1902 Glendale, Cal.	Friend: Johan Glenden, Glendale, Cal.	No	Permnt	Yes	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	11	Do	blndblue	Do
23	Cousin: Ingeborg Larsen, Ytrebø pr. Arendal.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Do	Yes	—	1909 Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brother in law: Oskar Thompson, 100-41 st.	No	Do	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	2	Do	Grey Blue	Do
24	Friend: Ivan Bruchvit, Prague, Czechoslovakia.	Poland	Do	Yes	—	1909 —	To join: Lewis Institute, Chicago, Ill.	Yes	Permnt	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	Do	Blde Do	Do
25	Brother: Berland Nam, Sandefjord, Norway.	N.Y. Newark	Do	No	—	1914 Newark, N.J.	Home: 47 West str.	No	Permnt	Yes	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	5	Do	Brown Do	Do
26	Father in law: Teodor Hansen, V. Hjelmsund, Kland.	N.Y. New York	Do	Yes	—	1907 New York, N.Y.	Friend: Ross & Sons, 212-2nd 40 Ave. New York	No	Do	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	10	Do	Blde Do	Do
27	Father: Do	Do Do	Do	No	—	1906 —	Friend: Do	No	Do	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	7	Do	Brown Do	Do
28	Friend: Alfred Ganso, 14 A Via Cerasia, Roma	Can. Montreal	Self	Yes	—	1927 Montreal, Can.	Father: A.G. Yen, 722 Sherbrook str, Montreal	Transit	Canada	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	6	0	Do	blackblue	Do
29	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master, of the "STAVANGERFJORD" from **OSLO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **AUG - 5 1929**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

23

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

23

"Lavenderford" sailing from Bergen, Norway, July 27th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. AUG - 5 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Evsloef	Madsella L.	55	✓	W		Passport no. 489273 issued Washington D.C. June 10, 1928	3700 Reisterstown Rd, Baltimore, Md.
2	Mc.Intyre	Agnes H.	46	✓	W		Passport no. 18842 issued Washington D.C. Apr. 20, 1929	304 Houston Str. Cattanooga, Tennessee
3	Randolph	Randolph	41	✓	S		Passport 46576 issued at Washington, D.C. May 14, 1929	3839 Wilshire Blvd, Los Angeles, Cal.
4	Svidal	Olaf L.	34	✓	W		Circuit Court, Calhoun Co. held at Battle Creek, Mich. Jan. 7, 1919	Starkweather, N.D.
5	Wahl	Louise	31	✓	M		Passport no. 104005 issued Washington, D.C. July 22, 1925	903-77 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	do	Marion	3	✓	S		Report of Birth, issued U.S. Consulate at Bergen Nov. 24, 1925	do
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Birth cert. shown
Aug - 5 1929
Time 9:02 AM
Jan 14 Audh
Jus

Master

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

15

Form 400
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

15

S. S. "S. V. ANGERFJORD" sailing from STAVANGER, JULY 27th., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUG - 5 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1	Josendal	John C.	45	M		District Court of Story County, Iowa, Nevada, Iowa March 9th, 1928	Roland, Iowa
2	Do.	Nellie	43	F		Do.	Do.
3	Yeager	Caspar	41	M		U.S. passport No: 687024 issued at Washington, D.C. March 19th, 1929	3015- S.O. 16th. Str. Philadelphia, Pa.
4	Jaeger	Andrew Severin	47	M		Supreme Court of the State of N.Y. Brooklyn, N.Y. Jan. 28th, 1928	255- 6th. Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Kartevold	Gudrun	23	F	April 12, 1906, Brooklyn, N.Y.		436- 75th. Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Lorange	Munda	48	F		Common Pleas Court of Delaware County, Pa., Media, Pa. Sept. 17th, 1919	Columbia, Ohio
7	Do.	John	20	M			
8	Do.	Finn	18	M			
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Aug - 5 - 1929
7:32 AM
Harry K. Lindh
Assp.

Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

S. "STAVANGERFJORD"

sailing from OSLO, Norway

July 26th

1929

Arriving at Port of

New-York, N.Y.

AUG - 5 1929

19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1	Hjelmstad	John P.	44	✓ M	S	U.S. Passport # 19347 issued at Washington, D.C. April 20th 1929.	Butte, Mont.
2	Sverdrup	George	50	✓ M	M	Born Aug. 3rd 1879 Minneapolis, Minn.	710-21st ave So., Minneapolis, Minn.
3	Aanensen	Elisabeth	29	✓ F	S	Circuit Court, Cook County, Chicago, Ill. Sept. 8, 1893. Father's Citizenship paper.	516 W 182 str., New York N.Y.
4	Emrich	Jeanette W.	51	✓ F	M	Born July 15, 1878, Saxonville, Mass.	289 - 4th Ave. New York N.Y.
5	Glenn	Alice Estelle	51	✓ F	M	Born Febr. 19, 1878 San Francisco, Cal.	140 Geary Str. San Francisco, Cal.
6	Hanson	Olaf	67	✓ M	W	U.S. Passport no. 691818 issued in Washington D.C. March 27th 1929	1929 Nebraska Ave, Chicago Ill.
7	Leland	Edna Wallace	58	✓ F	M	U.S. Passport no. 18 issued at Washington D.C. March 30th 1929.	704 the Alameda, Berkeley, Cal.
8	Noren	Otto	51	✓ M	M	Circuit Court, Muskegon County, Mich. Aug. 11th, 1890.	1021 North Waller Ave, Chicago Ill.
9	Hem	George	8	✓ M	S	U.S. Passport no. 16154 issued at Washington D.C. March 27, 1929.	47 West Str. Newark, N.J.
10					Born Aug. 11th, 1921, New York N.Y.		
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Aug - 5 1929
Time 9:12 AM
Harry P. Lindh
Master

Master

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. "STAVANGERFJORD"

sailing from OSLO, Norway

26th July

1929

Arriving at Port of New-York, N.Y.

AUG - 5 1929

12

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1	Bassoe	Else	35	✓ F M		U.S. Passport #654048 issued at Washington, D.C. 30th Nov. 1928.	1440 Undercliff ave. New-York, N.Y.
2	Burke	Elisa	52	✓ F M		Naturalized Superior Court, Cook Co., Chicago, Ill. July 7th 1922.	4830 Rightwood ave, Chicago, Ill.
3	Christensen	Nicoline	70	✓ F S		Naturalized Supreme Court, Kings Co., Brooklyn, N.Y. 7th July 1921.	186 Seebly st., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Dieserud	Juul	67	✓ M W		Naturalized County Court, Cook Co., Chicago, Ill. May 22nd 1900.	121-9th st., N.E., Washington, D.C.
5	Eriksen	Signe	46	✓ F S		Naturalized District Court, Boston, Mass. June 13th 1927.	129 Brook st., East Boston, Mass.
6	Frisak	Hans	45	✓ M M	Tr. with wife see manifest 1-5	Naturalized Distr. Court, Kings Co., Brooklyn, N.Y. Jan. 15th 1929.	2016 Regent Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Hulteng	Anders Johansen	69	✓ M W		U.S. Passport # 6669 issued at Washington, D.C. Apr. 8th 1929.	Grand Forks, N. Dak.
8	Johansen	Olga	28	✓ F S		Naturalized Supreme Court, Westchester Co., White Plains, N.Y. Sep. 14th 1928.	12 Bonmar Rd., Pelham Manor, N.Y.
9	Johnson	Henry	78	✓ M M		U.S. Passport # 17634 issued at Washington, D.C. 19th April 1929.	304 W. Washington ave, Madison, Wis.
10	Do	Ida	61	✓ F M		Do	Do
11	Knagenhelm	Charles	68	✓ M M		U.S. Passport # 668143 issued at Washington, D.C. Jan. 25th 1929.	1645 S. Gramercy Pl., Los Angeles, Cal.
12	Do	Myrna	48	✓ F M		Do	Do
13	Do	Mildred	16	✓ F S		Do	Do
14	Myrland	Rasmus O.	69	✓ M M		Naturalized Distr. Court, Winnebago Co., Forest City, Ia. Nov. 19th 1889	3028 - 19th ave So., Minneapolis, Minn.
15	Morrison	Ethel	39	✓ F S	Born Mar. 24th 1890 New-York, N.Y.	U.S. Passport # 491971 issued at Washington, D.C. Jan. 25th 1928.	15 W. 51st st., New-York, N.Y.
16	Murray	Dennis J.	45	✓ M M		U.S. Passport # 13212 issued at Washington, D.C. Apr. 13th 1929.	Governor Isl., N.Y.
17	Do	Petrine J.	44	✓ F M		Do	Do
18	Paulsen	Simen	63	✓ M W		U.S. Passport # 684152 issued at Washington, D.C. Mar. 14th 1929.	817 Belmont Rd., Grand Forks, N. Dak.
19	Sporan	Anna	51	✓ F M	Born Oct. 28th 1877 Chicago, Ill.	U.S. Passport # 683140 issued at Washington, D.C. Mar. 12th 1929.	2610 Argver ave, Chicago, Ill.
20	Sether	Marie	80	✓ F M		U.S. Passport # 683139 issued at Washington, D.C. Mar. 12th 1929.	1336 W. Huron st., Chicago, Ill.
21	Sivertsen	Hilda	59	✓ F M		Naturalized Supreme Court, Kings Co., Brooklyn, N.Y. May 11th 1914.	198-18th 116th ave, St. Albans, L.I., N.Y.
22	Skurdalsvold	Sigrid	29	✓ F S	Born Oct. 20th 1899 Minneapolis, Minn.	U.S. Passport # 46484 issued at Washington, D.C. May 14th 1929	919-21st ave So., Minneapolis, Minn.
23	Simonsen	Julia	46	✓ F M		U.S. Passport # 392063 issued at Washington, D.C. May 18th 1927.	579-50th st., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Clemetsen	Anton	70	✓ M M		U.S. Passport # 50177 issued at Washington, D.C. May 17th 1929.	2542 Logan Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
25	Do	Hilda	63	✓ F M		Do	Do
26	Kartevold	Hilda	56	✓ F M		Naturalized Common Pleas Court, New-York Co., New-York, N.Y. July 1. 1892 Husband's U.S.C. paper	170 Water st., New-York, N.Y.
27	Sarluy	Charry	43	✓ M S		U.S. Passport # 43462 issued at Washington, D.C. 11th May 1929.	2565 Monterev, Detroit, Mich.
28	Larsen	Torleif	36	✓ M M		U.S. Passport # 682780 issued at Washington, D.C. Mar. 11th 1929.	335 Metropolitan Bank Bldg.
29	Erichsen	Oscar	59	✓ M M		U.S. Passport # 18194 issued at Washington, D.C. Apr. 19th 1929.	Do
30	Do	Esther	59	✓ F M		Do	Do

2-14 Myrland, Rasmus O. Did not sail.

Aug 5-1929
Time 9:45 AM Harry G. Lind
Furser.

Master

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KJELL MOSSIGE, M. D., Surgeon of the "STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Oslo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG - 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. "Stavangerfjord." Passengers sailing from Bergen, Norway - July 27th, 1929

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, so what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	TRANSIT	Brobak	Asli	24		M	S	Ship's Officer	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Bareid	Tr.C. 125	U.S. Consulate at Bergen	July 26, 1929	Norway	Bareid									
2	TRANSIT	Kessel	Kristen	34		M	S	Ship's Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Høyvaag	Tr.C. 114	do	do	do	Høyvaag									
3		Harboesgaard	Cecilie E.D.	58		W	H'wife	do	Denish	do	do	Denmark	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Tr.C. 729	at Copenhagen	May 28th 1929	Denmark	Copenhagen									
4	VL-168-541	Langen	Anders	71		M	M	Sexton	do	Norwegian	do	Norway	do	Norway	Röros	N.I. 28	Oslo	July 24, 1929	Norway	Röros									
5	VL-168-541	Kjervik	Jenny E.	34		F	S	House-keeper	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bide	N.I. 25	do	July 23, 1929	do	Grimstad									
6		do	Ragna	30		F	S	Milliner	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	N.I. 26	do	July 23, 1929	do	do									
7		Jensen	Othilie	56		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Hisø	N.I. 12	Arendal	July 11th 1929	do	Hisø									
8	VL-168-541	Aslaksen	Malfdan F.	25		M	S	Mechanic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	N.I. 19	Oslo	July 17th 1929	do	Arendal									

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master, of the "STAVANGERFJORD", from **BERGEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. S. Irgens
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **AUG - 5 1929**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

John O. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KJELL MOSSIGE, M. D., Surgeon of the "STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Oslo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG - 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "Stavangerfjord." Passengers sailing from Bergen, Norway July 27th, 1929

[illegible]

Total passengers	1000
U. S. citizens	1000
Aliens	1000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer: STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

AUG - 5 1929

19

PERMIT TO REENTER

List

The entries on this list must be typed in the space provided.

16

25

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a band	Whether alien is a member of a crew	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a band					
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Father: Vermund Hegland, Tyanes	Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	8.15.08	6 y.	Ill.	Brother: Rasmund Hegland, 224 East Huron St. Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light Grey	None		
2	Father: Sivert Sivertsen, Sandvikstorvet 6, Bergen	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	ool. 23	do	do	N.Y.	Husb.: Arthur Monsen, 435 - 47 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	Blue	do	
3	Grandfather: do	do	do	do	Father	No	do	do	Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do	Brwn	do	
4	Mother: Bertha Nilsen, Strandat. 129, Bergen	Mont.	Deer Lodge	Yes	Self	5.10.08	6 y.	Mont.	Friend: Andrew Sylte, Deer Lodge, Mont.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	do	Dark	do	
5	Wife: Kristine Rottingen, Os	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	do	do	do	N.Y.	Brother-in-law: Nils Rottingen, 653-56 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	Light	Blue	do
6	Father: Simon Simonsen, Roksund, Mossterhavn	Wash.	Eatonville	No	do	do	do	Wash.	Friend: John Jacobsen, Eatonville, Wash.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do	
7	Father: Johan Olsen, Fredriksbergs barak 1, Bg.	Wisc.	Madison	do	ool. 23	do	do	Wisc.	Husband: Fred Thompson, 413- Clemens Ave. Madison, Wisc.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	Brwn	Grey	do
8	Grandfather: do	do	do	do	Father	No	do	do	Father: do	U. S. Citizen	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	Blue	do	
9	Brother-in-law: Peder Næss, Næss 1 Kleive	do	Janesville	Yes	Self	9.08.08	1920	Wisc.	Son-in-law: Ragnar Setre, 703 St. Maris Av. Janesville, Wisc.	No	Perm.	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	10	do	do	do	do	do	
10	Brother: do	do	do	do	Husband	do	do	do	Son-in-law: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	
11	Wife: Beate Støvdal, Stordalen pr. Aalesund	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	Self	do	do	Cal.	Friend: Peder Næss, 520-52 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	Grey	do	
12	Wife: Magda Nilsen, Røby pr. Haugeund	do	do	do	do	do	do	N.Y.	Sister: Anna Olsen, 1519- Amsterdam Av. New York, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	Blue	do	
13	Father: Gerhard Gabrielsen, Lista, Farsund	do	Brooklyn	do	Self	25	do	do	Brother: Ivar Gabrielsen, 358-57th str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	3 years	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do	
14	Brother: Kristian Heidenström, Andenes	do	do	do	do	yes	do	do	Sister: Marie Andersen, 6209-8th ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	Perm.	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	do	do	do	
15	Brother-in-law: do	do	do	do	Husband	-	do	do	Sister-in-law: do	no	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	dark	brwn	
16	Uncle: do	do	do	do	Father	-	do	do	Aunt: do	no	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	blond	blue	
17	Brother: Olaus Kammen, Leksvik	Minn.	Solway	no	Self	1901	1901	Minn.	Son-in-law: Holger Nelson, Solway, Minn.	no	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	dark	do	
18	Mother: Alvilde Fuglesmo, Stensdalen	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	25	do	N.Y.	Friend: Andrew Larsen, 828-75th str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	blond	do	
19	Sister: Brita Amcoff, Ammer, Gerila	Kansas	Quenemo	no	Self	yes	do	Kansas	Daughter: Kristina Vikström, Quenemo, Kansas.	no	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master, of the **STAVANGERFJORD**, from **BERGEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **18** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. S. Irgens
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **AUG - 5 1929**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliation should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KJELL MOSSIGE, M.D., Surgeon of the "STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Oslo, and that I have made a personal examination of 28 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG - 5 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

QUOTA INITIALED

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Stavangerfjord." Passengers sailing from Bergen, Norway, July 27th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town	
1		Aarvold	Amalie M.	40		F	Housewife	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Bergen	2.5546	U.S. Consulate at Bergen	Apr. 11, 1929	Norway	Bergen
2	UNDER 10	do	Leif	10		M	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sogndal	2.5547	do	do	do	do
3	UNDER 10	do	Ove A.	8		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2.5548	do	do	do	do
4		Andersen	Rachel M.	33		F	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Manger	2.1975	do	Apr. 2, 1929	do	Manger
5	UNDER 10	do	And	6		F	Child	No	Child	No	do	do	do	Bergen	2.1976	do	do	do	do
6		Pjerens	Olga J.J.	25		F	Shop Ass.	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	do	do	do	do	2.5576	do	Apr. 17, 1929	do	Bergen
7		Haarvik	Charles M.	24		M	Blacksmith	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	N-2.11.	4-B	July 15, 1929	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
8		Henriksen	Arnes	28		F	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	N-2.12	4-F	July 16, 1929	do	Chicago, Ill.
9	U.S. CIT.	do	Margaret	5		F	Child	No	Child	No	U.S.A.	do	U.S.A.	Oak Park, Ill.			Born: May 18, 1924 at Oak Park, Ill.	do	do
10	U.S. CIT.	do	Ethel	4		F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Chicago, Ill.			Born: July 13, 1925 at Chicago, Ill.	do	do
11		Klyve	Anna M.	29		F	Domestic	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Os	2.5559	U.S. Consulate at Bergen	Apr. 15, 1929	Norway	Os
12		Nilsen	Mathalie T.	26		F	Saleswoman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Laksevaag	2.5574	do	Apr. 17, 1929	do	Laksevaag
13		Servold	Albert N.	17		M	Farm lab.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Os	2. 675	do	July 3, 1929	do	Os
14		Tredt	Dorthea	30		F	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Manger	2.5583	do	Apr. 20, 1929	do	Manger
15	UNDER 10	do	Cornelius	7		M	Child	No	Child	No	do	do	do	do	2.5584	do	do	do	do
16	UNDER 10	do	Erling L.	2		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2.5585	do	do	do	do
17		Waage	Lilly A.	30		F	Shop Ass.	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	do	do	do	Bergen	2.5573	do	Apr. 17, 1929	do	Bergen
18		Aardal	Rimar S.	21		M	Farm lab.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ullster	2. 664	do	July 1, 1929	do	Ullster
19		Birkeland	Olav L.	22		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	2.1030	do	Apr. 19, 1929	do	Bergen
20		Eik	Jon J.	28		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Rosendal	2. 662	do	July 1, 1929	do	Rosendal
21		Flem	Carl L.J.	21		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Haram	2. 5561	do	Apr. 15, 1929	do	Haram
22		Reigstad	Anna	35		F	Office clerk	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tysse	2.5543	do	Apr. 11, 1929	do	Tysse
23		Sandvik	Milmar	17		M	Farm lab.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Fitjar	2. 667	do	July 1, 1929	do	Fitjar
24		Soiberg	Arne S.	22		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sykylven	N-2.146	4-B	Apr. 8, 1929	U.S.A.	Wash
25		Tromsden	Sigrid M.	39		F	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Langesund	2.5923	do	Apr. 3, 1929	Norway	Langesund
26	U.S. CIT.	do	Oscar	15		M	Child	do	do	do	U.S.A.	do	U.S.A.	New York			Born: Nov. 4, 1913 at New York, N.Y.	do	do
27		Bjrsseth	Astrid	32		F	Telephone operator	do	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Langesund	2.5957	U.S. Consulate at Bergen	Apr. 4, 1929	do	do
28		Nodland	Osmund	23		M	Farm lab.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Valdenses	2.5952	do	do	do	Valdenses
29		Sponbreuten	Ole	54		M	Retired Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Norderhov	2. 8	U.S. Consulate at Oslo	July 8, 1929	do	Norderhov
30																			

24 reg
Total passengers . . . 27
U. S. citizens . . . 3
Aliens . . . 24* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

18

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

AUG - 5 1929

19

24

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States a. To enter into service in the United States b. To enter into service in the United States c. To enter into service in the United States d. To enter into service in the United States e. To enter into service in the United States f. To enter into service in the United States g. To enter into service in the United States h. To enter into service in the United States i. To enter into service in the United States j. To enter into service in the United States k. To enter into service in the United States l. To enter into service in the United States m. To enter into service in the United States n. To enter into service in the United States o. To enter into service in the United States p. To enter into service in the United States q. To enter into service in the United States r. To enter into service in the United States s. To enter into service in the United States t. To enter into service in the United States u. To enter into service in the United States v. To enter into service in the United States w. To enter into service in the United States x. To enter into service in the United States y. To enter into service in the United States z. To enter into service in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	Father: Karl Monsen, Kalfarvei 112, Bergen	Ill. Chicago	Husb. see col. 23	Yes	No	-	Husband: Ole L. Aarvold, 3747 Belmont Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Blue	None
2	Grandfather: do	do	Father	No	do	-	Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
3	do	do	do	do	do	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
4	Father: Bernt Bauge, Bogenhamn	Cal. Eureka	Husb. see col. 23	Yes	do	-	Husband: Petter Andersen, 1415 Albee St. Eureka, Cal.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	Drk. Brwn	do
5	Grandfather: do	do	Father	No	do	-	Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
6	Father: Johan Fjeren, Wolfegate 10, Bergen	Wisc. Madison	Self	No	do	-	Uncle: Carl Fjeren, 1313 University Ave. Madison, Wisc.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do
7	Father: Karl J. Aarvik, Rogagaten, Bergen	N.Y. Brooklyn	do	Yes	do	1929 N.Y.	Friend: Alfred Larsen, 903-58 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
8	Father: Reinert Hernes, Meland, Etne	Ill. Chicago	Husb. see col. 23	No	do	1926 Ill.	Husband: Emil Henriksen, 2350 N. Kedzie Blvd., Chicago, Ill.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do
9	Grandfather: do	do	Father	No	do	1926 do	Father: do	U.S. Citizen	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
10	Grandfather: do	do	do	do	do	1926 do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
11	Father: Isak Klyve, Os	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	Yes	No	-	Brother: Isa Klyve, 430 - Senator St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	Blue
12	Father: Bertel Nilsen, Damsgardsgate 32, Bergen	Minn. Glenwood	do	do	do	25 do	Uncle: John Thorsen, Box 78, Glenwood, Minn.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do
13	Father: Nils Sarvold, Os	Ia. Milford	do	do	Yes	do	Friend: Kristine Andersen, Box 45, Milford, Ia.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do
14	Father: Eiling Dalland, Menger	do	Husb. see col. 23	No	do	-	Husband: Olaf L. Tvedt, Armstrong, Ia.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do
15	Grandfather: do	do	Father	No	do	-	Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
16	Grandfather: do	do	do	do	do	-	Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
17	Father: Petter Waage, O. Hjellesgt. 10, Bergen	N.J. Plainfield	Self	Yes	do	-	Aunt: Thea Krogh, 511 - E. 6. Str. Plainfield, N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do
18	Mother: Anna G. Aardal, Jolster	N.D. Starkweather	Yes	do	do	-	Friend: Ludvig Svidal, Starkweather, N.D.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Dark	do
19	Father: Lars Birkeland, Sørhaugsgt. 212, Haugesund	Utah Salt Lake City	do	do	do	-	Uncle: Andreas Birkeland, 1324-S. 10. St. Salt Lake City	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Light	do
20	Mother: Brita K. Eik, Rosendal	Ia. Kensett	do	do	do	-	Uncle: Edward Skalle, Kensett, Ia.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	Brwn	do
21	Father: Johan L. Flem, Longva pr. Alesund	N.Y. Brooklyn	do	do	Yes	do	Brother: Frithjof Flem, 749-59 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	Light	do
22	Mother: Madli Reigstad, Tyse, Samnanger	Pa. Philadelphia	do	do	do	-	Cousin: Wilhelmine Solberg, 220 Henderson Ave. Ridley Park, Philadelphia	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do	do
23	Father: Johannes Sandvik, Fitjar	N.D. Hamar	do	do	do	-	Uncle: Hans Engevik, Hamar, N.D.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Brwn	do
24	Father: Andreas Solberg, Ve ledalen pr. Alesund	Wash. Puyallup	do	do	do	1923 Wash.	Uncle: Ole Brudevold, Puyallup, Wash.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	Light	do
25	Mother: Marie Amutson, Flotmyrsgt. 223, Haugesund	N.Y. New York	do	do	do	1920 N.Y.	Sister: Tilly Cravenhorst, 1651 Amsterdam Av. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do
26	Grandmother: do	do	do	do	do	1913 do	Aunt: do	U.S. Citizen	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
27	Father: Kristian Børseth, Skjoldveien 39, Haugesund	do	Brooklyn	do	Self	do	Friend: Borgny Veage, 384-1. St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do
28	Father: Severin Nodland, Fjordesfjord, Avaldsnes	do	Jamaica	No	do	-	Brother: Sigurd Nodland, 15512-115 Drive, Jamaica, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do	do
29	Son: Oskar Sponbræsten, Ekli pr. Bænefoss	Minn. Minneapolis	Yes	do	do	-	Son: Aplaw: Trygve Weirang, 2924-28 Av. Minneapolis, Minn.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Grey	do
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master, of the "STAVANGERFJORD", from **BERGEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. S. Irgens
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **AUG - 5 1929**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people comes under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, when and where).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries of a family should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KJELL MOSSIGE, M.D., Surgeon of the "STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Oslo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG - 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

Kjell Mossige

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TRANSIT CERTIFICATES

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD"

Passengers sailing from STAVANGER

JULY 27TH

1929

16 No. on List	1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
	1	TRANSIT	Allen	Konrad	22		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Stavanger	I.T. 24	Stavanger, Norway	July 26th 1929	Norway	Haugesund
	2	TRANSIT	Björger	Sivert	57		M	M	Seaman	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Skaanevik	I.T. 27	Do	Do	Do	Skaanevik
	3	TRANSIT	Christiansen	Adolf	25		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sveio	I.T. 26	Do	Do	Do	Tjernagel
	4	TRANSIT	Garberg	Olaf Henry	17		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Arendal	I.T. 22	Do	Do	Do	Skjold
	5	TRANSIT	Grindheim	Andor	28		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Haugesund	I.T. 23	Do	Do	Do	Haugesund
	6	TRANSIT	Healand	Hjlamar	20		M	S	Cook	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kviteøy	I.T. 31	Do	Do	Do	Kviteøy
	7	TRANSIT	Hidal	Harry Marton	15		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stavanger	I.T. 21	Do	July 25th 1929	Do	Skjold
	8	TRANSIT	Langeland	Nils	23		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Skjold	I.T. 25	Do	July 26th 1929	Do	Do
	9	TRANSIT	Mannes	Adolf M.	20		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Askre	I.T. 29	Do	July 26th 1929	Do	Torvestad
	10	TRANSIT	Rasmussen	Konrad	17		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Skaare	I.T. 28	Do	Do	Do	Skaare
	11	TRANSIT	Rasmussen	Mandius	19		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Skaare	I.T. 18	Do	Do	Do	Do
	12	TRANSIT	Tjernagel	Karl Johan T.	27		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sveio	I.T. 19	Do	Do	Do	Sveio
	13	TRANSIT	Vanga	John Johnsen	21		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Avaldnes	I.T. 20	Do	July 25th 1929	Do	Avaldnes
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N. Y., AUG - 5 1929, 1929

TRANSIT CERTIFICATES

List

The entries on this sheet must be written in ink.

20

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Whether	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade											Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society
1	Father: Kolbein Velde, Kirkegt. 186, Haugesund	Do	Do	Yes	H. M. Wrangel, Haugesund	No			s.s. "Augvald" c/o. Hervik & Boylegaard, 59 Pearl Street, New York, N.Y.	In transit to ship	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 1/2	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
2	Wife: Brita Björger, Skanevik	Do	Do	Yes	Do	No			Do	In transit to ship	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Do	Grey	Do	None
3	Father: Kristian Tjernagel, Tjernagel, Sveio	Do	Do	Yes	Do	No			Do	In transit to ship	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Do	Blond	Brown	Tattooed, right arm
4	Father: Edvard O. Garberg, Skjolddevik pr. Haugesund	Do	Do	Yes	Do	No			Do	In transit to ship	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Do	Do	Blue	None
5	Father: Lars Grindheim, Haugesund	Do	Do	Yes	Do	No			Do	In transit to ship	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Do	Do	Do	None
6	Father: Palle Haaland, Kviteøy	Do	Do	Yes	Sigv. Bergesen Stayanger	No			s.s. "Augvald" c/o. J. F. Whitney & Co. 8-10 Bridge Str. New York, N.Y.	In transit to ship	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Do	Do	Do	None
7	Father: Johannes Ikdal, Skjoldestrømen	Do	Do	Yes	H. M. Wrangel Haugesund	No			"Augvald" c/o. Hervik & Boylegaard, 59 Pearl Str., New York, N.Y.	In transit to ship	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Do	Do	Do	None
8	Father: Henrik K. Langeland, Skjold	Do	Do	Yes	Do	No			Do	In transit to ship	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Do	Do	Do	None
9	Father: Karl Mannes, Norheim, Torvastad	Do	Do	Yes	Do	No			Do	In transit to ship	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Do	Do	Do	None
10	Mother: Karen Rasmussen, Grønhaug, Sknare	Do	Do	Yes	Do	No			Do	In transit to ship	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Do	Brown	Brown	None
11	Father: Andreas Rasmussen, Bleivik, Sknare	Do	Do	Yes	Do	No			Do	In transit to ship	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Do	Do	Do	None
12	Brother: Sigvald Tjernagel, Tjernagel, Sveio	Do	Do	Yes	Do	No			Do	In transit to ship	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Do	Blond	Blue	None
13	Father: John E. Vaaga, Vaaga, Avaldanes	Do	Do	Yes	Do	No			Do	In transit to ship	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Do	Do	Do	None
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master, of the "STAVANGERFJORD", from **STAVANGER**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. S. Irgens
Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **AUG - 5 1929**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

John Olding
Immigration Officer

16-280

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KJELL MOSSIGE, M. D., Surgeon of the "STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Oslo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG - 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List
19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD"

Passengers sailing from STAVANGER

JULY 27TH

1929.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if English claimed, so what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Hjörk	Agnes Otavia	22		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Spin	R.454071 455085	Washington, D.C.	Feb. 16th 1929	U.S.A.	Fuller Sing, N.Y.									
2	13	Do	Agny Signora	3		F	S	Infant	No	Too young	No	Do	Do	Do	Aamodt	R.295411 302520	Washington, D.C.	Aug. 10th 1929	Norway	Aamodt, Kvinndal									
3		Hansen	Dagay Elisabeth	23		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Urstad	Born: Febr. 6, 1926.			U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.									
4	U.S.A.	Do	Hjördis Selma	3		F	S	Child	No	Too young	No	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	R.436859 438736	Washington, D.C.	Nov. 17th 1928	Do	Do									
5		Hjelmervik	Hedvig Antonio	24		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Do	Do	Norway	Skaanevik	R.430891 432429	Do	Nov. 2nd 1928	Do	Do									
6		Jacobsen	Anna	27		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Hidra	Born: February 20, 1924			Do	Do									
7	U.S.A.	Do	Eva Hjördis	5		F	S	Child	No	Too young	No	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	R.408594 406869	Washington, D.C.	Aug. 2nd 1928	Do	Do									
8		Olsen	Otto Georg	35		M	M	Painter	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Do	Do	Norway	Flekkefjord	R.415532 415672	Do	Sept. 4th 1928	Do	Do									
9		Skaar	Johs	42		M	M	Floor-packer	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Imland	R.433618 434155	Do	Nov. 8th 1928	Do	Do									
10		Skaar	Lars	38		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Skaar	R.436445 437163	Do	Nov. 17th 1928	Do	Big Timber, Mont.									
11		Satre	Tom	31		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Satre	R.418243 417483	Do	Sept. 18th 1928	Do	Brooklyn, N.Y.									
12		Vatnemo	Martin A.	49		M	M	laborer	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ogna														
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers . . . 14
U. S. citizens . . . 2
Aliens . . . 12

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

22

entries in this sheet must be written in print.

19

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master, of the "STAVANGERFJORD", from **STAVANGER**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. S. Irgens
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **AUG - 5 1929**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

John J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KJELL MOSSIGE, M.D., Surgeon of the "STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Oslo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

Kjell Mossige

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG - 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

18

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD". Passengers sailing from STAVANGER, JULY 27TH, 1929.

Total passengers	0
U. S. citizens	1
Albans	7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

QUOTA INITIALED

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

24

AUG - 5 1929

19 29.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master, of the "STAVANGERFJORD", from STAVANGER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. S. Irgens
Master

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG - 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Need-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KJELL MOSSIGE, M. D., Surgeon of the "STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Oslo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Sworn to before me this day of AUG - 5 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD"..... *Passengers sailing from* STAVANGER

JULY 27TH _____, 1929.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

—, 19₂₉.

26

List
e entries on this list m
pewrist or priest
17

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master, of the "**STAVANGERFJORD**", from **STAVANGER**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. S. Irgens
Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **AUG - 5 1929**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

James J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-585

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KJELL MOSSIGE, M.D., Surgeon of the "STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Oslo
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG - 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

NOTA INITIALLED

List
16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD" Passengers sailing from STAVANGER, JULY 27TH, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Askeland	Julia	20	F	Domestic	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Flekkefjord	Q. 904	Bergen, Norway	Apr. 11th 1929	Norway	Flekkefjord
2		Askeland	Ranveig	24	F	Book- binder	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stavanger	Q. 1025	Do	Apr. 19th 1929	Do	Stavanger
3		Aure	Trygve	19	M	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Bjerkreim	Q. 807	Do	July 1st 1929	Do	Bjerkreim
4		Baarevik	Gystein Fridtjof	21	M	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Avaldsnes	Q. 802	Do	July 1st 1929	Do	Avaldsnes
5		Berg	Benny P.	20	F	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sandnes	Q. 859	Do	Apr. 9th 1929	Do	Stavanger
6		Bjergvold	Peder Andreas	48	M	Seaman	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Feda pr. Fl.	Q. 932	Do	Apr. 12th 1929	Do	Feda pr. Fl. fj.
7		Christiansen	Helene	20	F	Sales- lady	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stavanger	Q. 948	Do	Apr. 15th 1929	Do	Stavanger
8		Dahle	Guðrun Johanne	24	F	Office- clerk	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Skaare	Q. 5916	Do	Apr. 3rd 1929	Do	Skaare
9		Egeland	Tordis Valborg	19	F	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stavanger	Q. 945	Do	Apr. 15th 1929	Do	Stavanger
10		Gundersen	Eva Kongamo	19	F	Sales- lady	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Haugesund	Q. 995	Do	Apr. 17th 1929	Do	Stavanger
11		Grønsund	Pauline Sofie O.	30	F	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Nes pr. Fl.	Q. 989	Do	Apr. 17th 1929	Do	Nes pr. Fl. fj.
12		Haaland	Karen Krohn	21	F	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Haugesund	Q. 5949	Do	Apr. 8th 1929	Do	Haugesund
13		Hansen	Ragnhild	29	F	Hair- dresser	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Flekkefjord	Q. 5930	Do	Apr. 3rd 1929	Do	Flekkefjord
14		Hansen	Lena M.	47	F	Cannery- worker	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stavanger	Q. 941	Do	Apr. 15th 1929	Do	Stavanger
15		Hammer	Borgny T.	22	F	Dress- maker	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stavanger	Q. 1026	Do	Apr. 19th 1929	Do	Do
16		Hauge	Johanne Enrikke	24	F	Masseuse	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Haugesund	Q. 5979	Do	Apr. 5th 1929	Do	Haugesund
17		Henriksen	Ellen	28	F	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stavanger	Q. 1033	Do	May 1st 1929	Do	Stavanger
18		Ibsen	Karen Malene	36	F	Housewife	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Urstad	Q. 921	Do	Apr. 12th 1929	Do	Hidra pr. Fl. fj.
19	UNDER 10	Do	Ivar Sverre	10	M	Schoolboy	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q. 922	Do	Do	Do	Do
20	UNDER 10	Do	Kjell Trygve	9	M	Schoolboy	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q. 923	Do	Do	Do	Do
21		Jakobsen	Jakob E.	16	M	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Haugesund	Q. 5971	Do	Apr. 5th 1929	Do	Torvastad
22		Jensen	Terese	22	F	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stavanger	Q. 950	Do	Apr. 15th 1929	Do	Stavanger
23		Kaurin	Margrethe Johanne	19	F	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Flekkefjord	Q. 868	Do	Apr. 9th 1929	Do	Flekkefjord
24		Kyllingstad	Anna	28	F	Seamstress	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Hiland	Q. 5962	Do	Apr. 5th 1929	Do	Stavanger
25		Langeland	Grete	17	F	Textile- worker	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q. 993	Do	Apr. 17th 1929	Do	Sandnes
26		Larsen	Lars Sommereth	20	M	Fisher- man	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Torvastad	Q. 947	Do	Apr. 15th 1929	Do	Torvastad
27		Larsen	Anna	49	F	Seamstress	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Flekkefjord	Q. 6	Do	July 8th 1929	Do	Flekkefjord
28		Lode	Ingeborg J.	27	F	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stavanger	Q. 949	Do	Apr. 15th 1929	Do	Stavanger
29		Marstad	Sigurd	25	M	Gen. laborer	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Hidra pr. Fl.	Q. 911	Do	Apr. 11th 1929	Do	Hidrasund
30		Marstad	Borghild K.T.	22	F	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q. 858	Do	Apr. 9th 1929	Do	Stavanger

16 stamps
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Q U O T A I N I T I A L L E D

List

The entries on this sheet must be typed or printed.

AUG - 5 1929

1929.

28

The end of this sheet is
typeset in or printed.

16

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master, of the "STAVANGERFJORD", from **STAVANGER**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. S. Irgens
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **AUG - 5 1929**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

James Olding
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KJELL MOSSIGE, M.D., Surgeon of the "STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Oslo
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

29

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG - 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD"

Passengers sailing from OSLO, Norway

July 26th

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1	TRANSIT	Henriksen, ✓	Agvall	35		m	m	Ship's 1. Mate	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Sandeled	39 I.T.	Oslo, Norway	Jul. 25, 1929	Norway	Sandeled	X	IN T
2	TRANSIT	Salvesen, ✓	Oustav	26		m	s	Ship's 2. Mate	do	do	do	do	do	do	Halse, Mandal	38 I.T.	do	do	do	Toftenes	X	IN TR
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

TRANSIT CERTIFICATES

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

is she must
anted

9

AUG - 5 1929 19

30

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master, of the "STAVANGERFJORD", from **OSLO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. S. Irgens
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **AUG - 5 1929**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KJELL MOSSIGE, M. D., Surgeon of the "STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

31

_____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kjell Mossige

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG - 5 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

John J. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

8

R.P.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Stevengerfjord". Passengers sailing from 0 1 0, July 26th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Arnsen,	Halfan,	30		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hovag	RP.429138 AP.429197	Washington D.C.	October 10th 1928	U.S.A. City N.Y.	Long Island
2		Do	Inga,	26		F	M	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Ried	RP.365268 AP.363302	Do	April Ext. Apr. 15, 1929. 25th 1928	Do	Do
3		Andersen,	Thorvald,	41		M	M	Carpenter	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Fjære	RP.444891 AP.446194	Do	December 20th 1928	Do	Brooklyn N.Y.
4		Berntsen,	Anne Kathrine,	34		F	S	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Lyngdal	RP.411635 AP.411885	Do	August 18th 1928	Do	Chicago Ill.
5	U.S. Cit.	Carlson,	Einar,	32		M	M		Do	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Do			District Court of U.S. for Philadelphia Pa. March 20th 1929.	Do	August 10th 1928	Do	Camden N.J.
6		Do	Ragna,	29		F	M	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Do	Norway	Mandal	RP.409031 AP.408321	Washington D.C.	August 10th 1928	Do	Do
7	U.S. Cit.	Do	Lilly Ruth,	1		F	S	Child	No		No	U.S.A.	Do	U.S.A.	Philadelphia Pa.	October 11th 1927.	Do		Do	Do
8	U.S. Cit.	Chaspar,	Samuel,	27		M	M		Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Do	Do			District Court, For U.S. August 16th 1928. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Do		Do	Westerleigh St. I. N.J.
9		Do	Anne,	22		F	M	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Do	Norway	Fjære	RP.426315 AP.427376	Washington D.C.	October 16th 1928	Do	Brooklyn N.Y.
10		Didriksen,	Dina,	39		F	S	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Landvig,	RP.422460 AP.423908	Do	October 3rd 1928	Do	Do
11		Halvorsen,	Elise, Bergette	25		F	M	Housewife,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	AP.406119 AP.405148	Do	July 30th 1928	Do	City Island N.Y.
12	U.S. Cit.	Do	Leonard,	6		M	S	Child	Do	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Do	U.S.A.	City Island N.Y.	June 2nd, 1923.	Do		Do	Do
13	U.S. Cit.	Do	Walter Arnold.	1		M	S	Do Sawmill-	No		No	Do	Do	Do	Do	September 1st, 1927.	Do		Do	Do
14		Hansen,	Haakon.	22		M	S	laborer.	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Dybvaag	RP.442715 AP.436348	Washington D.C.	December 5th 1928.	Do	Brooklyn N.Y.
15		Jacobsen,	Marie.	38		F	S	Domestic.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	S. Undal.	RP.426572 AP.422006	Do	October 16th 1928.	Do	Do
16	2/322-L-11/9/32-1213	Knudsen,	Knud Martin.	35		M	M	Joiner.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grimstad.	RP.371302 AP.369054	Do	May 7th, 1929.	Do	W. Brighton.
17		Mortensen,	Margit.	31		F	S	Domestic.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Halse.	RP.412924 AP.413248	Do	1928. Ext. Mar. 15.	Do	S. I. N.Y.
18		Hestet.	Oskar.	31		M	S	hand.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Hage- bostad.	RP.433268 AP.435363	Do	August 23rd 1928.	Do	N.Y.
19		Olsen.	Jacob Tobias.	28		M	M	Steward	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	S. Undal.	RP.407656 AP.409407	Do	November 8th 1928.	Do	Minn. Brooklyn
20		Olsen. Rem.	Torbjorn.	29		M	M	Joiner.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Spangereid	AP.417977 AP.414481	Do	August 4th 1928.	Do	N.Y.
21		Seland.	Thorvald.	48		M	M	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Lyngdal.	RP.345730 AP.345028	Do	September 17th 1928.	Do	N.Y. - Jersey
22																	Do	March 3rd 1929.	Do	City N.J.
23																		1928. Ext. Dec. 29.	Do	
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 21
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 18* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August, AUG - 5 1929, 1929.

PERMIT TO REENTER

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

8

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade, or is dependent on charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Father: Hans Akselsen. Aggerden, Høyseg, Lillesand.	N.Y. City.	No	Myself.	50	Yes 1923	Friend: Jens Jensen. 3043-44 Str. Long Island City, N.Y.	Permanently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
2	Do. Father in law:	Do.	Do	Husband.	-	Do 1923	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 1	Do	Do	Do	Do
3	Wife: Kristine Andersen. Furell, Fjære, Grimstad.	Do.	Do	Myself.	25	Do 1926	Friend: Harrie Olsen. 760-59 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	Permanently.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 6	Do	Do	Do	Do
4	Mother: Mathilde Kleivan. Lyngdal, Farund.	Ill. Chicago.	Do	Do	100	Do 1928	Uncle: Ole Olsen, 941 North Rigeway, Chicago, Ill.	Permanently.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 8	Do	Brown	Brown	Do
5	Mother in law: Petrine Mandel.	N.J. Camden.	No	Do	-	Do 1923	My Home: 2832 Yorkship Road. Camden, N.J.	Permanently.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	Do	-	-	Do
6	Do. Mother in law:	Do.	Do	Husband.	25	Do 1923	Do.	Permanently.	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 3	Do	Blond	Blue	Do
7	Do. Mother in law: Olivia Svalesen, Bratteklev.	Do.	Do	Father.	-	Do 1926	My Home: 350 Cheves Ave. Westerleigh, S.I.N.Y.	Permanently.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	Do	Do	Do	Do
8	Mother: Olivia Svalesen. Bratteklev, Troms, Arendal.	N.Y. S.I.	Do	Myself.	-	Do 1926	Westerleigh, S.I.N.Y.	Permanently.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	Do	-	-	Do
9	Brother: Karl Didriksen. Kinerkjer, Fjære, Grimstad.	Do.	Do	Husband.	25	Do 1906	Do.	Permanently.	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 -	Do	Blond	Blue	Do
10	Father: Karl Jensen. Risho, Grimstad.	Do.	Do	Myself.	50	Do 1923	Brother in law: Alfred Thorsten, 349-11 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 2	Do	Do	Do	Do
11	Grandfather: Do.	Do.	Do	Husband.	50	Do 1928	Husband: Milla Halvorsen. 186 Carroll Str. City Island, N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 8	Do	Do	Do	Do
12	Do. Grandfather:	Do.	Do	Father.	-	Do 1923	Father: Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	Do	Do	Do	Do
13	Do. Father: Klemment Hansen.	Do.	Do	Do	-	Do 1923	Brother: Trygve Hansen.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	Do	Do	Do	Do
14	V. Sandsten, Arendal. Sister: Andrea Samuelsen.	Do.	Do	Myself.	25	Do 1910	538-52 Str. Brooklyn N.Y. Sister: Telly Holvig.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	6 -	Do	Do	Do	Do
15	Rem. Spangereid, Mandal. Wife: Ingeborg Knudsen.	Do.	Do	Do.	25	Do 1922	Brooklyn N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 2	Do	Do	Do	Do
16	Fladen, Grimstad. Father: Ovin Mortensen.	Do.	Do	Do.	25	Do 1925	Brother in law: Johannes Ingemann Kristiansen. 853-55 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes 3 years	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 7	Do	Do	Do	Do
17	Trønde, Mandal. Mother: Siri Messet.	Do.	Do	Do.	25	Do 1921	Friend: Agot Skog, 585 E. 18 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	Do 3 years	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 6	Do	Do	Do	Do
18	Shartemo, Farund. Wife: Dagny Olsen.	Minn. Laverne.	No	Do.	50	Do 1926	My Home: Laverne, Minn.	Do 5 years	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	6 -	Do	Do	Do	Do
19	Svinor, Mandal. Wife: Marie Rem.	N.Y. Brooklyn.	Yes	Do	25	Do 1921	Sister: Karoline Adler. 745-44 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	Do	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 8	Do	Do	Do	Do
20	Spangereid, Mandal. Wife: Dorthe Soland.	Do.	Do	Do.	50	Do 1923	Brother: Jan Hansen, 584 W. 186 Str. New York, N.Y.	Do 3 years	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 10	Do	Do	Do	Do
21	Bergmaker, Lyngdal, Farund.	N.J. City.	No	Do	50	Do 1923	My Home: 32 Cottage Str. Jersey City, N.J.	Do 4 years	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 7	Do	Do	Do	None.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master, of the "STAVANGERFJORD", from **OSLO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **AUG - 5 1929**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KJELL MOSSIGE, M. D., Surgeon of the "STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Oslo
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG - 5 1929, 19
 at NEW YORK

[Signature]
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD" Passengers sailing from OSLO, Norway July 26th 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
			Family name	Given name				Yrs.	Mos.	Read			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town	Country	City or town
1		Andersen, ✓	Dora	46	f	m	H'wife	yes	25644	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Trondhjem	492272 R.E.		Washington D.C.	May 24.1929	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
2		Flesvig, ✓	Ole	23	m	s	Shop ass.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Fairfax	460416 R.E.		do	Mar.18.1929	do	Chicago, Ill.
3		Myhre, ✓	Kinar	28	m	s	Printer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kongsberg	471882 R.E.		do	Apr.17.1929	do	Cedar Rapids Iowa
4		Pettersen, ✓	Anna	65	f	w	H'wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	494240 R.E.		do	May 27.1929	do	Chicago, Ill.
5		Ray, ✓	Agnetha	62	f	w	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Faenberg	495635 App.		do	May 3.1929	do	Spring Valley Wis.
6		Reinholdtson, ✓	Annelie	64	f	w	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	471517 R.E.		do	Apr.16.1929	do	Chicago, Ill.
7		Sterner, ✓	Johan	23	m	s	Mechanic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kidsveit	479622 App.		do	Mar.13.1929	do	Minn. Minneapolis
8		Tonnesen, ✓	Gudrun	33	f	m	H'wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Porsgrund	459096 R.E.		do	Apr.30.1929	do	Chicago, Ill.
9		Waage, ✓	Mina	31	f	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Rakkestad	479296 R.E.		do	Jan.21.1929	do	Brooklyn N.Y.
10	U.S.C.	do	Ruth	6	f	s	Child	no	-	no	U.S.A.	do	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Born at Brooklyn N.Y. September 23.1922		do	do	do	do	Claims U. S.
11	629930 7/3/30/10	Wold, ✓	Sigurd	29	m	s	Engineer	yes	25644	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do	Norway	Oslo	468401 R.E.		Washington D.C.	Apr.11.1929	do	St. Paul, Minn.
12		Hagen, ✓	Julius	44	m	m	Painter	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ulness	467502 App.		do	May 23.1929	do	Detroit, Mich.
13		do ✓	Marit	30	f	m	H'wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	361856 App.		do	May 25.1928	do	do
14	U.S.C.	do ✓	Evelyn	9	f	s	Child	do	do	do	U.S.A.	do	U.S.A.	Edgar, Wis.	Born at Edgar, Wis. June 19.1920		do	do	do	do	Claims U. S.
15	U.S.C.	do ✓	Ruth	4	f	s	Child	no	-	no	do	do	do	do	do	Born at Edgar, Wis. January 30.1921		do	do	do	Claims U. S.
16	U.S.C.	do ✓	Norman	2	m	s	Child	no	-	no	do	do	do	do	Detroit, Mich.	Born at Detroit, Mich. February 21.1927		do	do	do	Claims U. S.
17		Jacobsen, ✓	Harry	30	m	m	Carpenter	yes	25644	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do	Norway	Lista	427845 R.E.		Washington D.C.	Oct.22.1928	do	Brooklyn N.Y.
18		Krog, ✓	Erna	22	f	m	H'wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	429787 App.		do	Mar.30.1929	do	do
19		Flem, ✓	Fridtjof	23	m	s	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	464529 R.E.		do	Oct. 5.1928	do	do
20		Martinsen, ✓	Matilda	30	f	s	Factory worker	do	do	do	British	do	England	S. Shields	467513 App.		do	Apr.12.1929	do	Chicago, Ill.	
21		Mathisen, ✓	Rolf	24	m	s	Chauffeur	do	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Balden	424439 R.E.		do	Sept.26.1928	do	Utah Salt Lake City	
22		Nordeng, ✓	Harold	31	m	m	Pastor	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	V. Toten	423089 App.		do	Nov.16.1928	do	N.D. Devils Lake
23		do	Annelie	34	f	m	H'wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	468945 R.E.		do	Nov. 9.1928	do	do
24	U.S.C.	do ✓	Alfred	5	m	s	Child	no	-	no	U.S.A.	do	U.S.A.	La Crosse	Born at La Crosse, Wis. September 30.1923		do	do	do	do	Claims U. S.
25	U.S.C.	do	Erling	1	m	s	Child	no	-	no	do	do	do	do	Devils Lake	Born at Devils Lake, N.D. August 4.1927		do	do	do	Claims U. S.
26	VL 190163	Paulsen, ✓	William	46	m	s	Farmer	yes	25644	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do	Norway	Barnes	470332 R.E.		Washington D.C.	Apr.15.1929	do	Hillsboro N.Y.
27		Einard, ✓	Emut	34	m	s	Painter	do	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Stockholm	473483 App.		do	April 18.1929	do	do	Brooklyn N.Y.
28		Heide, ✓	Inga	53	f	m	H'wife	do	do	do	Norwegian	do	Norway	do	R.F.495607 App. 503744		do	May 28. 1929	do	do	do
29		Thorsby, ✓	Kirsten	54	f	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	470035 R.E.		Washington D.C.	Apr.13.1929	do	do	New Rochelle N.Y.
30														Drammen	470994 App.						

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

PERMIT TO REENTER

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUG - 5 1929

19

34

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by alien, or by other person, or by corporation, society, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization in the United States					
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																		
1	Mother: Trine Larsen, Vognmandsgate 15, Oslo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	See col. 23	yes	yes	1900	B'lyn	Husband: Adolf Andersen, 66 A Beevis Place, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	blond	blue	None
2	Father: Jorgen Fleesvig, Feiring, Minnesund	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self	yes	yes	1929	N.Y.	Uncle: Ole Fleesvig, 743 W. 26 st. Chicago, Ill.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	do
3	Father: Kristian Myhre, Kongsberg	La.	Cedar Rapids	no	Self	yes	yes	1923	Ill.	Friend: Nils Harum, 1140 C ave. W. Cedar Rapids La.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	do
4	Cousin: Maren Enersen, Enerhaugens samfund, Oslo	Ill.	Chicago	no	Self	yes	yes	1903	Ill.	Son: Haakon Pettersen, 4716 Pensacola ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	do
5	Brother: Christian Freng, Lillehammer	Wis.	Spring Valley	yes	Self	yes	yes	1899	Spring Valley Wis.	Son: Oskar Ray, R. #2 Spring Valley, Wis.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	gray	do	do
6	Sister-in-law: Grete Frank, Hørslebogate 15, Oslo	Ill.	Chicago	no	Self	yes	yes	1887	Chicago Ill.	Brother: Emil Eriksen, 1647 N. Fairfield ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	dark	gray	do
7	Father: Clas Sterner, Skjonehaug, Eidsvoll	Minn.	Minneapolis	no	Self	yes	yes	1926	M. polis	Cousin: Carl Carlsen, 5100 Morgan ave. Minneapolis, Minn.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	brown	blue	do
8	Mother: Anne Monsen, Porsgrund	Ill.	Chicago	no	See col. 23	yes	yes	1929	Ill.	Husband: John Tonnesen, 4126 N. Austen ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	blond	do	do
9	Sister: Marie Johansen, Maridalsveien 45, Oslo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	See col. 23	yes	yes	1923	B'lyn	Husband: Sigurd Waage, 342-54 st. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	brown	do	do
10	Aunt: do	do	do	yes	do	-	Born U.S.A.			Father: do	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	brown	do
11	Brother: Oscar Wold, Heimdalsgate 36, Oslo	Minn.	St. Paul	no	Self	yes	yes	1926	St. Paul	Friend: Hakon Lind, 1953 Dayton ave. St. Paul, Minn.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	blue	do
12	Father-in-law: Nils Sundheim, Ulness, Valdres	Mich.	Detroit	no	Self	yes	yes	1920	Detroit	Friend: Isak Carlson, 13633 Steel ave. Detroit, Mich.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	blond	do	do
13	Father: do	do	do	no	Husband	-	yes	do	do	Friend: do	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	dark	do	do
14	Grandfather: do	do	do	no	Father	-	yes	Born U.S.A.		Friend: do	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	light	do	do
15	Grandfather: do	do	do	no	Father	-	yes	Born U.S.A.		Friend: do	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	do
16	Grandfather: do	do	do	no	Father	-	yes	Born U.S.A.		Friend: do	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	do
17	Wife: Ester Jacobsen, Kosholtsen, Steinholt p.o.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	yes	yes	1923	B'lyn	Brother: Edwin Jacobsen, 5324 - 8 ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	do
18	Father: Jens Hveen, St. Olavs gate 33, Oslo	do	do	yes	See col. 23	yes	yes	1927	N.Y.	Husband: Harry Krog, 1163-66 st. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	dark	brown	do
19	Father: Johan Flaa, Vlem, pr. Aalesund	do	do	yes	Self	yes	yes	1925	B'lyn	Friend: Odd Sandmark, 731-45 st. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	blond	blue	do
20	Cousin: Anders Gellis, Torrestad, Sandherad	Ill.	Chicago	no	Self	yes	yes	1923	Chicago Ill.	Mother: Marie Martinsen, 1846 N. Fairfield ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	do
21	Father: Lorents Mathisen, "Solbraa", Rodejordet, Berg	Utah	Salt Lake City	no	Self	yes	yes	1925	Salt Lake City	Friend: Matanuel Johansson, 3333 S. 11 E. Salt Lake City, Utah	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	brown	do	do
22	Father: Eivart Nordeng, Raufoss st.	N.D.	Devils Lake	no	Self	yes	yes	1916	Devils Lake	Friend: Henry Rood, Devils Lake N.D.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	blond	do	do
23	Father-in-law: do	do	do	no	Husband	-	yes	1915	do	Friend: do	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	brown	do	do
24	Grandfather: do	do	do	no	Father	-	Born U.S.A.			Friend: do	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	do	do	do	do
25	Grandfather: do	do	do	no	Father	-	Born U.S.A.			Friend: do	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	6	do	light	do	do
26	Father: Paul Bernsten, Bjornrudholmen, Furnes	N.D.	Hillsboro	yes	Self	yes	yes	1901	Hillsboro	Friend: Edwin Ellingsen, Trail N.D. Hillsboro N.D.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	do
27	Sister: Marie Byström, Kronobergsgt. 11, Stockholm	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	yes	yes	1919	B'lyn	Friend: Harold Bernaroth, 543 Dean st. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	blond	gray	do
28	Father: Anton Andreassen, Buerstad, Notteroy	do	do	yes	Self	yes	yes	1923	do	Son: Wilhelm Helde, 4922-4 ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	blue	do
29	Sister: Olga Nordahl, Hangesgate 63, Drammen	do	do	yes	Self	yes	yes	1908	do	Husband: Malvin Thoraby, 294 North ave. New Rochelle, N.Y.	No	perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	brown	do	do
30		New Rochelle		yes	See col. 23	yes	yes	1929	N.Y.		No	perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	blond	do	do

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master, of the "STAVANGERFJORD", from **OSLO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. S. Irgens
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **AUG - 5 1929**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

J. M. O'Leary
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1898-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

35

I, KJELL MOSSIGE, M. D., Surgeon of the "STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Oslo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kjell Mossige

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG - 5 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

6

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. Stavangerfjord

Passengers sailing from Oslo, Norway

July, 26th

19 29

3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 by Walter L. Larson June 4, 1950 R
Completed by R. L. Smith
Jus.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1999

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

AUG - 5 1929

19

QUOTA INITIALED

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

6

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Yes or No										
1	Father: Kristian Mathiasen Troldvik, Finnes	Wisc.	Dunkirk	Yes	Uncle: O. Berg Winnetka, Ill.	Yes	No	-	Friend: Peter M. Olson, R.F.D. 3. - Dunkirk, Wisc.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	Mother: Anna Christiansen, Breivik i Salten	Minn.	Granite Falls	Yes	See col. no. 23	Yes	No	-	Uncle: Carl L. Christiansen Granite Falls, Minn.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	Father: Daniel Eliassen Tuv i Salten	N.D.	Kathryn	Yes	do	Yes	No	-	Uncle: Sakarias Eliassen, R.F.D. 1. Kathryn, N.D.	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	Father: Ole Hoom, Skogen	Wyo.	Laramie	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923 Wyo.	Friend: John Sjolli 371 Sheridan St. Laramie, Wyo.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	Mother: Kjerstine S. Lindseth Sandviksberget	N.Y.	Fishkill	Yes	See col. no. 23	Yes	No	-	Father: Gust Jansen, Famosa Farm, Fishkill, N.Y.	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	Father-in-law: Ivar Sandvik Vaaga	Mont.	Whitetail	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1913 - 28 Mont.	Brother: Gustav Odgaard Whitetail, Mont. sec. by wife	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	Father: do	do	do	No	Husband	Yes	No	-	Brother-in-law: along with do. Husband	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	Father: Knut Nesland, Ansera	Ill.	Ottawa	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Uncle: Ole Nesland R.F.D. No. 1. Ottawa, Ill.	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	Brother: Petter A. Langnes Selsøyvik	Wash.	Seattle	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Son: Aksel Langnes 4234 - 8th N.E. Seattle, Wash.	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master, of the "STAVANGERFJORD", from **OSLO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of **AUG - 5 1929**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

K. S. Irgens
Master

John C. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KJELL MOSSIGE, M. D., Surgeon of the "STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Oslo
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

37

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG - 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

QUOTA INITIALED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD." Passengers sailing from OSLO, _____, July 26th, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Alfson.	Margit Teresia.	33		F	S	Trained nurse.	Yes	2-3639	Yes	Norwegian	Scand.	Norway	Risør.	Q. 475.	Oslo.	April 9th. 1929.	Norway	Oslo.
2		Andresen.	Holga Fredrikke.	23		F	M	Housewife.	Do	2-3639	Do	Do	Do	Do	Kr.sand.	Q. 766	Do	April 2nd. 1929.	Do	Kr.sand.
3		Hansen.	Kathinka Juliana	38		F	M	Housewife.	Do	2-3639	Do	Do	Do	Do	Arendal.	Q. 433	Do	April 3rd. 1929.	Do	Fjære.
4	UNDER 18	Do.	Randi Alice.	11		F	S	Child.	Do	child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Fjære.	Q. 434	Do	Do	Do	Do
5	UNDER 18	Do.	Else Karin.	1		F	S	Do	Do	child	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q. 435	Do	Do	Do	Do
6		Jakobsen.	John Thomas.	19		M	S	Carpen-ter.	Yes	2-3639	Yes	Norwegian.	Do	Do	Halse.	Q. 1990.	Do	July 2nd. 1929.	Do	Halse.
7		Johannessen.	Kirsten.	19		F	S	Domestic.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Fjære.	Q. 4252.	Do	June 26th. 1929.	Do	Fjære.
8		Johnsen.	Greta Elisabeth.	53		F	W.	Housewife.	Do	2-3639	Do	Do	Do	Do	Flosta.	Q. 4.	Do	July 2nd. 1929.	Do	Arendal.
9		Jørgensen.	Sivertine.	48		F	M	Housewife.	Do	2-3639	Do	Do	Do	Do	Øiestad.	Q. 1112	Do	July 9th. 1929.	Do	Øiestad.
10	UNDER 18	Do.	Signy Johanna.	12		F	S	Child.	Do	child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q. 1114	Do	Do	Do	Do
11	UNDER 18	Do.	Gunvor Margretha	11		F	S	Do	Do	child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q. 1113	Do	Do	Do	Do
12		Malben.	Ingrid Kristine.	7		F	S	Do	No	child	No	Do	Do	Do	Oslo.	Q. 1130.	Do	July 15th. 1929.	Do	Fjære.
13		Olsen.	Inga Kristine.	54		F	W.	Housewife.	Yes	2-3639	Yes	Norwegian	Do	Do	Landvik.	Q. 5127.	Do	May 7th. 1929.	Do	Do
14	285/889	Olsen.	Marthine.	42		F	W	Do	Do	2-3639	Do	Do	Do	Do	Spind.	Q. 444.	Do	April 3rd. 1929.	Do	Spind.
15		Do.	Ragna Gustave.	17		F	S	Domestic.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Q. 446	Do	Do.	Do	Do.
16	UNDER 18	Do.	Olga Mathilde.	12		F	S	Child.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q. 445	Do	Do	Do	Do
17		Sundby.	Johan Kristian.	24		M	S	Sailor.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Hise.	Q. 1527.	Do	June 14th. 1929.	Do	Hise.
18		Vetland.	Fredrikke.	46		F	M	Housewife.	Do	2-3639	Do	Do	Do	Do	Vance.	Q. 384	Do	May 1st. 1929.	Do	Vance.
19		Do.	Else.	18		F	S	Domestic.	Do	2-3639	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Q. 380	Do	Do.	Do	Do.
20	UNDER 18	Do.	Odd.	11		M	S	Child.	Do	child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q. 383	Do	Do	Do	Do
21	UNDER 18	Do.	Theodor.	8		M	S	Do.	Do	child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q. 382.	Do	Do	Do	Do
22	UNDER 18	Do.	Reidar.	3		M	S	Do	Do	child	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q. 381	Do	Do	Do	Do
23		Aagedal	Lars Tobiasen.	17		M	S	Farm-hand	Yes	2-3639	Yes	Norwegian	Do	Do	Grindum	Q. 19	Do	July 7th. 1929.	Do	Grindum
24		Expt #7. Not entered by E.H.F.																		
25		7.7 Ryan 6-29. 11 am																		
26		Aug-5-1929 Time 3 ³⁰ PM Harry K. Smith Chisp-																		
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Albans	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

QUOTA INITIALED

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed

5

32

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master, of the "STAVANGERFJORD", from **OSLO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWOR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **16** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. S. Irgens
Master *Officer*.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **AUG - 5 1929**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

J. M. O'Leary
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.)

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KJELL MOSSIGE, M.D., Surgeon of the "STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Oslo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG - 5 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

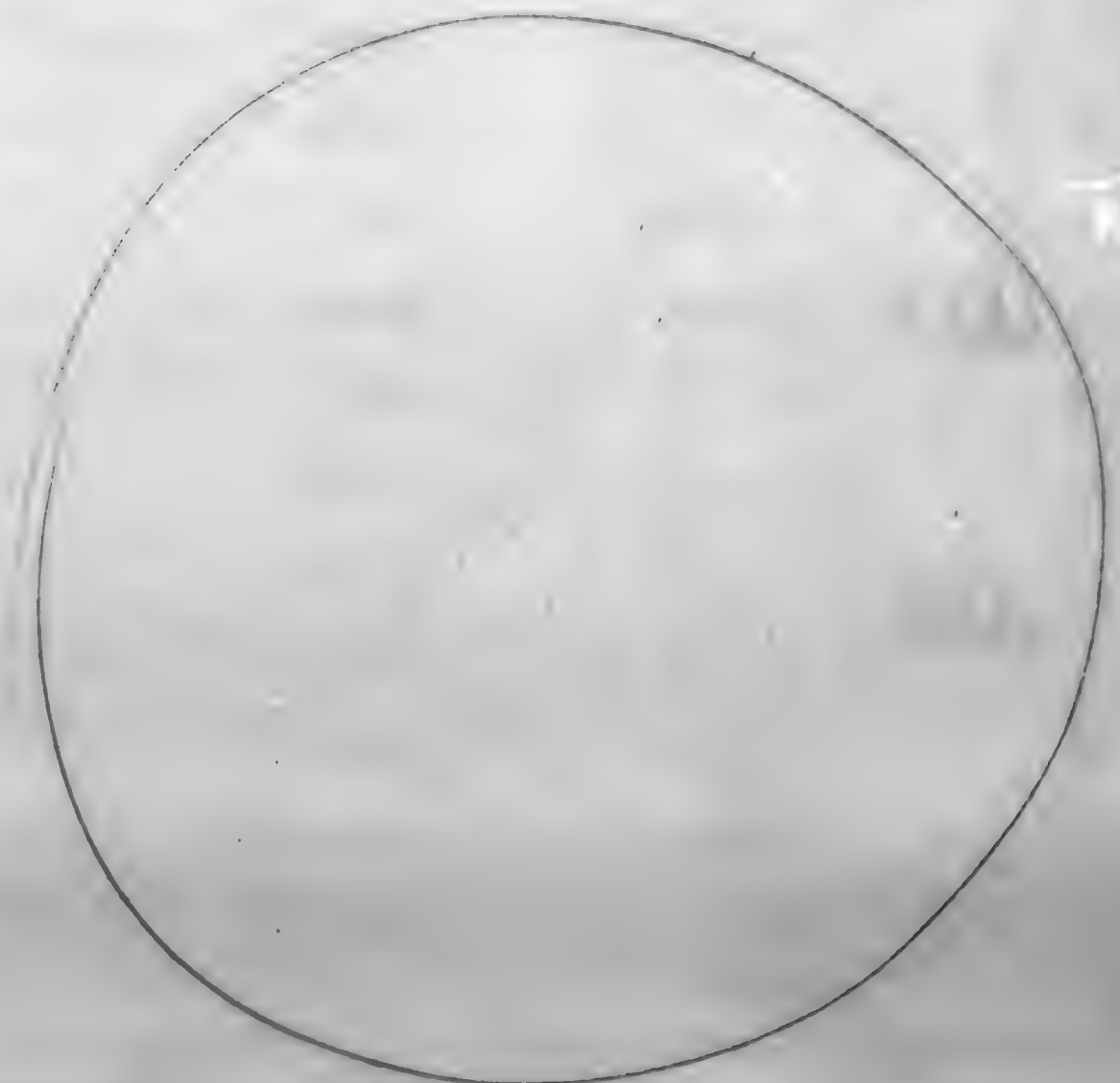
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD"

Passengers sailing from O S L O, Norway

July 26th

19 29

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Aasen, ✓	Arne	17	✓	m	s	Farmand ✓	yes	2-3639 Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Heggedal	Q 25 Q.	Oslo, Norway	Jul. 13. 1929	Norway	Heggedal
2		Andersen, ✓	Sofie	66	✓	f	w	Factory worker ✓	do	2-3639	do	do	do	do	Skjotvedt	Q 63 Q.	do	Jul. 19. 1929	do	Oslo
3		Bjork, ✓	Signe	39	✓	f	m	H'wife ✓	do	2-3639	do	do	do	do	Hvaler	Q 1115 Q.	do	Jul. 9. 1929	do	Glemmen
4		do ✓	Anna	16	✓	f	s	Child ✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kraakeroy	Q 1116 Q.	do	do	do	do
5	UNDER 16	do ✓	Ejarne	13	✓	m	s	Child ✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	Fredrikstad	Q 1117 Q.	do	do	do	do
6		Hansen, ✓	Dagmar	29	✓	f	m	H'wife ✓	do	2-3639	do	do	do	do	Oslo	Q 4748 Q. Replacement Visa	do	Apr. 3. 1929	do	V. Aker
7	UNDER 16	do ✓	Odd	6	✓	m	s	Child ✓	do	child	no	do	do	do	Ryge	Q 4749 Q. Replacement Visa	do	do	do	do
8		Johannessen, ✓	Hjordis	15	✓	f	s	Domestic ✓	yes	2-3639 Norwegian	yes	do	do	do	Fredrikstad	Q 757 Q.	do	Apr. 1. 1929	do	Oslo
9		Martinsen, ✓	Martha	26	✓	f	m	H'wife ✓	do	2-3639	do	do	do	do	Lillestrom	N.A. 5 N.Q.	do	Jul. 5. 1929	do	Lillestrom
10	U.S. Cit.	do ✓	Marit	5	✓	f	s	Child ✓	no	child	no	U.S.A.	do	do	do	Father's citizen paper #1349935 issued at: Superior Wis. March 29. 1921	do	Father's papers produced	do	Claims U. S.
11		Norman, ✓	John	15	✓	m	s	Student ✓	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do	Germany	Hamburg	Q 3500 Q.	Oslo, Norway	Apr. 20. 1929	do	Oslo
12		Noss, ✓	Alfred	25	✓	m	s	Cook ✓	do	2-3639	do	do	do	do	Vesteraalen	Q 1108 Q.	do	Jun. 15. 1929	do	do
13		Olsen, ✓	Einar	39	✓	m	s	Farmand ✓	do	2-3639	do	do	do	do	Drammen	N.A. 4-A	do	Jul. 9. 1929	U.S.A.	Portland N.D.
14		Woxen, ✓	Olga	29	✓	f	m	H'wife ✓	do	2-3639	do	do	do	do	Oslo	Q 427 Q.	do	Apr. 2. 1929	Norway	Oslo
15	UNDER 16	do ✓	Rolf	10	✓	m	s	Child ✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Q 428 Q.	do	do	do	do
16		Buer, ✓	Margit	31	✓	f	m	H'wife ✓	do	2-3639	do	do	do	do	Lisor	Q 459 Q.	do	Apr. 3. 1929	do	Skien
17	UNDER 16	do ✓	Arne	6	✓	m	s	Child ✓	do	child	do	do	do	do	Gjerpen	Q 460 Q.	do	do	do	do
18	UNDER 16	do ✓	Pinn	5	✓	m	s	Child ✓	no	child	no	do	do	do	do	Q 461 Q.	do	do	do	do
19	UNDER 16	do ✓	Leif	3	✓	m	s	Child ✓	yes	Norwegian	yes	do	do	do	do	Q 462 Q.	do	do	do	do
20		Lee, ✓	Sigurd	26	✓	m	m	Mechanic ✓	do	2-3639	do	do	do	do	Hedrum	N.A. 4-A 313 N.Q.	do	Mar. 23. 1929	U.S.A.	Baltimore Md.
21	U.S. Cit.	do ✓	Carolyn	23	✓	f	m	H'wife ✓	do	do	do	U.S.A.	do	U.S.A.	Baltimore	President Birth Cert. - Born at Baltimore Md. July 23. 1906	do	do	do	Claims U. S.
22		Lillemoen, ✓	Hans	43	✓	m	s	Carpenter ✓	do	2-3639	do	Norway	do	Norway	Kvinesdal	N.A. 4-B 27 N.Q.	Oslo, Norway	Jul. 24. 1929	do	Brooklyn N.Y.
23	U.S. Cit.	Ringstad, ✓	Indvig	31	✓	m	m	Carpenter ✓	do	do	do	U.S.A.	do	do	Ulsteinvik	U.S. Passport #23807 issued at: Washington D.C. April 25. 1929	do	do	Torrington Conn.	Claims U. S.
24		do ✓	Oline	26	✓	f	m	H'wife ✓	do	2-3639	do	Norway	do	do	do	N.A. 4-A 17 N.Q.	Bergen, Norway	Jul. 22. 1929	Norway	Ulsteinvik
25		Hansen, ✓	Erling	27	✓	m	m	Manager ✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	N.A. 4-B 3 N.Q.	Oslo, Norway	Jul. 5. 1929	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
26		do ✓	Kjersten	29	✓	f	m	H'wife ✓	do	do	do	do	do	Sweden	Gotaborg	N.A. 4-B 4 N.Q.	do	do	do	do
27		do ✓	Robert	6	✓	m	s	Child ✓	no	child	no	U.S.A.	do	U.S.A.	Jamaica, L.I.	Birth certificate shown - Born at Jamaica L.I. N.Y. June 28. 1923	do	do	do	Claims U. S.
28		Andersson ✓	Greta M.	19	✓	f	m	Shop-Assisnt ✓	yes	1-2615 Swedish	yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Borlänge	Q 28711	Stockholm	April 10. 1929	Sweden	Borlänge
29		Sjöberg ✓	Ingrid A.	24	✓	f	m	H. Wife ✓	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Västervila	Q 2594	Gotmenburg	July 1. 1929	do	Dalskog
30	UNDER 16	do ✓	Gösta W.	4	✓	m	s	Child ✓	no	too young	no	do	do	do	Dalskog	Q 2595	do	July 1. 1929	do	do

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUG - 5 1929

19

List

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

4

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of a country which is a party to the United States	Length of time alien has been in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Mother: Marie Aaman, Heggedal, Son: Karl Andersen, Christiesgate 80, Oslo	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self	\$25 no	2	Brother: William Aaman, 2352 W. 111 Place Chicago, Ill. Son: Rolf Andersen, 5822-4th ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	Fair blond blue	None	
2	Father: Bernhard Jensen, Aasmolen, Hvaler	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	See col. 23	\$25 no	2	Husband: Knut Bjork, 806-62 st. Brooklyn N.Y.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	do grey brown	do	
3	Grandfather: do	do	do	yes	do	no	2	Father: do	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	do blond blue	do	
4	Grandfather: do	do	do	yes	do	no	2	Father: do	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	do do do	do	
5	Grandfather: do	do	do	yes	do	no	2	Father: do	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	do do do	do	
6	Father: Hans Schnoder, John Collets alle 92, V. Aker	do	do	yes	do	no	2	Husband: Josef Hansen, 682-1-6 ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	do do do	do	
7	Grandfather: do	do	do	yes	do	no	2	Father: do	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	do do do	do	
8	Mother: Hansine Johannessen, Tomtegaten 21, Oslo	Ill.	Chicago	yes	do	\$25 no	2	Sister: Dagmar Detharje, 3928 Roscoe st. Chicago, Ill.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	do do do	do	
9	Mother: Agnes Olsen, Sorumgate 51, Lillestrom	Wis.	Superior	yes	do	no	2	Husband: Oscar Martinsen, Wis. 1705 Susquehanna ave. Superior.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	do do do	do	
10	Grandmother: do	do	do	yes	do	no	2	Father: do	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	6 -	do light do	do	
11	Mother: Agnes Norman, Frognervien 30, Oslo	Oreg.	Portland	yes	See col. 17	no	2	Uncle: Sigurd Norman, Newberg, Oreg.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	do blond do	do	
12	Father: Gerhard Karoliusen, Moss, Vesteraalen	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	no	2	Friend: Magnus Hansen, 868-50 st. Brooklyn N.Y.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	do do do	do	
13	Father: Emil Olsen, Hangesgate 102, Drammen	do	do	yes	Self	no	2	Aunt: Ellen Carlsen, 3531 E. Boulevard Bronx N.Y.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	do do do	do	
14	Father: Sigurd Berg, Odinsgate 5, Oslo	Ohio	Akron	yes	See col. 23	no	2	Husband: Einar Wozen, 1473 Hugulest st. Akron Ohio	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	do do do	do	
15	Grandfather: do	do	do	yes	do	no	2	Father: do	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	do do do	do	
16	Father: Svenning Knudsen, Barbolien, Risor	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	See col. 23	no	2	Husband: Lars Buer, 411 Union Ave. Mt. Vernon, N.Y.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 -	do light do	do	
17	Grandfather: do	do	do	yes	do	no	2	Father: do	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	3 9	do do do	do	
18	Grandfather: do	do	do	yes	do	no	2	Father: do	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 1	do do do	do	
19	Grandfather: do	do	do	yes	do	no	2	Father: do	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	do brown do	do	
20	Father: Anton Lie, Ovre Jegersberggate 5, Larvik	Md.	Baltimore	no	Self	yes	1923	Father-in-law: Andreas Andersen, 26 S/ Curley st. Baltimore, Md.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	do red grey	None	
21	Father: Andreas Lillemoen, Kvinesdal, Mother: Johanne Ringstad, Ulsteinvik, Aalesund	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	no	1922	Brother-in-law: Hans Gallstad, 749-59 st. Brooklyn N.Y.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	do dark blue	do	
22	Father: Sigurd Hansen, Yorumgveien 5, Smaestad, V. Aker	Conn.	Torrington	no	Self	yes	1923	Brother: Lars Ringstad, Torrington, Conn.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	do blond do	do	
23	Mother-in-law: do	do	do	no	Husband	no	1921	Brother-in-law: do	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	do brown do	do	
24	Father: Oskar Andersen, Ostermalm 8, 6564 Borlange	L.I.N.Y.	East Willeston	no	Self	yes	1927	Friend: Frank Moore, L.I.N.Y. 451 Pennsylvania st. East Willeston	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	do blond do	do	
25	Father-in-law: do	do	do	no	Husband	no	1921	Friend: do	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	do brown grey	do	
26	Grandfather: do	do	do	no	Father	no	1921	Friend: do	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	do blond blue	do	
27	Father: Oskar Andersen, Ostermalm 8, 6564 Borlange	Ill.	Chicago	yes	See col. 23	no	2	Uncle: Edwin Svensson, 7719 Fidding ave., Chicago, Ill.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	do brown grey	do	
28	Mother: Augusta Stolpe, Box 27, Dalskog	N.J.	Manasquan	yes	Husband	no	2	Husband: Carl Johan Sjoberg, Box 484 Manasquan, N.J.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	do brown grey	do	
29	Grandmother: do	do	do	yes	Father	no	2	Father: do	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	do brown grey	do	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master, of the "STAVANGERFJORD", from **OSLO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **AUG - 5 1929**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

27

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. "Lavangerfjord" sailing from Bergen, Norway, July 27th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. AUG - 5 1929

27

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Hestnes	Alfred	31	M	S		District Court, Southern Distr. of N.Y. held at New York, N.Y. Dec. 1 1924.	537-54 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Hjelmeland	Caroline J.	58	F	W		Passport no. 15723 issued Washington, D.C. Apr. 17, 1929	Ianda, N.D.
3	Lerwick	Gotthard J.	41	M	M		Common Pleas Court, Spartanburg Co., held at Spartanburg, S.C., June 13, 1918	1170 Wisconsin St. Levean, Wisc.
4	Oen	Andrew	52	M	M		Passport no. 19150 issued Washington, D.C. Apr. 20, 1929	San Prairie, Wisc.
5	Osness	Bergit	39	F	M		Passport no. 592353 issued at Washington, D.C. June 13, 1928	265-W. 98 St. New York, N.Y.
6	Perkins	True O.	42	M	M		Passport no. 18887 issued Washington, D.C. Apr. 20, 1929	7 Sherman Av. New York, N.Y.
7	Roth	Melvin L.	19	M	S	Born: Jan. 23, 1910 at Sullivan, N.D.	Birth Certificate.	Valley Jet, Ind.
8	Christiansen	Eline	53	F	M		Supreme Court of New York held at New York N.Y. July 28, 1913	25 Local Court. Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Christiansen	Ernest	21	M	S	Born: March 14, 1908 at New York, N.Y.	Passport no. 57308 issued at Washington, D.C. May 23, 1929	do
10	Johannessen	Lauritz	35	M	S		District Court, Kings Co. held at Brooklyn, N.Y. Dec 15, 1921	572 -53 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Kvale	Thomas	64	M	M		Circuit Court, Columbia Co. held at Portage, Wisc. Sent. 25, 1916	Full River, Wisc.
12	Leckve	Lester A.	18	M	S	Born: March 2, 1911 at Stoutton, Wisc.	Birth Certificate.	McFarland, Wisc.
13	Rosen	Anna	41	F	M		Naturalized by Marriage, Husband born Oct. 2, 1884 at Hillsboro, N.D.	Tamlico, Mont.
14	Iodoen	Nellie	40	F	M		District Court, Bottineau Co. held at Bottineau, N.D. July 18, 1904	Westhope, N.D.
15	Kvande	Einar	29	M	M		Circuit Court, Eau Claire, Wisc. held at Eau Claire, Wisc., March 16, 1909	920 1/2 State Av. Eau Claire, Wisc.
16	Hillberg	Frans W.	55	M	M		Passport no. 380384 issued Washington, D.C. March 6, 1929	Carpio, N.D.
17	Amundsen	Rens A.	52	M	M		District Court, Western Distr. of Pa. held at Pittsburgh Pa. Apr. 4, 1905	7330-78 St. Blandale, L.I., N.Y.
18	Andre	Karl L.	45	M	M		U.S. Passport no. 16823 issued at Wash. D.C. Apr. 8th 1929	2235 N. Liberty str. Salem Ore.
19	Aman	Arvid Leonard	33	M	S		Supreme Court of New York held at New York N.Y. May 18th 1923	U.S.S. Tusconora, New York N.Y.
20	Carlson	Swan A.	43	M	M		Superior Court Cook County Chicago, Ill. March 19, 1926.	Glenview, Ill.
21	Höglund	Fred	53	M	S		District Court of Divide County held Crosby, N.D. June 2, 1914	Box 22, Alkabo, N. Dakota
22	Johnson	Jacob	70	M	M		Circuit Court, Bayfield County held at Ashburn Wisc. Nov. 11th 1895	Petersburg, Alaska.
23	Rasmussen	Ferdinand	34	M	M		District Court of U.S. held at Ellington Field. June 20, 1918.	4109-7th str. Brooklyn N.Y.
24	do	Elvira	30	F	M			do
25	do	Roy	6	M	S	Born: March 12th, 1923, Brooklyn N.Y.		do
26	do	Walter	4	M	S	Born: June 1st, 1925 Brooklyn N.Y.		do
27								do
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Master

21

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

STAVANGERFJORD

sailing from STAVANGER

JULY 27th.

19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

AUG - 5 1929

21

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.				
1	Benson	Karl	42		M S		U.S. Passport No: 33767 issued at Wash- ington, D.C. May 3rd. 1929	Kathryn, N.D.
2	Dahl	Bernt O.	60		M M		Circuit Court of Vernon County, Wisc., Viroqua, Wisc. April 18th. 1910	Viroqua, Wisc.
3	Erichson	Ingeborg	66		F W		Circuit Court of Vernon County, Wisc., Viroqua, Wisc. April 14th. 1913	Viroqua, Wisc.
4	Lee	Ruth Aseline Maria	16		F S	March 16th. 1913, Belmar, N.J.		515- 82 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Nilsen	Lars Bertel	72		M M		County Court of Kings County, N.Y. New York, N.Y. Jan. 29th. 1891	197 - East 42 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Do.	Emilie	70		F M		County Court of Kings County, N.Y., New York, N.Y. Jan. 29th. 1891	Do.
7	Olsen	Knudt	64		M M		County Court of Summit County, Colorado, Breckenridge, Colorado, October 20, 1	3533- 18th. Ave. Minneapolis, /Minn.
8	Do.	Marie	59		F M		Do.	Do.
9	Olsen	Sigval Tobias	35		M M		Father's paper: District Court Morton Co. Mandan, N.D. July 12th. 1890	871 -53 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Do.	Håkene	36		F M		Father-in-law's paper: Do.	Do.
11	Do.	Flora Ruth	9		F S	Born: Brooklyn, N.Y. Oct. 9. 1919	Grandfather's paper: Do.	Do.
12	Omdahl	Kjeran B.	70		M M		District Court of Fillmore County, Minn. Mabel, Minn. November 22nd. 1899	Mabel, Minn.
13	Do.	Martha	64		F M		Do.	Do.
14	Roed	Tjarand	52		M S		District Court of Towner County, N.D., Cando, N.D. July 28, 1928	Clyde, N.D.
15	Uenas	Daniel Ingvald	24		M S		District Court of U.S., issued at Boston, Mass. December 17th. 1928	139 Hillsdale Road, Sommerville, Mass.
16	Valde	Ole James	63		M W		U.S. Passport No: 17648 issued at Washington, D.C. April 19, 1929	1622-Peterson Ave., Chicago, Ill.
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

10

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ST. WANGERFJORD

sailing from O S L O, Norway

July 26th

1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG - 5 1929

10

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Andersen,	Anders	50	m	s		District Court, of U.S. at: New York City N.Y. April 26.1926	8407 3rd ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Andreassen,	Petter	45	m	m		Superior Court, Snohomish County, at: Everett, Wash. February 11.1925	230 11th st. San Francisco, Cal.
3	Berg,	Arnt	40	m	m		U.S. Passport #48671 issued at: Washington D.C. May 16.1929	1011 17th st. Superior Wis.
4	do	Anna	40	f	m		do	do
5	do	Robert	8	m	s	Born at Superior, Wis. June 29.1920	do	do
6	do	Donald	4	m	s	Born at Superior, Wis. May 31.1925	do	do
7	Bracke,	Dagmar	20	f	s	Born at St. Paul, Minn. February 15.1909	U.S. Passport #679826 issued at: Washington D.C. March 6.1929	737 Fry st. St. Paul, Minn.
8	Christiansen,	Sophie	56	f	s		Superior Court, Fairfield, County at: Bridgeport, Conn. February 1.1921	535 Clinton ave. Bridgeport, Conn.
9	Gulbrandsen,	John	54	m	m		Superior Court, Strafford County, at: Dover N.H. October 1.1906	45 Mountain New st. W. Orange N.J.
10	do	Maria	53	f	m		do	do
11	Hammer,	Ole	50	m	m		Supreme Court, Suffolk County, at: Huntington N.Y. April 28.1928	Box 7, St. James L.I. N.Y.
12	Hansen,	Anna	58	f	m		U.S. Passport #574601 issued at: Washington D.C. May 26.1928	St. Ignace, Mackinac, Mich.
13	Hansen,	Dagmar	40	f	m		Circuit Court, Boston County, at: Boston, Mass. January 27.1902	10 Locust st. Everett, Mass.
14	Hansen,	Otto	41	m	m		District Court, Kings County, at: Brooklyn N.Y. November 9.1916	1308 Easter Parkway, Brooklyn N.Y.
15	Howarth,	Bertha	55	f	m		U.S. Passport #18956 issued at: Washington D.C. April 20.1929	1422 S. Commerce st. Paulsboro, N.J.
16	Iverson,	Anton	54	m	w		U.S. Passport #654064 issued at: Washington D.C. October 29.1928	1919 Lincoln st. Minneapolis, Minn.
17	Jensen,	Bertha	44	f	m		District Court, San Francisco County, at: San Francisco, Cal. March 5.1917	Sausalite, Cal.
18	do	Robert	7	m	s	Born at San Francisco, Cal. August 30.1921	Certificate of birth #6235 issued at: San Francisco, Cal. May 27.1929	do
19	do	Lauritz	4	m	s	Born at Sausalite, Cal. February 4.1925	Certificate of birth #3 issued at: Sausalite, Cal. February 4.1925	do
20	Johnson,	Ole	57	m	s		U.S. Passport #41280 issued at: Washington D.C. May 10.1929	Hoquiam, Wash.
21	Lund,	Erede	34	m	s		Circuit Court, Winnebago County, at: Rockford, Ill. October 2.1928	1401-10 st. Rockford, Ill.
22	Mikkelsen,	Wils	58	m	m		District Court, of U.S. at: Boston, Mass. March 18.1902	57 Gaylord st. Arlington Mass.
23	Myhre,	Bernt	24	m	s		District Court, Boone County, at: Albion, Neb. January 23.1929	St. Edward, Neb.
24	Nilsen,	Selma	51	f	m		District Court, Philadelphia County, at: Philadelphia, Pa. October 6.1916	2751 N. 25 st. Philadelphia, Pa.
25	Olsen,	Lilly	30	f	m	Born at Chicago, Ill. February 25.1899	U.S. Passport #11404 issued at: Washington D.C. April 12.1929	1644 N. Tripp ave. Chicago, Ill.
26	Peterson,	Carrie	40	f	m		U.S. Passport #613553 issued at: Washington D.C. July 11.1928	1420 Lunt ave. Chicago, Ill.
27	do	Virginia	9	f	s	Born at Chicago, Ill. December 2.1919	do	do
28	do	Irving	9	m	s	Born at Chicago, Ill. February 22.1920	do	do
29	do	Marvin	3	m	s	Born at Chicago, Ill. December 11.1925	do	do
30	Skotte,	Edward	48	m	s		District Court, Nelson County, at: Lakota, N.D. September 21.1928	Pekin N.D.

Master

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

13

Form 13
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ST. ANGERSFJORD

sailing from 0.1.0

JULY 26th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG - 5 1929

13

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Amundsen	Gustav	72	M	Wd.		Circuit Court of Berrien Co. held at St. Joseph, Mich. Febr. 13th, 1895.	Benton Harbor, Mich.
2	Anderson	Per	70	M	8		District Court of Lac Qui Parle Co. held at Madison, Minn. Dec. 1st, 1896.	121 E. Fargut str. Portland, Oreg.
3	Berg	August	56	M	M		Circuit Court of Barron Co. held at Barron, Wis. Sept. 22, 1903.	Dunsmuir, Cal.
4	Berg	Joseph B.	35	M	M	Dec. 16, 1893, Eau Claire, Wis.	U.S. Passport no. 87500 issued at Washington, D.C. June 20th, 1929.	367 - 96th Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Do.	Clara C.	37	F	M	April 14, 1892, Benson, Minn.	Do. Do.	Do.
6	Elmstervold	Peter L.	68	M	Wd.		County Court of Codington Co. held at Watertown, S. Dak. March 2nd, 1895.	Waseca, Minn.
7	Corneliusson	Randi	75	F	Wd.		U.S. Passport no. 88164 issued at Washington, D.C. June 20th 1929.	Route 3, Benson, Minn.
8	Dahl	Ole I.	59	M	M		Circuit Court of Eau Claire Co. held at Eau Claire, Wis. Nov. 18, 1902.	1626 Newton Ave. No. Minneapolis, Minn.
9	Hanson	Iggvald J.	65	M	M		District Court of Steele Co. held at Sherbrooke, N. Dak. Nov. 7, 1904.	Portland, N. Dak.
10	Horsford	Martin Johnson	49	M	M		District Court of Hennepin Co. held at Minneapolis, Minn. Nov. 19, 1912.	2415-6th str. Minneapolis, Minn.
11	Tollefsen	Kristine	43	F	M		U.S. Passport no. 5654 issued at Washington, D.C. April 5th, 1929.	Box 1069, L'Anse, Mich.
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

12

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

12⁴⁵

18. *VANGERFJORD* sailing from *OSLO*, July 26th, 1929, Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK*. AUG - 5 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	D'Albert.	Ruth Katherine.	15	F	S	March 8th, 1914, Brooklyn N.Y.	Passport no. 637072, dated September 25th, 1928, at Washington D.C. - Husband a Citizen paper Circuit Court of Cook County held at Chicago, Ill. Sept. 30, 1892. District Court, Faribault County, Minn. June 8th, 1897. - Delawan, Minn.	349-11 Str. Brooklyn N.Y. - 1936 Newbraska Ave, Chicago, Ill. - Delawan. Minn. -
2	Andresen.	Margit.	48	F	S			
3	Barkland.	Tomine.	48	F	M			
4	Do.	Knut Sigurd.	20	M	S	March 28th, 1909, Delawan. Minn.		
5	Egemon.	Anna Gunnufsdatter.	50	F	M		Common Pleas Court, Elk County, Pa. Ridgeway, Pa. Octob. 9th, 1905. (for my husband)	Do Do 510 W. 168 Street, New York N.Y.
6	Do.	Gunhild Larsdatter.	14	F	S		Do (for my father)	Do
7	Do	Aasund Larsson, Jr.	12	M	S		Do Do	Do
8	Do	Emma Amalie Larsdatter	9	F	S		Do Do	Do
9	Haraldstad.	Emelia.	33	F	M		Passport no. 517325, dated March 31st, 1928, at Washington D.C. -	Do 4 Winsor Rd. Atlantic. Mass. -
10	Do	Andrew Olaf.	6	M	S		Do	Do.
11	Jacobsen.	Theodor Sigvald.	16	M	S		District Court, Eastern District of New York, Brooklyn N.Y. - June 1st, 1906. - County Court, Kings County, Brooklyn, N.Y. November 23rd, 1894. - Supreme Court, White Plains N.Y. of N.Y. November 9th, 1928.	844-55 Str. Brooklyn N.Y. -
12	Jensen.	Sina.	54	F	M			7815-11 Ave. Brooklyn N.Y. - 941 Main Street. New Rochelle. N.Y. - 368 Court Street. Brooklyn N.Y. -
13	Nicolaisen.	Erling.	29	M	S			
14	Peterson.	Gustav.	20	M	S	August 2nd, 1908, Brooklyn N.Y. -		
15	Reiersen.	Karl Toralf.	15	M	S	December 28th, 1913, New York. N.Y. -		
16	Thorsten.	Alfred Ferdinand	40	M	M	October 16th, 1888, New York. N.Y. -	Passport no. 651349, dated 20 November 1928, at Washington D.C.	104-2nd pl. Brooklyn N.Y. - 349-11 Str. Brooklyn N.Y. -
17	Do	Anna Dorteaa.	43	F	M			
18	Ingvaldsen.	John.	36	M	S		District Court, Queens County, Brooklyn N.Y. May 24th, 1927.	Do. 3511 Ave I. Brooklyn N.Y. -
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

12-11 Jacobsen, Theodor Sigvald. Did not sail.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

11
S. S. TAVANGERFJORD

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from OSL O, Norway

July 26th

1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG - 5 1929

11
47
19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Bratlien,	John	44	m	m	Circuit Court, Vernon County, at: Veroqua, Wis. October 24, 1921	Veroqua, Wis.
2	Bradlie,	Bernat	63	m	m	District Court, Polk County, at: Crookston, Minn. December 14, 1895	Eldred, Minn.
3	do	Lillian	23	f	s	U.S. Passport #55813 issued at: May 22, 1929, Washington D.C.	Eldred, Minn.
4	Christiansen,	Charles	30	m	m	District Court, of New York at: New York N.Y. February 27, 1928	37 Ira Court, Brooklyn N.Y.
5	Christiansen,	Richard	53	m	m	Supreme Court, New York County, at: New York N.Y. July 25, 1913	29 Ioval Court, Brooklyn N.Y.
6	Gronaeth,	John	40	m	m	U.S. Passport #686451 issued at: Washington D.C. March 18, 1929	Maunthorb, Wis.
7	Kenner,	Georg	49	m	m	District Court, Ramsey County, at: Devils Lake N.D. September 28, 1914	Devils Lake, N.D.
8	do	Magda	47	f	m	do	do
9	Knutson,	Jacob	44	m	m	District Court, Burke County, at: Bowbells, N.D. February 27, 1911	Hanlontown, Ia.
10	Knutson,	Thorstein	32	m	s	U.S. Passport #23766 issued at: Washington D.C. April 25, 1929	7220-7 ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
11	Miller,	Lorenz	36	m	s	U.S. Passport #73962 issued at: Washington D.C. June 7, 1929	6324 Kinbark, Chicago, Ill.
12	Nelson,	Magnus	55	m	m	U.S. Passport #12461 issued at: Washington D.C. April 13, 1929	Sea Bright N.J.
13	do	Petra	44	f	m	do	do
14	Nelson,	Thom	42	m	m	District Court, Kandiyohi County, at: Willmar, Minn March 21, 1921	724-3 st. Willmar, Minn.
15	do	Emilie	39	f	m	do	do
16	do	Myrtle	13	f	s	Born at Willmar, Minn. August 23, 1915	do
17	do	Stanley	8	m	s	Born at Willmar, Minn. December 7, 1920	do
18	Sandoy,	Paul	29	m	s	do	do
19	Solberg,	Hans	63	m	m	Superior Court, Grays County, at: Aberdeen, Wash. February 7, 1929	91 E. Summit st. Aberdeen, Wash.
20	Solberg,	Julius	66	m	w	Circuit Court, Eau Claire County, at: Eau Claire, Wis. September 24, 1906	702 Babcock st. Eau Claire, Wis.
21	Solberg,	Martin	70	m	m	District Court, Traill County, at: Hillsboro, N.D. November 2, 1896	Portland, N.D.
22	Theiste,	Frank	63	m	m	District Court, Traill County, at: Hillsboro, N.D. November 1, 1894	do
23	Thompson,	Thomas	69	m	w	District Court, Western District of Texas, at: Waco, Texas November 12, 1928	1026 W. 5 st. Waco, Texas
24	Wold,	Halvor	45	m	m	Superior Court, Solano County, at: San Francisco, Cal. February 25, 1888	General Post office, Philadelphia, Pa.
25	Grimsbo,	Ingvald	34	m	m	U.S. Passport #19540 issued at: Washington D.C. April 20, 1929	Cando, N.D.
26						District Court, Aitkin County, at: Rabey, Minn. February 17, 1926	Scarville, Ia.

Notes from Secy 9-5-29

At Sign
Master

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

11
Form 1
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. TAVANGERFJORD

sailing from O S L O, Norway

July 26th

1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUG - 5.1929

11
47
19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Bratlien,	John	44	m	m		Circuit Court, Vernon County, at: Veroqua, Wis. October 24.1921	Veroqua, Wis.
9	Bredlie,	Bernt	63	m	m		District Court, Polk County, at: Crookston, Minn. December 14.1895	Eldred, Minn.
8	do	Lillian	23	f	s		U.S. Passport #55813 issued at: May 22.1929, Washington D.C.	Eldred, Minn.
4	Christiansen,	Charles	30	m	m		District Court, of New York at: New York N.Y. February 27.1928	37 Ira Court, Brooklyn N.Y.
5	Christiansen,	Richard	53	m	m		Supreme Court, New York County, at: New York N.Y. July 28.1913	29 Ioval Court, Brooklyn N.Y.
6	Gronseth,	John	40	m	m		U.S. Passport #686451 issued at: Washington D.C. March 18.1929	Maunthorb, Wis.
7	Kenner,	Georg	49	m	m		District Court, Ramsey County, at: Devils Lake N.D. September 28.1914	Devils Lake, N.D.
8	do	Magda	47	f	m		do	do
9	Knutsen,	Jacob	44	m	m		District Court, Burke County, at: Bowbells, N.D. February 27.1911	Hanlontown, Ia.
10	Knudsen,	Thorstein	32	m	s		U.S. Passport #23766 issued at: Washington D.C. April 25.1929	7220-7 ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
11	Miller,	Lorenz	36	m	s	Born at Chicago, Ill. June 3.1893	U.S. Passport #73962 issued at: Washington D.C. June 7.1929	6324 Kinbark, Chicago, Ill.
12	Nelson,	Magnus	55	m	m		U.S. Passport #12461 issued at: Washington D.C. April 13.1929	Sea Bright N.J.
13	do	Petra	44	f	m		do	do
14	Nelson,	Thom	42	m	m		District Court, Kandiyohi County, at: Willmar, Minn March 21.1921	724-3 st. Willmar, Minn.
15	do	Emilie	39	f	m		do	do
16	do	Myrtle	13	f	s	Born at Wilmar, Minn. August 23.1915	do	do
17	do	Stanley	5	m	s	Born at Wilmar, Minn. December 7.1920	do	do
18	Sandoy,	Paul	29	m	s		Superior Court, Grays County, at: Aberdeen, Wash. February 7.1929	91 E. Summit st. Aberdeen, Wash.
19	Solberg,	Hans	63	m	m		Circuit Court, Eau Claire County, at: Eau Claire, Wis. September 24.1906	702 Babcock st. Eau Claire, Wis.
20	Solberg,	Julius	66	m	w		District Court, Traill County, at: Hillsboro, N.D. November 2.1896	Portland, N.D.
21	Solberg,	Martin	70	m	m		District Court, Traill County, at: Hillsboro, N.D. November 1.1894	do
22	Theiste,	Frank	63	m	m		District Court, Western District of Texas, at: Waco, Texas November 12.1925	1026 W. 5 st. Waco, Texas
23	Thompson,	Thomas	69	m	w		Superior Court, Solano County, at: San Francisco, Cal. February 28.1888	General Post office, Philadelphia, Pa.
24	Wold,	Halvor	45	m	m		U.S. Passport #19540 issued at: Washington D.C. April 20.1929	Cando, N.D.
25	Grimsbo,	Ingvald	34	m	m		District Court, Aitkin County, at: Baboy, Minn. February 17.1926	Scarville, Ia.

Walter J. ...

W. J. ...
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

T. D. STAVANGER JORN 8/6/29

FORM 430

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD"
(Nationality.)
from port of Stavanger, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	263	Number of seamen deserted	1
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	4	Total crew this date	266

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... August 5th....., 1929, consigned to Norw. America Line Agency Inc......; is now lying at Pier ft. of 30th str., and is expected to sail August 10....., 1929, for Oslø, Norway..... Brooklyn..... via United States port of -----..... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

48

[illegible]

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE
LIST OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

15

the port of NEW YORK, N. Y. AUG - 5 1929

AUG - 5 1929

	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	

	50	31	40	36	28	26	29	35	31	37	40	27	34	36	36	42	36	32	37	46	27	25	23	23	31	52	40	20	33	
	m	m	f	m	m	m	m	m	m	m	m	m	h	m	m	m	m	m	m	m	m	m	m	m	m	m	m	m	m	m
	Secnd.	Secnd.	Secnd.	Secnd.	Secnd.	Secnd.	Secnd.	Secnd.	Secnd.	Secnd.	Secnd.	Secnd.	Secnd.	Secnd.	Secnd.	Secnd.	Secnd.	Secnd.	Secnd.	Secnd.	Secnd.	Secnd.	Secnd.	Secnd.	Secnd.	Secnd.	Secnd.	Secnd.	Secnd.	Secnd.
	6-0	6-0	5-10	5-8	6-0	6-0	6-1	5-9	5-8	6-0	5-6	5-8	5-8	5-9	5-8	6-2	5-8	5-8	5-7	5-6	5-8	5-7	5-8	5-7	5-8	5-8	5-8	5-9	5-10	5-10
	160	160	155	145	160	160	180	180	155	170	145	149	190	165	160	180	160	140	155	130	145	140	150	150	155	150	150	150	150	150
	tons	tons	do	do	do	do	do	tons	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
				</																										

crew 26

"STAVANIER JORD"

08 L O, Norway July 26th
sailing from

1929 to

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	
	Family Name	Given Name	When	Where		
1	Irgens	K. S.	Commander	Oslø	6/13-29	Yes
2	Mossige	Kjell	Doctor	do	4/8-29	do
3	Lepås	Signe	Tr. Nurse	do	3/28-29	do
4	Frydenlund	Thorbjørn	Purser	do	7/25-29	do
5	Falch	Christian	Ass't. Purser	do	7/25-28	do
6	Herskind	Hugo	do	do	3/1-29	do
7	Strang	Bjarne	do	do	3/6-29	do
8						
9	Takvam	Martin	Wireless Op.	Oslø	8/3-27	Yes
10	Haugan	Kristian	do	do	7/22-29	do
11	Grønneberg	Edgar	Chief Officer	do	2/28-29	do
12	Reppstad	Kristian L.	1. Officer	do	7/25-29	do
13	Bendixen	Pinn	2. Officer	do	7/19-25	do
14	Svensen	Leif	3. do	do	6/19-29	do
15	Mortensen	Almel	4. do	do	1/21-25	do
16	Asprong	Ojertinius	1. Carpenter	do	8/12-28	do
17	Andal	Karl	2. do	do	7/25-29	do
18	Skavhøllen	Mils	3. do	do	8/5-27	do
19	Kristiansen	Ludvig	1. Boatswain	do	2/20-27	do
20	Elven	Kolvin	2. do	do	6/20-28	do
21	Larsen	Ole	Storekeeper	do	8/21-26	do
22	Bye	Sverre	Extra Carpenter	do	10/14-27	do
23	Hasund	Sigmund	Quartermaster	do	3/29-27	do
24	Steen	Pinn	do	do	3/5-29	do
25	Jønd	Charles	do	do	12/21-28	do
26	Martinsen	Hagbart	do	do	31 9/9-27	do
27	Amundsen	Ole	Ableb. Seaman	do	5/26-26	do
28	Johansen	Karl	do	do	7/20-28	do
29	Grønbaek	Ivar	do	do	8/22-28	do
30	Ekildeen	Ejörn	do	do	6/7-27	do

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

[illegible]

14-202

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Form. N.A.L. 1. 191. 1-29. 2000. J. R.

Crew 26 ^{aliens} ✓

Sheet No. 1.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

49

Vessel **"STAVANGERFJORD"**

~~Leaving~~ **OSLO, Norway July 26th**
sailing from

1929 ~~to~~ the port of **NEW YORK, N. Y.** **AUG - 5 1929**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	Irgens	K. S.	Commander	Oslø	6/13-29	No	Yes	50	m	Scand.	Norw.	6-0	160	None
2	Mossige	Kjell	Doctor	do	4/8-29	no	do	31	m	do	do	6-0	160	do
3	Lapele	Signe	Tr. Nurse	do	3/28-29	do	do	40	f	do	do	5-10	155	do
4	Frydenlund	Thorbjørn	Purser	do	7/25-29	do	do	36	m	do	do	5-8	145	do
5	Falch	Christian	Ass't. Purser	do	7/25-28	do	do	28	m	do	do	6-0	160	do
6	Herskind	Hugo	do	do	3/1-29	do	do	26	m	do	do	6-0	160	do
7	Strang	Bjarne	do	do	3/6-29	do	do	29	m	do	do	6-1	180	do
9	Takvam	Martin	Wireless Op.	Oslø	8/3-27	No	Yes	35	m	do	do	5-9	180	None
10	Haugan	Kristian	do	do	7/22-29	do	do	31	m	do	do	5-8	155	do
11	Grønneberg	Edgar	Chief Officer	do	2/28-29	do	do	37	m	do	do	6-0	170	do
12	Roppestad	Kristian L.	1. Officer	do	7/25-29	do	do	40	m	do	do	5-6	145	do
13	Bendixen	Finn	2. Officer	do	7/19-25	do	do	27	m	do	do	5-8	149	do
14	Svensen	Leif	3. do	do	6/19-29	do	do	34	m	do	do	5-8	190	do
15	Mortensen	Aksel	4. do	do	1/21-25	do	do	36	m	do	do	5-9	165	do
16	Aaspreng	Gjertinius	1. Carpenter	do	8/12-28	do	do	36	m	do	do	5-8	160	do
17	Andal	Karl	2. do	do	7/25-29	do	do	42	m	do	do	6-2	180	do
18	Skavhellen	Nile	3. do	do	8/5-27	do	do	36	m	do	do	5-8	150	do
19	Kristiansen	Ludvig	1. Boatswain	do	2/20-27	do	do	32	m	do	do	5-8	140	do
20	Ilvan	Kolvin	2. do	do	6/20-28	do	do	37	m	do	do	5-7	155	do
21	Larsen	Ole	Storekeeper	do	8/21-26	do	do	46	m	do	do	5-6	130	do
22	Bye	Sverre	Extra Carpenter	do	10/14-27	do	do	27	m	do	do	5-8	145	do
23	Hasund	Sigmund	Quartermaster	do	3/29-27	do	do	25	m	do	do	5-7	140	do
24	Steen	Finn	do	do	3/5-29	do	do	23	m	do	do	5-8	150	do
25	Lund	Charles	do	do	12/21-28	do	do	23	m	do	do	5-7	145	do
26	Martinussen	Hagbart	do	do	IX 9/9-27	do	do	31	m	do	do	5-8	150	do
27	Amundsen	Ole	Ableb. Seaman	do	5/26-26	do	do	52	m	do	do	5-8	155	do
28	Johansen	Karl	do	do	7/20-28	do	do	40	m	do	do	5-8	150	do
29	Grønbnkt	Ivar	do	do	8/22-28	do	do	20	m	do	do	5-9	150	do
30	Rakildsen	Björn	do	do	6/7-27	do	do	23	m	do	do	5-10	150	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master of the **"STAVANGERFJORD"**, do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from [] to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this [] day of AUG - 5 1929 19

K. S. Irgens
Master, Purser, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

50

Vessel ***STAVANGERFJORD*** ~~Stavanger~~ **OSLO**, Norway July 26th 1929 ~~from~~ to the port of **NEW YORK, N. Y.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
P.E. First	31	1	Orieg	Jehn	Able. Seaman	Oslø	7/22-29	No	Yes	19	m	Scand.	Norw.	6-0 140 None
	32	2	Olsen	Sofus	do	do	6/24-26	do	do	25	m	do	do	5-8 140 do
	33	3	Larsen	Reidar	do	do	8/28-28	do	do	19	do	do	do	5-9 160 do
	34	4	Thomassen	Sverdrup	do	do	5/14-28	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-5 135 do
	35	5	Bastiansen	Arnt	do	do	3/5-28	do	do	56	m	do	do	5-7 140 do
	36	6	Olsen	Arthur	do	do	4/12-28	do	do	35	m	do	do	5-8 155 do
	37	7	Henriksen	Peter	do	do	5/14-28	do	do	37	m	do	do	5-7 145 do
	38	8	Holter	Haakon	do	do	12/28-28	do	do	22	m	do	do	5-7 140 do
	39	9	Raanes	Haakon	do	do	3/4-29	do	do	23	m	do	do	5-7 135 do
	40	10	Mevik	Leif	do	do	6/9-27	do	do	27	m	do	do	5-11 165 do
P.E. First	41	11	Fannes	Johan	do	do	7/18-29	do	do	21	m	do	do	5-10 150 do
	42	12	Fyllingen	Johannes	do	do	8/27-28	do	do	24	m	do	do	5-8 155 do
	43	13	Holte	Peder	do	do	8/5-27	do	do	25	m	do	do	5-7 145 do
	44	14	Granass	Robert	do	do	6/21-28	do	do	18	m	do	do	5-8 140 do
	45	15	Quarnaström	Rolf	Ord. Seaman	do	3/5-29	do	do	18	m	do	do	5-6 140 do
	46	16	Hoff	Björn	do	do	7/24-28	do	do	18	m	do	do	5-9 150 do
	47	17	Aspelund	Odd	Deckhand	do	8/28-28	do	do	16	m	do	do	5-6 140 do
	48	18	Strande	Paul	do	do	12/29-28	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-7 145 do
	49	19	Hvartsen	Arne	Massby	do	2/21-27	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-8 135 do
	50	20	Syrriest	Oluf	do	do	6/19-29	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-8 140 do
		21												
		22												
		23												
		24												
		25												
		26												
		27												
		28												
		29												
		30												

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K.S. IRGENS** Master of the **"STAVANGERFJORD"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from [to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **AUG - 5 1929** 19

K.S. Irgens
Master, Purser, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

First

P.E.
First

P.E.
First

P.E.
First

P.E.
First

P.E.
First

P.E.
First

Form

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

51

Vessel **"STAVANGERFJORD"**sailing from **OSLO, Norway** July 26th1929 to the port of **NEW YORK, N. Y.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
51	Bergh	Haakon	Chief Eng.	Oslø	11/8-24	No	Yes	44	m	Scand.	Norw.	5-8	150	None
52	Hansen	Henrik	1. Engineer	do	7/19-28	do	do	43	m	do	do	5-10	165	do
53	Fiskerstrand	Nils	2. do	do	8/22-28	do	do	40	m	do	do	5-8	160	do
54	Björlsen	Alf	3. do	do	10/2-28	do	do	30	m	do	do	5-8	150	do
55	Andreasen	Frithjof	4. do	do	8/1-27	do	do	35	m	do	do	5-9	150	do
56	Lindblad	Carl	4. do	do	6/14-29	do	do	40	m	do	do	5-8	145	do
First 57	Lied	Olaf	4. do	do	7/25-29	do	do	56	m	do	do	6-0	150	do
P.E. 58	Larsen	Petter	Electrician	do	6/25-25	do	do	34	m	do	do	5-9	145	do
First 59	Gulbrandsen	Johan	Deck. Eng.	do	7/25-29	do	do	34	m	do	do	5-6	140	do
60	Bøe	Bernt	Refr. Eng.	do	2/28-29	do	do	54	m	do	do	5-8	180	do
61	Arnesen	Louis	Water tender	do	7/20-28	do	do	36	m	do	do	5-6	150	do
62	Henriksen	Ragnvald	do	do	8/27-26	do	do	34	m	do	do	5-6	130	do
63	Wahl	Oluf	do	do	1/21-25	do	do	49	m	do	do	5-7	130	do
P.E. 64	Gulbrandsen	Ellerf	do	do	7/25-29	do	do	25	m	do	do	5-8	145	do
65	Larstad	Leif	do	do	3/5-29	do	do	21	m	do	do	5-7	145	do
66	Melum	Kyrre	do	do	5/14-29	do	do	23	m	do	do	5-7	145	do
67	Bjerkestad	Olaf	Boiler Repr.	do	7/20-28	do	do	42	m	do	do	5-8	145	do
68	Lund	Olaf	Storekeeper	do	6/25-25	do	do	47	m	do	do	5-7	135	do
P.E. 69	Jokumsen	Hans	Electr. Asst.	do	7/24-29	do	do	32	m	do	do	5-8	159	do
70	Reiersen	Oswald	Greaser	do	5/10-29	do	do	30	m	do	do	5-7	150	do
71	Jacobsen	Hans	do	do	3/5-29	do	do	50	m	do	do	5-8	140	do
P.E. 72	Jensen	Tor	do	do	7/23-29	do	do	25	m	do	do	6-0	175	do
73	Strømgangen	Per	do	do	8/29-28	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-9	150	do
P.E. 74	Winther	Leif	do	do	7/18-29	do	do	20	m	do	do	5-9	155	do
75	Nilsen	Thorbjørn	do	do	5/14-29	do	do	36	m	do	do	5-6	145	do
P.E. 76	Hultberg	Rolf	Fireman	do	7/24-29	do	do	18	m	do	do	5-7	135	do
77	Hermansvaag	John	do	do	8/29-28	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-9	150	do
78	Wang	Harry	do	do	6/20-29	do	do	20	m	do	do	5-6	125	do
79	Kristensen	Einar	do	do	1/10-27	do	do	18	m	do	do	5-9	135	do
80	Turseth	Erling	do	do	8/23-28	do	do	18	m	do	do	5-6	135	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. S. IRGENS Master of the STAVANGERFJORD, do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from [to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG - 5 1929 19

K. S. Irgens
Master, Purser, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

52

Vessel **"STAVANGERFJORD"** ~~0810~~ **0810**, Norway July 26th 1929 ~~to~~ **to** the port of **NEW YORK, N. Y.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
81	1	Mikkelsen	Henry	Fireman	Oslø	11/13-28	No	Yes	20	m	Scand.	Norw.	5-8 140	None
82	2	Engelbreten	Johan	do	do	12/29-28	do	do	52	m	do	do	5-8 175	do
83	3	Sørensen	Georg	do	do	7/12-26	do	do	68	m	do	do	5-7 140	do
84	4	Andersen	Leif	do	do	>10/5-26	do	do	23	m	do	do	5-7 135	do
85	5	Olsen	Emil	Reserveman	do	7/23-29	do	do	26	m	do	do	5-6 140	do
86	6	Hansen	Erling	do	do	7/25-28	do	do	16	m	do	do	5-6 130	do
87	7	Strømheim	Karl	do	do	7/24-29	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-7 140	do
88	8	Johansen	Sverre	do	do	1/4-29	do	do	17	m	do	do	5-6 130	do
89	9	Bjerkestrand	Odd	do	do	1/2-29	do	do	20	m	do	do	5-6 140	do
90	10	Andersen	Ange	do	do	6/15-29	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-8 150	do
93	11	Thorsen	Trygve	Boatswain	do	5/15-29	do	do	18	m	do	do	5-8 150	do
94	12	Patterson	Leif	do	do	5/14-29	do	do	20	m	do	do	5-7 140	do
95	13	Justad	Birger	do	do	7/23-29	do	do	18	m	do	do	5-7 140	do
	14													
	15													
	16													
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. S. IRGENS³ Master of the "STAVANGERFJORD", do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from [] to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this [] day of AUG - 5 1929 19 []

K. S. Irgens
Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

53

Vessel "STAVANGERFJORD"

sailing from ~~OSLO~~ O S L O, Norway July 26th1929 ~~to~~ to the port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family Name	Given Name		When	Where								
	96	1	Dønnum	Harald	Chief Steward	Ole	7/24-28	No	Yes	35	m	Scand.	Norw.	5-7 150 None
	97	2	Melum	Ole	1. Steward	do	12/2-27	do	do	34	m	do	do	5-6 160 do
	98	3	Olsen	Karinus	2. do	do	8/8-27	do	do	38	m	do	do	5-7 170 do
	99	4	Olsen	Jacob	3. Cl. Steward	do	1/21-25	do	do	23	m	do	do	6-0 180 do
	100	5	Rønne	Rolf	Prov. Master	do	8/22-28	do	do	27	m	do	do	5-7 140 do
	101	6	Hirsch	Erling	1. Prov. man	do	1/30-28	do	do	21	m	do	do	5-8 145 do
	102	7	Langaard	Arthur	2. do	do	4/9-29	do	do	26	m	do	do	5-6 135 do
	103	8	Andersen	Fredrik	Linneman	do	8/22-28	do	do	61	m	do	do	5-10 150 do
	104	9	Andersen	Haakon	Printer	do	do	do	do	33	m	do	do	5-7 150 do
	105	10	Olsen	Olai	Chief Cook	do	9/1-27	do	do	38	m	do	do	5-7 140 do
	106	11	Knutsen	Knut	1. Cook	do	7/23-29	do	do	29	m	do	do	5-8 145 do
	107	12	Madsen	Martin	2. do	do	1/21-25	do	do	26	m	do	do	5-7 130 do
	108	13	Olsen	Hans	3. Cl. Cook	do	do	do	do	26	m	do	do	5-7 130 do
	109	14	Rund	Ivar	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	18	m	do	do	5-7 140 do
	110	15	Vik	Halfdan	do	do	5/12-28	do	do	38	m	do	do	5-5 140 do
	111	16	Larsen	Rasmus	do	do	6/20-28	do	do	28	m	do	do	5-7 145 do
	112	17	Kleppe	Anders	do	do	3/5-28	do	do	21	m	do	do	5-6 140 do
	113	18	Pedersen	Antonius	do	do	2/21-27	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-7 130 do
P.H. First	114	19	Rasmussen	Kroger	do	do	7/22-29	do	do	27	m	do	do	5-7 140 do
	115	20	Lorentsen	Konrad	Cook's help	do	3/5-29	do	do	24	m	do	do	5-6 135 do
	116	21	Larsen	Per	do	do	2/1-28	do	do	17	m	do	do	5-6 140 do
	117	22	Nylre	Reidar	do	do	5/14-29	do	do	22	m	do	do	5-6 135 do
P.H. First	118	23	Pedersen	Trygve	do	do	7/23-29	do	do	23	m	do	do	5-6 140 do
	119	24	Danielsen	Oate	Pastry Baker	do	5/10-28	do	do	41	m	do	do	5-7 160 do
	120	25	Omhalt	Aron	1. Baker	do	8/22-28	do	do	40	m	do	do	5-6 130 do
	121	26	Lilleng	Johannes	2. do	do	6/21-28	do	do	22	m	do	do	5-7 140 do
	122	27	Stenström	Björn	Butcher	do	5/12-28	do	do	22	m	do	do	5-8 140 do
	123	28	Svensen	Gutterm	Asst. Butcher	do	2/23-27	do	do	20	m	do	do	5-9 140 do
	124	29	Andersen	Harald	Bartender	do	1/21-25	do	do	23	m	do	do	6-0 150 do
	125	30	Braathen	Oscar	Cabin Waiter	do	do	do	do	28	m	do	do	5-11 150 do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master of the **"STAVANGERFJORD"**, do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from [to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **AUG - 5 1929** 19

K. S. Irgens
Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

51

Vessel "STAVANGERFJORD"

sailing from ~~Oslo~~ O S L O, Norway July 26th1929 ~~from~~ to the port of

NEW YORK, N. Y.

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family Name	Given Name		When	Where								
	126	1	Sparby	Johan	Cabin Waiter	Oslo	2/27-28	No	Yes	23	m	Scand.	Norw.	5-8 150 None
	127	2	Blasek	Adolf	do	do	5/4-27	do	do	26	m	do	do	5-10 150 do
	128	3	Kristiansen	Kristian	do	do	12/6-27	do	do	24	m	do	do	5-9 150 do
	129	4	Gommus	Aksel	do	do	8/28-28	do	do	40	m	do	do	5-10 155 do
	130	5	Erikson	Erling	do	do	3/4-29	do	do	25	m	do	do	5-8 150 do
P.E. First	131	6	Cedergren	Ivan	do	do	7/23-29	do	do	48	m	do	do	5-10 145 do
	132	7	Olsen	Willy	do	do	8/22-28	do	do	29	m	do	do	5-8 140 do
	133	8	Aase	Olav	do	do	5/15-29	do	do	22	m	do	do	5-8 145 do
	134	9	Flatberg	Johan	do	do	8/27-28	do	do	22	m	do	do	5-0 150 do
	135	10												
	136	11	Andresen	Leif	do	do	3/4-29	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-8 145 do
First	137	12	Gruntvig	Jenny	Cabin Maid	do	7/23-29	do	do	33	f	do	do	5-6 140 do
	138	13	Magnussen	Aslaug	do	do	7/25-29	do	do	21	f	do	do	5-7 145 do
	139	14	Vardenar	Kather	do	do	12/1-27	do	do	31	f	do	do	5-6 130 do
	140	15	Bergh	Marie	do Helpmaid	do	1/31-28	do	do	60	f	do	do	5-6 160 do
	141	16	Hansen	Marius	Pantryman Cabin	do	1/21-25	do	do	46	m	do	do	5-8 160 do
	142	17	Christiansen	Knut	do	do	3/5-28	do	do	20	m	do	do	5-6 130 do
	143	18	Johnsen	Kaare	Pantryboy	do	11/14-28	do	do	16	m	do	do	5-6 130 do
First	144	19	Kristoffersen	Alf	do	do	7/25-29	do	do	16	m	do	do	5-7 140 do
	145	20	Bjorcke	Erling	do	do	5/13-29	do	do	22	m	do	do	5-7 135 do
	146	21	Höibraaten	Olaf	do	do	5/13-29	do	do	22	m	do	do	5-8 145 do
	147	22	Hauglie	Johan	Watchman	do	1/18-27	do	do	66	m	do	do	6-0 155 do
	148	23	Frydenlund	Richard	Bartender	do	11/13-26	do	do	37	m	do	do	5-8 140 do
	149	24	Kristiansen	Haakon	Cabin Waiter	do	1/31-28	do	do	22	m	do	do	5-7 130 do
	150	25	Knudsen	Alexander	do	do	6/6-27	do	do	28	m	do	do	5-7 135 do
	151	26	Skaslien	Odd	do	do	5/13-29	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-6 135 do
P.E. First	152	27	Erikson	Erling	do	do	7/22-29	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-6 130 do
	153	28	Holfsen	Alf	do	do	5/13-29	do	do	18	m	do	do	5-6 145 do
	154	29	Tobro	Olaf	do	do	3/5-29	do	do	20	m	do	do	5-6 135 do
	155	30	Hansen	Arthur	do	do	5/13-29	do	do	26	m	do	do	5-6 135 do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. S. IRGENS Master of the "STAVANGERFJORD", do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from /to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG - 5 1929 19

K. S. Irgens
Master, Purser, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

55

Vessel **"STAVANGERFJORD"** ~~DESTROYED~~ **OSLO, Norway** July 26th 1929 ~~from~~ to the port of **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family Name	Given Name		When	Where								
P.E. First	156	1	Bjgh	Arne	Cabin Waiter	Osele	6-8-27	No	Yes	17	m	Scand.	Norw.	5-6 135 None
	157	2	Berby	Aasmund	do	do	5/13-29	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-7 140 do
	158	3	Olsen	Thorleif	do	do	7/22-29	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-8 140 do
	159	4												
	160	5												
	161	6	Rommrud	Hils	do	do	6/19-28	do	do	23	m	do	do	5-7 145 do
	162	7	Grassevik	Reidar	do	do	3/1-29	do	do	28	m	do	do	5-8 150 do
	163	8												
	164	9												
	165	10	Pedersen	Birger	do	do	10/17-27	do	do	29	m	do	do	5-7 140 do
	166	11												
	167	12												
	168	13	Bretad	Astrid	Cabin Maid	do	3/1-28	do	do	32	f	do	do	5-5 120 do
	169	14	Hermansen	Marie	do	do	1/21-25	do	do	46	f	do	do	5-7 150 do
	170	15	Carlson	Margit	do	do	3/5-28	do	do	36	f	do	do	5-7 150 do
P.E. First	171	16	Fennefoss	Anna	do	do	11/13-28	do	do	33	f	do	do	5-6 130 do
	172	17	Hilsen	Helga	do	do	7/22-29	do	do	46	f	do	do	5-5 140 do
	173	18	Grindalen	Emma	do	do	7/23-28	do	do	33	f	do	do	5-7 145 do
	174	19	Ekra	Marie	do	do	6/14-29	do	do	43	f	do	do	5-7 145 do
	175	20	Hansen	Else	do	do	8/4-29	do	do	20	f	do	do	5-5 135 do
	176	21	Borgh	Binar	Pantryman	do	7/24-28	do	do	21	m	do	do	5-10 145 do
P. First	177	22	Andersen	Reidar	do	do	7/23-29	do	do	18	m	do	do	5-7 140 do
First	178	23	Hansen	Kristine	Pantrygirl	do	7/22-29	do	do	43	f	do	do	5-5 140 do
First	179	24	Hovland	Gjertine	do	do	7/23-29	do	do	33	f	do	do	5-6 135 do
First	180	25	Varhuus	Kaare	Pantryboy	do	7/22-29	do	do	20	m	do	do	5-5 135 do
	181	26												
	182	27	Olsen	Hilda	Help Maid	do	7/15-29	do	do	40	f	do	do	5-6 150 do
	183	28	Bratland	Margrethe	do	do	7/11-27	do	do	50	f	do	do	5-7 160 do
	184	29	Knudsen	Kristian	Watchman	do	1/21-25	do	do	62	m	do	do	5-6 135 do
	185	30	Pedersen	Simon	Bartender	do	do	do	do	51	m	do	do	5-6 165 do

Line

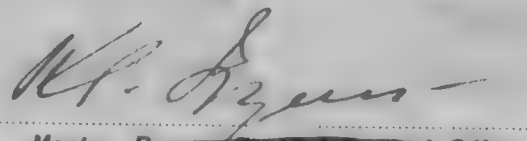
Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. S. IRGENS Master of the "STAVANGERFJORD", do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from |to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG - 5 1929 19


Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

56

Vessel **"STAVANGERFJORD"**sailing from **Oslo, Norway** July 26th1929 to the port of **NEW YORK, N. Y.**

AUG 5 - 1929

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where										
186	1	Bugge	Alf	Bartender	Oslo	1/28-25	No	Yes	34	m	Scand.	Norw.	5-8	145	None
187	2	Cederquist	Harry	3-Cl. Waiter	do	5/22-25	do	do	25	m	do	do	5-9	145	do
188	3	Embretsen	Yngvar	do	do	4/5-29	do	do	28	m	do	do	5-8	150	do
189	4	Karlson	Jens	do	do	8/24-28	do	do	21	m	do	do	5-8	135	do
190	5	Modal	Dagfinn	do	do	4/6-29	do	do	16	m	do	do	5-7	140	do
191	6	Terkelsen	Lars	do	do	6/20-28	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-9	170	do
192	7	Fürstenau	Martin	do	do	9/10-27	do	do	17	m	do	do	5-6	125	do
193	8	Kristiansen	Ragnar	do	do	3/20-27	do	do	22	m	do	do	6-0	145	do
194	9	Karlson	Knut	do	do	7/24-28	do	do	18	m	do	do	5-8	140	do
195	10	Finsrud	Frank	do	do	2/21-27	do	do	23	m	do	do	5-9	145	do
196	11	Berntsen	Edgar	do	do	8/24-28	do	do	21	m	do	do	5-7	135	do
197	12	Bjereke	Arnulf	do	do	7/15-27	do	do	21	m	do	do	5-8	145	do
198	13	Knudsen	Olaf	do	do	1/4-27	do	do	25	m	do	do	5-7	140	do
199	14	Pettersen	Wils	do	do	11/9-28	do	do	24	m	do	do	5-8	145	do
200	15	Berg	Knut	do	do	do	do	do	22	m	do	do	5-6	150	do
201	16	Fjeldseth	Ernst	do	do	6/19-28	do	do	18	m	do	do	5-7	130	do
202	17	Larsen	Rudolf	do	do	6/21-28	do	do	17	m	do	do	5-5	110	do
203	18	Olsen	Erling	do	do	8/24-28	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-9	160	do
204	19	Nilson	Per	do	do	8/27-28	do	do	18	m	do	do	5-6	130	do
205	20	Johansen	Olvind	do	do	4/8-29	do	do	21	m	do	do	5-8	140	do
206	21	Gulbrandsen	Fredrik	do	do	7/28-28	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-8	145	do
207	22	Kristiansen	Thorleif	do	do	4/14-26	do	do	27	m	do	do	5-9	145	do
208	23	Gjermstad	Wilhelm	do	do	10/4-28	do	do	17	m	do	do	5-8	160	do
209	24	Nordlie	Christian	do	do	3/5-28	do	do	20	m	do	do	5-9	150	do
210	25	Eriksen	Bjarne	do	do	7/27-28	do	do	17	m	do	do	6-0	170	do
211	26	Johannessen	Asta	3-Cl. Maid	do	7/20-28	do	do	32	f	do	do	5-8	190	do
212	27	Isaksen	Jenny	do	do	6/17-29	do	do	50	f	do	do	5-8	150	do
213	28	Johansen	Anna	do	do	3/6-29	do	do	24	f	do	do	5-5	135	do
First 214	29	Aalandier	Bertha	do	do	7/22-29	do	do	38	f	do	do	5-6	140	do
215	30	Karlson	Julie	do	do	3/1-29	do	do	41	f	do	do	5-6	135	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **K.S. IRGENS** Master of the **"STAVANGERFJORD"** do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from [] to any port or place during her present voyage.

K.S. Irgens
Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [] day of **AUG - 5 1929** 19

Immigrant Inspector.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

57

Vessel **"STAVANGERFJORD"**sailing from **OSLO, Norway July 26th**19 29 ~~XXXX~~ to the port of**NEW YORK, N. Y.**

AUG 5 - 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
216	1	Almeningen	Kristofa	3-Cl. Maid	Oslo	7/23-29	No	Yes	30	f	Scand.	Norw.	5-7 130 None
217	2	Bugge	Lilly	do	do	9/11-25	do	do	36	f	do	do	5-7 140 do
First 218	3	Ruud	Sigrid	do	do	7/25-29	do	do	40	f	do	do	5-7 150 do
219	4	Aronsen	Hulda	do	do	8/25-28	do	do	46	f	do	do	5-6 125 do
220	5												
221	6	Kirsebom	Fina	do	do	11/7-28	do	do	46	f	do	do	5-5 150 do
222	7	Yndestad	Gerda	do	do	5/13-29	do	do	37	f	do	do	5-6 150 do
223	8	Johansen	Rakel	do	do	3/4-29	do	do	25	f	do	do	5-6 130 do
First 224	9	Skaug	Mary	do	do	7/25-29	do	do	18	f	do	do	5-6 125 do
225	10	Syverson	Alfhild	do	do	6/20-28	do	do	22	f	do	do	5-6 135 do
226	11	Jørgensen	Martha	do	do	3/4-29	do	do	23	f	do	do	5-6 140 do
227	12	Jørgensen	Dagny	do	do	3/1-29	do	do	22	f	do	do	5-6 135 do
228	13												
229	14	Olsen	Peder	Pantryman	do	3/28-27	do	do	29	m	do	do	5-8 140 do
230	15	Hilseu	Jürgen	do	do	1/21-25	do	do	35	m	do	do	5-7 145 do
First 231	16	Kankensen	Kaare	Pantryboy	do	7/24-29	do	do	16	m	do	do	5-6 135 do
First 232	17	Hinansen	Olaf	Pantryboy	do	7/23-29	do	do	16	m	do	do	5-4 130 do
P.H. First 233	18	Carlson	Ernst	do	do	7/24-29	do	do	21	m	do	do	5-8 140 do
234	19	Bruu	Per	do	do	6/19-29	do	do	17	m	do	do	5-6 130 do
235	20	Tangen	Ole	Watchman	do	7/24-28	do	do	34	m	do	do	5-8 140 do
236	21	Moe	Vera	Hospitalgirl	do	5/10-29	do	do	20	f	do	do	5-6 130 do
237	22												
P.H. First 238	23	Philström	Helge	Housegirl	do	7/23-29	do	do	28	f	do	do	5-6 140 do
239	24	Andersen	Anna	do	do	3/3-28	do	do	31	f	do	do	5-8 140 do
240	25	Knutsen	Bergliet	do	do	4/8-29	do	do	29	f	do	do	5-6 120 do
241	26	Alme	Kelbjørn	Houseboy	do	6/20-29	do	do	20	m	do	do	5-10 150 do
242	27	Grøndahl	Finn	do	do	7/20-28	do	do	22	m	do	do	5-9 150 do
243	28	Torseng	Thorstein	Houseboy	do	6/17-29	do	do	25	m	do	do	5-8 150 do
244	29	Andersen	Jürgen	Band Master	do	1/22-25	do	do	44	m	do	do	5-10 155 do
245	30	Hansen	Sigurd	Musician	do	10/20-25	do	do	38	m	do	do	5-9 180 do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. S. IRGENS Master of the "STAVANGERFJORD", do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from [to any port or place during her present voyage.

K. S. Irgens
Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG - 5 1929 19

Immigrant Inspector.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

Vessel **"STAVANGERFJORD"**sailing from **OSLO, Norway July 26th**1929 ~~1928~~ to the port of **NEW YORK, N. Y.**

58

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
246	Engström	Kinar	Musician	Onle	3/7-28	No	Yes	37	m	Scand.	Norw.	5-9	140	None
247	Hagerup	Kinar	do	do	2/1-28	do	do	46	m	do	do	5-6	130	do
First 248	Haarr	Peder	do	do	7/25-29	do	do	29	m	do	do	5-8	140	do
249	Grimstad	Georg	do	do	1/10-29	do	do	44	m	do	do	5-9	160	do
First 250	Madsen	Karl	do	do	7/25-29	do	do	24	m	do	do	6-2	170	do
251	Aakevold	Josef	Barber	do	1/30-28	do	do	33	m	do	do	5-9	140	do
252	Kalversen	Frithjof	asst. Barber	do	3/5-29	do	do	33	m	do	do	5-1	110	do
253	Nordal	Therdia	Hairdresser	do	1/31-28	do	do	22	f	do	do	5-4	140	do
First 254	Stensvold	Hans	Lineman	do	7/24-29	do	do	24	m	do	do	5-9	155	do
255														
256														
257														
258	Strömli	Jörgen	Cabin Waiter	do	2/5-26	do	do	35	m	do	do	5-10	150	do
259	Tharaldsen	Olaf	Reserveman	do	3/4-29	do	do	16	m	do	do	5-5	120	do
First 260	Oudem	Ove	do	do	7/24-29	do	do	21	m	do	do	5-7	145	do
First 261	Reining	Gunnar	do	do	7/23-29	do	do	20	m	do	do	5-7	145	do
262	Toftner	Kaare	do	do	6/17-29	do	do	15	m	do	do	5-7	140	do
First 263	Iversen	Erling	do	do	7/23-29	do	do	16	m	do	do	5-6	130	do
264	Randall	Henry	do	do	6/20-29	do	do	20	m	do	do	5-6	130	do
First 265	Titternes	Sverre	do	do	7/22-29	do	do	17	m	do	do	5-8	130	do
First 266	Larsen	Rolf	do	do	7/25-29	do	do	24	m	do	do	5-7	150	do
267	Saaler	Paul	do	do	21/6-29	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-7	145	do
268	Johannessen	Olaf	do	do	7/24-28	do	do	23	m	do	do	4-8	145	do
269	Stenrud	Kristian	do	do	4/6-29	do	do	19	m	do	do	5-7	140	do
First 270	Bjerke	Harry	do	do	7/23-29	do	do	19	m	do	do	6-2	160	do
First 271	Paulsen	Harry	do	do	7/22-29	do	do	25	m	do	do	5-8	150	do
272	Mørk	Odd	do	do	3/1-29	do	do	17	m	do	do	5-4	120	do
First 273	Bestad	Olaf	do	do	7/23-29	do	do	24	m	do	do	5-10	145	do
First 274	Knutson	Knut	do	do	do	do	do	21	m	do	do	5-6	140	do
275														
276	Sabel	Karl	do	do	8/27-28	do	do	39	m	do	do	5-4	140	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. S. IRGENS Master of the "STAVANGERFJORD", do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from [to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG - 5 1929 19

K. S. Irgens
Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

AUG 5 - 1929

59

Vessel arriving at sailing from 19 from to the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	Monkerud	Reidar	Reserveman	Oslo	4/9-29	No	Yes	29	M	Scand.	Norw.	6-0	160	None
2	Ombustvedt	Reidar	do	do	6/19-29	do	do	17	M	do	do	5-8	150	do
3	Ryen	Erling	do	do	3/5-29	do	do	18	M	do	do	5-6	130	do
4	Bakke	Trygve	Saddler	do	7/24-29	do	do	42	M	do	do	5-7	150	do

AMERICAN CONSULATE General No.
OSLO, NORWAY
(City) (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
App-void
American Visa Consul
Date JUL 26 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
OSLO, NORWAY

AMERICAN CONSULATE General No.
OSLO, NORWAY
(City) (Country)

SEEN
for the journey to the United States
Age 29
Date 2.6.1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)



Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K.S. IRGENS Master of the „STAVANGERFJORD“, do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from [] to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this [] day of AUG - 5 1929 19

K.S. Irgens
Master, Purser, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

Supplemental

Vessel "STAVANGERFJORD"

OSLO, Norway July 26th

1929 to the port of

NEW YORK, N. Y.

AUG - 5 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where										
181. First P.E.	1	Andreassen	Hardy	Pantryboy	7/25-29	Oslo	No	Yes	21	m	Scand.	Norw.	5-10	135	None
First P.E. 238	2	Philström	Helga	Messgirl	do	do	do	do	29	f	do	do	5-6	140	do
First P.E. 25	3	Sundt	Harald	Quartermaster	7/26-29	do	do	do	21	m	do	do	5-9	140	do
First 275	4	Ryen	Ragnar	Reserveman	do	do	do	do	21	m	do	do	5-8	140	do

AMERICAN CONSULATE General No.
OSLO, NORWAY
(City) (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
Any ports
American Visa Control
Date 10.28.1942
The validity of this visa expires twelve
months from this date, provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
OSLO, NORWAY

SERVICE NO. 5389

7.52

James DeLong
Draft

AMERICAN CONSULATE General No.
OSLO, NORWAY
(City) (Country)

SEEN
for the journey to the United States
Any ports
via *White Pine*
American Visa Control
Date *10.26.1929*
(The validity of this visa expires twelve
months from this date, provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period)



SERVICE NO. 5389

Line

Owners

Local Agents

8-5-29
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **K. S. IRGENS** Master of the **"STAVANGERFJORD"** do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from [to any port or place during her present voyage.]

Sworn to before me this

day of AUG - 5 1929 19

Immigrant Inspector.

K. S. Irgens
Master, Purser, First or Second Officer

1/2
91
= 62

86
92
36
21
21

191230
Cards
Clerk
Cass
Cr
the Govt. has
other organized

191230 AUG 14 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O'Hea, Surgeon of the Ship, swearing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1929 at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route, the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DEPORT TAX	S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Life	U. S. Pass	U. S. Alien	U. S. Other	TOTAL PASSENGER
1st CABIN										
2nd CABIN	19			72	80			2		123
STEERAGE	169	2		23	92			31		317
TOTAL	188	2		45	172			33		440

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	43	80
Steerage	775	92
Total	268	172

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the list of aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, a port of the insular possessions of the United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "SCYTHIA" Passengers sailing from COBH (Queens town), 28th. July, 1929.

3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
Kelly ✓	Margaret	28	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ballycastle	27994	Dublin	Jun 11/29	Irish FS	Ballycastle.
Cafferty ✓	Charles	25	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Crossmolina	8716	Dublin	Jul 5/29	Irish FS	Crossmolina
Hennessey ✓	Mary T.	29	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ballyduff	11020	London	Jun 11/29	England	London
LINES 4 TO 30 - BLANK.																	
PURSER.																	

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ES IM

of another insular
N PASSENGERS

at Port

17

name and complete
ative or friend in co
alien cam

er, Patk. I
ygarre, Co.

er, Mrs. Ca
field Upper
her, Mrs. H
ount, Bal

Note.—Full
or who disbeliev
of or affiliated w
the duty, neces
other organized

of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

NEW YORK

1929.

62

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. Irving, Master, of the Suphia, from Cook, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Irving
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1929
at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O. Hea, Surgeon of the Rythia, sailing therewith do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

63

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 27
at New York.

J. H. Montgomery
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

NAME IN

ily name

1 a g h a n

S 3 TO 30

total passengers

S. citizens

Aliens

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "SCYTHIA"

Passengers sailing from COBE (Queenstown)

28th July 1929.

S 3 TO 306- BLANK.

PURSER.

30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-45

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9964
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 15 1943
Date

Clairmont Fearing
Camera Operator

OCT 15 1943
Date

W. C. Sweeney Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9964
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 15 1943
Date

Oliver Fessing
Camera Operator

OCT 15 1943
Date

W. C. Sweeney Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 91230
AUG 14 1929

I, J. O'Kea, Surgeon of the Arctica, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8
in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

61

Cards removed
Clerk
Cards removed
Cards removed
Cards removed

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1929
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Am 8-5-29

	EXACT TAX	S. I.	U. S. TAX	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. TAX	U. S. TAX	U. S. TAX	U. S. TAX	TOTAL PASSENG.
1st CABIN										
2nd CABIN	19				72	80			2	123
STEERAGE	169	2			23	92			31	317
TOTAL	188	2			45	172			33	440

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	43	80
Steerage	175	92
Total	268	172

Ship
Boy
As

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA" Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown), 28th. July, 1929.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Kelly ✓	Margaret	28	✓	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ballycastle ✓	27994 ✓	Dublin	Jun 11/29	Irish FS	Ballycastle. ✓	
2		Cafferty ✓	Charles	25	✓	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Crossmolina ✓	8716 ✓	Dublin	Jul 5/29	Irish FS	Crossmolina ✓	
3		Hennessy ✓	Mary T.	29	✓	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ballyduff ✓	11020 ✓	London	Jun 11/29	England	London	
4		LINES 4 TO 30 - BLANK.																			
6		<i>Edward</i> PURSER.																			
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1929.

62

List N.Y. 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. Irving, of the Synthia, from Cook, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Irving
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1919
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown)

28th July 1929.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O. Hea, Surgeon of the Reythia, sailing therewith do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

63

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 27
at New York.

J. O. Hea

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

5 AUG 1923

1929.

64

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. Irving, Master, of the Scythia, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Irving
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1919
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, "civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies account by show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O. Hen, Surgeon of the Regina, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 29
at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List N.Y.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA" Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown), 28th. July, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town	
1	TRANSIT	McCauley	Joseph	56	-	M	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Australia	Irish	Australia	Nelligen	11872/1303	London	19 June 1929	Australia	Sydney
2		LINES 2 TO 30 - BLANK.																		
3		Education PURSER.																		
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List M

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

5 AUG 1929

19^{29.}

66

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. Irving Master of the Reynolds, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Irving
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1927
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O'Kea, Surgeon of the Scythia, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

67

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 19 29
at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-80

Scythia
N.Y. Exit Vessel

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "SCYTHIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27TH JULY, 1929.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

19₂₉.

68

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. Irving, Master, of the Seythia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1919
at New York
R. B. Irving
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A definition should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O'Hara, Surgeon of the Sephia, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

69

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 19 29
at New York.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Sephia
New York
Immigrant Canada*

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27TH JULY, 1929.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, so what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	✓	SMITH	MINNIE	43	-	F	M	HWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	+ 70	Liverpool	18 July 1929	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
2	✓	GREEN	VERA	34	-	F	M	HWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	+ 71	Liverpool	18 July 1929	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.
3		Lines 3 to 30 - blank.																		
4		Owner.																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 10

70

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 7 JUL 1929, 1929.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. B. Irving, Master, of the Scythia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. B. Irving
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1929
at New York.

H. M. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O. Hea, Surgeon of the Regalia, sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

71

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 27
 at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

72

5 AUG 1929

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. Irving Master, of the Neptunia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Irving
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 24
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O'Hara, Surgeon of the Seythia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

73

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 29
at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-530

Seythia
New York
En transit

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "SCYTHIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27TH JULY, 1929.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

71

Arriving at Port of _____ NEW YORK.

5 AUG 1923

1929.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. Irving ^(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) Master, of the Scythia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Irving
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1925
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Dillea, Surgeon of the Segetia, sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

73

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 07
 at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. "SCYTHIA"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

27th JULY 1929.

LINE 7. HUGH ST. DENYS NETTLETON - DISEM ARKED AT BOSTON.

LINES 11 TO 30 - BLANK

Blue-necked PUNSER

Total passengers 4,000,000

U. S. citizens

Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

5 AUG 1929

19

76

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$30.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years	Where?										Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	None	N.J.	Newark	Yes Self	Yes	1869	Home, 790 Roseville Ave., Newark, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fr. Gry. Brn. None	
2	Sister, Miss Jackson, 6 Pretoria Road, Halstead, Essex.	N.Y.	New York	Yes Self	Yes	1911	305 W 98 St. New York, N.Y. Residence.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fr. Brn. Gry. None	
3	Father, Maurice Brockwell, Doughty House, Richmond, Surrey.	N.Y.	Staten Island	See 23	Yes	1915	Husband, Mr. Michael Elond, 93 Coles Lane, Bay Terrace, Staten Island, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Lame.	5 4	Dk. Brn. Gry. Lame.	
4	None	N.Y.	New York	Yes Self	Yes	1910	Beacon Hotel, 75 St. & Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dk. Brn. Brn. None	
5	Mr. J. Foster - 192 Church St. Maryhill, Glasgow, Scot. Father, Jas. Harrow	N.J.	Newark	Yes Self	Yes	1924	C/o National City Bank, 55 Wall Street, New York, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fr. Fr. Gry. None	
6	1 Craigholm-Cres. Burntisland. Father, George Nettleton,	N.Y.	New York	Yes Self	Yes	1924	Mr. S. Yates, 1328 Broadway, New York, N.Y. Friend.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fr. Amb. Blue right hand.	
7	Chief Justice, Gibraltar. Mrs. C. Smith	Texas	Dallas	Yes	Yes	1924	C/o Dallas Athletic Club, Dallas, Texas.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fr. Brn. Blue None	
8	"Paleta" Milbreak Rd. Allerton, Liverpool.	N.J.	Bloomfield	Yes Self	Yes	1926	Home, 13 Elmwood Avenue, Bloomfield, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fsh. Fr. Hzl. None	
9	Sister, Mrs. T. Scholes, 6 Booth Rd. Little Lever, Lancs.	N.J.	Arlington	See 23	Yes	1921	Arlington-Husband, Mr. Waters, 11 Fairview Place, Arlington, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Med Brn. Blue None	
10	Aunt DO	N.J.	Arlington	See 23	Yes	1929	Father DO	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. B. Irving Master of the Regulus, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. B. Irving
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1925
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

77

(Printed in England) 14-407

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SCYTHIA"

sailing from

COBH (Queenstown)

28th. July

, 1929, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

5 AUG 1929

1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Henry	Charles	86	✓	M	W	1064	New York, Oct 22nd. 1876. P.P. 1064 239 New York Ave, Brooklyn, NY
2	Nolan	Henry	24	✓	M	S	Oct. 22nd. 1904. San Francisco, Cal.	5200 Hillen Drive, Oakland, Cal.
3	Lyons	William	66	✓	M	M	Baltimore, Md. Mar. 17th. 1863.	2010 Bolton St, Baltimore, Md.
4	Lyons	Mary	60	✓	F	M	Baltimore, Md. Nov. 18th. 1868.	-do-
5	Lyons	Eleanor	31	✓	F	S	Baltimore, Md. Oct. 10th. 1897.	-do-
6	Lyons	William	18	✓	M	S	Baltimore, Md. May 28th. 1911.	-do-
7	Lyons	Agnes	25	✓	F	S	Baltimore, Md. Apr. 1st. 1904.	-do-
8	Nystrom	Ruth	27	✓	F	S	Adel Iowa. Aug. 1st. 1901.	1317-5 St. S. E. Minneapolis, Minn
9	Roberts	Frank	48	✓	M	M	Moorestown, N.J. May 12th. 1881.	525 King St, Port Chester, NY.
10	Roberts	Anne	47	✓	F	M	Port Chester, N.Y. Aug 22nd. 1881.	-do-
11	Cotter	William	60	✓	M	M	2719	District Court Philadelphia, Pa. 18 June 1909. P.p. 2719 2316, Madison Sq., Philadelphia, Pa.
12	Keller	Joseph	50	✓	M	M	241064	Southern Dist. Court N.Y. Apr. 5th. 1903. P.P. 441064. 655 Park Ave. New York City
13	Kammerer	William	57	✓	M	M	New York	551-5th Ave, New York
14	Kammerer	Martha	54	✓	F	M	New York	-do-
15	Daly	Charles		✓	M			
16	Daly	Robert		✓	M			
17	GAFFNEY	Helen	40	✓	F	S	New York City, N.Y. 27 June 1889.	516 - 9th Ave. Long Island City, N.Y.
18	SHIVERY	George	67	✓	M	M	Bellefonte, Pa. 28 June 1862.	Woodland, Pa.
19	SHIVERY	Elizabeth	64	✓	F	M	Grahamston, Pa. 20 Feb. 1865.	do
20								
21	LINES 13-14-15-16. WILLIAM & MARTHA KAMMERER, DALY ROBERT & CHARLES - THESE DID NOT EMBARK.							
22	LINES 20 TO 30 - BLANK.							
23	PURSER.							
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England) 14-607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SCYTHIA/

sailing from LIVERPOOL

27th JULY, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Sat. August, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

78

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	STINSON	FRANCES J.	66	F	S	San Francisco, Cal.	Oct. 3rd 1862.	779 Kingston Ave, Oakland, Cal.
2	STINSON	IDA MAY	60	F	S	San Francisco, Cal.	Nov. 2nd, 1868.	DO.
3	SIMPSON	DAVID	59	M	M			1231 W. 116th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.
4	HALDITCH	CHARLES J.	55	M	M		22147 Court of Common Pleas, Jersey City, N.J.	Dec. 20th, 1901 1065 Springdale Rd., Atlanta, Ga.
5	HALDITCH	EDITH R.	46	F	M		By marriage	DO.
6	HALDITCH	STANLEY N.	12	M	S			DO.
7	METCALF	WALTER H.	54	M	S	San Jose, Cal.	Oct. 29th, 1874.	340 W. Maryland Avenue, Glendale, Calif.
8	METCALF	BEEDA A.	52	F	S	San Jose, Cal.	Mar. 24th, 1877.	DO.
9	MCCULLOCH	PATRICK JOSEPH	56	M	M		7.8403 Federal Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Jan. 15th, 1926. Stratford Road, Port Washington, Long Island, N.Y.
10	GARSDIE	ALSTON H.	43	M	M	New Bedford, Mass.	May 22nd, 1886.	165 Aspen Avenue, Suburndale, Mass.
11	JOHNSON	LOUISE	33	F	S	Chicago, Ill.	Oct. 21st, 1896.	153 E 44th Street, New York, N.Y.
12	FADDEN	ALETHA	46	F	M	Petaluma, Cal.	Sept. 12th, 1882.	646 West End Avenue, New York, N.Y.
13	MCNULTY	PATRICK	63	M	M		463 473 HUDSON COUNTY COURT Jersey City, N.J.	1900 77 Gifford Avenue, Jersey City, N.J.
14	HARTMAN	HERBERT	27	M	S	Lancaster, Pa.	Oct. 26th, 1901.	415 W. Dunn Street, Lancaster, Pa.
15	HOSMAR	Elizabeth	31	F	S	Alleghany Pa.	17 Jan. 1898.	172 Fulton St. Geneva. N.Y.
16	GAY	Vernice	28	F	S	Cavendish Vt.	18 June 1890	Box 154 Cavendish. Vt.
17	RYAN	Agatha	23	F	S	Rosiere N.Y.	28 Nov 1906	Rosiere N.Y.
18	TERWILLIGER	Florence	58	F	M	Bergen. N.Y.	3 Jan 1871	Ellenville. N.Y.
19	TERWILLIGER	Katharine	22	F	S	Ellenville N.Y.	15 Jan. 1907	do
20	LAWSON	Kate D.	35	F	M	Spokane Wash.	27 July 1894.	55 W 51 St. New York City. N.Y.
21	LAWSON	Alan	10	M	S	New York City. N.Y.	13 July 1919.	do
22	DAVIS	Parvin M.	32	M	M	Karengo. Ind.	4 Nov. 1896.	2409 S. Market, New Albany. Ind.
23	PALMER	Helen	38	F	S	Irwin. Pa.	10 Nov. 1890.	415 Washington Ave. Brooklyn. N.Y.
24	WARING	Hall B.	72	M	M	Yonkers N.Y.	28 April 1887.	179 E 79 St. New York City N.Y.
25	HOOPES	Maxmillan	50	M	M	Philadelphia Pa	18 March 1879.	P.O. Box 831 Wilmington. Del.
26	HOOPES	Helen W.	50	F	M	Dover Del.	27 Sept. 1879.	do
27	HOOPES	George V.M.	19	M	S	Philadelphia	28 Feb. 1910.	do
28	HOOPES	Clement R.	22	M	S	Germantown Pa.	28 Oct. 1906	do
29	HARWOOD	EDITH	45	F	W		BY MARRIAGE. P.P. 28794	128 TREMONT PL. LOS ANGELES. CAL.
30	HARWOOD	MARY	21	F	S	LOS ANGELES. CAL.	20 MAY 1909	DO

LINE 3. DAVID SIMPSON, LINE 10 ALSTON H. GARSDIE, LINE 14. HERBERT HARTMAN - THESE DISEMBARKED AT BOSTON.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 14-007

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "SCYTHIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27th JULY, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 5 AUG 1929

1929
W. & S. Ltd. 79

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	ALBRIGHT	ANNA	65	✓ F	Wd Buffalo, N.Y.	By marriage P.P. 692538	1790 Seneca Street, Buffalo, N.Y.
2	BONN	JULIA	24	✓ F	S East Orange, N.J.	Sept. 15th, 1904.	253 North Walnut, East Orange, N.J.
3	BECKETT	CLIVE	43	✓ M	San Francisco, Cal.	Feb. 1927.	889 Sausalito Blvd., Sausalito, Calif.
4	BECKETT	CLIVE	16	✓ M	Seattle, Wash.	Mar. 31st, 1913.	DO.
5	BORCHERS	ROBERT	52	✓ M	San Jose, Calif.	1876.	1755 The Alameda, San Jose, Calif.
6	BORCHERS	AMIE	55	✓ F	Flat Rock, Cal.	1876.	DO.
7	BORCHERS	LOIS E.	23	✓ F	San Jose, Cal.	1906.	DO.
8	BANKER	ISABEL	71	✓ F	Schenectady, N.Y.	Oct. 10, 1857	Hoosick Falls, N.Y.
9	CLARK	ROSWELL B.	53	✓ M	New York, N.Y.		1411 Vendome, Boston, Mass.
10	CLARK	MARY STOW	47	✓ F	Buffalo, N.Y.		DO.
11	DWYER	GRACE	45	✓ F	Providence, R.I.	Apr. 4th, 1884.	Littleton, Colo.
12	ELSON	HENRY W.	72	✓ M	Ohio, Zanesville	29 March 1857.	1314 Watchwing Ave., Plainfield, N.J.
13	ELGAR	HAROLD B.	46	✓ M	New York, N.Y.	Dec. 7th, 1881.	118-W. 79th Street, New York, N.Y.
14	ELGAR	MATHILDE	40	✓ F	New York, N.Y.	Aug. 16th, 1888.	DO.
15	FITZPATRICK	SARA	51	✓ F	Philadelphia, Pa.	Mar. 1st 1878.	6517 Lincoln Drive, Germantown, Pa.
16	GRANNATT	ADELAIDE MARGARET	50	✓ F	New York, N.Y.		23 North Columbus Ave., Mount Vernon, N.Y.
17	GAY	RUTH	22	✓ F	Philadelphia, Pa.	Feb. 22nd, 1907.	5929 Pulaaka Ave, Germantown, Pa.
18	MARCOLE	MADELEIN	23	✓ F	Atlantic City, N.J.	Sept. 8th, 1905.	DO.
19	HODGSON	TELEFAIR	52	✓ M	Hoboken, N.J.	Sept. 18th, 1876.	Sewanee, Tenn.
20	HODGSON	MEDORA	50	✓ F	Coffee, Tenn.	May 20th, 1878.	DO.
21	HODGSON	ALICE	9	✓ F	Nashville, Tenn.	Apr. 29th, 1919.	DO.
22	HARRISON	AGILE	29	✓ F		Father's papers P.P. 4897	St. John's School, Briarcliff, N.Y.
23	HUNTCOON	MILDRED	27	✓ F	New York, N.Y.	July 29th, 1901.	253 North Walnut East Orange, N.J.
24	HINDERMYER	ANIGAIL	69	✓ F	Wd	By marriage P.P. 632913	2047 E Dauphin Street Philadelphia, Pa.
25	HARWOOD	EDITH C.	45	✓ F	Newfoundland, N.J.		120 Belmont Place, Los Angeles, Cal.
26	HARWOOD	EDITH C.	21	✓ F	Los Angeles, Cal.		DO.
27	JACOBS	HOWARD	29	✓ M	Berham, Mass.	July 8th, 1900.	450 Winchester St, Berham, Mass.
28	JACOBS	GLADYS	22	✓ F		Father's papers	DO.
29	JEWETT	GEORGE H.	52	✓ M			
30	JEWETT	ETHEL B.	53	✓ F			

Lines 9 & 10. Roswell B. & Mary Stow Clark, 11. Grace Dwyer, 25 & 26 Edith C. & Mary E. Harwood, 27 & 28 Howard & Gladys Jacobs, 29 & 30 George H. & Ethel B. Jewett - These disembarked at Boston.
Line 16. Adelaide M. Grannatt - Did not embark.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 14-407

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **2**
1929.
W. & S. Ltd. **89**

S. S. "SCYTHIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27th JULY, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 5 AUG 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	JOHNSON LIZZIE	59	F	M	Lawrence, Mass. Mar. 9th, 1870.		11 Neil Mab.
2	KEENA PETER JAMES	13	M	S	By Father	P.P. 4533 Nov. 1928	146 E. 49th Street, New York, N.Y.
3	KESSLER FRANK	45	M	M	West Point, Ill. March 3rd, 1884		1033 Van Buren Street, Chicago, Ill.
4	KESSLER CLIVE	39	F	M	By marriage	P.P. 12. 1904	DC.
5	KESSLER PHILLIP A.	9	M	S	St Paul, Minn. Aug. 18th, 1920.		DC.
6	KESSLER JAMES F.	8	M	S	St Paul, Minn. July 18th, 1921.		DC.
7	KENNEDY KATHLEEN A.	46	F	S	District Court, Boston, Mass. Nov. 5th, 1926		Summit Rd., Wollensley, Mass.
8	JONES ELEANOR LOUISE	53	F	S	Newton, Mass. Oct. 11th, 1875		DC.
9	LONGTON EDWARD	42	M	M	New York, N.Y. Aug. 1st, 1886.		179 South 10th Street, Newark, N.J.
10	LONGTON KATHRYN	25	F	M	Newark, N.J. April 11th 1904.		DC.
11	MARR JAMES HILTON	29	M	S	Quincy, Mass. Sept. 8th, 1899		11 Goodard Street, Quincy, Mass.
12	MARRIAGE EDITH H.	58	F	S	Detroit, Mich.		7856 Van Dyke Place, Detroit, Mich.
13	VALLAT ETHEL	27	F	S	Denver, Colo.		DC.
14	NEUSTANT SOPHIA	63	F	M	Oakland, Cal. Sept. 3rd, 1865.		779 Kingston Avenue, Oakland, Cal.
15	PARKE LILLIAN F.	94	F	S	Boston, Mass. Oct. 30th, 1833.		167 Presidents Lane, Quincy, Mass.
16	PERRINE MARY ROYTS	60	F	M	Santa Cruz, Cal. 14 Jan. 1869.		121 Lennox, Buffalo, N.Y.
17	POWELL ALBERT	34	M	M		Father's Papers. P.P. 24039	2110 W 93rd Street, Cleveland, Ohio.
18	POWELL ROBERT GLADYS	30	F	M	Roseale, Ohio. April 1st, 1897.		DC.
19	POST HERMAN D.	34	M	M	East Lake City, Minn. May 11th, 1897.		165 Boston Avenue, Akron, Ohio.
20	POST ETHEL C.	27	F	M	Acron, Ohio. Oct. 4th, 1901.		DC.
21	SHINN PETER PAUL	44	M	S		D.C. Court, Pittsburg, Pa. July 12th, 1910.	319 S. Craig Street, Pittsburg, Pa.
22	SAWYER LIVERIA	29	F	S	San Rafael, Cal. Aug. 23rd, 1903.		211 "B" Street, San Rafael, California.
23	SHERWIN VIRGINIA F.	46	F	M			2120 W 11th Street, San Francisco, Cal.
24	SHERWIN	45	F	M			DC.
25	SHERWIN	16	F	S			DC.
26	SHERWIN VIRGINIA F.	8	F	S			DC.
27	SIMPSON FREDERICK W.	40	M	M	San Diego, Cal. May 22nd, 1917.		4224 Arden Way, San Diego, Cal.
28	SUTHERLAND FRANKLIN THOMSON	74	M	M	De Pere, Wis. Sep. 2nd, 1854.		2561 St. John's Ave., Jacksonville, Florida.
29	SUTHERLAND FRANCES	57	F	M	La Crosse, Wis. Feb. 10th, 1872.		DC.
30	SMITH WALTER J.	59	M	M	Dorchester, Mass. Oct. 1st, 1869.		37 Commonwealth St., Boston, Mass.

Lines 1. Lizzie Johnson, 7. Kathleen A. Kennedy, 8. E. L. Jones, 11. J. H. Marr, 12. E. H. Maurice, 13. M. Vallat, 15. L. F. Parke, 23, 24, 25. E. & 26. Louis, Lorena, Ada P. & Virginia F. Sherwin. - These disembarked at Boston.
Lines 19 & 20 - Herman D. & Ethel C. Post, Line 30 Walter J. Smith - These did not embark. Line 22 Liveria Sawyer - Disembarked at Boston.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John O'Brien, Surgeon of the Seymour, Paul Thomsen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG. 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

J. P. Montgomery
J. P.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Younist
Seymour
New York
Barnes

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S.S. "SCYTHIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27TH JULY, 1929.

Total passengers	4,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Albans	100,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

82

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

5 AUG. 1929

1929.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

34-40000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robt B. Irving Mader, of the Scythian, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robt B. Irving
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 5 AUG. 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John O'Brien, Surgeon of the Saghar, Paul Pheneux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG. 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

[Handwritten notes]
Saghar
Journal
M. J.
Pheneux

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "SCYTHIA"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

27th JULY

19 29.

Lines No. 1 Vera Elmes DISEMBARKED BOSTON
Line No. 3 Charles Ford NOT EMBARKED

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

Index • • • • •

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

5 AUG. 1929. 1929.

81

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robt B. Irving Master, of the Seagull, from Lunenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robt B. Irving
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG. 1929 day of 19
at NEW YORK

J. H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Need-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John O'Brien, Surgeon of the Seafar, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

85

5 AUG. 1929

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-288

*Larkin
Touret
Sergey
Muller
(1)*

List

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

SCYTHIA

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

27TH JULY

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	ADMITTED	WILKINSON	ARCHIBALD	23		M	S	JOINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	CLYDEBANK	55	Glasgow	10.7.29	SCOTLAND	CLYDEBANK
2	TRANSIT	BRADLEY	MARY	58		F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	OXFORD	68	15.6.29	ENGLAND	AMPLEFORTH	
3	ADMITTED	JONES	PATRICIA GARDNER	16		F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CHISLEHURST	66	Liverpool	27.7.29	WALES	LLANDUDNO
4	TRANSIT	HIGGINS	FRANCIS R.	59		M	M	ACCTNT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	24	Edinburgh	15.7.29	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH
5	TRANSIT	HIGGINS	MARY	57		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	Edinburgh	24	Edinburgh	15.7.29	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH
6		SLAVEN	JOHN	26		M	S	FOOTBLR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	DUNDEE	17	DUNDEE	12.7.29	SCOTLAND	DUNDEE
7		SUTTON	GLADYS	34		F	S	MACHNST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MACCLESFIELD	63	Manchester	24.7.29	ENGLAND	MACCLESFIELD
8		SUTTON	SARAH A.	57		F	W	SILK WKR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MACCLESFIELD	62	Manchester	24.7.29	ENGLAND	MACCLESFIELD
9	TRANSIT	WALKER	MARY E.	44		F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEEDS	389	Bradford	25.6.29	ENGLAND	LEEDS
10	TRANSIT	YATES	ALICE	52		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WESTHOUGHTON	713	Manchester	14.6.29	ENGLAND	WESTHOUGHTON
11		WAINWRIGHT	HANNAH M.	47		F	S	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEEDS				ENGLAND	HARROGATE
12		MILLER	MAUDE	53		F	S	PUBLISHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON				ENGLAND	LONDON
13	ADMITTED	MOTTERSHED	EDITH M.	28		F	W	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	745	MANCHESTER	29.6.29	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
14		PLATT	JANE	63		F	S	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GLOSSOP	30	Manchester	11.7.29	ENGLAND	HYDE
15	ADMITTED	THOMAS	ROSE L.	30		F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	PONTYPRIDD	127	Gardiff	11.5.29	WALES	PONTYPRIDD
16	TRANSIT	THOMAS	IVY M.	24		F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	PONTYPRIDD	128	do	do	WALES	PONTYPRIDD
17	ADMITTED	MORGAN	JOHN	46		M	S	WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	PONTYPRIDD	165	do	24.6.29	WALES	PONTYPRIDD
18		LYNCH	WILLIAM E.	18		M	S												ENGLAND	BISHOP
19	ADMITTED	ISAACS	ZARA M.	27		F	S	SECRY.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHEFFIELD	269	SHEFFIELD	3.7.29	ENGLAND	SHEFFIELD
20	ADMITTED	CUMMING	MARGARET	63		F	S	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DUDLEY	515	Birmingham	27.6.29	ENGLAND	WOLVERHAMPTON
21	ADMITTED	CUMMING	EDITH	54		F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WOLVERHAMPTON	513	do	do	ENGLAND	WOLVERHAMPTON
22	ADMITTED	SUTCLIFFE	EDITH A.	40		F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	TODMORDEN	556	Liverpool	5.4.29	ENGLAND	SOUTHPORT
23	ADMITTED	JACKSON	VETA M.	17		F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	KINGS LYNN	9971	London	21.5.29	ENGLAND	KINGS LYNN
24		BURCH	FRANK L.	30		M	S	PHOTOGR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON				ENGLAND	LONDON
25	TRANSIT	MOORE	CHARLOTTE E.	62		F	W	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRIGHTON	14177	London	15.7.29	ENGLAND	KETTERING
26	TRANSIT	HADDOCK	ELSIE M.	33		F	S	TEPHONST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	ENGLAND	BLAINA	391	Gardiff	20.7.29	ENGLAND	BLAINA
27	TRANSIT	HUNTER	HUGH	77		M	W	Retired	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	34	Edinburgh	22.7.29	SCOTLAND	BUCKHAVEN
28		WARDEN	JAMES	28		M	M	FOOTMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GOVAN	74	Glasgow	16.7.29	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
29	TRANSIT	BRUNT	MAY	29		F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CHEADLE	709	MANCHESTER	20.7.29	ENGLAND	CHEADLE
30		COLE	COLIN R.	33		M	S	DOCTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	AUSTRALIAN	AUSTRALIA	PARKES	3265	SYDNEY	18.3.29	AUSTRALIA	NEWCASTLE

Line No. 11 Hannah Wainwright and Line No. 12 Maude Miller DISMARRKED BOSTON
Line No. 16 William Lynch and Line 24 Frank Burch NOT EMBARKED.Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5 AUG. 1929 . 19

Arriving at Port of _____ NEW YORK

85

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robt B. Irving Master, of the Scythian, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robt B. Irving
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 5 AUG. 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John O Shea, Surgeon of the Saghai, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Barish Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

87

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG. 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Saghai
4
Jewish
In Transit
Canada*

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27th JULY, 1929.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	44-747 TRANSMIT	BENDER ✓	BARBARA	28		F	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	04-15	England	London	4-	Canadian Passport 72124	80/12	Canada	Toronto	
2	44-747 TRANSMIT	MORTON ✓	WILLIAM WATKIN	47		M	S Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	04-80	Canada	Belleville	4-	" "	80/1	Canada	Toronto	
3	44-747 TRANSMIT	OUTHWAITE ✓	ETHEL CHICHESTER	37		F	S Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	04-15	England	Horsforth	6	Bradford	13. 7. 29	15	England	Horsforth
4	44-747 TRANSMIT	PRENTIS ✓	AGNES ETHEL	45		F	S Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	04-15	England	Castleford	5	Bradford	13.7.29	13	England	Leeds
5		Lines 5 to 30 Blank																			
6		Crew members																			
7		Purser																			
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

W. H. Murphy
8/1/29

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

88

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 AUG. 1929, 19

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robt B. Ivory Rader, of the Stephen, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Ivory
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 5 AUG. 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

J. M. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John O'Kea, Surgeon of the Sagha, saely Threnuth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medicine Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 5 AUG. 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*"Sagha"
Jawist
New York
non-Swiss*

List

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

JULY 27TH

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		WHITE ✓	WILLIAM H.	26		M	M	Clerk ✓	Yes ✓	English ✓	Yes ✓	Britain	English	England	London	2051 ✓	London ✓	Jan. 31, 1929.	England	London
2		ANSELL ✓	REGINALD A.	26		M	S	Clerk ✓	Yes ✓	English ✓	Yes ✓	Britain	English	England	London	2058 ✓	London ✓	Jan. 31, 1929.	England	London
3		WELLS ✓	MAHEL L.	33		F	S	Clerk ✓	Yes ✓	English ✓	Yes ✓	Britain	English	England	London	2050 ✓	London ✓	Jan. 31, 1929.	England	London
4		GEHRELS ✓	FREDERICH C.V.	26		M	S	Clerk ✓	Yes ✓	English ✓	Yes ✓	Britain	English	England	Bishops Frome	2056 ✓	London ✓	Jan. 31, 1929.	England	London
5		Lines 5 to 30 Blank																		
6		Baroness																		
7								PURSER												
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

15

CHH
W. H. Murphy
J. H. P.
4²⁰ Ph
8/29

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-281

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

5 AUG. 1929

19 29.

90

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or to some other foreign country (temporarily or permanently) or to remain permanently in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does alien intend to become a citizen of the United States? If yes, when? If no, why not? Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification									
1	Wife. Nora Mary White, 38, Welbourne Rd. Tottenham, London, N.17.	Eng. London	Yes	D. Gestetner Ltd. Tottenham Hale	Yes	No	Robert Treat Hotel, Newark, N.J.	No	6 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Fr.	Grey	None.	
2	Father. Fredk. G. Angell, 44, Ellenboro Rd. Wood Green, London, N.22.	Eng. London	Yes	Do.	Yes	No	Do.	No	6 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk	Drk	Grey	None.
3	Mother. Louisa M. Wells, 30 St. Loya Rd. Tottenham, N.17.	Eng. London	Yes	Do.	Yes	No	Do.	No	6 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk	D.B.	Brn.	Scar on Left Thumb.
4	Father. Gerhard J. Gehreit, 195 Bury St. Lower Edmonton London, N.9.	Eng. London	Yes	Do.	Yes	No	Do.	No	6 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Drk	Brn.	None.
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robt B. Irving Master, of the Seagull, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

5 AUG. 1929

W. J. Irving
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

John J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John O'Hea, Surgeon of the Seydlitz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG., 1929,

at NEW YORK

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Seydlitz
Journal
M. J.
Quota

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. SCYTHIA

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

27th JULY

19 29.

Total passengers	0
U. S. citizens	0
Albans	0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 11

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

92

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robt B Irving Master, of the Saghen, from Lunenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Irving
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG. 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O'Hea, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

93

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1929
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Scythia and
her people
into
Intentional*

8

ALIEN PASSING AS WHITE MAN HAS BEEN
ARRESTED BY U. S. MARSHALS.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27TH JULY, 1929

Total passengers	4,200,000
U. S. citizens	3,800,000
Aliens	400,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK.

5 AUG. 1929

19 29

91

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. Irving, Master, of the SCYTHIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Irving
COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1929.
at NEW YORK

James J. McGowan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John H. Lee, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1929
at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-220

John H. Lee
New York Permit

ALIEN PASSENGERS IN POSSESSION OF PERMITS
TO RE-ENTER THE UNITED STATES.

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27TH JULY, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		CARTER ✓	JAMES M.	26 ✓		M	M	LABOURER ✓	YES	5/16/03 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-15 ENGLAND	HESTON	470874 ✓	WASHINGTON, D.C. ✓	16.4.29.	U.S. ✓	ALLIANCE	
2		WRIDE ✓	ELIZABETH	54 ✓		F	S	DOMESTIC ✓	YES	5/16/03 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-15 ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	469863 ✓	WASHINGTON ✓	13.4.29.	U.S. ✓	CAMP GAW	
3		Lines 3 to 30 - BLANK																			
4		Pursor. <i>[Signature]</i>																			
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

5 AUG. 1929

1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States If so, when or whenever, or how long after arrival, and (whether or not) subject to draft? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of any officer, commanding a vessel, or by means of any person, employed or engaged, or intended, to take to the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	G/MOTHER. MRS. J. SAVILL, 1 ROSE COTS. HESTON, HOUNSLOW, MIDDLESEX, ENGLAND.	OHIO	ALLIANCE	YES	SELF.	YES	1923 ALL- 1929 WIFE. MRS. LORETTA CARTER, 720, LANCEFIELD ST., ALLIANCE, OHIO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 1/2	FR.	FR.	BRN	NONE
2	SIST/LAW. MRS. S. WRIDE, 11, WESLEY ST. HYDE ST. MANCHESTER, ENGLAND.	N.J.	CAMPGAW	YES	SELF.	YES	1898 NEW 1929 MRS. E. C. MAY, CAMPGAW, NEW JERSEY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 11	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. Irvine Master of the SCYTHIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Irvine

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1929,
at NEW YORK

J. H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O. Shea, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 29
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

97

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1929
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Scythia
New York
Immigration*

ALIEN PASSENGERS WITHOUT THE APPROVAL
OF U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA" Passengers sailing from RIVERPOOL, 27TH JULY, 190.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town	
1		DONNELLY	JOHN	22		M	S	EL. PLATERYES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	04-15	ENGLAND	WORKINGTON	+	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA		80 yrs	CANADA	TORONTO
2		Lines 2 to 30 - BLANK.																			
3		Donnelly																			
4		Parser.																			
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 AUG. 1929, 19 29

93

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in United States Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a period of less than one year Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a period of one year or more Whether alien intends to remain in United States for a period of more than one year	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Sister. MRS. MC. CANN, BURNDER FARM, WESTON ST., BOLTON.	ONT. TORONTO	YES	SELF.	YES	1928 1 MTH DETROIT	FRIEND. MR. D. MORGAN, WASH- INGTON ST. NEWARK, N. Y.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. B. Irvine Master, of the SCYTHIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. B. Irvine

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1929
at NEW YORK

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14-220

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron fitter, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O. Lee, Surgeon of the SOYTHIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

99

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1929
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Lytham
New York
Vintner*

List 4

ALIEN PASSENGERS WITHOUT VISE APPROVAL
OF U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27TH JULY, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		WALKER	EDITH	56		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	61	MANCHESTER	24/7/29	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
2		Lines 2 to 30 —, BLANK																		
3		XXXXXXXXXX																		
4		Parker.																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

100

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

5 AUG. 1929

1929.

List

4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual fund, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No		If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.							Feet	Inches			Hair	Eyes
1	HUSBAND, MR. J. R. WALKER, 18, HAD-DON RD., PEEL GREEN, ECCLES, ENG.	MANCHESTER		NO	SELF.	YES	NO	-	SISTER, MISS E. WRIDE, CAMP-BAW, NEW JERSEY.	NO	12	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR. GREY	BREY	NONE
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. Dwyer Master, of the SCYTHIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1929
at NY

R. B. Dwyer
COMMANDING Officer.

J. R. Montabney
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O. Hea, Surgeon of the Lehigh, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1929
at New York.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

102

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 5 AUG. 1929 19 29.

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. Irving Master, of the SCYTHIA, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Irving
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1927
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John O'Lea, Surgeon of the Saghai, Sailor, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

103

Sworn to before me this 5 AUG. 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Q 9 Tourist NY. 2.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA" Passengers sailing from COBE (Queenstown) 28th. July 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Tyrrell ✓	Ellen	34	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Arklow	465967	Washington	Apr. 5/29	U.S.A.	New York
2		Ryan ✓	Catherine	54	-	F	W	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Clashmore	488549	Washington	May 20/29	U.S.A.	New York
3		Burns ✓	Barbara Ellen	31	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Sneem	491115	Washington	May 23rd 29	U.S.A.	Jackson Heights
4		Lines 4 to 30 Blank																		
5		Edwards																		
6		Parker																		
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers _____

U. S. citizens _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

101

5 AUG. 1929

NEW YORK

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert B. Irving Master, of the Saghen, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Irving
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG. 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

James Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Go. Lee, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

105

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1929
at _____

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Scythia
Aug 7
Quota
(1)*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

27th JULY

19 29.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		WOOD	CHARLES LESLIE	30		M	M	Textile worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	20-15	England	Moston	16308	Liverpool	16.7.29	England	Ilkeston								
2		WOOD	ROSE	32		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	20-15	England	Langley Mill	16309	Liverpool	16.7.29	England	Ilkeston								
3	UNDER 18	WOOD	GEOFFREY RICHARD	7		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	20-15	England	Langley Mill	16310	Liverpool	16.7.29	England	Ilkeston								
4		MACLEOD	AMY JANE	38		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	20-15	England	Birkenhead	22227	Liverpool	16.4.29	England	Wallasey								
5	UNDER 18	MACLEOD	ELIZABETH EWAN	15		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	20-15	England	Wallasey	22232	Liverpool	16.4.29	England	Wallasey								
6	UNDER 18	MACLEOD	ANGUS	8		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	20-15	England	Wallasey Mancot	22231	Liverpool	16.4.29	England	Wallasey								
7	UNDER 18	MACLEOD	WILLIAM ALEXANDER	6		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	20-15	England	Royal	22228	Liverpool	16.4.29	England	Wallasey								
8	UNDER 18	MACLEOD	DONALD	3		M	S	Child	No	-	No	Britain	English	20-15	England	Wallasey	22229	Liverpool	16.4.29	England	Wallasey								
9	UNDER 18	MACLEOD	JEAN AMY	2		F	S	Child	No	-	No	Britain	English	20-15	England	Wallasey	22230	Liverpool	16.4.29	England	Wallasey								
10		MILLS	ELIZABETH LAURENCE	18		F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	20-17	England	Birkenhead	22233	Liverpool	16.4.29	England	Mancot Royal								
11		JONES	WILLIAM	26		M	S	Iron worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	20-17	Wales	Connah's Quay	13550	Liverpool	15.7.29	England	Spotton								
12		PRICE	ELIZABETH CLARE	33		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	20-17	Wales	Tontpandy	20093	Southampton	12.7.29	Wales	Morrmouth								
13		GAMBLE	ESTHER	25		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	06-14	N. Ireland	Belfast	17	Belfast	19.7.29	N. Ireland	Belfast								
14		MOHAN	WILLIAM JAMES	19		M	S	Farm laborer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	20-13	I.F.S.	Corcreaghy	24456	Dublin	28.3.29	I.F.S.	Corcreaghy								
15		COSGROVE	JAMES	21		M	S	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	20-13	I.F.S.	Cahore	28320	Dublin	18.6.29	I.F.S.	Cahore								
16		KANE	CATHERINE	32		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	20-15	I.F.S.	Cashleen	10862	Liverpool	15.4.29	England	Leeds								
17		GREAVES	MARTHA ANN	50		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	20-15	England	Liverpool	15481	Liverpool	5.7.29	England	Liverpool								
18	UNDER 18	GREAVES	CHRISTINA	15		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	20-15	England	Liverpool	15482	Liverpool	5.7.29	England	Liverpool								
19	UNDER 18	GREAVES	GEORGE SILL	12		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	20-15	England	Liverpool	15483	Liverpool	5.7.29	England	Liverpool								
20	UNDER 18	GREAVES	MARTHA	8		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	20-15	England	Liverpool	15484	Liverpool	5.7.29	England	Liverpool								
21		KEMMEY	MARY ANNE	19		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	20-15	England	Shrewsbury	7166	London	4.4.29	England	Shrewsbury								
22		MCCONNELL	GEORGE ARTHUR	24		M	S	Plasterer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	20-15	England	Salford	15776	Liverpool	3.7.29	England	Manchester								
23		STEPHENSON	RUTH	22		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	20-15	England	Parton	23737	Liverpool	25.4.29	England	Parton								
24	UNDER 18	STEPHENSON	JOHN RUDD	4		M	S	Child	No	-	No	Britain	English	20-15	England	Parton	23738	Liverpool	25.4.29	England	Parton								
25		WARWICK	ELIZA ROBSON	30		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	20-15	England	Newcastle	16	Liverpool	8.7.29	England	Newcastle								
26	UNDER 18	WARWICK	JOHN HEWITSON	6		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	20-15	England	Newcastle	17	Liverpool	8.7.29	England	Newcastle								
27		KENNETH		7		M	S	Infant	No	-	No	Britain	English	20-15	England	Newcastle	EXECUTIVE ORDER No 4125				Newcastle								
28		MCGINN	AUSTIN JAMES	29		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	20-15	England	Liverpool	470612	Washington	15.4.29	England	Liverpool								
29		MCGINN		2		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	20-15	England	Liverpool	15602	Liverpool	19.7.29	England	Liverpool								

Line No.13 John Gamble - TRANSFERRED Sheet No.7 Line 12

Line No.13 John Gamble - TRANSFERRED Sheet No.7 Line 12

Parrot.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Albans	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

5 AUG. 1929

19 29.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—40

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. Davis Master, of the SOVEREIGN, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Davis

COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1929.
at NEW YORK

James Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JO Hea, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

107

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1929
at YULIA

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SCYTHIA

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

JULY 27th

19 29

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if complete claimant, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	FOX ✓	ANNE MARIA	27	✓	F	M	H. Wife	Yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	20-13-9	I.F.S.	Dublin	25573	Dublin	23rd Ap./29	I.F.S.	Dublin									
2	FOX ✓	AMBEROSE A	3	✓	M	S	child	No	child	no	I.F.S.	Irish	20-13-9	I.F.S.	Dublin	25575	Dublin	Ap. 23rd/29	I.F.S.	Dublin									
3	FOX ✓	NOEL MARY	1	✓	F	S	child	No	child	no	I.F.S.	Irish	20-13-9	I.F.S.	Dublin	25574	Dublin	Ap. 23rd/29	I.F.S.	Dublin									
4	✓	✓	JOHN EDWARD	48	✓	M	M	Miner	Yes	English	yes	Britain	English	20-15-9	England	Penallt	8462	Southampton	A. 3rd/29	S. Wales	Abercynon								
5	✓	✓	JOSEPH	32	✓	M	M	Laborer	Yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	20-13-9	I.F.S.	Drogheda	26888	Dublin	MAY 17th/29	I.F.S.	Drogheda								
6	✓	✓	MARTIN J.	25	✓	M	S	Miner	Yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	20-13-9	I.F.S.	Quarryfield	7102	Liverpool	July 1st /29	England	Maltby								
7	✓	✓	SARAH TAYLOR	48	✓	F	M	H.keeper	Yes	English	yes	Britain	English	20-15-9	England	Birkenhead	22171	Liverpool	5.4.29	England	Birkenhead								
8	✓	✓	BESSIE MURIEL	21	✓	F	S	lady	Yes	English	yes	Britain	English	20-15-9	England	Birkenhead	22170	Liverpool	5.4.29	England	Birkenhead								
9	✓	✓	WILLIAM A.	10	✓	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	yes	Britain	English	20-15-9	England	Birkenhead	22173	Liverpool	5.4.29	England	Birkenhead								
10	✓	✓	DOROTHY	9	✓	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	yes	Britain	English	20-15-9	England	Birkenhead	22172	Liverpool	5.4.29	England	Birkenhead								
11	✓	✓	GEORGE	19	✓	M	S	Motor Driver	Yes	English	yes	Britain	English	20-15-9	England	Newcastle o/tyne	23733	Liverpool	22/4/29	England	Newcastle o/tyne								
12	✓	✓	AGNES	55	✓	F	M	H. Wife	Yes	English	yes	Britain	English	20-15-9	England	Liverpool	15540	Liverpool	12/7/29	England	Liverpool								
13	✓	✓	DANIEL	40	✓	M	M	Miner	Yes	English	yes	Britain	Welsh	20-15-9	Wales	Llanhilleth	13	Southampton	19/7/29	U.S.A.	Nanticoke								
14	✓	✓	LOUISA	39	✓	F	M	H. Wife	Yes	English	yes	Britain	Welsh	20-15-9	Wales	Abertillery	14	Southampton	19/7/29	U.S.A.	Nanticoke								
15	✓	✓	WINIFRED	24	✓	F	M	H. Wife	Yes	English	yes	Britain	English	20-15-9	England	Maryport	16039	Liverpool	15/7/29	England	Maryport								
16	✓	✓	JOHN	10	✓	M	S	Infant	No	Infant	no	Britain	English	20-15-9	England	Maryport	16040	Liverpool	15/7/29	England	Maryport								
17	✓	✓	KATHLEEN M	21	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	20-13-9	I.F.S.	Ballybay	28226	Dublin	June 17/29	I.F.S.	Ballybay								
18	✓	✓	ELLEN	34	✓	F	M	H. Wife	Yes	English	yes	Britain	English	20-15-9	England	Millom	15514	Liverpool	July 11/29	England	Millom								
19	✓	✓	IRENE	9	✓	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	yes	Britain	English	20-15-9	England	Millom	15515	Liverpool	July 11/29	England	Millom								
20	✓	✓	ALBERT	7	✓	M	S	Scholar	No	child	no	Britain	English	20-15-9	England	Millom	15515	Liverpool	July 11/29	England	Millom								
21	✓	✓	HARRY RILEY	5	✓	M	S	Child	No	child	no	Britain	English	20-15-9	England	Millom	15515	Liverpool	July 11/29	England	Millom								
22	✓	✓	WILLIAM ARTHUR	37	✓	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	English	yes	Britain	English	20-15-9	England	Bidford	18232	London	K July 11/29	England	Birmingham								
23	✓	✓	HENRY	18	✓	M	S	Wire-man	Yes	English	yes	Britain	English	20-15-9	England	Wallsend	16087	Liverpool	24/7/29	England	Wallsend on Tyne								
24	✓	✓	SHEILA	22	✓	F	S	Assist.	Yes	English	yes	Britain	Irish	20-14-9	N. Ireland	Armagh	6548	Belfast	3/4/29	N. Ireland	Belfast								
25	✓	✓	ROBERT	25	✓	M	W	Brick-maker	Yes	English	yes	Britain	Irish	20-14-9	N. Ireland	Belfast	6134	Belfast	July 16th/29	N. Ireland	Belfast								
26	✓	✓	WILLIAM	51	✓	M	M	Slater	Yes	English	yes	Britain	Welsh	20-17-9	Wales	Danarvon	22218	Liverpool	Ap. 12/29	Wales	Llanllithid								
27	✓	✓	MARY	51	✓	F	M	H. Wife	Yes	English	yes	Britain	Welsh	20-17-9	U.S.A.	Foultney	22219	Liverpool	Ap. 12/29	Wales	Llanllithid Bangor								
28	✓	✓	PATRICK	22	✓	M	S	Plumber	Yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	20-13-9	I.F.S.	Dublin	28537	Dublin	June 24th/29	I.F.S.	Dublin								
29	✓	✓	WILLIAM E.	45	✓	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	yes	Britain	English	20-15-9	England	Halifax	23571	Liverpool	Ap. 2nd/29	England	Barrow in Furness								
30	✓	✓	ALFRED	18	✓	M	S	school	Yes	English	yes	Britain	English	20-15-9	England	Barrow	23658	Liverpool	Ap. 2nd/29	England	Barrow in Furness								

PURSER.

Total newspapers 1,000,000,000

U.S. citizens

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

108

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

5 APR 1929

19 29

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or is a person who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	Father, Timothy Treacy, 6 Newcomen Ave., N. Strand Dublin.	Mich. Detroit	Yes	see 23 Husband	50	Yes No	Husband, Patrick Fox, 4219 Lois Ave., Fordson, Detroit	No perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	brn	gr.	none
2	Grandfather do.	Mich. Detroit	Yes	see 23 Father	-	no	Father -do-	No perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	11	fr.	fr.	blue	none
3	do. do.	Mich. Detroit	Yes	do.	-	no	Father -do-	No perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	10	fr.	fr.	blue	none
4	Wife, Agnes L. Meredith, Old Post Office, Basin, Abercromby, Glasgow.	N.J. Shrewsbury	Yes	see 23 Niece	10	No	Niece, Mrs. Irene Smith, Broad St. Shrewsbury, N.J.	No perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	feh	brn	hazel	none
5	Father, Thos. Heeney, 33 Scarlet St. Drogheda.	Ill. Chicago	Yes	see 23 Brother	30	No	Bro. Matthew Heeney, 1718 M. Mason St. Chicago, Ill.	No perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	fr.	gr.	none
6	Mother, Mrs. A. Gildea, Challopool, Ballymote	N.Y. Bronx	No	see 23 Brother	30	No	Bro. M.P. Gildea, 1106 Leabannon St. Bronx, N.Y.	No perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	feh	brn	gr.	none
7	Mother, Mrs. E. Norman, 61 Old Chester Rd. Frammore.	N.J. Arlington	No	see 23 Son	30	No	Son, Wm. E. Johnson, 161 Stover Ave. N. Arlington, N.J.	No perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	feh	fr.	blue	none
8	Grandmother do.	N.J. Arlington	No	see 23 Brother	30	No	Brother -do-	No perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	feh	fr.	blue	none
9	do. do.	N.J. Arlington	No	do.	Yes	No	Brother -do-	No perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	feh	fr.	blue	none
10	do. do.	N.J. Arlington	No	do.	Yes	No	Brother -do-	No perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	feh	fr.	blue	none
11	Grandmother, Mrs. S. Wilkinson, 26 Carlton St. Newcastle-on-Tyne.	Mich. Detroit	No	see 23 Uncle	30	No	Uncle J. Wilkinson, 1054 Helen Ave. Detroit Mich.	No perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	drk	drk	brn	mole on chest
12	Mr. L. Clynoch, 324 Longmoor Lane, Fazakerley, L'pool	Pa. Philadelphia	No	see 23 Son in law	1922/	No	Son in law, H. Heilly, 832 Kenmore Ave. Overbrook, Pa.	No perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	gr.	hazel	none
13	Father, David Evans, 32 Castle St. Abertillery	Pa. Nanticoke	No	self	1922/	Yes	Residence, 600 Washington Nanticoke Pa.	No perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	drk	blue	mole on chin
14	Father in law -do-	Pa. Nanticoke	No	as above Husband	1928/	Yes	do.	No perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Drk	drk	gr.	none
15	Mother, Mrs. Garland, 9 King St. Maryport.	Mich. Flint	No	self	1928/	Yes	Husband, John Kearns, 428 6th Ave. West, Flint, Mich.	No perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	brn	blue	none
16	Grandmother do.	Mich. Flint	No	as above Mother	-	No	Father -do-	No perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	6	feh	brn	blue	none
17	Bro. S. Corrigan, Ballybay Co. Monaghan.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	self	45	No	Sister, Jennie Corrigan, 1485 Union St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr.	brn	gr.	none
18	Bro. Fred Riley, 36 West St. Middlesbro'	Ariz. Warren	-	see 23 Husband	10	No	Husband, Albert Mitchell, Box, 506 Warren, Ariz.	No perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	drk	brn	brn	none
19	Uncle -do-	Ariz. Warren	-	see 23 Father	-	No	Father -do-	No perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	fr.	brn	brn	none
20	Uncle -do-	Ariz. Warren	-	do.	-	No	Father -do-	No perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	fr.	fr.	blue	none
21	Uncle -do-	Ariz. Warren	-	do.	-	No	Father -do-	No perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	5	fr.	fr.	blue	none
22	Sister, Mrs. Lily Boulton, 192 St. Lister St. Birmingham.	N.J. Newark	No	self	30	No	Uncle, C. Brook, 121 Devon St., Kearney N.J.	No perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	drk	drk	gr.	none
23	Father, J. S. Robinson, 12 Carrville Gdns. Wallsend-on-Tyne.	Pa. Johnstown	Yes	self	45	No	Bro. Joseph Robinson, R 330 Horner St. Johnstown, Pa.	No perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	brn	blue	none
24	Mother, Margaret Donnelly, 96 Davies St. Belfast.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	self	45	No	Aunt, Mrs. McGuffey, 526 53th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	drk	brn	hazel	none
25	Father, Chas. A. Glinchey, 59 Theodore St. Belfast.	N.J. Gloucester	Yes	self	45	No	Friend, Wm. J. Harrison, 309 Morris St. Gloucester Cy.	No perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brn	brn	brn	none
26	Bro-in-law, Rhys W. Evans, Curved Rd. Bethesda, S. Wales.	Mich. Detroit	No	self	25	No	Bro in law, Louis J. Jaque, 2753 Euclid Ave. Detroit, Mich.	No perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	feh	fr.	gr.	none
27	Bro. do.	Mich. Detroit	No	as above Husband	1880/	Yes	do.	No perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	feh	fr.	gr.	none
28	Mother, Mrs. M. Connell, 39 Haddington Rd. Dublin.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	see 23 Bro.	30	No	Bro. Jack Connell, 2307 East 15th St. Brooklyn NY.	No perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	fr.	blue	none
29	Mother, E. Needham, Victoria Harbor, N.S.W.	N.J. Bayonne	Yes	self	1925/	Yes	Friend, Mrs. Johnson, 224 Broad St. Newark, N.J.	No perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	feh	brn	gr.	none
30	do.	N.J. Bayonne	Yes	self	yes	No	do.	No perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	feh	brn	gr.	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. Irwin Master of the SCYTHIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Irwin

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1929
at NEW YORK

J. H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O. Hea, **SWEAR** Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

109

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1929
at New York

J. P. Montgomery
(Signature and title of immigration or labor officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Scythia
New York
601
(7)

3

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISA HAS BEEN
APPROVED BY U.S. TOLSON

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

27TH JULY, 1929.

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

110

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

5 AUG. 1929

19 29

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36								
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$4, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party activity Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity Whether alien is a member of a public organization or is engaged in any public organization activity Whether alien is a member of a private organization or is engaged in any private organization activity Whether alien is a member of a voluntary organization or is engaged in any voluntary organization activity Whether alien is a member of a non-profit organization or is engaged in any non-profit organization activity Whether alien is a member of a for-profit organization or is engaged in any for-profit organization activity Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity Whether alien is a member of a public organization or is engaged in any public organization activity Whether alien is a member of a private organization or is engaged in any private organization activity Whether alien is a member of a voluntary organization or is engaged in any voluntary organization activity Whether alien is a member of a non-profit organization or is engaged in any non-profit organization activity Whether alien is a member of a for-profit organization or is engaged in any for-profit organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a public organization or is engaged in any public organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a private organization or is engaged in any private organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a voluntary organization or is engaged in any voluntary organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a non-profit organization or is engaged in any non-profit organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a for-profit organization or is engaged in any for-profit organization activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father Lawrence Sands, Ballynacraig, Co. Kerry	N.Y. NORTHPORT	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	FRIEND, MR. JOHN BURNS, 101 J. KING, BEACON FIRM, NORTHPORT	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE					
2	SISTER. M. RS. HOLLANDGER, 26, MAN ST., BOOTLE, Lanes	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND. SEE 23.	YES	NO	-	HUSBAND. MR. LINDAHL, 17, ST. MARKS PLACE, NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DRK	DRK	BLUE	NONE					
3	AUNT DO.	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	FATHER SEE 23.	-	NO	-	FATHER DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE					
4	DO.	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	FATHER SEE 23.	-	NO	-	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE					
5	MOTHER. MARY MC. DONOUGH, ROUND- STONE, CO. GALWAY. I.F.S.	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF.	\$25	NO	-	COUSIN. MARY CONNELLEY, 80 NAHANT ST., LYNN, MASS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK.	AUB	BLUE	NONE					
6	Brother. Abraham Hagan, Arklow Co. Wicklow	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	\$25	NO	-	Uncle. Joseph Menifold, 321 W. 17th St. New York	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	9	Fr.	Bra	Bra	None					

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. Irving, Master, of the SCYTHIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Irving
COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1929
at NEW YORK

J. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "Irish, German, or Hebrew" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O. Hea, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

111

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1929.
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

Q 6 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA" Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown), 28th. July, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	ADMITTED	Sullivan	Patrick	68		M	W	Farmer	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	Irish FS	Kenmare	1798	X	Cobh	Jul 26/29	Irish FS	Kenmare
2		LINES 2 to 30 - BLANK																			
3		<i>Edmund J. Purser</i>																			
4		<i>Purser</i>																			
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 6.6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 AUG. 1929, 1929.

112

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36									
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Date in prison or in hospital, or both, for any crime or treatment of the kind for which he is now being deported by country? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of any offer, contract, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes	No	Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States												Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Son-in-Law, J. Shea, Ardea, Tuosist, Kenmare, Kerry, Kansas.	Kansas	City	Yes	Son (see 23)	\$6.00	Yes	New York.	Son, John Sullivan, 3320 Summit St., Kansas City, Kansas.	No	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	(see 35)	No	5	9	fresh	grey	blue	Sealed Medical Certificate attached.
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. Irving Master, of the SCYTHIA, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Irving
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1929.
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O. Hea, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, SAVING THE DEATH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

113

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1929.
at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S.

" S C Y T H I A "

Passengers sailing from

COBH (Queenstown).

28th. July

19^{29.}

S. S. PASSENGERS sailing from																				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town	
																				Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write
1		Brennan	Mary	19		F	S	Domst.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	20-13	Irish FS Killarney	1519	Cobh	Q	Jul 11/29	Irish FS Killarney
2		Flanagan	John	31		M	S	Labr.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH		Irish FS Tralee					Irish FS Tralee
3		Sullivan	Patrick			M	W	Farmer				Irish FS			Irish FS Kenmare					Irish FS Kenmare
4		Halligan	Mary J.	17		F	S	Domst.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	9	Irish FS Riverreel	27932	Dublin	Q	Jun 11/29	Irish FS Thomas-town.
5		Duffy	Mary	38		F	S	Domst.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	9	Irish FS Ballyknock	26455	Dublin	Q	May 10/29	Irish FS Ballyknock.
6		Davern	Honorah	20		F	S	Domst.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH		Irish FS Ballylanders	1755	Cobh	Q	Jul 23/29	Irish FS Ballylanders
7		O'Connell	John	21		M	S	Labr.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH		Irish FS Limerick	8294	Cobh	Q	Jun 25/29	Irish FS Limerick
8		Carmody	Michael	22		M	S	Mechanic	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH		Irish FS Limerick	7338	Cobh	Q	May 15/29	Irish FS Limerick
9		McAndrew	Mary	27		F	S	Domst.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH		Irish FS Ballina	25106	Dublin	Q	Apr 12/29	Irish FS Ballina
10		O'Brien	Margaret	33		F	S	Domst. Shop	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH		Irish FS Clogheen	8229	Cobh	Q	Jun 21/29	Irish FS Clogheen
11		Heffernan	George	21		M	S	Asst.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH		Irish FS Killorglin	1629	Cobh	Q	Jul 17/29	Irish FS Killorglin
12		Kerrigan	Patrick	21		M	S	Labr.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH		Irish FS Belcarra	26116	Dublin	Q	May 6/29	Irish FS Belcarra
13		Flanagan	James	22		M	S	Plumber	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH		Irish FS Arklow					Irish FS Arklow
14		Walsh	Hanna	19		F	S	Domst.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	9	Irish FS Tralee					Irish FS Tralee
15		Thompson	James	24		M	S	Clerk	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	9	Irish FS Foxford	8377	Cobh	Q	Jun 27/29	Irish FS Haulbowlie
16		Horan	Patrick	24		M	S	Labr.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH		Irish FS Castle-Island.	7687	Cobh	Q	May 31/29	Irish FS Castle-Island.
17		Higgins	Margaret	21		F	S	Domst.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH		Irish FS Spa	1697	Cobh	Q	Jul 19/29	Irish FS Spa
18		Lyons	Julia	21		F	S	Domst.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	9	Irish FS Westport	25813	Dublin	Q	Apr. 29/29	Irish FS Westport
19		O'Shea	Laurence	23		M	S	Engineer	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	9	Irish FS Waterford	7552	Cobh	Q	May 24/29	Irish FS Waterford
20		O'Connor	Mary	20		F	S	Domst.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH		Irish FS Turlough	1630	Cobh	Q	Jul 17/29	Irish FS Turlough
21		McIntyre	Edward	22		M	S	Labr.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	9	Irish FS Castlebar	27406	Dublin	Q	May 29/29	Irish FS Castlebar
22		Shea	Bridget	19		F	S	Domst.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH		Irish FS Lixnaw	7945	Cobh	Q	Jun 12/29	Irish FS Tralee Castle-maine.
23		Foley	Morgan	22		M	S	Clrk	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH		Irish FS Castle-maine	7166	Cobh	Q	May 8/29	Irish FS Castle-maine.
24		Brien	Mary	28		F	S	Domst.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH	9	Irish FS Arklow	28610	Dublin	Q	Jun 25/29	Irish FS Arklow
25		Hyde	Michael	19		M	S	Labr.	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH		Irish FS Cork	7082	Cobh	Q	May 6/29	Irish FS Cork
26		DUFFY	CATHERINE	18		F	S	Domestic	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRISH		Irish FS Castlebar	28073	DUBLIN	Q	JUNE 13/29	Irish FS Castlebar
27		CONNELL	BRIDGET	23		F	S	Domestic	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish P.S.	Irish		Irish P.S. Ballinskell	1553	CORB	Q	July 12/29	Irish FS Ballinskell
28		Line No. 2 John Flanagan. Line No. 3 Patrick Sullivan) DID NOT DEPART Line No. 13 James O'Hagan. Line No. 14 Hanna Walsh Line 23 MORGAN FOLEY - DISEMBARKED AT BOSTON Lines 26 to 30 BLANK																		
29		AUG 5 1929																		
30		57.																		

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Alfama	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

5 AUG. 1929

1929.

List 5.5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

114

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor, or is engaged in any business, or is engaged in any profession, or is engaged in any occupation, or is engaged in any service, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Father, Patk. Brennan, Rathkern, Glen, Balaghmore P.O. Killarney, Kerry.	Mo. St. Louis	Yes	Uncle (see 23)	75	No	-	Aunt, Mrs. M. Byrne, 6507 Bortimer St. St. Louis, Mo.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	4	fresh brown blue	Nil
2	Mother, Mary Flanagan, Cashen, Ballyduff, Tralee, Son-in-law, J. J. Kerry.	N.Y. Flushing	Yes	Sister (see 23)	25	No	-	30 Washington St. Flushing, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	7	fresh fair blue	Nil
3	Arden, J. J. Kerry, Kansas City, Mo.	Kansas Kansas City	Yes	Self	50	Yes	New York	3320 Summit St. Kansas City, Mo.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	9	fresh grey blue	Nil
4	Father, Darby Halligan, Thomastown, Clogher, Clare.	N.J. Jersey City	Yes	Self	25	No	-	242 First St. Jersey City, N.J.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6	fair brown grey	Nil
5	Cousin, Mrs. Co. Mayo, Ballyknock, Co. Mayo.	Ohio Kenmore	Yes	Cousin (see 23)	50	No	-	Cousin, Mr. Frank Madden, 31 North 10th St. Kenmore, Ohio.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	3	fair brown grey	Nil
6	Father, John Davern, Glenahoglisha, Ballylanders, Limerick.	N.J. Jersey City	Yes	Self	25	No	-	Aunt, Mrs. M. Nagle, 95 Romaine Ave. Jersey City, N.J.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No			fresh	Nil
7	Father, Mr. M. O'Connell, 3 Michaels St. Limerick.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	25	No	-	Cousin, Mrs. Harker, 1718-2nd Ave. New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6	fresh brown grey	Nil
8	Mother, Ellen Carmody, 18 Wolfstone St. Limerick.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Brother (see 23)	25	No	-	Brother, Thos. Carmody, 323 E 162nd St. New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8	fresh brown grey	Nil
9	Father, Thos. McAndrew, Cum, Lahardane, Ballina, Ill.	Ill. Chicago	Yes	Self	25	No	-	Brother, Thos. McAndrew, 3626 N. Pauline St. Chicago.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	4	fresh brown brown	Nil
10	Mother, Mrs. J. O'Brien, Mountaulesley, Clogheen, Tipperary.	Conn. New Haven	Yes	Self	50	No	-	Brother, M. O'Brien, 208 Rosette St. New Haven, Conn.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	7	fresh brown brown	Nil
11	Father, John H. H. Kerry, Dangan, Killorglin, Kerry.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	50	No	-	Friend, Mrs. P. J. Cahill, 190 Washington Pk. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	10	fresh fair grey	Nil
12	Mother, Mrs. Margt. Kerrigan, Roslagan, Belcarra, Mayo.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	50	No	-	Brother, J. W. Kerrigan, 6050-5th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	9	fresh brown brown	Nil
13	Brother, Abraham O'Hagan, 12 Abbey Street, Arklow.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Uncle (see 23)	25	No	-	Uncle, Joseph Mansfield, 17 State Street, New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	2	fresh brown brown	Nil
14	Father, Patk. Walsh, Oyster Hall, Spa, Tralee, Kerry.	N.Y. Long Island	Yes	Sister (see 23)	25	No	-	Sister, Miss G. Walsh, 2351 Mott Ave. Bar Rockaway, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	9	fresh fair grey	Nil
15	Father, P. Thompson, Cullen, Foxford, Mayo.	Cal. Boulder	Yes	Self	50	No	-	Aunt, Mrs. T. P. (L. J. H.), 2319-13th St. Boulder, Cal.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	9	fresh brown grey	Nil
16	Father, Patk. Horan, Gortacapple, Scartaglin, Kerry.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	50	No	-	Uncle, Jas. Peters, 6614 Woodside Ave. Woodside, L.I. N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	7	fair dark blue	Nil
17	Father, Thos. Higgins, Blackpool, Tralee, Kerry.	N.Y. Bronx	Yes	Self	50	No	-	Aunt, Mrs. F. Hanlon, 1913 Boyart Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	fresh fair brown	Nil
18	Father, Edward Lyons, Ballinlough, Westport, Mayo.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Uncle (see 23)	25	No	-	Uncle, Michael Brown, 1384 E 57th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	fresh brown grey	Nil
19	Mother, Mrs. H. O'Shea, 75 Sallypark, Waterford.	N.Y. Long Island	Yes	Self	50	No	-	Cousin, Mrs. Geo. Tighe, 111-34 Aton Pl. Forest Hills, L.I. N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	11	fresh fair grey	Nil
20	Father, Patk. O'Connor, Turlough, Bellharbour, Clare.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	50	No	-	Gretta Rourke, L.I. N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8	dark brown blue	Nil
21	Father, Pat McIntyre, Deerean, Belcarra, Castlebar.	N.J. Hoboken	Yes	Self	50	No	-	Aunt, Mrs. Carroll, 214-10th St. Hoboken, N.J.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	7	fresh fair brown	Nil
22	Father, J. Shea, Mayo, Ballinagar, Lixnaw, Kerry.	Pa. Pittsburgh	Yes	Self	50	No	-	Aunt, Mrs. Mel. Murphy, 715 Devonshire St. Pittsburgh, Pa.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	4	2	fr sh brown grey	Nil
23	Brother, Timothy Riley, Oranmore, Castleblaine, Kerry.	Mich. Detroit	Yes	Self	50	No	-	Brother, Daniel Foley, 474 Malabar Ave. Detroit, Mich.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	4	fresh fair brown	Nil
24	Mother, Mrs. K. Brien, 16 Abbey St. Arklow, Wicklow.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	50	No	-	Fiance, John Byrne, 345-West-17th St. New York.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	4	fresh fair blue	Nil
25	Father, M. Hyde, 9 Kerry Hall Tce, Cork.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	25	No	-	Brother, Patk. Hyde, 710-9th Ave New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair brown blue	Nil
26	Mother Mrs. Duffy, Gloonaglera, Turlough, Castlebar.	Mo. St Louis	Yes	Self	25	No	-	Brother, Martin Duffy, 1927 Park Ave. St. Louis, Mo.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fresh black brown	Nil
27	Father John Connell, Dunganon, Ballinskelligs.	Ill. Chicago	Yes	Self	50	No	-	Brother, Michael Connell, 5229 Hunterson St. Chicago Ill.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh fair grey	Nil

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. Dwyer, Master, of the SCYTHIA, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Dwyer
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1929.
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O'Hea, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1929.
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA" Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown), 28th. July, 1929.

Line No 6 Matthew Fitzgerald.No.9 Thady Lydon
Line No 10 William Keating.No.11 Josephine O'Grady DID NOT EMBARK
Line No.12 Kathleen Connell

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List C. 4. A

116

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

5 AUG. 1922

19 29.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. Irving Master, of the SCYTHIA, from AUSTIN, TEXAS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Irving
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1929.
at _____

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O. Hea, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1929.
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

N.Y. 3. 3

ALIEN PASSENGER MANIFEST
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA"

Passengers sailing from COBE (Queens town)

28th. July

1929.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Dolan ✓	Thomas	21	✓	M	S	FarmLabr	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	20-13-9 Irish FS Kells	24594	✓	Dublin	Apl. 3/29	Irish FS Kells	
2		Rogers ✓	Valentine	19	✓	M	S	FarmLabr	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Cormeen	24732	✓	Dublin	Apl. 5/29	Irish FS Cormeen	
3		Henry ✓	Mary A.	19	✓	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Ballintogher	28707	✓	Dublin	Jun 27/29	Irish FS Ballintogher.	
4		Brown ✓	Thomas	21	✓	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Ballina	27553	✓	Dublin	Jun 3/29	Irish FS Ballina	
5		Heany ✓	Elizabeth	24	✓	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Arklow	8849	✓	Dublin	July 10/29	Irish FS Donore	
6		Sheehan ✓	Gerty	30	✓	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Waterville	8298	✓	Cobh	Jun 25/29	Irish FS Waterville.	
7		Pardon ✓	Catherine	22	✓	F	S	Cashier	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Mullingar	27184	✓	Dublin	May 24/29	Irish FS Dublin	
8		Cabney ✓	Bridget	26	✓	F	S	Factory Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Clara	25268	✓	Dublin	Apl. 17/29	Irish FS Clara	
9		Hanlon ✓	Katherine	17	✓	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Ballyheigue	1395	✓	Cobh	July 12/29	Irish FS Ballyheigue.	
10		Freaney ✓	Bridget	21	✓	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS New Ross	28333	✓	Dublin	Jun 19/29	Irish FS New Ross	
11		Donohue	John	18	✓	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Philipstown	8363	✓	Cobh	Jun 27/29	Irish FS Coltonagh	
12		Wiggins ✓	Ann	21	✓	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Tipperary	7985	✓	Cobh	Jun 13/29	Irish FS Tipperary	
13		Hogan ✓	Patrick	19	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Tipperary	7854	✓	Cobh	Jun 6/29	Irish FS Tipperary	
14		Clarke ✓	Katie	21	✓	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Ballina	24565	✓	Dublin	Apl. 3/29	Irish FS Ballina	
15		Mahon ✓	Ann	29	✓	F	S	Domst. Motor	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Culadine	24614	✓	Dublin	Apl. 4/29	Irish FS Culadine	
16		Cassidy ✓	Patrick	24	✓	M	S	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Athlone	24654	✓	Dublin	Apl. 5/29	Irish FS Ballaghaderreen	
17		Gordon ✓	Mary	17	✓	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Currinagh	27903	✓	Dublin	Jun 10/29	Irish FS Currinagh	
18		Brennan ✓	Kate	19	✓	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Killarney	1684	✓	Cobh	July 19/29	Irish FS Killarney	
19		Brennan ✓	Sarah	29	✓	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Kilross	28120	✓	Dublin	Jun 13/29	Irish FS Kilross	
20		Cornell	Bridget	23	✓	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Ballinskelligs.	1553	✓	Cobh	Jul. 12/29	Irish FS Ballinskelligs.	
21		Cooney	Denis	22	✓	M	S	FarmLabr	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Lylane		✓			Irish FS Lylane	
22		Goulding ✓	James	23	✓	M	S	Motor Driver	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Cork	8363	✓	Cobh	JUNE 27th 1929	Irish FS Cork	
23		Keogh ✓	James F	19	✓	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Owenbeg	27168	✓	Dublin	May 24/29	Irish FS Owenbeg	
24		Loftus ✓	Sarah	21	✓	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Foxford	24524	✓	Dublin	Apl. 3/29	Irish FS Foxford	
25		Guest ✓	John	34	✓	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Borrisokane	6567	✓	Cobh	Apl. 12/29	Irish FS Borrisokane	
26		Coman ✓	Thomas	24	✓	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Cashel	7824	✓	Cobh	Jun 5/29	Irish FS Fethard	
27		Sullivan ✓	Hanora	29	✓	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Sneem	11064	✓	London	Apl. 5/29	Irish FS Sneem	
28		Kelly ✓	Kieran	20	✓	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Bagenalstown.	24796	✓	Dublin	Apl. 8/29	Irish FS Bagenalstown.	
29		Collins ✓	Patrick	38	✓	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Tournafulla	7316	✓	Cobh	May 14/29	Irish FS Tournafulla	
30		Collins ✓	Daniel	20	✓	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Tournafulla	7893	✓	Cobh	Jun 10/29	Irish FS Tournafulla	
LINE No. 11 John Donohue -) DID NOT EMIGRATE LINE No. 21 Denis Cooney -)																				

LINE No. 11 John Donohue -) DID NOT EMBARK

LINE No. 21 Denis Cooney -)

LINE No. 20 Bridget Cornell - DUPLICATED Sheet 5 Line 27

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

Passenger.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-581

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

118

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

5 AUG. 1929

19 29.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of a labor union or other organization of workers	Whether alien is or has been a member of a political party	Whether alien is or has been a member of a secret society	Whether alien is or has been a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a social organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?													Whether alien is or has been a member of a labor union or other organization of workers	Whether alien is or has been a member of a political party	Whether alien is or has been a member of a secret society	Whether alien is or has been a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a social organization
1	Father, Jno. Dolan, Mullagh, Kells, Co. Meath.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Brother	Yes (see 23)	425 No	Brother, James Dolan, 416-72 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fairfairgrey	N11
2	Father, Hugh Rogers, Cormeen, Mullagh, Kells, Co. Meath.	Conn.	Bridgeport	Brother, J. Rogers	No	Dublin 50 No	Brother-in-Law, Jas. Brennan, 143 Hewet St. Bridgeport, Conn.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fairfairblue	N11
3	Father, John Henry, Knocknages, Ballintogher, Father, Jas. Brown, Sligo.	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	50 No	Michael Mulveney, 263 West 68 St. New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fairbrownblue	N11
4	Cum, Lahardane, Ballina, Mayo, King's Hill, Arklow, Wicklow.	N.Y.	Detroit	Father	Yes (see 17)	25 No	Aunt, Mrs. Ellen Manning, 1317 Raden Acher, Detroit, Mich.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	freshredblue	N11
5	Mother, Mrs. Mary Sheehan, Murrough, Waterville, Kerry.	N.J.	Bloomfield	Self	Yes	50 No	Cousin, Mrs. Grace, 64 Park Ave. Bloomfield, N.J.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	freshdarkbrown	N11
6	Mother, Mrs. Purdon, 1 Earl St. Mullingar, W. Meath.	N.Y.	Chicago	Mother	Yes (see 17)	50 No	Cousin, Mrs. D. J. Mahony, 2146 4th Ave. Astoria, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	freshdarkgrey	N11
7	Mother, Mrs. E. Cabney, Kevin St. Clara, King's Co.	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	50 No	Friend, Mrs. A. J. Coalley, 233 Naples Tce. New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	ruddybrownhazel	N11
8	Mother, Mary Hanlon, Madlin, Ballyheigue, Kerry.	N.Y.	Troy	Self	Yes	50 No	Sister, Mrs. Elligott, 9 Cross Street, Troy, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fairfairblue	N11
9	Mother, Mrs. Ellen Treaney, Maiden Lane, New Ross.	N.Y.	Chicago	Sister	Yes (see 23)	25 No	Aunt, Mrs. John Lonnie, 7310 S. Aberdeen Ave. Chicago	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	freshdarkgrey	N11
10	Father, J. Donohue, Wexford.	N.Y.	New York	Jas. Donohue	Yes (see 17)	25 No	Sister, Frances Treaney, 4105-35 Ave. Astoria, L.I. NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	freshbrownblue	N11
11	Croonagh, Philipstown, King's Co.	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	25 No	Aunt, Teresa Donohue, 1214 3rd Ave. New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fairbrownblue	N11
12	Father, Francis Wiggles, Banaha Road, Tipperary.	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	50 No	Uncle, Patk. Moloney, 1553 Lexington Ave. New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	freshbrownblue	N11
13	Father, Danl. Hogan, Banaha Rd. Tipperary.	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	50 No	Aunt, Mrs. E. Q. Dwyer, 505 E 83 St. New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	freshbrownblue	N11
14	Mother, Mrs. Clarke, Tubridge, Dooleeg, Ballina, Mayo.	N.Y.	Chicago	Self	Yes	50 No	Brother, Patk. Clarke, 2225 Seminary Ave. Chicago.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fairfairblue	N11
15	Guladine, Ballaghaderreen, Father, Peter Cassidy, Annaskamen, Allucan, Westmeath.	N.J.	Summit	Self	Yes	50 No	Sister, Winnie Mahon, 83 Maple St. Summit, N.J.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	freshblackbrown	N11
16	Father, Patk. Gordon, Currinagh, Co. Roscommon.	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	25 No	Uncle, M. Leech, 210 East 90th St. New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fairfairblue	N11
17	Father, John Brennan, Behihane, Eastlcoove, Father, M. Brennan, Killynery, Kerry.	N.J.	Arlington	Self	Yes	25 No	Aunt, Mrs. B. Regan, 52-5th St. Arlington, N.J.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	freshbrownblue	N11
18	Kilron, Ballyganly, Sligo.	Conn.	Hartford	Self	No	50 No	Aunt, Mrs. Nora Curran, 429 Washington St. Hartford.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	freshfairbrown	N11
19	Father, John Connell, Dungegan, Ballinacallige, Mother, Mrs. Cooney, Kerry.	N.Y.	Bronx	Father	Yes (see 17)	25 No	Sister, Mrs. J. Creely, 1156 Tiffany St. Bronx, NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	freshfairblue	N11
20	Hyland, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	Chicago	Self	Yes	50 No	Brother, M. Connell, 5222 Hunterdon St. Chicago.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	freshfairgrey	N11
21	Mother, Mrs. Goulding, 40 Gillabbey St. Cork.	N.J.	New York	Brother	No (see 23)	25 No	Brother, Patk. Cooney, 16 Munda Ave. Jersey City.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	freshbrownbrown	N11
22	Father, John Keogh, Camphill, Owenbeg, Sligo.	Cal.	Wilmington	Self	Yes	50 No	Aunt, Mrs. J. Golden, 133, Pass Ave. Wilmington.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	freshfairblue	N11
23	Father, Thady Loftus, Oulough, Foxford, Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	50 No	Thos. J. McGovern, 419 West 48th St. New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	6	freshfairbrown	N11
24	Mother, Mrs. Maher, Sheelreaders, Terryglass, Father, P. Coman, Borrisokane, Tipperary.	N.Y.	New York	Sister	Yes (see 23)	25 No	Brother, Thady Loftus, 175 East 93rd St. New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	darkdarkblue	N11
25	Rathsalla, Pethard, Tipperary.	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	50 No	Sister, Annie Guest, 244 West 104 St. New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	6	freshbrownbrown	N11
26	Father, Mr. Sullivan, Drenauliff, Sneem, Kerry.	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	50 No	Cousin - Mrs. Johnson, 711ly Foster, Putnam Co. New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fairbrownblue	N11
27	Father, Patk. Kelly, Cruttencloagh, Coon, Bagenalstown, NY.	N.Y.	Bronx	Self	Yes	50 No	Brother, T. Sullivan, 483 Willis Ave. Bronx, NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fairbrownbrown	N11
28	Father, Michael Collins, Ballycommene, Tournafilla, Limerick.	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	50 No	Sister, Miss Lena Kelly, 175 East 9th St. New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fairbrownblue	N11
29	Father, M. Collins, -do-	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	50 No	Sister, Mrs. P. J. Cotter, 527 West 134th St. New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	freshbrownblue	N11
30	-do-	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	50 No	-do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	freshdarkblue	N11

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. Irving Master, of the SCYTHIA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Irving
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1929.
at NEW YORK

J. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O'Hea, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1929.
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2

ALIEN PASSENGER MANIFEST OF PERMITS
TO RE-ENTER THE UNITED STATES

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA"

Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown)

28th. July, 1919.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Jackson	Marg ret	24		F	S	Waitress	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Irish FS	IRL	08-13	Irish FS Tipperary	453533	Washington	Feb 14/29	U.S.	Montclair
2		Murphy	Elizabeth	54		F	M	H'wife	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	England	British	08-15	England Manchester	503726	Washington	Jun.13/29	U.S.	Waterbury
3		LINES 3 to 30 - BLANK.																		
4		Purser.																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

5 AUG 1922

19²⁹.

120

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. B. Irving Tanker, of the CONSTITUTION, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. B. Irving

Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1929.

at

J. H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 600-1
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **Q8**

S. S. "S CYTHIA" sailing from COBE (Queenstown), 28th. July, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 5 AUG. 1929, 1929.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	McNamara	Bridget	62	-	F	S	Niles, Ohio, 27/3/67.	by marriage	377 West Park Ave, Niles, Ohio.
2	Ferrell	Ellen	58	-	F	M		Passport No. 630, Chicago Series, 7/6/29.	5548 S Halsted St, Chicago, Ills.
3	Devine	Mary	28	-	F	S		District Court, New York Jan. 14/29	35 East 84th St, New York.
4	Allen	James	41	-	M	M		Buffalo New York 1918	
5	Allen	Margaret	44	-	F	M		Passport No. 15891 San Francisco, 15/3/29.	1206 Gordon St, Santa Barbara, Cal
6	Becker	Theodore	29	-	M	S	Canton, Pa. 22/7/1900.	Buffalo New York - 1923	-do-
7	O'Neil	John	25	-	M	S	Lewiston, Me. 25/6/1904.		Alba, Pennsylvania.
8	McGurgan	Michael	66	-	M	S		St. Louis Miss D Court Sept 1896	182 Oak St, Lewiston, Me.
9	Moran	William	70	-	M	S		Passport No. 45736 issued 14/5/29	St. John Hospital, St. Louis, Mo.
10	Bradley	Anna	31	-	F	M		San Francisco California Sept 1900	
11	Wall	Margaret	32	-	F	S	Chatham Conn February 11st 1897	Passport No. 113 San Francisco Series 4/1/29	488 Maloma, San Francisco, Cal
12	Cooney	Launcelot	57	-	M	M		Passport No. 38749 issued 8/5/29	13 Butternut St, Middletown, Conn.
13	Tiernan	Edward	35	-	M	M		Passport No. 47098 issued 14/5/29	Cobalt, Conn.
14	Tiernan	Marguerite	32	-	F	M	St. Louis, Mo. 7/4/96.	New York Central Court July 1928	
15	Durcan	John	33	-	M	M		Passport No. 43713 issued May 11/29	2472 St. Raymond Ave, Bronx, NY.
16	Durcan	Dorothy	29	-	F	M	St Louis Mo 1899 Sept 28th	Junction City, Kansas, 6/18	4413 California St, Omaha, Nebr.
17	Durcan	Jeremiah	8	-	M	S		District Court, San Antonio, Texas 5/10/18.	1927 Park Ave, St. Louis, Mo.
18	Durcan	Thomas	11	-	M	S	St Louis Mo March 7th 1928	-do-	-do-
19	Durcan	Josephine	1	-	F	S	St Louis Mo June 16th 1929	By parentage	-do-
20	Owen	Joseph	41	-	M	M		-do-	-do-
21	Rowley	Mary	27	-	F	S	New York 5/11/1902	New York, 1916.	104 Quincy Place, NW, Washington, DC
22	Hansen	Katherine	28	-	F	M		Sth. District New York 3/8/29	24 E 57 St, New York City NY
23	Teahan	Maurice	43	-	M	M		Kings County Court Brooklyn 1916	
24	Teahan	Lillie	43	-	F	M		Passport No. 357975 issued 8/5/29	807 Coney Island Ave, Brooklyn, NY.
25	Walsh	Jennie	54	-	F	W	Paterson, N.J. 22/2/75.	By marriage -do-	-do-
26	Dillon	Susan	45	-	F	M		Supreme Court New York January 1919	141 Park Ave, Paterson, N.J.
27	Byrne	Annie	38	-	F	M		Passport No. 54569 issued 21/5/29	422 E 142nd St, New York
28	Lines 20 and 20 Joseph Owen and Mary Rowley NOT EMBARKED							By marriage	363 West 55th Street New York City NY
29	Lines 28 to 30 Blank								
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE
FILEForm 530 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)Number NY 1

S. S. "SCYTHIA" sailing from COBH (Queenstown) 28th. July, 19²⁹, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 5 AUG 1929, 19²⁹.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Keelan	Peter	62	✓	M	S	P/P No 609003	District Court, Montana, 21/6/94.	Residence 1600 Fell St, San Francisco, Cal
2	Deloughery	John	48	✓	M	S	P/P No. 518656	Superior Court Chicago 28/2, 19	Residence 809 Fallonfield Ave, Charlestown, Pa.
3	Casey	Denis	32	✓	M	M	Troy, New York, 7th July 1896	Passport No. 504785 issued 8/3/29	Residence 421-4 Street, Troy, New York.
4	Dyer	Patrick	67	✓	M	M	34489 679665	Passport No. 34489 issued 4/5/29	Residence 4 Stone St., Danbury, Conn.
5	Faughman	Hugh	48	✓	M	S		Superior Court, Conn. 22nd Sept. 1892.	Residence 3753 Barues Ave, Bronx, N.Y.
6	Kenoven	Michael	33	✓	M	S		Southern District Court N.Y. May 1916	Residence 64 E 107 St, Cleveland, Ohio.
7	O'Brien	Timothy	54	✓	M	M		Passport No. 679665 issued Mar 5/29	Residence 602 E 125th St, Cleveland, Ohio.
8	Ryan	May	22	✓	F	S	Torrington Conn. 19th May 1907	Passport No. 68182 issued 19/6/29	Residence 67 Washington St, Waterbury, Conn.
9	LINE No 6. Michael Kenoven - DISEMBARKED BOSTON.								
10	LINE No 7. Timothy O'Brien - DISEMBARKED BOSTON.								
11	LINES 9 to 30 BLANK								
12	Pursuer.								
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE
FILEForm 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-314)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)Number
123

S. S. "SCYTHIA"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

27th JULY, 1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

5 AUG. 1929

19 29

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BOTTLE	ROBERT	57	M	M		P/P No 687372	PROBATE COURT CANTON, OHIO. 31.10.1900
2	BOTTLE	ELIZABETH	47	F	M		P/P No. 687372	PROBATE COURT CANTON, OHIO. 21. 3. 1928
3	HENDRICKSON	JENNIE	43	F	M		P/P No 34470	- Husband's Papers +
4	HENDRICKSON	VERNON	6	M	S	DEVORA, WASH.		HUSBAND. MR. CHARLES HENDRICKSON 711, GRANT ST., DEVORA, WASHINGTON
5	FEDIRKO	JAN	27	M	S	Philadelphia Pa.		FATHER DO.
6	DEAN	JOSEPH	61	M	W			FATHER. MIKOLAJ FEDIRKO, 906, WATERLOO ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
7	MADDISON	EDWARD	75	M	W.			609 1/2 MISTLE ST. N. ST. PETERSBURG, FLA.
8	BODKIN	WILLIAM	55	M	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA.		HOME. CASSANDRA, CAMBRIA CO.
9	REEGAN	FRANCIS	60	M	M			HOME. 354, E. ALLEGHENY AVE. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
10	LEW	ISAAC	53	M	M			Wife Mrs Annie Reagan, 75 hampton St. El Hurst, N.J.
11	GAUNT	HERBERT	64	M	S			HOME. 4716, 18TH AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
12	GAMBLE	JOHN	27	M	M	Brooklyn N.Y.		SON. MR. E.B. GAUNT, 521, DELAWARE ST., SAN MATEO, CAL.
13	Line No. 8 William Bodkin, - DID NOT EMBARK. Lines 13 to 30 - BLANK.							
14	Purser							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE
BILLU. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)Number 10
121

S. S. "SCYTHIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27TH JULY, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 AUG. 1929, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	LENNON	ELIZABETH	44	F	M	64502	U.S. SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y.	C/O MR. JOHN T. LENNON, 415, W. 36TH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	SUESEY	HOWARD	25	M	S	ANTHONY, KANSAS.	2.12.1903	HOME. TONKAWA, OKLA.
3	LAMBELIN	GENE	22	M	S	MEDFORD, OKLA.	26.5.1907	BLACKWELL, OKLA.
4	MACY	BERNARD	23	M	S	DES MOINES, LA.	16.3.1906	OKLA CITY, OKLA.
5	COOPER	HAL	18	M	S	LAKENCEVILLE, ILL.	4.7.1911	Winfield Kansas
6	WICKIZER	DALE S.	24	M	S	HAMLET, ILL.	16.3.1905.	EDMOND, OKLA.
7	PHILLIPS	EDWIN SMITH	51	M	M		SUPERIOR COURT, WINDHAM COUNTY, CONN.	21.9.1922 HOME 263, SCUPP. ST., PUTNAM, CONN.
8	RYBOLT	SYLVIA	56	F	S	Winslow Ill	16. 2. 1872	Box 375 THIRMOPOLIS, WYOMING.
9	MC. INTYRE.	PATRICK	62	M	M	31918	Easton Penn. District Court	HOME. LEE ST., R.F.D.1. YONDERS PLACE., HOMESTEAD. PA.
10	HOMES	THOMAS	29	M	S		FEDERAL COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y.	18.3.1927 HOME, 881, 10TH AVE., NEW YORK, N.Y.
11	CROCKETT	DAVID CHARLES	19	M	S	IPSWICH, MASS.	19.8.1909	HOME 298, MARLBOROUGH ST., BOSTON, MASS.
12	BROWN	MARJORIE L.	13	F	S			
13	LEAK	SARAH ANN	45	F	S	59555	BRONX COUNTY COURT, BRONX, NEW YORK, N.Y.	21.11.1924. HOME. SISTER. 1555, EAST 94TH ST., BROOKLYN, NEW YORK.
14	WEBSTER	LEONARD	49	M	M	50769	BRONX COUNTY COURT, BRONX, NEW YORK, N.Y.	JUNE, 1917 HOME 1555, EAST 94TH ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
15	SINTON	GEORGE C.	42	M	M			POMPEY'S PILLAR, MONTANA.
16	SINTON	KITTIE	37	F	M	Winslow Ill	July 18th 1892	By marriage Pompeys Pillar Montana
17	SINTON	VIOLET	18	F	S	Billings Montana	6th March 1911	DO.
18	SINTON	EILEEN	12	F	S	Pompeys Pillar Montana	Novr 6th 1917	DO.
19	SINTON	MAYNARD	9	M	S	-do-	July 30th 1920	DO.
20	O'CALLAGHAN	AGNES		F	S			DO.
21	MARKS	Eva	40	F	S	49878	New York Central Court	Feb 20th 1928 105 & 15th Street New York City NY
22	GAUGHAN	AGNES	36	F	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	13.4.1893.	Mrs. A. GAUGHAN, 474, 73RD ST., BROOKLYN, NEW YORK, N.Y.
23	HORTON	ROBERT	25	M	S		SUPREME COURT ALBION.	3.12.1928 1369, 28th AVE., MEDINA, N.Y.
24	WHELAN	MICHAEL	58	M	S	73926	SUPREME COURT, BUFFALO.	6.12. 1916. HOME, 80, RIVER STREET., HOBOKEN, N.J.
25	OWENS	JOSEPH M	44	M	M	683876	New York City	November 1906 124 Quincy Place N.E. Washington D C
26	HOGG	Benjamin	59	M	M	670779	Belleville N.J.	14. 11. 27 154 Mill Street Belleville N.J.
27	HOGG	Jessie	55	F	M	do	do	do
28	Line No. 7 Edwin Phillips, Line 11 David Crockett, Line 12 Marjorie Brown, Line 20 Agnes O'Callaghan DISMARKED BOSTON							
29	Line No. 10 Thomas Homes, Line No. 15 George Sinton, Line 22 Agnes Gaughan and Line No. 25 Robert Horton NOT EMBARKED							
30	Lines 28 to 30 Blank.							
30	Line 23 Robert Horton see sheet 11 line 9.							

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE
BillForm 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

125

S. S. "SCYTHIA"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

JULY 27TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 AUG. 1929

1929.

W. S. L. L.

No. of List	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MITCHELL	ARTHUR	53	M	33 189 St	Springfield Mass 1910	21, Greenwood Ave. Holyoke, Mass.
2	PERKINS	EDWARD	72	M	6701 S	Superior Court, New Haven, Conn. Sept. 28th, 1917	Mrs. M. S. Louks, 75 Exchange St. New Haven, Conn.
3	ANDERSON	KATHERINE	41	F	60416	Minneapolis, Minn. Apl. 14th, 1921	Grays Bay Lake, Minnetonka, Minn.
4	HETHERINGTON	WILLIAM J.	59	M	67517	Camden, N.J. Sep. 1910	18, Lone Ave. Gloucester, N.J.
5	HETHERINGTON	JANET	54	F			
6	PALENIK	ELIZABETH	50	F	670077K	By marriage Pittsburgh County Court 1909	Do. Pittsburgh, Pa.
7	MORRIS	ELIZABETH	70	F	31470	Pittsburgh County Court 1889	Do.
8	CHATHAM	EDITH B.	36	F	47305 ST	By Marriage	48 Grant Ave. Bellevue, Pa.
9	FAULKNER	JOHN T.	47	M	389	Father's papers.	Home. 639, 6th St. Richmond, Cal.
10	FAULKNER	WILLIAM	13	M	69210	East Palestine, O. 13th Feb. 1916.	Do.
11	HORTON	FRANK	64	M			5230 Birmingham St. So. Tacoma, Wash.
12	GORDON	JOHN KIDD	45	M	456	Missoula, Mont. Oct. 16th, 1894.	Mrs. Ann S. Gordon, 2609 (Wife) No. Union Ave. Tacoma, Wash.
13	STEDMAN	JAMES WM. J.	36	M		U.S. Dist. Crt. Tacoma, Wash. Jan. 1924	Lakeside Country Club, Tacoma, Wash.
14	STEDMAN	EDITH C.	34	F	5879	U.S. Dist. Crt. W. Wash. D.C. Sep. 28th, 1925	Do.
15	STEDMAN	EDITH C.	11	F		U.S. Dist. Crt. W. Wash. D.C. June 29th, 1925	Do.
16	STEDMAN	MARGARET J.	-	F		Hinsdale, Ill. Sept. 18th 1917.	Do.
17	ORR	MATHEW	48	M	22577	Tacoma, Wash. August 2nd 1928.	Do.
18	SMITH	ROBERT	57	M		K.C. Dist. Crt. Kansas City Dec. 1926.	130 So. White Ave. Kansas City, Mo.
19	SMITH	ELIZABETH	58	F	47867	U.S. District, Buffalo May 10th, 1929.	1251 Bailey Ave. Buffalo, N.Y.
20	CURTHOYS	FLORENCE E.	36	F	34660	U.S. District, Buffalo May 10th, 1929	Do.
21	CURTHOYS	ALLAN W.	7	M		Central Court Troy, N.Y. July 7th, 1920	Home. Troy, N.Y.
22	MACDONALD	ELIZABETH	24	F		Troy, N.Y. 3rd Jan. 1922.	Do.
23	SPOTZ	MARGARET	27	F		Brooklyn, N.Y. 22nd May, 1905.	265 Atkins Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	SACKS	LESTER	44	M	47925	Kingston, N.Y. 16th May, 1902.	499 West 135 St. New York City, N.Y.
25	JOHNSON	LOUISE	33	F		Supreme Crt. Bronx, N.Y. November 23rd 1917	630 Concord Ave. Bronx, New York, N.Y.
26	PADDEN	ALTHEA H.	46	F		Chicago, Ill. 21st June, 1896.	153 E. 44 St. New York City, N.Y.
27	HARMON	ELEANOR	24	F		Petaluma, Cal. 12th Sept. 1882.	646 W. End Ave. New York City, N.Y.
28	CRICHTON	ALEX.	50	M		Waverly, Iowa. Feb. 1905.	Mother. Mrs. Esther Harmon, 404 S. Aspen St. Waverly, Ia.
29	CRICHTON	CLARA.	46	F	36701	Crt. of Common Pleas, Greensburg, Pa. Jan. 1920.	Herminie, Pa.
30	GRIFFIN	ELLEN V.	29	F	4329	By marriage	Do.
						By Marriage	204, W. Bold Eagle St. Lock Haven, Pa.

Lines No 25 and 26 Louise Johnson and Aletha Padden NOT EMBARKED

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE
BILLForm 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. SCYTHIA CUNARD LINE

arrived AUGUST 6, 1929

, 19

M.,

, from

126

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
						DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.															
18m 1	SULLIVAN Patrick	Q 6 1	1	IFS Ph. def. LPC	10:00 Young	8/6 133 KS							8/9 131 KS 17 th off									333		
23m 2	WILKINSON Archibald	14 1	1	Scot. Doubt. temp. visa.	Flanagan	8/6 67 MS							8/6 68 MS 4 th Bond (4) 99/56/538									-1-		

S. I. SCYTHIA 8/6/29

DATE OF ARRIVAL
91221
BILL No. 141929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **B. Boleson**, Surgeon of the **"FREDERIK VIII"**,
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

127

Boye Bogesen

Sworn to before me this **5** day of **AUG 1929**, 19

at **NEW YORK**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted in the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEBIT				EXEMPT				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. CUBANS	Temp Say	In Transit	U. S. CUBANS	U. S. CUBANS	U. S. CUBANS	U. S. CUBANS	
1st CABIN										
2nd CABIN	28	1			7 82	2			3	123
STORAGE	74	1			2 72				17	166
TOTAL	102	2			9 54	2			20	289

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	41	82
Storage	94	166
Total	135	289

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. "Frederik VIII" . Passengers sailing from Oslo, Norway, July, 26th, 1929

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 5 1929, 19

128

9

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

1000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

F. T. Mehlburg

of the "FREDERIK VIII"

from Copenhagen

I, *(Signature)*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

5

day of

AUG 1929, 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Bofesen, Surgeon of the "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 1929, 19
at NEW YORK
Boye Boyesen

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. * Frederik VIII *

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

July 25th

19 29

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Alone	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

AUG 5 1929

19

130

8

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													
1	father, Peder Pedersen, 2-resundsvej, Kokkedal.	N.Y.	Fords	yes	self	yes	no	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	father, J.K. Pedersen, 247, Fr'sundsvej, Copenhagen.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	daughter, Gudrun Mikkelsen 86 Ryesgade, Copenhagen.	N.Y.	Highlands	yes	self	yes	no	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	father, Josef Palmer, Vitsj, Sweden.	Calif.	S. Gabriel	yes	self	yes	no	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	brother, Emil Edwards, Hellen, Marserun, Sweden.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	mother, Maja Westman, 13 Lindslunagatan, Kalmar.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	father, A. Anderson, 3 B Flodgatan, Malmoe.	Calif.	L. Beach	yes	self	yes	no	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	daughter, Michalina Tabiczniakowa Ruda, Poland.	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	self	yes	no	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	father, Anicla Gacek, Dynow, Poland.	Mass.	Chicopee	yes	self	yes	no	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
10	"	"	"	yes	self	yes	no	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
11	wife, Mary Kolakowski Dzialowka Poland	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

F. Mechlénburg

I, **F. Mechlénburg**, of the **"FREDERIK VIII"**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Mechlénburg

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **5** day of **AUG 1929**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Bolesen, Surgeon of the "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 1929, 19
at NEW YORK
Boye Boyum

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Bofesen, Surgeon of the "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 1929, 19
at NEW YORK
Boye Bogesen

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from **Copenhagen**

July 25th . 19 29

sh ' yes " " 02 1 Cop
E. H.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Fr Mechlönburg**, of the **"FREDERIK VIII"**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **15** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr Mechlönburg
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this **5** day of **AUG 1929**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence; country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Botesen, Surgeon of the "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

Boye Botesen

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, July 25th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
		No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name				Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single			Calling or occupation	Read				Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	DELOMAT	Bech	Georg	54	m	m	Consul	yes	English	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Norup	Diplomatic 14	3-1	Copenhagen	July 20th 29	U.S.	New York, NY
2	DELOMAT	"	Kirsten	34	f	m	Wife	yes	English	yes	"	"	"	Rudkjøbing	Diplomatic 15	3-1	"	"	"	"
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

134

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Fr Mechlburg**, of the **"FREDERIK VIII"**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Mechlburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **5** day of **AUG 1929**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Boleson, Surgeon of the "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

Boye Boyson

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. Frederik VIII Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, July 25th, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Jensen ✓	Eael K.	26	✓	m	Wife	yes	2-2413 Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Nyborg	N. Quota 333 ✓	Oslo, Norway	June 22nd 29	Norway	Oslo
2		Christensen ✓	Kristine	58	✓	f	Domest.	yes	2-1613 Danish	yes	"	"	"	Tingstrup	A. 414269 P. 413569	Washington, D.C.	Aug. 24th 29	U S A	New Jersey
3	U.S. CIT.	Lind ✓	Peter	43	✓	m					U S A				Passp. 56 Citizen P. 472555	Washington D.C.	March 29th 29		
4	U.S. CIT.	" ✓	Nelly	43	✓	f	Wife	yes	2-2413 Danish	yes	Denmark	U born in U.S.		New York	P. 473169	Washington, D.C.	Apr. 19th 29	U S A	New York
5		Lauritzen ✓	Anna K.	50	✓	f	wife	yes	2-2413 Danish	yes	"	Scand.	Denmark	Gørding	A. 435537 P. 433893		Novbr. 9th 29		L. Angeles, Calif.
6		Møller ✓	Henny	27	✓	f	Nurse	yes	2-2413 Danish	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	A. 471265 P. 473254	Washington, D.C.	April 19th 29	"	New York
7		Trauboth ✓	Ebba K.	43	✓	f	Wife	yes	2-2413 Danish	yes	"	"	"	"	A. 455877 P. 454336		Febr. 19th 29	"	Brooklyn, N.Y.
8		Isbrandtsen ✓	Cornelius	39	✓	m	Director	yes	2-2413 Danish	yes	"	"	"	Dragør	A. 488617 P. 482579		May 6th 1929	"	New York, NY
9		" ✓	Valborg	34	✓	f	Wife	yes	2-2413 Danish	yes	"	"	"	Fredericia	A. 488618 P. 479481		May 1st 1929	"	"
10		Dam ✓	Jens Kristian	30	✓	m	Worker	yes	2-2413 Danish	yes	"	"	"	Solbjerg	A. 475307 P. 472520		Apr. 16th 29	"	Chicago, Ill.
11		NOT SHIPPED	Karl Marius H.	41	✓	m	Boatman	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Rejrup	N. Quota	Copenhagen			
12		Swanson ✓	Anton	56	✓	m	Retired	yes	2-2413 Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Worsås	A. 468357 P. 466830	Washington, D.C.	Apr. 8th 29	U.S.A.	Galesburg, Ill.
13		Kukula ✓	Franciszek	46	✓	m	Farmer	yes	3-2413 Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Przestkow	A. 73717 P. 291628	"	July 28th 29	"	Detroit, Mich.
14		Nowak ✓	Paulina	24	✓	f	Wife	yes	3-2413 Polish	yes	"	"	"	Myslachow.	N. Quota 499 ✓	Warsaw, Poland.	June 14th 29	Poland	Trzebinia
15			11. Holm				Karl Marius		41 not shipped.										
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . 13
U. S. citizens . . . 2
Aliens . . . 11* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

136

Arriving at Port of **New York**

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mecklenburg, of the "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 31 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 32 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 34 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 36 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 38 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 40 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *1*

(Printed in England) 14-007

HALIFAX

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

137

S. S. "Frederik VIII" sailing from *Halifax N.S.*, August 3rd, 1929, Arriving at Port of *New York* August 5th, 1929

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Craig	Thomas H.	37	M	East Orange N.J. January 9th 1892		home Bridgeport Conn.
2	Cowell	Percy B.	39	M	Reidhford Vr. August 22nd 1890		home Bridgeport Conn.
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

138

S. S.

"Frederik VIII"

sailing from Oslo, Norway.

July 26th

1929

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 5 1929

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Carlson	John	69		M.	M.		County Court of Kings County III Brooklyn N.Y. Octbr.18th 1886.	Home : 944-74 Str. Brooklyn, NY.
2	"	Sophie	67		F.	M.		" " "	" " "
3	Barth	Elisabeth F.	30		F.	S.	New York, City, Febr.16th 1899	Passport 40953 issued Washington D.C. May 9th 1929	Home : 320 S.16th Str. Philadelphia PA.
4	Stub	Hans A.	50		M.	M.	Stoughton, Wis. May 18th 1879	Passport 63689 issued Washington D.C. May 28th 1929	Home : 1215 Thomase Str. Seattle, Wash.
5	"	Victoria	46		F.	M.		Passport no. 63689, Wash. DC, May 28, 1929	" " "
6	Wilson	Mary E.	69		F.	Widow	Millstone NJ., June 29th 1860	Passport 36737 issued Washington D.C. May 7th 1929.	Daughter : Mrs. C. F. Curtiss Plantville, Conn.
7	Rogers	Lucela Mc.B.	35		F.	M.	Daleville Miss., May 17th 1894	Passport 547206 issued Washington D.C. May 4th 1928	Home : 249 Broad Str. Phila., Pa.
8	Estvad	Ruth	29		F.	S.		Passport 506819 issued Washington D.C. March 12th 1928	Parents : G. Lathrop Str. Madison, Wisc.
9	Hoel	Carl	63		M.	M.		Passport 43451 issued Washington D.C. May 11th 1929	Home : Minneapolis, Minn.
10	Slettedahl	Erick	72		M.	S.		District Court of Minn Octbr.28th 1897	Home : Seattle, Washington
11	Jensen	Julius C.	44		M.	M.	Wisc. Lone Rock Oct. 31st 1883.	Passport 3595 issued Washington D.C. Septbr.19th 1928.	Department of State Washington D.C.
12	Why	M.T.	35		F.	S.	Pa. Philadelphia Oct. 17th 1894.	Passport 54083 issued Washington D.C. May 21st 1929.	Home : 242 E. Highland Ave Christnut Hill Penn.
13	Locuson	F.H.	35		F.	S.	NJ., Pensgroove, Dec. 18th 1894.	Passport 54689 issued Washington D.C. May 21st 1929.	" " " "
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

139

S. S. "Frederik VIII"

sailing from Copenhagen

July 25th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 5 1929 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Ohlendorf	Milda Johanna Osche	47	f	s		D.C. Passp. 446781 Washington, Aug. 4th 27.	Home. 1642 Byder str Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Jacobsen	Jacob	66	m	m		Passport issued Copenhagen June 4th 1929	Home. 2316 Lunt Ave, Chicago, Ill.
3	"	Bergliot	60	m	m			" "
4	Borgen	Viggo	30	m	m		Passp. 32202 issued Washington D.C. May 2nd 1929	Home. 188 Weaver Str. Larchmont, N.Y.
5	Jacobsen	Harry E.	28	m	s		Regular term Superior Court 1926. Ctzip. 226826 S. Francisco, Calif. Apr. 15th	Home. 1334 Larken Str. S. Frisco, Calif.
6	LANDED at HALIFAX N.S.		27	f	s	Born Weston, Mass. June 8th 1902.	Passp. 602224 Washington June 22nd 1928	Home. 9 Myrtle Str. White Plains, N.Y.
7	Christensen	Valdemar	62	m	m		Novbr. 16th 1926 Passp. 10657 issued Washington D.C.	Home. 256 - 29th Str. Milwaukee, Wisc.
8	"	Emilie	56	f	m		Passp. 37975 issued Washington D.C. May 10th 1921.	" "
9	Thøgersen	Hagbard B.	38	m	m		Passport 64113 issued Washington D.C. May 19th 1929.	Home. 2866 Vaine Str. Omaha, Nebr.
10	Hopkins	Marie C.	40	f	m		D.C. Passp. 29203 Washington May 3rd 29.	Home. Milton, Delaware.
11	"	Winnifred	20	f	s	Born Milton, Delaware May 13th 1929	" "	" "
12	"	Robert N.	13	m	s	Born Milton, Delaware Octbr. 7th 1916.	" "	" "
13	Ehlers	Ludvig	55	m	m		February 7th 1928. Passp. 108 Copenhagen,	Home. 762 Forest Str. Arlington, N.J.
14	Appelberg	Marie	31	f	m		Regular term district Court Passp. 270328 Philadelphia, Jan. 27th 28	Home. 5623 Angora Terr. Philadelphia, Pa.
15	"	Carl James	16	m	s	Born Philadelphia, Pa. May 16th 28.	And. Ct. #10173	" "
16	Geldner	Olivia	46	f	m		Passp. 23005 Washington Apr. 24th 29.	Home. 300 Wash. Str. Hoboken, N.J.
17	Kastor	Ellen V.	24	f	m		Passport 1807 issued Washington D.C. April 1st 1929.	Home. 135 Central Park West New York N.Y.
18	"	Joan	3	m	s	Born New York Decbr. 11th 1925	" "	" "
19	Köbler	Sigrid	35	f	s	Born Brooklyn, N.Y. July 27th 1894.	Passport 12388 issued Washington D.C. April 12th 1929.	Home. 80 Winthrop Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	NOT SHIPPED							Home.
21	Nelson	Fred	44	m	s		Regular term district Court Ctzip. 152462 Dodge, Nebr. Jan. 17th 1921.	Home. 349 W. Linden Ave, Fremont, Nebr.
22	Nielsen	Niels M.	45	m	wd		District Court of New York Ctzip. 240711 New York Nov. 21st 1911.	Home. 1818 Mt. Vernon Str. Philadelphia
23	Nielsen	Christian	67	m	m		Passp. 24608 Washington Apr. 25th 1929.	Home. 1452 N. Kedzie Ave, Chicago, Ill.
24	Page	Richard	42	m	m	Brooklyn N.Y. August 9th 1887	Passport 491059 issued Washington D.C. Jan. 21st 1929	Home. 16 Wall str New York N.Y.
25	"	Margorie	38	f	m	New York N.Y. Novbr. 3rd 1891	" "	" "
26	"	Richard jr.	18	m	s	Brooklyn N.Y. May 23rd 1911.	" "	" "
27	Peabody	Philip G.	72	m	wd	Born New York Febr. 22nd 1857.	Passp. 513710 Washington Mar. 26th 28.	Home. 18 Richfield Str. Boston, Mass.
28	Rosenstand	Allen	23	m	m	Born S. Francisco, Calif. Dec. 19th 1905.	Passp. 607075 Washington Mar. 19th 29.	Home. 1120 N. Westmoreland Ave, Hollywood, Calif.
29	Sørensen	Anna	60	f	m		Passp. 571925 Washington May 24th 1928.	Home. 138 Wakemann Pl, Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	TRANSFERRED							Home.
	6. Allen	Annie W.	27	f	s	landed at Halifax N.S.		
	20 Larsen	F				not shipped.		
	30 Why	M.J.	35			transferred to Man. 4- 12		

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

S. S.

Frederik VIII

sailing from Copenhagen

July 25th

1929, Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 5 1929

19

140

3

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Edwards	Jonathan	19		M	S	Hartford Conn April 4th 1910.	Passport 70203 issued Washington D.C. June 14th 1929	home 30 Atwood str Hartford Conn.
2	Bennett	John	20		M	S	Homer N.Y. August 12th 1909	Passport 70000 issued Washington D.C. June 4th 1929	home 80 Tompkins str Cortland N.Y.
3	Dillon	John	18		M	S	Pittsburgh Pa. March 4th 1912	Passport 37164 issued Washington D.C. May 7th 1929	home 4245 Parkmann ave Pittsburgh Pa.
4	Olson	Ned W.	65		M	M		Passp. 16182, Washington Mar. 28th 29.	Home. 1600 Broadway, Burlingame, Calif.
5	"	Ingebor.	66		F	M		" "	" "
6	East	Gustave	45		M	S		Passp. 60546 Washington May 25th 29.	Home. Lindamoar o. Severn, Annapolis, Md.
7	Gair	Elizabeth	15		F	S	Brooklyn Octbr. 20th 1914	Passport 45 issued Copenhagen July 24th 1929.	Home. Syosset L.I. N.Y.
8	Diejewski	Josef	59		M	S		Passport 6913 issued Washington D.C. June 3rd 1929	Home. 121 Wayne Str. Jersey City, N.J.
9	Dejewski	Jennie	23		F	S	Born Jersey City Oct. 11th 1905.	Passport 81186 issued Washington D.C. June 13th 1929	" "
10	Sitko	Casmir L.	29		M	S		Passport 36366 issued Washington D.C. May 6th 1929	Home. 3912 Spokane Ave, Cleveland, Ohio
11	Sitko	Walter	39		M	M		Passport 36465 issued Washington D.C. May 6th 1929	Home. 8110 Kosuizsko Ave, Cleveland, Ohio.
12	Wengierski	Felix	54		M	M		Passport 37846 issued Washington D.C. May 7th 1929.	home 6215 Sacramento ave Chicago Ill.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 111

2

S. S. "Frederik VIII"

sailing from Copenhagen

July 25th, 1929 Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 5 1929, 19

2

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Wendt	Frank	70	m	m		Passport 579429 issued Washington D.C. June 1st 1928.	Home. Boonton N.J.
2	"	Johanne	62	f	m		" " " "	" "
3	"	Gussie	39	f	s	New York N.Y. Decbr.25th 1889	Passport 45321 issued Washington D.C. May 13th 1929	" "
4	Flint	Christa Pia Larson	33	f	m		Regular term district Court Ctzp. 2622018 Spokane, Wash. Jan. 28th 28.	Home. Maple Str. 4703, Spokane, Wash.
5	Moe	Ida C.	64	f	m		Passp. 48626 Washington May 16th 29.	Home. 159 Waverley Str. Belmont, Mass.
6	"	Priscella	4	f	s	Born Medford, Mass. Nov. 18th 1924.	" " " "	" "
7	Jensen	Esther M.A.	30	f	m		Passp. 622358 Washington, Aug. 2nd 1928.	Home. 507 Pleasant Valley Pkwy. Providence, R.I.
8	"	Harry	8	m	s	Born Hazleton Pa. March 17th 1921.	" " " "	" "
9	"	Mary-Jane	5	f	s	Born Ticonderough N.Y. May 10th 1924.	" " " "	" "
10	Swansen	Theckls	58	f	m		Passp. 579429 issued Washington D.C. July 6th 1922.	Home. 812 Douglas Str. Sioux City, Ia.
11	Johnson	John N.	54	m	m		Passp. 27331 Washington July 23rd 1918.	Home. 1220 Washington Str. Cedar Falls, Ia.
12	TRANSFERRED							
13	Nussbaum	Frances	24	m	s	Born Lock Sventeen Ohio Septbr. 4th 1905.	Passport 22747 issued Washington D.C. April 24th 1929	Home 118 Grove ave Highland Park Detroit Mich.
14	NOT SHIPPED							
15	Hardy	William	21	m	s	Born Fitchburg Mass. Febr. 20th 1908	Passport 72431 issued Washing D.C. June 6th 1929	Home 56 Prospect str Fitchburg Mass.
16	Bledsoe	Tom	15	m	s	Born Charleston W. Virginia Septbr 17th 1914	Passport 80668 issued Washington D.C. June 13th 1929.	Home 260 West 45th str New York N.Y.
17	Durston	John	19	m	s	Salt Lake City Utah Jan. 11th 1910	Passport 304 issued Washington D.C. June 20th 1929.	Home 1101 Penn str Forth Worth Texas
18	Cooke	Charles	18	m	s	Worcester Mass April 8th 1912	Passport 30134 issued Washington D.C. May 6th 1929.	Home 182 Cottage str Athol Mass.
19	TRANSFERRED							
20	Campbell	Donald	16	m	s	Beaver Falls Pa. May 22nd 1913	Passport 69424 issued Washington D.C. June 3rd 1929.	Home 220 - 13th str Beaver Falls Pa.
21	Witty	Frederick	13	m	s	Baltimore Md. August 21st 1915	Passport 69186 issued Washington D.C. June 3rd 1929	Home 12 Beach Road Great Neck L.I. N.Y.
22	Moulton	Richard	19	m	s	Lexington Mass March 30th 1910.	Passport 237 issued Washington D.C. June 12th 1929	48 Marrieth Road Lexington Mass.
23	Smith	Talbot	17	m	s	Boston Mass April 4th 1912	Passport 69270 issued Washington D.C. June 3rd 1929.	Home Newburyport Mass.
24	Hart	Richard	17	m	s	Hartford Conn Febr. 15th 1912.	Passport 29043 issued Washington D.C. June 5th 1929	Home Maplehill New Britain Conn.
25	NOT SHIPPED							
26	Elly	Eleanor	43	f	m	Brooklyn N.Y. Jan 2nd 1886	Passport 58435 issued Washington D.C. June 5th 1928.	Home 1 Pierrepont str Brooklyn N.Y.
27	Elly	Barbara	16	f	s	" " April 23rd 1914.	" " " "	" "
28	Ely	Morris	17	m	s	" " Novbr. 21st 1912	" " " "	" "
29	Hart	David	18	m	s	Waterbury Conn Jan. 12th 1911.	Passport 75411 issued Washington D.C. June 8th 1929.	Home Waterbury Conn.
30	De Maille	Gardner	18	m	s	Worcester Mass Febr. 5th 1911.	Passport 69066 Washington D.C. May 31st 1929.	Home 22 Germaine str Worcester Mass.
		12. Barth			Elizabeth	30 transferred to Man 4 - 3 not shipped		
		14. Hunter			Simon	19 transferred to Man 9 - 2 not shipped.		
		19. Truce			Stephen			
		25. Hart						

Purser

J. H. Smith, Jr. 85 Am.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. B. B. B., Surgeon of the "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Boys Bogren

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

EXAMINE

Signature

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

17

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " Frederik VIII " Passengers sailing from Copenhagen July 25th 19 29

76

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 5 1922, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

143

17

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States for more than one year				
		State	City or town						Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States for more than one year														
1	sister Demicle Vanagione Ruduzin Lithuania	Ia.	Sioux City	yes	husband	25.00	-	-	husband Anton Mack 2317 Daro str Sioux City Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blond	blue	none
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mecklenburg, of the "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Mecklenburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

E. H. T. 1001
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Bolesen, Surgeon of the "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

144

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

Boye Boyesen

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

List

16

S. S. "Frederik VIII" Passengers sailing from Oslo, Norway, July 26th 1929, 19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 5 1929, 19

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

145

16

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid by own resources, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States						Does alien believe in or advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Father : J. V. Engstrand Ragnerud, Edane	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Myself	yes	no	-	-	Brother : Sigfrid Engstrand 7207 Champlain Ave. Chicago.	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	dark	brown	None
2	sister Elfrida Brøcker Planteda, Sgade Odense	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1926	N.Y.	Laur. Speelman Home 9th ave New York	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	ne	5	-	"	"	grey	none
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Fr Mechlönburg**, of the **"FREDERIK VIII"**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Mechlönburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **5** day of **AUG 1929**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 30 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 31 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 32 to 34.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 35 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 36 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 37 to 39.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 40 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 41 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 42 to 44.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 45 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 46 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 47 to 49.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 50 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 51 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 52 to 54.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 55 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 56 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 57 to 59.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 60 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 61 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Bofesen, Surgeon of the "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

146

Boye Bofesen

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Boye Bofesen

Boye Bofesen

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

15

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII". Passengers sailing from Oslo, Norway, July 26th, 1929

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Alms	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

~~AUG 5 1929~~

19

147

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

15

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mechlburg, of the "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Mechlburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

E. J. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Boleson, Surgeon of the "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

148

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

List

14

S. S. "Frederik VIII"

Passengers sailing from Oslo, Norway

July 26th

19 28

[illegible]

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

14

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 5 1929, 19

149

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mecklenburg, of the "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Mecklenburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

E. P. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Boleen, Surgeon of the "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

150

Boye Boleen

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

13

S. S. "Frederik VIII"

Passengers sailing from

Copenhagen

July 25th

19 29

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Grzywa ✓	Helena	33		m		Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Krescienki	Quota 3867	Warsaw	July 1st. 29	Poland	Krescienki									
2		Schwarzwald ✓	Lina	19		s		House keeper	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Magierew	Quota 4072	Warsaw	July 11th. 29	Poland	Lwow									
3		Schwarzwald ✓	Henryk	17		m		Student	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Magierew	Quota 4121	Warsaw	July 12. 29	Poland	Lwow									
4		Reszke ✓	Czeslawa	31		m		Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Karwacz	Quota 1250	Warsaw	July 2. 29	Poland	Karwacz									
5	UNDER 10	Reszke ✓	Helena	6		s		Child	no	Nothing	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Karwacz	Quota 1251	Warsaw	May 25. 29	Poland	Karwacz									
6	UNDER 10	Reszke ✓	Stanislaw	5		m		Child	no	Nothing	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Karwacz	Quota 1252	Warsaw	May 25. 29	Poland	Karwacz									
7		Ciekawy ✓	Mikolaj	19		m		Farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Bialestocke	Quota 3954	Warsaw	July 1. 29	Poland	Tensteln									
8		Zuraw ✓	Antoni	29		m		Farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Lukowa	Quota 1363	Warsaw	July 2. 29	Poland	Lukowa									
9		Malasa ✓	Tekla	52		m		None	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Radziew	Quota 1391	Warsaw	July 9. 29	Poland	Radziew									
10		Maz ✓	Zofja	29		m		Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Stara Wica	Quota 1182	Warsaw	July 1. 29	Poland	Stara Wica									
11	UNDER 10	Maz ✓	Stanislaw	5		m		Child	no	Nothing	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Stara Wica	Quota 1183	Warsaw	July 1. 29	Poland	Stara Wica									
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

151

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

13

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Meohlenburg, of the "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Meohlenburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Boleson, Surgeon of the "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

Boye Bogesen

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG, 1929,

at NEW YORK

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Frederik VIII. Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, July 25th, 1929

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
									Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.																Country	City or town	Country	City or town					
1		Zielkowska	Marja Q.	18	-	f	s	Student	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Czerniewa	4500	Warsaw	May 15. 29	Poland	Czerniewa									
2		Dziuba	Marja	18	-	f	s	Farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Zawidze	4987	Warsaw	June 14. 29	Poland	Zawidze									
3		TRANSFERRED																											
4		Macielek	Marjanna	33	-	f	m	Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Blazowa	4967	Warsaw	June 13. 29	Poland	Blazowa									
5	U.S. CH.	Macielek	Dawidiuk	18	-	m	s	Student	yes	english	yes	U.S.C.	Born P. Ambey	Aug. 13th 1916.		Warsaw	July 17th 29												
6	U.S. CH.	Macielek	Apelenja	9	-	f	s	Child	yes	english	yes	U.S.C.	Born B. Ambey	July 7th 1920															
7	U.S. CH.	Macielek	Stanislaw	7	-	m	s	Child	no	Nothing	no	U.S.C.	Born P. Ambey	Jan. 6th. 1922.															
8	U.S. CH.	Macielek	Kenstanty	5	-	m	s	Child	no	Nothing	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	Blazowa	4968	Warsaw	June 13. 29	Poland	Blazowa									
9		Kazmierczuk	Marjanna	25	-	f	m	Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Kalisz	81	Warsaw	July 11. 29	Poland	Kutkryna									
10		Sale	Jan (Ivan)	37	-	m	m	Farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Koscielniki	84	Warsaw	July 12. 29	Poland	Koscielniki									
11		Sale	Katarzyna	37	-	f	m	Wife	no	with huds.	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Koscielniki	91	Warsaw	July 15. 29	Poland	Koscielniki									
12	U.S. CH.	Sale	Michal	11	-	m	s	Sen	yes	english	yes	U.S.C.	Born June 26th 1918	St. Johnsville NY															
13	U.S. CH.	Sale	Jozef	3	-	m	s	Sen	no	Nothing	no	U.S.C.	Born May 15th 1926	St. Johnsville NY															
14		Krzyzewski	Tadeusz	16	-	m	s	Nene	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Waclawek	4950	Warsaw	June 13. 29	Poland	Waclawek									
15	U.S. CH.	Krzyzewski	Kazimierz	11	-	m	s	Nene	yes	Polish	yes	U.S.C.	Born March 16th 1918.	Detroit Mich		Warsaw	June 14th 29												
16	U.S. CH.	Krzyzewski	Jadziga	9	-	f	s	Nene	yes	Polish	yes	U.S.C.	Born June 18. 1920	Detroit Mich															
17		TRANSFERRED																											
18		3. Nowak	Paulina	24	-	f	m	Wife	no	Bithuanian	yes	Lithuania	Lithuania	Lithuania	Ruduzin	7	Warsaw	July, 16th. 29	Lithuania	Ruduzin									
19		17 Markiene	Maryona	30	-	f	m	Wife	no	Bithuanian	yes	Lithuania	Lithuania	Lithuania	Ruduzin	7	Warsaw	July, 16th. 29	Lithuania	Ruduzin									
20		Pursor.																											
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers 15
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12

153

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Fr Mechlburg**, of the **"FREDERIK VIII"**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **15** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **5** day of **AUG 1929**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$10, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Boleson, Surgeon of the "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

Boys Boyson

SPANISH

SPANISH

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may be required in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from **COPENHAGEN**

July 25th 1929

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 5 1929, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

11

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? <small>Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or is engaged in any religious activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States								Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or is engaged in any religious activity		Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes
1	Mother	Ill.	Evanston	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Husband & Father	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 1/2	fair	dark grey	none
2	Mrs Elna Persson, Anhem, Lilla Harrie, Sweden	Ill.	Evanston	yes	companying	no	-	-	Johannes. Hansson, 320 Sherman ave., Evanston, Ill.	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	light blue	none	
3	Father Nils Nilsson, Bökeberga, Osby, Sweden	Ill.	Evanston	yes	companying	no	-	-	Brother Albin Nilsson, 14 Spruce St. Valley Stream, N.Y.	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	light blue	none	
4	Father Anders Malmgren, 291 Stadsägan, Sölvesborg, Swed.	N.Y.	Valley Stream, L.I.	yes	self	25	no	-	-	Aunt Mrs Carolina Ryden, 1140 Forest ave, Evanston, Ill.	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond blue	none	
5	Sister Miss Edith Jönsson, Drottningt. 190, Helsingborg, Sweden	Ill.	Evanston	yes	self	25	no	-	-	Sister Mrs Anna Wedin, Stony Brook, L.I. N.Y.	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	light blue	none	
6	Father Anton Andersson, Box 28, Köpingsbro, Sweden.	L.I.	Stony Brook	yes	self	25	no	-	-	Friend Mrs Anna Wedin, Stony Brook, L.I. N.Y.	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	br. blue	none	
7	Father Per Nilsson, Box 23, Östratorp, Sweden.	N.Y.	Stony Brook	no	self	25	no	-	-	Sister Miss Helga Persson, 32 So. 7th ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark brown	none	
8		N.Y.	Mt. Vernon	no	self	25	no	-	-		no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown brown	none	
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mechlenburg, of the "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr Mechlenburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Bolesen, Surgeon of the "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

156

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

E. P. Allen

Boysen

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. "Frederik VIII" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, July 25th, 1920

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Albans	1

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 5 1920, 19

157

10

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Machlenburg, of the "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. M. M. M. M.
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

SPRALL
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Bolesen, Surgeon of the FREDERIK VIII, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

EPA-H-5

Boys

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

9

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. " Frederik VIII ". Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, July 25th, 19 29

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 5 1929, 19

153

9

	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																																																																																																																		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mechtenburg, of the "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr Mechtenburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

SP-1115
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Boleson, Surgeon of the "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

160

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]


[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. 2 Frederik VIII *Passengers sailing from* Copenhagen July 25th , 19 29

2.	Bjornasch	Gerd	44.	not shipped
3.	"	Robby	15	not shipped
4.	"	Ada	13	not shipped
5.	"	Eli	2	not shipped
14.	Pedersen	Peder Chr.	74	transferred to Man 9- 3.
15	Skevsende	Frederik	20	not shipped
16	Korsgaard	Frederik	29	not shipped permanent residence with
17	"	Rigmer	18	not shipped (at of race will be found)
21	Briksen Svend Aage		24	not shipped

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more of one race will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-1289

P. W. Carter
 Pursuer.

1999-2000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

AUG 5 1929, 19

161

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Where?													
1	father, Jens Kr. Landbo, Snedsted pr. Snedsted	Conn	W. Hartford	yes	uncle	50	no	uncle, Otto Jensen, Manton Rd, West Hartford, Conn.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairblondblue
2	br-1-1, Vilh. Nygaard, Torvebyggen 12, Randers	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	husband, Marius Sørensen, 1627 N. Francisco Ave, Chicago, Ill	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fairblondblue
3	"	"	"	yes	father	no	no	father	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fairblondblue
4	"	"	"	yes	"	no	no	"	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fairblondblue
5	"	"	"	yes	"	no	no	"	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fairblondblue
6	grandmother, Karen Petersen, Løkken	Wis	Racine	yes	self	yes	no	father, Anton Olsen 1915 Washington ave Racine Wisc.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairblondgrey
7	father, Oskar Hansen, Ryesgade 85 B, 4, Copenhagen	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	25	no	husband, C.S.M. Nielsen, 841 Irving Park, Chicago, Ill	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fairblondblue
8	"	"	"	yes	father	no	no	father	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fairblondblue
9	"	"	"	yes	"	no	no	"	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fairblondblue
10	"	"	"	yes	"	no	no	"	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fairbrownblue
11	father, P.Kjeldsen, Vestbirk pr. Østbirk	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	no	no	friend, E. Jensen, 2154 S. Karbon ave, Chicago, Ill	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairblondblue
12	father, Jul. Møller, Hallensted, Brønderslev	Mont	Dagmar	yes	self	100	no	fiancée, Niels Lodahl, Dagmar, Mont.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fairblondblue
13	mother, Andlie Jensen, Skensved	Conn	Hartford	yes	self	25	no	friend, Viktor Thorsen, 62 East st, Hartford, Conn.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairbluegrey
14	"	"	"	yes	"	no	no	"	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fairblondblue
15	father, Niels Skovsø, Agtrupskov pr. Varmark	Neb	Pilger	no	self	yes	no	brother, Niels Skovsø, Pilger, Neb.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fairblondblue
16	father, Jens Korsgaard, Skovs, Roslev	Wash	Roy	yes	self	yes	yes	home, Roy, Wash	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fairblondblue
17	"	"	"	yes	husband	no	no	"	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fairblondblue
18	father, Niels Frandsen, Mellemvej 6, Kastrup	N.J.	Jersey City	yes	self	yes	yes	friend, Walter Holvitz, 136 Fernhurst, Jersey City, N.J.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fairblondblue
19	"	"	"	yes	husband	no	no	"	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairblondgrey
20	"	"	"	yes	father	no	no	"	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fairblondblue
21	father, J.P.N. Eriksen, Villa Selsmark, Høfte	N.Y.	Jamaica	yes	self	yes	no	cousin, F. Rossing, 14 Brown pl. Jamaica, L.I. N.Y.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fairblondblue
22	father, Vilh. Ellestoft, Vald. Holmerg, 14, Copenhagen	N.Y.	Hempstead	yes	self	yes	no	fiancée, Kaj Sandau, 358 Front st, Hempstead, N.Y.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fairbrownbrown
23	father, Chr. Nielsen, Hinding pr. Nørre	Conn	W. Hartford	yes	self	80	no	friend, John Federsen, 246 Park Rd, W. Hartford, Conn.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblondblue
24	uncle, Vald Petersen, Bjedstrup pr. Skanderborg	Neb	Fairmont	no	father	25	no	father, Jens Karl Petersen, R.A. Fairmont, Neb.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairblondblue
25	brother, Holger Cederstrand, Gl. Kongevej 102, Copenhagen	Alaska	Ketchikan	yes	self	yes	no	son Daniel Karlson, Marka Ketchikan Alaska	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fairblondblue
26	wife, Helene Kyllensch, Gust. Bangsg. 1, Copenhagen	Cal	San Francisco	yes	self	yes	as a sailor	br-1-1, Hans Bech, Caputh Cheno Manor, Colma, Cal.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	fairblondblue
27	wife, Anna Madsen, Skolegade 15, Thisted.	Ia.	Coulter	no	self	80	no	friend Lauritz Krabbe, Coulter Iowa	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairdarkgrey
28	father, N.J. Honsted, Erritsø	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	40	no	brother, Nils L. Honsted, Cross River N.Y.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairdarkblue
29	father, Elov Johansson, Kungshackag. 10, Helsingborg	Conn	New Britton	no	self	25	no	friend, Mrs. Sigrid Larson, 65 Eagle Hill, New Britton, Conn	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairfairblue
30	father, N. Lundberg, Angsholm, Sweden.	N.Y.	New York City	yes	"	25	no	cousin, Mr. Sture Lindberg, 14-14, 36th St. Astoria, L.J. N.Y.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairfairblue

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mecklenburg, of the "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or as intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Bolesen, Surgeon of the "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

162

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Boye Bolesen

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " Frederik VIII "

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

July 25th . 19 29

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

7

163

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mechlburg, of the "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Mechlburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 1929, 1929
at NEW YORK

E. P. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Boleson, Surgeon of the "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

Boys Boysen

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogvinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

6

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FREDERIK VIII"..... Passengers sailing from COPENHAGEN....., July 25th....., 1929.....

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

AUG 6 1929

19

163

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mechlennburg, of the "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Boleen, Surgeon of the "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

166

Boye Boleen

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ...

FORM 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. " Frederik VIII "

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

July 25th . 19 29

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (w. if exception claimed, or what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Bergström	Ingrid	48		f	m	wife	yes	English Danish	yes	Swedish	Scand	Sweden	Verestadt	P.469406 A.468096	Washington, D.C.	April 12, 1929	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	U.S. CIT.	"	Hedvig	5		f	s	child	no	Nothing	no	U.S.A.	born in U.S.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	June 19th 1924	Washington, D.C.	April 15, 1929	Wis	Brayton
3		Mikkelsen	Martin	30		m	s	Billard Hall proprietor	yes	English Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Njerslev	P.470785 A.470669	Washington, D.C.	April 15, 1929	Wis	Racine
4		Olsen	Kristine	31		f	m	wife	yes	English Danish	yes	"	"	"	Ultrup	P.482046 A.483494	"	May 4th 29	"	"
5	U.S. CIT.	"	Myrthle	3		f	s	child	no	Nothing	no	U.S.A.	born in U.S.	U.S.A.	Omaha Nebr	P.485449 A.489993	Birth certificate Omaha Nebr.	Jan 14th 1926	"	Stelton
6		Nielsen	Anne K.	41		f	wd	electric welder	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Vildbjerg	P.488191 A.489994	Washington D.C.	May 11th 29	"	"
7		Petersen	Minna	8		f	s	child	yes	English	yes	"	"	"	Skarild	P.477672 A.477666	Washington, D.C.	April 27th 29	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8		Frederiksen	Hans E.	27		m	m	janitor	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Tranekjer	P.476064 A.477667	"	April 25th 29	"	"
9		"	Clara	27		f	m	wife	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Esbjerg	P.471183 A.472340	"	April 16th 29	Ill	Waterloo
10		Mogensen	Anders	29		m	s	laborer	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Hou	P.467738 A.467738	"	March 21, 1929	Conn	New Haven
11		Ramstedt	Emil	32		m	m	electric	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Horsens	P.461740 A.461740	"	"	"	"
12		"	Meta Hedevig	27		f	m	wife	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Silkeborg	P.461740 A.461740	"	"	"	"
13	U.S. CIT.	"	Kanny Laura	8		f	s	child	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	"	P.461740 A.461740	"	"	"	"
14		Svendsen	Ejnar	26		m	s	stoker	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Rønne	A.470354 P.470436	"	April 15, 1929	Wis	Ashland
15		Bjarup	Holger	26		m	s	and engineer	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	V. Asnæs	A.467528 P.467954	"	April 10th 29	Ill	Chicago
16	U.S. CIT.	Simonsen	Tage Sjørup	26		m	s	machinist	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Randers	A.461069 P.461069	"	March 20, 1929	Ill	Chicago
17		Lauridsen	Aage J.	36		m	s	painter	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	P.407666 A.409669	"	Aug. 4th 1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18		Pedersen	Karl K.J.	37		m	m	dairy man	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Veggerslev	P.472443 A.472443	"	April 18, 1929	Cal	Los Angeles
19		Andersen	Anton Svane	18		m	s	labor	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Hygum	P.419739 A.420610	"	Septbr 22nd 28	Cal	Petaluma
20		Rogman	Marie	55		f	m	wife	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Stevns	P.470823 A.473299	"	April 15th 29	Nebr.	Orchard
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	10
U. S. citizens	10
Aliens	0

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

AUG 5 1929

19

Arriving at Port of New York

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual aid society, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States a. Whether alien intends to remain in United States permanently b. Whether alien intends to remain in United States temporarily c. Whether alien intends to leave United States to return to country whence he came, or to some other country d. Whether alien intends to return to United States to resume his former occupation or profession e. Whether alien intends to return to United States to resume his former education f. Whether alien intends to return to United States to resume his former religious or political activities g. Whether alien intends to return to United States to resume his former social or domestic life h. Whether alien intends to return to United States to resume his former business or professional activities i. Whether alien intends to return to United States to resume his former military or naval service j. Whether alien intends to return to United States to resume his former diplomatic or consular service k. Whether alien intends to return to United States to resume his former judicial or executive service l. Whether alien intends to return to United States to resume his former legislative or administrative service m. Whether alien intends to return to United States to resume his former scientific or literary activities n. Whether alien intends to return to United States to resume his former artistic or athletic activities o. Whether alien intends to return to United States to resume his former religious or political activities p. Whether alien intends to return to United States to resume his former social or domestic life q. Whether alien intends to return to United States to resume his former business or professional activities r. Whether alien intends to return to United States to resume his former military or naval service s. Whether alien intends to return to United States to resume his former diplomatic or consular service t. Whether alien intends to return to United States to resume his former judicial or executive service u. Whether alien intends to return to United States to resume his former legislative or administrative service v. Whether alien intends to return to United States to resume his former scientific or literary activities w. Whether alien intends to return to United States to resume his former artistic or athletic activities	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	Mother Stina Johnson Asmundatörp Sweden	N.Y. New York	yes	husband	yes	1925 1929 N.Y.	husband, A. Bergström, 212-55th st, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown grey	no	
2	"	"	yes	father	yes	born in U.S.	father	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	" "	no	
3	father, Karl Mikkelsen, Nyksbing M.	Ia Brayton	no	self	yes	1921 1929 Ia	home Brayton, Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair brown blue	no	
4	Mother, Christiane Balle, Uistrup pr. Onsil	Wis Racine	yes	husband	yes	1923 1929 Wis	husband, Oluf Olsen, 1112 Blaine Blvd. Racine, Wis.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair blond brown	no	
5	"	"	no	father	yes	born in U.S.	father	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	" "	no	
6	Mother, Mina Petersen, Vegemose, Vildbjerg St.	N.J. Stelton	no	self	yes	1916 1929 N.J.	son, Christian Christensen Stelton, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair blond grey	no	
7	"	"	no	mother	yes	born in U.S.	brother	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	" "	grey	no
8	father-1-l. J. Møller, Finsengade 40, Højbjerg	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	1920 1924 N.Y.	home, 38 Livingstone st, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair dark brown	no	
9	"	"	yes	husband	yes	"	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	" brown brown	non	
10	father, Jens Chr. Mogensen, Hou pr. Bonnet St.	Ia Waterloo	no	self	yes	1927 1929 Ia	friend, Arnold Nielsen, Waterloo, Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 3	fair blond blue	no	
11	father-1-l. P. Christensen, Valdemarsgade 11, Silkeborg	Conn New Haven	yes	self	yes	1922 1929 Conn	home, Bassitt 167, New Haven, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair blond blue	no	
12	"	"	yes	husband	yes	"	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown grey	no	
13	"	"	yes	father	yes	"	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	fair blond blue	no	
14	father, Andreas Svendsen, Ryledsgade 21, Rønne	Wis Ashland	yes	self	yes	1923 1929 Wis	brother, Carl Svendsen, 1308, 7 ave. W. Wis	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair blond blue	no	
15	father, Niels Bjarup, Storup, Mors	Ill Chicago	no	self	yes	1926 1929 Ill	home, 1746 Humboldt Blvd. Chicago, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair dark blue	no	
16	father, Simon Simonsen, Nørrestræde 2, Randers	Ill Chicago	no	self	yes	1923 1929 Ill	home 1424 Centra l Park ave Chicago Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair blond blue	no	
17	friend, Mr. Johansson, Gl. Kofgevej 99, Copenhagen	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	1926 1929 N.Y.	friend, G. van Rothe, 169-72 st, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair dark blue	no	
18	sister, Elisabeth Petersen, Veggerålev pr. Tornild	Cal Los Angeles	yes	self	yes	1927 1929 Cal.	sister, C. Johnson, 1600 Magnolia ave, Los Angeles, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fair blond blue	no	
19	father, Niels Andersen, Mr. Snede	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	1926 -8 Cal.	friend Thyra Nørgaard 56 East 34th str New York	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair blond blue	no	
20	sister Ane Hansen Gevnse Denmark	Nebr. Orchard	yes	husband	yes	1894 1929 Nebr.	Home Route 1 Orchard Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	" dark grey	no	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mecklenburg, of the "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr Mecklenburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

SPENCER
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in U. S. United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resumption should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Frederik VIII" sailing from Copenhagen, July 25th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 5, 1929, 168

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Nicolajsen	Søren	73		m			No. 650423, Middlesex Co., N.J. Jan. 14, 1916. District term Common Pleas	home 516 Rockaway str Tottenville S.I. New York
2	Sommer	Hans Due	40		m			No. 446874 regular term district Court of Stillwater County Novbr 18th 1914	1001 Fannin st, Shreveport, La.
3	Nielsen	Axel P.	49		m			No. 1821765, Supreme Court, N.Y. June 29, 1923	home 9122- 3ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	TRANSFERRED								
5	Halvorsen	Anna	37		f			Common Pleas of New York Octbr. 18th 1892	home 225 West 109 st, New York, N.Y.
6	NOT SHIPPED								
7	Krusell	Adolf Bernard	50		m			district Court of North Dakota Novbr. 3rd 1904	home Buchanan, N. Dak.
8	Lauritzen	Christian	60		m			Circuit Court, Hennepin Co, Minn. July 16, 1900	3136 Minnehata ave, Minneapolis, Minn.
9	Petersen	Peter	60		m			No. 233688, Circuit Court, Mady Co., S. Dak. Jan 10, 1914	home Colman, S. Dak.
10	Gemsge	Mariane	50		f			- 172558 Circuit Court of Cicage Ill Decbr. 20th 1910.	husband, Regnar Gemsge, 7129, Ishan ave North Park, Chicago, Ill
11	Fisher	Dagmar	29		f			984418 special term district Court of Virginia June 8th 1918.	2110 Carmel ave, Racine, Wis.
12	"	Erna	5		f		Racine Wisc August 15th 1924	" " "	" "
13	"	Verna	3		f		" " July 4th 1926	" " "	" "
14	Petersen	Jacob	70		m			District Court, Lancaster Co., Neb. Oct. 27, 1882	home R. I, Davey, Neb.
15	Nielsen	Kjeld	65		m			Passport 685456 issued Washington D.C. March 16th 1929.	home Harlan, Ia.
16	Olsen	Julius	40		m			No. 1014828, Omaha, Neb. regular term district Court Aug. 4, 1919	home 255 West 19th st, New York
17	Andersen	Marius C.	35		m			No. 833707 special term Common Pleas Tuckahoe N.Y. June 21st 1918.	home Box 13 Centereach N.Y.
18	Hansen	Peter	50		m			No. 386632, Judicial Court, Plentywood Co Mont. Nov. 5, 1913 Regular term district	home Mac Cabe, Mont.
19	"	Kathrine	50		f			" " "	" " "
20	"	Esther	16		f		Mc. Cabe Mont. April 3rd 1913	" " "	" " "
21	NOT SHIPPED								460 East 140 st, New York
22	Nielsen	Vera Ruby	18		f		Kirkland Wash, April 24th 1911.	Birth certificate Kirkland April 12th Kirkland, Wash. April 12th 1915.	home 3416 Claremont ave, Seattle, Wash
23	Nielsen	Marie	54		f	wd		No. 132696, Superior Court, King Co. Seattle, Was. May 17, 1902	" " " "
24	Christensen	Walter	42		m			No. 1970742, Flandreau Co, S. Dak. May 1st, 1926	friend, Josef Christensen, Dell Rapids, S. Dak.
25	Spange	Leif	20		m			Passport 43930, Washington, D.C. May 11th, 1929	158 Maryson st, Teaneck, N.J.
26	NOT SHIPPED								sister, Mrs C. Johnson
27	Pedersen	Lillian	13		f		Jersey City N.J. Novbr. 15th 1915.	Birth certificate 9536 Jersey City August 4th 1917,	father, Troels J. Pedersen, 455 Central Park West, New York, N.Y.
28	TRANSFERRED							Passport No. 37846, May 7th, 1929. Washington, D.C.	home, 3137 So. Morgan Str. Chicago, Ill.
29	Schmidt	Carl C.F.	59		m			district Court of New York April 23rd 1903.	home Throggs Neck N.Y.C.
30	Petersen	Christian	63		m			Passport No. 643930, October 24th 1929 Washington, D.C.	home, 2908 Ave-R 1/2- Galveston, Texas.
<p>4. Regmann Marie 55 transferred to Man 5 - 20</p> <p>6 Dahlberg Carrie not shipped</p> <p>21 Christensen Alfred 36 not shipped</p> <p>26 Pedersen Karl Chr. 37 not shipped</p> <p>28 Wengierski Felix 55 transferred to Cab. Man-3 - 12.</p>									

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

169

19

S. S. "Frederik VIII"

sailing from

Copenhagen

July 25th

19 29

Arriving at Port of

New York

AUG 5 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Hansen	Jens	64		m	s		County Court of Kaukaee Ill. April 1st 1890.	sister, Merrit Koehler, 138 Van Meter St. Kau Ka Ke Ill.
2	Johnsen	William H.	28		m	s		Passport No. 7541, Paris July 2nd, 1929.	uncle, William Smooth City 169 East 133rd Str. New York /
3	Christensen	Selma	45		f	m		Passp. No. 617717, Washington D.C. July 20th 1928	home, 2718 N. Racine Av. Chicago, Ill.
4	Johnsson	Emil S.	59		m	s		Passp. No. 689381, Wash. D.C. Mar. 23, 29.	home R.R. 1 Glaesburg Ill.
5	Lindroth	August G.	67		m	s		Police Court of Lowell Mass Octbr. 25th 1889.	home 32 Helyeck str Quincy Mass.
6	Pippe	Erik	15		m	s	born Butte Mont. March 13th 1914	Birthcertificate A.R. 7. 1914	Father Erkki Pippe Box 1137 Winlock Wash.
7	Whittemore	Donald	20		m	s	Cambridge Mass Decbr. 9th 1928	Passport 686402 issued Washington D.C. March 18th 1927.	home 53 State str Boston Mass.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
118									
119									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

3

Form 400-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England 14-214

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

S. S. * Frederik VIII *

sailing from

Copenhagen

July 25th, 1929

Arriving at Port of

New York

AUG 5 1929

19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Arciszewski	Franciszek	19	m	s	Born Adams Mass. July 25. 1910.	Passport 702 issued Warsaw Poland July 2nd 1929	sister Abtenina Janaszak, 83. Silver str. N. Britain Conn.
2	Piowar	Abdrew	45	m	s		Passport 23191 Wash. D.C. April 24th 29.	home addr. 141 Main str. No. Walpole, N.H.
3	Wacyra	Frank	59	m	s		Passp. 41621 Wash. D.C. May 10th 1929	home addr. Matawan. W.J.
4	Jasek	Karelina	32	f	s		Passp. 1669 Warsaw Poland Febr. 8th 28	uncle Clemens Barbasz, 3019 S. Relins ave. Chicago. Ill.
5	Laczynski	Antoni	20	m	s	Born Warren Mass. July 30. 1909. <i>Pol. Sec.</i>	Passport 807 issued Warsaw Poland July 18th 1929	uncle Maciej Kosaczko, 711 Hazel str. Uxbridge, Mass.
6	Ilek	Franciszek	20	m	s	Born Chicago. Ill. Oct. 10. 1908. <i>Pol. Sec.</i>	Passport 807 issued Warsaw Poland July 18th 1929	uncle Jozef Senk, 2640 W. 24th Place. Chicago. Ill.
7	Kowalska	Marja	23	f	s	Born Chicago. Ill. March 28. 1906. <i>T.A.</i>	Passport 581 issued Warsaw Poland June 11th 1929	br. 209. Bedford Ave. Brooklyn. NY
8	Sawicki	Brenislaw	25	f	s	Born Baltimore Maryland, Dec. 30 1904.	Passport 790 issued Warsaw Poland July 16th 1929	br. i. l. Stanislaw Kaczynski, 2120. Fleet str. Baltimore, Md.
9	Pajerski	Ludwik	10	m	s	Born Minneapolis Mi. July 21 1910. <i>Pol. Sec.</i>	Passport 801 issued Warsaw Poland July 17th 1929	br. i. l. Ignatus Jezierski, 1915 6th str. Minneapolis N.B.
10	Tracz	Julja	22	f	s	Born W. Rutland, Vermont, June 14. 1907. <i>T.A.</i>	Passport 797 issued Warsaw Poland July 16th 1929	uncle Karel Gills, Box 178. Center Rutland, Vt.
11	Kostka	Andrzej	22	m	s	Born Cahoes NY Aug. 26. 1907. <i>Pol. Sec.</i>	Passport 793 issued Warsaw Poland July 16th 1929	sister Zofia Gaweł, Box. 495, Rd 2. Cleveland, Ohio.
12	Krzym	Walenty	20	m	s	Born E. Youngstown. Ohio Nov. 1. 11. 1909. <i>Pol. Sec.</i>	Passport 799 issued Warsaw Poland July 17th 1929	fath. Jan Krzym. 6th Re. 45. Campbell Ohio.
13	Janusz	Katarzyna	18	f	s	Born Elizabeth NY Sept. 22. 1911. <i>T.A.</i>	Passport 785 issued Warsaw Poland July 16th 1929	uncle Jozef Janusz, 126. Lewington str. Elizabeth NY.
14	Jankowski	Zygmunt	17	m	s	Born Wyandotte, Mich. Sept. 9. 1912. "	Passport 814 issued Warsaw Poland July 5th 1929.	parents Frank Jank, 914, Allan str. Wyandotte, Mi.
15	Jankowski	Jadwiga	15	f	s	Born Lakewood April 10. 1914.	"	parents Frank Jank, 914. Allan str. Wyandotte Mi.
16	Jankowski	Genowefa	13	f	s	Born Lakewood April 10. 1924	"	parents Frank Jank 914 Allan str. Wyandotte. Mi.
17	Spiryda	Lewa	20	m	s	Born Ridgefield. NY. Dec. 25. 1929. <i>Pol. Sec.</i>	Passport 792 issued Warsaw Poland July 10th 1929	uncle Juljana Lesnowich. 355. Main str. Bridgefield. NY.
18	Czach	Edward	25	m	s	Born, Chicago Ill. Jan. 11th 1907.	Passport 821 issued Warsaw Poland July 20th 1929.	Uncle, Walenty Marislag, 5949 Kopernik Str., Detroit, Mich.
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Elmer Jankowski
845 Am.

91

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "Frederik VIII"

sailing from Oslo, Norway

July 26th

19 29, Arriving at Port of

New York

AUG 5 1929

19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Olson	Hilda	59		F	M.		Certificate of Naturalization no. 241033 Commonwealth of Mass. County of Worcester November, 20th 1911.	Home : 113, Simmonds Str. Fitchburg, Mass.
2	"	Lillian Sofia	24	11	F	S.	Fitchburg, Mass. Aug. 24th 1904		"
3	Carlson	Martinius	55		M	Widower			"
4	Sletten	Ole	58		M	S.		Passport no. 679510, Wash. DC. Marh. 5, 1929	Home : Breckenridge Minn.
5	Ekren	Oscar Albert	50		M	M.	Mich., Eshpeming Febr. 8th 1879	Certificate of Naturalization no. 543818 Circuit Court of La Crosse, Nov. 7, 1914.	Home : 1217 Caledonia Str. La Crosse, Wisc.
6	"	Josephine	45		F	M.		Passport 28157 issued Washington D.C. April 29th 1929	Home : Route 3, Box 51. Alcester S. Dak.
7	Johnson	Andrew Victor	37		M	S.		Passport no. 28157, Wash. DC. Apr. 29th 1929	"
8	Johnson	Gustav A.	45		M	M.	Greenock, Ont. Canada May 20th 1929.	Circuit Court Rock Island Co. Ill. Sept. 23rd 1914. no. 531538	Home : 1704 17th Ave. Moline Ill.
9	Andersen	Waldemar O.	48		M	M.		Passport 52607 Washington D.C. May 20th 1929.	Home : 252 Malborough Str. East Greenwich R.J.
10	"	Ruth	33		F	M.	Ia. Weeb, May 20th 1896.	Washington D.C. Passport no. 23845, Apr. 25th 1929.	Home : El Campo Box 561 Texas
11	Petersen	Peter M.	43		M	M.			"
12	NOT SHIPPED.							Certificate of Naturalization no. 2283994, Comm. Pleas of Lucas, Toledo, July 23rd 1927. Certificate of Naturaliz.	Home : 813, Blum Str. Toledo Ohio.
13		Vetle Olafson	43		M	M.			Home : Gutly, Minn.
14		12. Aaker Vetle Olafson	43				not shipped		
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Ellie Peterson
Purser

Exp. 8:45 am.

102

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. FREDERICK VIII SCAND. AMER. *arrived* AUGUST 5, 1929, 19, M., from

172

Aug 5/29

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
						DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.									
221	1 JENSEN Maimo	9	1	Den. No im. visa	3 2:00	Abbott	8/5	103	M														
242	2 NOWAK Paulina 2 cl	5	14	Pol. LPC Ph. def.	"	"																	

no p. v
99156/535
Excluded 8/10/29-11³⁰ am
8/5 1157/8 4³⁰

545w

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS
Passenger 283 Aliens

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative
 port of the United States

1919, from the

Vessel FREDEK 8 arriving at NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at see	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid of port of arrival	(8) Whether paid
1	Neeljenburg	A 12968	34-3	Master	24/7-1919 Copenhagen	No	Yes
2	Hansen	A 11904	22-0	1-Officer	" " " "	"	"
3	Kjellsted	A 3242/29	24-1	2-	" " " "	"	"
4	Hansen	A 6624/28	13-3	3-	" " " "	"	"
5	Pedersen	A 51/28	8-7	4-	" " " "	"	"
6	Frederick	A 12351	19-0	Chief Engineer	" " " "	"	"
7	Jorgensen	A 12351	15-8	3-	" " " "	"	"
8	Ryder	A 12351	12-4	4-	" " " "	"	"
9	Brunn	A 12351	7-8	5-	" " " "	"	"
10	Kristen	A 12351	0-2	Surgeon	" " " "	"	"
11	Bole	A 12351	6-10	Nurse	" " " "	"	"
12	Pedersen	A 12351	7-6	Radio Operator	" " " "	"	"
13	Dietrich	A 12351	14-2	"	" " " "	"	"
14	Holman	A 12351	2-1	Engineer Assistant	" " " "	"	"
15	Pedersen	A 12351	2-5	"	" " " "	"	"
16	Udson	A 12351	1-3	"	" " " "	"	"
17	Jensen	A 12351	2-9	"	" " " "	"	"
18	Schmidt	A 12351	0-8	"	" " " "	"	"
19	Klitgaard	A 12351	2-3	"	" " " "	"	"
20	Adamsen	A 12351	2-6	"	" " " "	"	"
21	Holman	A 12351	2-6	"	" " " "	"	"
22	Larsen	A 12351	4-5	"	" " " "	"	"
23	Madson	A 12351	3-7	"	" " " "	"	"
24	Hallbjerg	A 12351	1-8	"	" " " "	"	"
25	Molten	A 12351	0-3	"	" " " "	"	"
26	Jorgensen	A 12351	0-8	"	" " " "	"	"
27	Jensen	A 12351	5-8	Carpenter	" " " "	"	"
28	Andersen	A 12351	5-3	"	" " " "	"	"
29	Westergaard	A 12351	24-0	Boatman	" " " "	"	"

Owners _____
 Local Agents _____
 Inspector _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Sheet No. 1

Crew of 283 Aliens LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel FREDERIK, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 3 1929, from the port of Copenhagen

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
								No	Yes	49	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	6-0	225	None
1	Mecklenburg	Frederik	A 19845	34-3	Master	24/7-1929	Copenhagen	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-7	155	"
2	Hansen	Erhard Henrik	A 11904	22-0	1-Officer	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	180	"
3	Kjelhede	Karl Kristian	A 3261/29	24-1	2-	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-11	155	"
4	Hansen	Knud Laurids	A 6628/28	13-3	3-	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
5	Pedersen	Herman Sejer	A 31/28	8-7	4-	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5-8	210	"
6	Frandsen	Niels Christoffer	A 11350	40-6	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6-1	170	"
7	Jorgensen	Julius Valdemar Simon	A 12351	19-0	2-	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
8	Ryder	Robert Aage Olaf	A 3301	15-8	3-	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-11	160	"
9	Bruun	Johannes	B 7694/28	12-4	4-	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
10	Eriksen	Henning	A 1241/29	7-8	5-	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	185	"
11	Boiesen	Bole	A 2072	0-2	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	46	Female	"	"	5-9	142	"
12	Pedersen	Ingeborg Marie Sophie	A 3363	6-10	Nurse	"	"	"	"	27	Male	"	"	5-4	135	"
13	Dietrich	Max Hermann Gustav	A 15622	7-6	Radio Operator	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-10	144	"
14	Nielsen	Niels Peder	A 105	14-2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	135	"
15	Wichmann	Aage Carl Christian	A 23360/28	2-1	Engineer Assistt	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	140	"
16	Pedersen	Georg	A 23362/28	2-5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	120	"
17	Madsen	Kaj Ejner	A 21459	1-3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	124	"
18	Jensen	Hans Peter Vraa	B 2418/28	2-9	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	126	"
19	Schmidt	Axel Johannes	A 2359/28	0-8	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	160	"
20	Klitgaard	Oskar Thomas Johannes	A 20750	2-3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
21	Adamsen	Charles Peder Simony	A 241	2-6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	135	"
22	Nielsen	Axel	A 23742	2-6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	150	"
23	Larsen	Gorm	B 2277/28	4-5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
24	Madsen	Kaj Ivar Vilhelm	B 212/29	3-7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	120	"
25	Hellebjerg	Anker	1259/1928	1-9	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	135	"
26	Nielsen	Jeppe Anker Sindahl	A 100	0-3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
27	Jorgensen	Svend Theodor Jens	A 1294/29	0-8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9	150	"
28	Hansen	Niels Marinus	1622	5-8	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
29	Andersen	Johannes Peder Larsen	B 212/28	5-3	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"			
30	Westergaard	Carl Marinus	A 12422	24-0	Boatswain	"	"	"	"							

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

E. J. Jorgensen
Immigrant Inspector.

Crew of 288 Aliens
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *1*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *FREDERIK 2*, arriving at **NEW YORK**, *AUG 3* 1929, 19, from the port of *Copenhagen*

(1) No. in list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mecklenburg	Frederik	A 19866	34-3	Master	24/7-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	49	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	6-0	225	None
2	Hansen	Erhard Henrik	A 11904	22-0	1-Officer	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-7	155	"
3	Kjølhede	Karl Kristian	A 3261/29	24-1	2-	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	180	"
4	Hansen	Knud Laurids	A 6626/28	13-3	3-	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-11	155	"
5	Pedersen	Herman Sejer	A 31/28	8-7	4-	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
6	Frandsen	Niels Christoffer	A 12350	40-6	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5-8	210	"
7	Jørgensen	Julius Valdemar Simon	A 12351	19-0	2-	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6-1	170	"
8	Ryder	Robert Aage Olaf	A 3301	15-8	3-	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
9	Bruun	Johannes	B 3394/28	12-4	4-	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-4	135	"
10	Eriksen	Henning	A 1941/29	7-8	5-	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11	160	"
11	Boesen	Boie	A 3072	0-2	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
12	Pedersen	Ingeborg Marie Sophie	A 3363	6-10	Nurse	"	"	"	"	46	Female	"	"	5-6	185	"
13	Dietrich	Max Hermann Gustav	A 15422	7-6	Radio Operator	"	"	"	"	27	Male	"	"	5-9	142	"
14	Nielsen	Niels Peder	A 308	14-2	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	135	"
15	Wichmann	Aage Carl Christian	A 13360/28	2-1	Engineer Assist.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	144	"
16	Pedersen	Georg	A 13362/28	2-5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	135	"
17	Madsen	Kaj Ejner	A 14459	1-3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	140	"
18	Jensen	Hans Peter Vraa	B 3718/28	2-9	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	120	"
19	Schmidt	Axel Johannes	A 3399/28	0-8	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	124	"
20	Klitgaard	Oskar Thomas Johannes	A 10750	2-3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	126	"
21	Adamson	Charles Peder Simony	A 341	2-6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	160	"
22	Nielsen	Axel	A 13743	2-6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
23	Larsen	Gorm	B 3277/28	4-5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	135	"
24	Madsen	Kaj Ivar Vilhelm	B 312/29	3-7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	150	"
25	Høllebjerg	Anker	1239/1928	1-9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
26	Nielsen	Jeppe Anker Sindahl	A 343	0-3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	120	"
27	Jørgensen	Svend Theodor Jens	A 1294/29	0-8	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	135	"
28	Hansen	Niels Marinus	1482	5-3	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
29	Andersen	Johannes Peder Larsen	B 112/28	5-3	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	150	"
30	Westergaard	Carl Marinus	A 12422	24-0	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	150	"

Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-11500

E. H. Hapson
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel FREDERIK 8, arriving at NY, AUG 5 - 1929, 19, from the port of 173

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Frederiksen	Niels	A 12489	21-8	Boatswain	24/7-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	44	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5-9	185	None
2	Nielsen	Paul Peter	A 12454	24-8	Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-6	180	"
3	Eklund	Aron	453	28-1	Storeskeeper	"	"	"	"	68	"	"	Swedish	5-5	165	"
4	Andersen	Hans	B 4387/28	4-4	A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	Danish	5-6	150	"
5	Mortensen	Axel Herman	A 14332	9-0	In Ship's Transf.		"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
6	Strömberg	Axel Søren	A 12634	14-7			"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	139	"
7	Hansen	Alfred	B 214/28	9-3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
8	Olsen	Hans Frederik	A 2473/1929	3-6	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
9	Wesselhoft	Alvin Gustav	B 443/28	7-3	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-10	150	"
10	Nielsen	Ernst Viggo	A 2772/1929	23-10	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-1	120	"
11	Olsen	Helmer Thorkild	4926	8-0	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	142	"
12	Casperesen	Marius	A 5013	22-10	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-10	220	"
13	Møller	Anders Christian	A 12738	14-6	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
14	Marjasson	Sigurdur	A 1234/28	18-8	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-10	170	"
15	Nedsen	Svend Aage Friis	389	12-1	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
16	Hansen	Carl Max	A 1468/28	11-0	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	143	"
17	Nielsen	Martinus	B 652/1929	16-2	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
18	Sørensen	Jens	B 5525/28	20-10	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5	130	"
19	Fugleang	Ole Christian Frederik	A 3178/28	34-3	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-8	156	"
20	Jensen	Carl Georg Oskar	A 6277/28	2-8	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	136	"
21	Mortensen	Rasmus Halvor	A 4087/28	4-5	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	180	"
22	Christensen	Jørgen	A 417/29	5-1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
23	Olsen	Frants Torvald Sofus	A 14326	4-2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	125	"
24	Jensen	Svend Christian	B 116/28	4-0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
25	Larsen	Børge	A 3121	3-7	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-10	130	"
26	Jensen	Tage Sofus	A 51/1929	4-2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	120	"
27	Wiberg	Kaj Andreas	B 8212/28	1-6	Youngman	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7	120	"
28	Lorentsen	Børge Arvid	4276	1-6	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
29	Behrend	Kaj	B 1855/28	2-0	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	117	"
30	Hardenberg	Orla	374	1-4	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-6	118	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1840

E. J. Sparks
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector:

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel FREDERIK 8 arriving at NY AUG 5 - 1929, 19, from the port of 178

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Clausen	Anton Laurvig	B 660/1928	10-6	Fireman	24/7-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	39	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5-6	138	None
2	Christensen	Hans Jørgen	A 12826/28	5-0	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
3	Nielsen	Hans Alfred	A 2632	4-4	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	144	"
4	Jørgensen	Jørgen Peter Oluf	A 2643	13-3	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
5	Bernard	Edvin Josef	A 14295	13-1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
6	Thomsen	Peter Eduard	A 2737	20-9	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
7	Rasmussen	Christian Sofus	1377	2-8	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
8	Olsen	Paul Christian Bjarne	A 1755	2-0	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	150	"
9	Christensen	Henri	A 9004	2-1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	122	"
10	Sørensen	Carl Peter	A 2347/28	1-2	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
11	Larsen	Otto	A 16157	1-10	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	148	"
12	Møller	Povl Emil	A 2436	5-3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	130	"
13	Høyer	Hans Vilhelm	A 2634	14-8	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
14	Lindqvist	Moritz Andreas Elad	A 4848/28	8-10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-11	150	"
15	Hansen	Frants Ingvar	A 15628	4-7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	150	"
16	Pedersen	Helmuth Christian	B 659/1928	15-0	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	132	"
17	Bygh	Bjørn	A 15010	7-0	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6-0	135	"
18	Haastrup	Valdemar	A 1468	23-1	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
19	Madsen	Oswald	A 6971	5-3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	130	"
20	Jensen	Lars Vilhelm Gunnar	A 12007/28	9-2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	132	"
21	Jensen	Christian Carl Julian	A 5803/29	22-2	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	144	"
22	Hansen	Hagbarth Filip Johannes	A 10032/28	8-2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	142	"
23	Lorentzen	Jens Kristian Martin	B 5173/29	7-8	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	220	"
24	Nielsen	Christian Einar Charles Peter	A 4002/1928	7-2	Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	130	"
25	Billing	Frithiof Emil	A 12872/29	4-4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	130	"
26	Andersen	Alfred	A 5839/28	4-4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-2	90	"
27	Jørgensen	Carl Herman	267/1928	0-8	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-9	150	"
28	Kjølhede	Einar Valdemar	A 2428/29	10-3	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6-0	160	"
29	Larsen	Hans Einar	967/1928	1-5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	150	"
30	Bjørn	Aage Rasmussen	A 9066	4-0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	140	"

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1500

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel FREDERIK 9, arriving at NY, AUG 5 1929, 19 , from the port of 177

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jorgensen	Alfred Marius	2836/29	0-8	Coaltrimmer	24/7-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	19	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5-11	148	None
2	Andersen	William Rasmus	1812	0-10	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
3	Nielsen	Hans Peter Sylvester	280	0-9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	142	"
4	Jacobsen	Aksel Theodor	1082/1929	0-4	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-3	140	"
5	Andersen	Aage Johannes	3444	7-3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	144	"
6	Louholt	Harry Valdemar	2575/1928	2-0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
7	Dreyer	Villy	14422	1-3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
8	Nielsen	Ernst Olof	17647	5-2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Swedish	5-8	160	"
9	Petersen	Soren Peter	738	25-2	Purser	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	Danish	5-8	160	"
10	Vermundsen	Jean Louis	6194/28	20-10	Provisionmaster	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-9	172	"
11	Jespersen	Holger Emil	12504	12-8	Clerk	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	162	"
12	Jensen	Jens Hedegaard	12538	24-0	Steward	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-7	180	"
13	Larsen	Evan	744	3-7	Clerk's Assist.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	120	"
14	Petersen	Vilhelm Gustav Marius	6898/28	5-0	Provision's Ass.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	112	"
15	Thøgersen	Helmuth Johan Nicolaj	12537	22-0	Bartender	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
16	Stemann	Johannes	14348/28	23-0	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
17	Crafford	Robert Ingemann Frish	123	15-5	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-10	200	"
18	Holte	Niels Jansen	6197	10-10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	140	"
19	Larsen	Viola Marie Annelie	9015/28	1-6	Waitress	"	"	"	"	29	Female	"	"	5-4	124	"
20	Dehn	Emma Marie	14557/28	4-7	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-1	100	"
21	Nordfors	Elma Matilda	3010	1-4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Finland	Finland	5-5	110	"
22	Knapczyk	Maria	82/29	0-3	Nurse's Assist.	"	"	"	"	33	"	Polen	Polen	5-6	135	"
23	Jensen	Peter Niels Svendsen	6253/28	11-2	Waiter	"	"	"	"	25	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5-6	115	"
24	Dinter	Maximilian Peter Heinrich	145/29	6-6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	130	"
25	Densker	Niels	12375	11-1	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5-4	145	"
26	Sorensen	Ove	8063/28	11-10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-11	150	"
27	Larsen	Carl Rudolf Poul	1439/28	0-7	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
28	Petersen	Jens Viggo	1539	2-3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	125	"
29	Nordahl	Trygve	6039	2-0	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-11	143	"
30	Christensen	Johan Rudolf	467/26	16-0	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-8	155	"

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1940

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repeated, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel FREDERIK, arriving at NY, AUG 5 - 1929, 1929, from the port of 178

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Ludvigsen	Poul Ernst	A 15419	1-7	Waiter	24/7-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	18	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5-6	135	None
2	Jensen	Svend Anker	A 539/1928	3-3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	122	"
3	Nielsen	Johannes Christian	A 6701/28	2-10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	145	"
4	Torp	Leo Gerhard	A 3350/28	4-10	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	135	"
5	Lassen	Alex Peter Nassau	A 3162/28	2-6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	128	"
6	Marker	Johannes Christian	A 22295	5-7	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-10	137	"
7	Nielsen	Christian Frederik	A 9185/28	21-2	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
8	Thorlacius	Hans	A 9680/28	1-9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	130	"
9	Begebjørre	Sigurd Paul Andree	A 1105	1-1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	128	"
10	Braune	Peter Carlo Heinrich	A 4315	0-6	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	125	"
11	Lindahl	Christian Henry	A 2019/28	2-9	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
12	Dambmann	Berge Harry	A 930/1928	1-3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	128	"
13	Pheiffer	Svend	A 1480	4-1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	132	"
14	Hansen	Peter Carl Emil Harry	A 355/1927	1-7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	130	"
15	Nielsen	Jorgen Walther	A 3976	2-0	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
16	Nowak	Jan Stanislaw	A 355/29	0-2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Polen	Polen	5-9	160	"
17	Jensen	Poul Rudolf	A 130	0-7	Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	20	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5-6	120	"
18	Pedersen	Ejvind Ottar Anker	A 71/1929	0-4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	140	"
19	Carstensen	Poul Christian Anton	A 12164/28	5-4	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
20	Christensen	Helge Walter	A 12982	1-1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	145	"
21	Petersen	Kristian Richardt	A 25/1927	2-0	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	119	"
22	Olsen	Poul Frederik	A 186	2-7	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
23	Jensen	Axel Winther	A 2694/29	0-2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	130	"
24	Hansen	Aksel Herbert	A 785/28	4-6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	126	"
25	Sorensen	Helmer Frederik Linkil	A 2571	1-2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	115	"
26	Krag	Richard Hans Peter Larsen	A 2189/28	1-3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	120	"
27	Pedersen	Berge Johannes	A 1934/29	0-4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-11	140	"
28	Jensen	Sigurd Robert	A 1902/29	0-3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
29	Bentzen	Holger Emil Julius	A 1945/29	30-4	Clef Steward	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
30	Rise	Axel	A 12692	25-3	Steward	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-10	165	"

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1000

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel FREDERIK 8

arriving at NY

AUG 5 - 1929

19, from the port of

179

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jensen	Henry Peter	A 3186/28	7-0	Steward	24/7-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	39	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5-9	138	None
2	Hilertsen	Anna Cathrine Valborg	A 11140/28	18-8	Matron	"	"	"	"	54	Female	"	"	5-8	140	"
3	Beck	Carl Emil	805	10-2	Bartender	"	"	"	"	30	Male	"	"	5-8	140	"
4	Thomsen	Hiner	A 12357	13-10	Nightwatch	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-8	135	"
5	Frandsen	Andreas Frands Johan Olsen	A 12457	8-10	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-10	145	"
6	Rasmussen	Margrete Kristine	B 514	3-6	Waitress	"	"	"	"	27	Female	"	"	5-7	126	"
7	Frederiksen	Kirstine Inger Augusta Valborg	A 2595/28	0-3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	142	"
8	Petersen	Lilly Anna Victoria	A 2536	5-2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	100	"
9	Malberg	Gurli Gustava Beata	62	3-10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Swedish	5-5	120	"
10	Zilander	Nikoline Kaspera Sofie	B 1940/29	8-3	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	Danish	5-5	124	"
11	Pedersen	Emma Christine	A 723	2-6	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-6	168	"
12	Holmgren	Rudolf Edmond Gustaf	B 766/28	7-10	Waiter	"	"	"	"	34	Male	"	"	5-7	136	"
13	Larsen	Elof Christian	A 2335	7-1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
14	Simonsen	Orla Anker	A 1187/28	0-10	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	120	"
15	Vinter	Knud Marius	A 5181/28	0-6	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-9	150	"
16	Ottosen	Gustaf Arvid	A 77/1928	8-4	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
17	Klinkhammer	Aabjorn Alfred	A 1314/29	6-8	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-10	156	"
18	Jensen	Leo Stellan Johannes	A 2241/28	2-7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	150	"
19	Hansen	Gustav Charles	A 12117/28	18-6	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	180	"
20	Olsen	Kristen Marinus	A 5868	5-3	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6-0	165	"
21	Manberg	Carl Emil Larsen	A 201/1929	10-2	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
22	Knudsen	Henry August	A 1843	7-0	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-10	140	"
23	Petersen	Jens Marinus Michael	B 2202/28	3-3	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	155	"
24	Petersen	Torvald Sofus Bernstorff	A 13358	5-2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
25	Overgaard	Holger	A 5127	9-9	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-5	130	"
26	Ewald	Johannes Godthard	A 2417	11-1	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
27	Jensen	Georg Holger	A 2931/28	5-0	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	130	"
28	Blangsted	Julius Carl	A 11707	1-3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	130	"
29	Thomassen	Kay Vilhelm Hansen	A 4316/29	6-2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	150	"
30	Evensen	Oluf Lund	11/24	7-3	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	Norwegian	5-7	140	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1200

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 684) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

U. S. A.
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel FREDERIK 8, arriving at NY, AUG 5 - 1929, 19 , from the port of

180

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Ellermann	Bernard Robert	A 5128	7-2	Waiter	24/7-1929	Copenhagen	NO	Yes	43	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5-8	130	None
2	Johansen	Rasmus Peter	B 223/1929	22-2	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-10	160	"
3	Ystrom	Georg Valdemar	B 5313/28	0-4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
4	Jensen	Harry Gustaf	A 13116	5-8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	125	"
5	Franke	Lars Christian	A 7578	2-2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	135	"
6	Bagar	Laurits Laurson	B 3266/28	0-7	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	140	"
7	Hansen	Helge Johannes Ring	8418	1-8	Silverpolisher	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
8	Tschau	Kai	674	1-7	Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
9	Lind	Kai Viggo	24/1928	0-11	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	130	"
10	Jensen	Johannes Erling	21/1929	0-2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
11	Mortensen	Knud Alfred	B 23/29	0-2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	130	"
12	Larsen	Richard Ovdal	A 13051/23	0-6	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	120	"
13	Heinderff	Louis Erik Arnold	1278	1-0	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
14	Rasmussen	Evan Ernst	140	0-3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
15	Nielsen	Kristen Juul	44/29	1-6	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	Iceland	5-8	140	"
16	Bender	Robert Milas	145	0-8	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	Danish	5-3	95	"
17	Jensen	Herman Villy	A 1943/28	1-1	Cabin-boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-3	90	"
18	Rasmussen	Carl Bruno	B 1799/1929	0-2	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-2	90	"
19	Jespersen	Berge	12228/29	0-3	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-0	100	"
20	Olsen	Svend Ange Richard	A 11934/28	4-4	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-3	110	"
21	Hansen	Willy	B 9380/28	1-8	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4-11	80	"
22	Dankilde	poul Preben	3276	0-2	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4-11	90	"
23	Smidt	John	B 1627/29	0-3	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4	110	"
24	Iversen	Guido	A 2122/29	0-3	Messroomwaiter	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-4	95	"
25	Larsen	Henry Kristian Rohl	A 14760	1-7	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-5	126	"
26	Hansen	Karl Max	A 9007/28	0-10	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-9	130	"
27	Madsen	Selen Jorgen	203/1929	0-5	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	120	"
28	Hammerlund	Svend Harten	A 524/1928	1-5	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-8	165	"
29	Nielsen	Niels Christian Oskar	23	18-0	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	132	"
30	Nielsen	Wilmar Valdemar	A 9388/28	0-3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	132	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1340

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs, is deposited.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

U. S. DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel FREDERIK 8arriving at M

AUG 5 - 1929

19, from the port of

181

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Karlsson	Henry Valdemar	A 1217/28	3-4	Hairdresser	24/7-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	19	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5-6	130	None
2	Nielsen	Emmy Marie Kathrine	A 1499/28	1-3	"	"	"	"	"	32	Female	"	"	5-9	126	"
3	Nielsen	Christian Ferdinand	A 1159/1929	11-2	Band-Master	"	"	"	"	49	Male	"	"	5-6	148	"
4	Heilberg	Charles Folmer Dan	1239	6-5	Musician	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	132	"
5	Heilberg	Axel Skjold	A 927	6-4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	144	"
6	Johansen	Soren Vingum	727/1923	8-0	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
7	Steffensen	Eugen	A 3150	7-5	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-10	160	"
8	Christensen	Axel Stern	A 381/29	0-4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	140	"
9	Frøsig	Ludvig Thorkild	A 4620/28	2-4	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
10	Schmidt	Jacob August Leopold	A 1924/29	3-4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	148	"
11	Christensen	Jens Frederik	A 3966/28	4-0	Waiter	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-5	120	"
12	Jørgensen	Poul Helge	86/1928	1-0	Doctor-boy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
13	Christiansen	Søren Emil	B 689/29	25-3	Chief-cook	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-6	110	"
14	Kreutzfeldt	Axel Carl Frederik	2873	12-5	1-	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-3	140	"
15	Randleff	Haugen Vilhelm	A 2224	1-10	2-	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-0	140	"
16	Riel	Berge	A 3430	5-5	3-	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	124	"
17	Hansen	Eggert Frantz Ingstrup	920/1925	3-3	4-	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	120	"
18	Petersen	Theodor Vilhelm	A 10075/28	4-0	5-	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	140	"
19	Rasmussen	Viggo	B 1375/1929	3-5	6-	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	135	"
20	Jørgensen	Bendt Kurt	A 1627/29	0-3	7-	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	130	"
21	Jørgensen	Helmuth Theodor	242	3-9	8-	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	130	"
22	Larsen	Carl Christian Laurits	A 1942/29	25-3	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-3	152	"
23	Ebbesen	Johannes	3205	1-9	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-11	200	"
24	Nielsen	Ludvig Zacharias	A 2520	8-0	Baker	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
25	Nielsen	Svend Aage	A 3875	1-9	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	125	"
26	Lølle	Jørgensen Reinhold Valdemar	A 1934/28	8-10	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-9	147	"
27	Johansen	Harpeth Eigil Andreas Bjerring	A 2117/29	0-2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
28	Due	Thor	154/1929	14-2	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-7	195	"
29	Kumler	Einar Simon Elbits	A 4238/29	0-6	Butcher	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	145	"
30	Kneth	Charles Kristian	B 1400/1929	10-5	Breadcutter	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	139	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-2500

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

EMPLOY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel FREDERIK 8, arriving at NY, AUG 5 - 1928, 19, from the port of 182

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Eliassen	Karl Erik Jørgen	4162	2-7	Messroomwaiter	24/7-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	18	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5-6	125	None
2	Andersen	Henning Olaf	A 10749/28	2-6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
3	Klinkwort	Kaj Ernst	A 11378/28	0-3	Cook's smath	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-4	105	"
4	Bayer	Carl Johann Christopher	3863/28	1-0	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-8	115	"
5	Sørensen	Jens Anker	318	1-1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
6	Eriksen	Poul Carl	193/1929	2-5	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-10	148	"
7	Nielsen	Jørgen Arne	B 1151/1928	1-1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-5	122	"
8	Johansen	Jens	1555/27	1-3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	100	"
9	Sand	Johannes Larsen Alfred Nikola	A 10917/28	1-9	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	130	"
10	Hansen	Anton Kristian Rudolf	A 1380/28	2-1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
11	Omara	Tage Haakon	A 1107/28	0-3	Galleyboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4	90	"
12	Hermansen	Povl Erik Rudolph	A 2683/1928	1-0	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5-5	100	"
13	Nielsen	Carl Svend Aage	B 110/28	0-3	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-8	120	"
14	Hansen	Aage Villy Frederik	A 8548/28	0-3	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	120	"
15	Mikkelsen	Theodor	73/1929	0-5	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-7	130	"
16	Jensen	Aksel Christian	341/23	4-9	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	Norwegian	5-5	92	"
17	Johansen	Svend Aage	A 1056/29	6-0	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Danish	5-5	147	"
18	Andersen	Vilhelm Kristian	A 248/1929	16-1	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-10	160	"
19	Rasmussen	Svente Vilhelm Emil	8044	18-11	Bartender	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	134	"

E. J. Jørgensen

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EMPLOYEE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel FREDERIK 8arriving at NY

AUG 5 - 1929

, 19, from the port of

183

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service in years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First P.E. 1	Pedersen	Anton Emil	93/28/30	4-6	Carpenter	24/7-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	28	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5-6	136	None
2	Ernst	Arge Herman Hans	A 1757/29	6-6	Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
3	Pind	Rasmus Helge	197/28/29	3-0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	136	"
4	Jorgensen	Fuhrmann Carlo Emil Olaf	A 208/28	3-6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
5	Fuchs	Viggo Albert	A 7810	3-6	Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	132	"
6	Rasmussen	Carl Marius Niels	2946	1-3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	125	"
7	Larsen	Georg	B 1710/1929	0-11	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	144	"
8	Jensen	Marinus	B 2023/29	0-2	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-11	166	"
9	Ring	Karl August	B 4635	0-6	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
First P.E. 10	Keck	Viggo Vilhelm	938	0-6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	125	"
11	Olsen	John Maurits	A 13305/28	23-4	Night-steward	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-6	138	"
First 12	Jacobsen	Johanne Sofie	B 4536/29	0-0	Matron	"	"	"	"	42	Female	"	"	5-4	126	"
First P.E. 13	Clement	Henri Louis	B 3909/29	11-0	Provision Assist:	"	"	"	"	33	Male	"	"	6-1	140	"
First 14	Lewenstein	Olaf	3136	0-0	Clerk's Assist:	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-9	138	"
15	Møller	Kai Konrad Kridal	A 4958/29	0-0	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	152	"
16	Hansen	Augusta Caroline	A 6204/29	4-0	Waitress	"	"	"	"	41	Female	"	"	5-6	156	"
17	Mikkelsen	Anders Olaf	B 5497/28	0-9	Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	18	Male	"	"	5-8	120	"
First P.E. 18	Hermansen	Anker	A 12298/28	0-2	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-5	100	"
First 19	Hansen	Hans Vilhelm	A 6225/29	0-1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
20	Ebbesen	Ebbe Wilbrecht	A 5325/29	0-0	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-5	120	"
21	Rasmussen	Hans Anker Elgaard	B 4981/29	0-3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-11	144	"
22	Sørensen	Felth Ebert	1317	0-7	Cabin-boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-0	82	"
First P.E. 23	Hansen	Jens Christian	A 3130/28	1-8	Messroomwaiter	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	122	"
24	Anthony	Carl Egon	A 1367/29	0-2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-8	110	"
First 25	Staal	Laurits Christian	A 6406/29	0-0	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-10	145	"
First P.E. 26	Wong	Emil Harald Edvard	A 2192/29	26-0	2-Cook	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-3	150	"
27	Rath	Ove	A 4680/29	12-0	3-	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
28	Møller	Albert Marius Valdemar	B 2116/29	0-1	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-3	160	"
29	Jensen	Børge Vilhelm Stenstrup	A 13292/28	0-3	Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	116	"
30	Rasmussen	Harry Sophus	A 7898/28	0-1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	120	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1280Chapman & Co.
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel FREDERIK 8arriving at NY

AUG 5 - 1929

, 19, from the port of

183

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service in years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First P.E. 1	Pedersen	Anton Emil	95/29/30	4-6	Carpenter	24/7-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	28	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5-6	136	None
P.E. 2	Ernst	Age Herman Hans	177/29	6-6	Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
P.E. 3	Pind	Rasmus Helge	197/28-29	3-0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	136	"
P.E. 4	Jorgensen	Carlo Emil Olaf	208/28	3-6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
P.E. 5	Fuchs	Viggo Albert	175/30	3-6	Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	136	"
P.E. 6	Rasmussen	Carl Marius Niels	2946	1-3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	125	"
P.E. 7	Larsen	Georg	1710/1929	0-11	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	144	"
P.E. 8	Jensen	Marinus	2023/29	0-2	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-11	166	"
P.E. 9	Ring	Karl August	14635	0-6	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
First P.E. 10	Keck	Viggo Vilhelm	938	0-6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	125	"
11	Olsen	John Maurits	13305/28	23-4	Night-steward	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-6	138	"
First 12	Jacobsen	Johanne Sofie	14536/29	0-0	Matron	"	"	"	"	42	Female	"	"	5-4	126	"
First P.E. 13	Clement	Henri Louis	3909/29	11-0	Provision Assist.	"	"	"	"	33	Male	"	"	6-1	140	"
First 14	Levenstein	Olaf	3136	0-0	Clerk's Assist.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-9	138	"
15	Møller	Kai Konrad Kridal	14954/29	0-0	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	152	"
16	Hansen	Augusta Caroline	16204/29	4-0	Waitress	"	"	"	"	41	Female	"	"	5-6	156	"
17	Mikkelsen	Anders Olaf	5497/28	0-9	Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	18	Male	"	"	5-8	120	"
First P.E. 18	Hermanson	Anker	12225/28	0-2	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-5	100	"
First 19	Hansen	Hans Vilhelm	16225/29	0-1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
20	Ebbesen	Ebbe Wilbrecht	15325/29	0-0	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-5	120	"
21	Rasmussen	Hans Anker Olgaard	14951/29	0-3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-11	144	"
22	Sørensen	Felth Ebert	1317	0-7	Cabin-boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-0	82	"
First P.E. 23	Hansen	Jens Christian	13130/28	1-8	Messroomwaiter	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	122	"
P.E. 24	Anthony	Carl Egon	11367/29	0-2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-8	110	"
First 25	Staal	Laurits Christian	16406/29	0-0	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-10	165	"
First P.E. 26	Wong	Emil Harald Edvard	14192/29	26-0	2-Cook	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-3	150	"
27	Rath	Ove	14680/29	12-0	3-	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
28	Møller	Albert Marius Valdemar	2116/29	0-1	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
P.E. 29	Jensen	Borge Vilhelm Stenstrup	13222/28	0-3	Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	116	"
30	Rasmussen	Harry Sophus	17898/28	0-1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	120	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

16-1240

Chapman & Co.
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EMPLOYED AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 989) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1924

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel FREDERIK 8, arriving at NY, AUG 5 - 1929, 19 , from the port of

181

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Nervold	Jens Christian Alfred	604	0-2	Galley-boy	24/7-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	19	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5-5	127	None
2	Jensen	Hal Ingemann	8390	0-1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7	124	"
3	Hansen	Vernund Svend Robert	4003/29	0-1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7	125	"
4	Jensen	Poul Erik Emanuel	1376/1929	0-3	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-3	126	"
5	Tengberg	Hans Aage	84/1929	0-0	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4-11	85	"
6	Jensen	Edvin Karl	1043/28	0-1	Engineer's Asst.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-0	164	"
7	Urbanowicz	Witold Jan	554/29	0-0	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Polen	Polen	6-1	155	"
8	Larsen	Hans Emil	74.29	6-0	Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5-5	142	"
9	Thiemann	Henrik Sophus Otto	5094/29	5-7	Waiter	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	6-0	165	"
10	Larsen	Edmund Jensen	10906/28	2-0	Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-10	146	"
11	Dangard	Folmer Morten	12310	2-0	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	104	"
12	Jensen	Charly	5062/29	0-0	Cabin-boy	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4-10	65	"
13	Jensen	Ellen Mikala	2060/29	0-1	Waitress	"	"	"	"	35	Female	"	"	5-4	130	"
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Ellen Mikala

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1920

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mechlenburg, of the FREDERIK VIII, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of AUG 1929, 19

ns Immigrant Inspector.

Visa for 289 men

AMERICAN CONSULATE
COPENHAGEN, DENMARK. No. 107

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
into and through
Date JUL 25 1929

AMERICAN CONSULATE
COPENHAGEN, DENMARK
FEE - CAMP

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
191219 BILLED AUG 14 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. C. Bean, Surgeon of the "Minnesota", sailing therein, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
A. C. Bean, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (6) in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of each alien.

185

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1929.

at New York.

Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the Immigration Officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before the Immigration Officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD T. X DEPOSITED				EXEMPT.							TOTAL PASSENG.
		C. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	P. R.	Other	Other	Other	Other	Other	
1st CABIN													
2nd CABIN													
STEERAGE	39	3			26	201					4		273
TOTAL	39	3			26	201					4		273

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2nd Cabin
72 201 273
72 201 273



List

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MINNESOTA Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, JULY 27TH, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MELAMED ✓ VL 174/107	ENKIEL	25		M	S STUDENT	YES	RUSSIAN HEBREW ENGLISH	YES PALESTINE	HEBREW	POLAND	LOCHVUCEZE	95	JERUSALEM	JUNE 25 1929	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM
2		PSHEWENSCHI ✓ VL 168/100	MARIA	55		F	WID. NONE	YES	FRENCH ROMANIAN	YES ROMANIA	ROMANIAN	ROMANIA	CHISINAN	5	GENEVA	JULY 17 1929	SWITZERLAND	GENEVA
3		ZINGGELER ✓ VL 166/154	ALICE	34		F	S None.	YES	GERMAN, ENGLISH, FRENCH	YES SWITZERLAND	GERMAN	SWITZERLAND	WICHTERSWIL	20	Zurich	July. 10. 29	SWITZERLAND	ZURICH
4		MAYER ✓	ELENIER	30		M	S Doctor	YES	Hungarian	YES Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	44	Budapest	24th. July. 29	Hungary	Budapest
5		VONGA. ✓	ANNA B.	39		F	M H'wife	YES	German	YES Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Winterthur	2421	Paris.	22. June. 29	France	Paris
6		WETZEL. ✓	KURT	31		M	M Chemist	YES	German	YES Germany	German	Germany	Belitz	489983	Washington	22 May. 29	U.S.A.	Baltimore
7		WETZEL ✓	ELIZABETH	23		F	M F'wife	YES	German	YES Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	489982	Washington	22 May. 29.	U.S.A.	Baltimore
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Max Spassky
Born 8/12/9 7'3"

15 Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

15

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

5 AUG 1929

19

185

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Finch Master, of the Minerva, from London & Boulogne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, for the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1929
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. C. Bean, Surgeon of the Minnesota, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. B. C. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six (6) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

187

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1929, at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MINNESOTA" Passengers sailing from LONDON JULY, TWENTYSEVENTH, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	HAZELL ✓	HENRY			M	M Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Gr. Britain	English	England	London	117 + Canadian Passport No. 64640	Issued Ottawa	3rd April 1929	Canada	Brantford.
2	TRANSIT	HAZELL ✓	LOUISA	61		F	M Housewife	Yes	Eng-lish	Yes	Gr. Britain	English	England	London	117 + Canadian Passport, No. 64640	Issued Ottawa	3rd April. 1929	Canada	Brantford.
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

180

-5 AUG 1929

19

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Finch, Master of the Winnipeg, from London & Boulogne; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, of the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Finch
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 29
at New York

Wm. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. C. Bean, Surgeon of the Minnesota, Sidney Theworth, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31
and Surgeon E. R. C. J. and may I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Minn. years' experience as a Physician
E. R. C. J., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ex (6) in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

189

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1929
at New York

A. C. Bean

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MINNESOTA" Passengers sailing from LONDON JULY TWENTYSEVENTH, 1929

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CRAWFORD	MARY	53		F	W	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	15351	London	25. July. 29	England	Harrow
2		DIPLE	PERCY	19		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	14122	London	7 July. 1929	England	London
3		NEWBOND	TINA	44		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	14790	London	25. July. 1929	England	Reading
4		PICKEN	DELLA	39		F	S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	114	London	13th June. 1929	England	London
5		ROGERS	HELEN CLEMENTINA	9		F	W	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	9043	London	21st May. 1929	England	London
6		WHITAKER	JAMES ARTHUR			M	M	Lighter owner	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Hull	22 66	Hull	10th June. 1929	England	Hull
7		DAVIS	Alfred John	46		M	M	Shipwright Diver	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Plymouth	7	Plymouth	22. July. 29	England	Plymouth
8																				
9																				
10		Moore	Minnie	30		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Australia	Sydney	15388	London	25. July. 29	England	Finchley
11		Moore	Catherine E.	6		F	S	Infant	No		No	Gt. Britain	English	England	Finchley	15388	London	25. July. 1929	England	Finchley
12		Patterson	Doris M	23		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Sunderland	202	Newcastle/Tyne	13. June. 29	England	Sunderland
13		Patterson	Joyce	1		F	S	Child	No		No	Gt. Britain	English	England	S. Shields	202	Newcastle/Tyne	13. June. 1929	England	Sunderland
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines. 8, 9 and. 12. Blank.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **7**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

190

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 AUG 1929, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization, society, or association, or is or has been engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is or has been employed, or is or has been engaged in any other activity, in the United States	Whether alien is or has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	24a	24b	24c						24d	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Dr. Crawford (son) 1 S. Parade Pensance, Cornwall.	Eng.	Harrow	Yes Self	Yes	No	-	-	Mrs. Arthur (sister) Pochassic, Mass.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	
2	P.H. Dipple (father) 130 Barking Road, London E.10.	Eng.	London	Yes Father	Yes	No	-	-	Mr. H. Kairatad (uncle) 2930 Newark St. N.W. Washington	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	10	Dark	Dk.	Brown	Blue	N11
3	L.A. Newbound, (husband) Winneba, Son ning O common.	Eng.	Reading	Yes see 23	Yes	No	-	-	Mrs. Moquin, (co. Queens) 1110 10th Ave. Jamaica, N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Grey	Blue	N11
4	W.B. Picken (father) 35 Agamemnon Rd. W. Hampstead.	Eng.	London	Yes Self	Yes	No	-	-	W.M. Daglish, Richardson Ave., Andover, Mass.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dk.	Grey	N11
5	Miss E. Rogers (daughter) c/o Westminster Bank. N.W.3.	Eng.	London	Yes Self	Yes	No	-	-	Mr. E. Walsh (friend) Essex Falls, New Jersey.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Grey	Blue	N11
6	Mrs. Whitaker (wife) 27 Mornath St. Hull.	Eng.	Hull	No Self	Yes	Yes	1924	Mass.	Mr. Wagstaffe, (cousin) Ide. a Inn, Pittsfield, Mass.	No	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Light	Blue	N11
7	Mother. Mrs. M. Davis. 17 Rectory Rd. Plymouth.	Eng.	Plymouth	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	1927	Newark	Sister. Mrs. Whettam 137. 13th. Newark. N.J.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	N11.
8																								
9																								
10	Home. 4 Park Ave. Church End. Finchley	Eng.	Finchley	No Self	Yes	Yes	Var	Var	Mother. Mrs. Wolff. Grantwood N.J.	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
11	Home. 4 Park Ave. Church End. Finchley	Engl.	Finchley	No Mother.	No	No	-	-	G/mother. Mrs. Wolff Grantwood. N.J.	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None.
12																								
13	Mother. Mrs. Scott 53 Eglinton St. Sunderland	Eng.	Sunderland	No Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Friend. Mrs. Erickson 14 Wood Lane. Valley Stream N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None.
14	G/mother. Mrs. Scott. 53 Eglinton St. Sunderland	Eng.	Sunderland	No Father.	Yes	No	-	-	Friend. Mrs. Erickson. 14 Wood Lane. Valley Stream. L.I.N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None.
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Finch Master, of the Minnesota, from Rosden & Boulogne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, of the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 126 (6) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1929
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. C. Bean, Surgeon of the Minnesota, sailing vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ch. R. C. J., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ex (6) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

191

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1929
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MINNESOTA" Passengers sailing from LONDON, JULY, TWENTY-SEVENTH, 1929

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	COLSON	CHARLES GORDON T.	37		M	M	Clergyman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Plymouth	13617	London	10th July 1929	England	Northfleet
2	TRANSIT	COLSON	ELSIE FLORENCE M.	37		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Dickens	13619	London	10th July 1929	England	Northfleet
3	TRANSIT	COLSON	MARY	5		F	S	Nil	No		No	Gt. Britain	English	England	Northfleet	13619	London	10 July 29	England	Northfleet
4	TRANSIT	COLSON	MARGARET	2		F	S	Nil	No		No	Gt. Britain	English	England	Northfleet	13619	London	10 July 29	England	Northfleet
5	TRANSIT	CROWDEN	GUY P.	34		M	M	University	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Black	11	Edinburgh	5 July 29	Scotland	Lasswade
6	TRANSIT	DRYER	HENRY	43		M	M	Lecturer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Black	12770	London	3rd July 1929	England	London
7	TRANSIT	COLLOP	HETBERT WILLIAM	37		M	M	Publican	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Black	12770	London	25 July 29	England	London
8	TRANSIT	JONSSON	KARL	34		M	S	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Black	15418	London	1st June 1929	England	London
9	TRANSIT	LAZARUS	DEBORAH	39		F	S	School Mistress	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Hebrew	England	London	10732	London	22 July 29	Mexico	Mexico
10	TRANSIT	LINTOTT	JOHN	43		M	M	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	15035/145	London	22 July 29	Mexico	Mexico
11	TRANSIT	LINTOTT	MARY A GNE	13		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	15035/145	London	22 July 29	Mexico	Mexico
12	TRANSIT	LINTOTT	DOROTHY MARY	13		F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	15032/142	London	22 July 29	England	Clacton
13	TRANSIT	LINTOTT	FLORA AGNES	10		F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	15034/144	London	22 July 29	England	Clacton
14	TRANSIT	MACFARLANE	JOHN	33		M	S	Actor	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	40	Birmingham	24th Aug. 1928	England	Acton
15	TRANSIT	MARSHALL	FLORENCE ELEANOR	43		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Leeds	13721	London	10 July 29	England	London
16	TRANSIT	MAXWELL	SOMERSET WILLIAM	35		M	M	Manufacturer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	England	London	13	London	11th July 1929	England	London
17	TRANSIT	McKEE	LILIAN MAUDE	30		F	S	Servant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Black	13	London	4th June 1929	England	Leatherhead
18	TRANSIT	MORRIS	ELLEN MARGARET	59		F	W	Teacher of Blind	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Chatham	11034	London	6th July 1929	England	Oxford
19	TRANSIT	SCOTT	MARJORY	42		F	M	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	New Brighton	13237	London	1st July 1929	England	Wimbledon
20	TRANSIT	SEWARD	OR ACE HELEN	45		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Black	14283	London	12 July 29	England	London
21	TRANSIT	CROXFORD	PERCY	3		M	M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Black	13010	London	12 July 29	England	London
22	TRANSIT	HARWOOD	LOUISA JANE	2		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Black	13212	London	17 July 29	England	London
23	TRANSIT	HARWOOD	PHYLLIS MAY	21		F	S	Gown Model	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Black	1	Dublin	17 July 29	Ireland	Dublin
24	TRANSIT	TAISH	JOHN EDWARD	3		M	S	Barkeeper	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	England	Black	15366	London	25 July 29	Africa	Nigeria
25	TRANSIT	Waring	George E.	43		M	M	Civil Servant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Black	15368	London	25 July 29	Africa	Nigeria
26	TRANSIT	Waring	Elsie E.	42		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Black	62	Copenhagen	18 July 29	Denmark	Copenhagen
27	TRANSIT	Jensen	Olivia C.	48		F	S	Wife	Yes	Danish	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	62	Copenhagen	18 July 29	Denmark	Copenhagen

Line 5. Crowden, Guy P. Did not embark.
Line 22. Harwood, Louisa Jane. Did not embark.
Line 23. Harwood, Phyllis M. Did not embark.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

Pursor.

W. J. W. 8/5/29 - 8 pm

List — 4

192

- 5 AUG 1929

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Finch, Master, of the Minawata, from London & Boulogne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, of the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six (6) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Finch

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 29.

at New York

James J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-28

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. C. Bean, Surgeon of the Minnesota, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. R. C. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six (6) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

193

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1929,
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

-5 AUG 1929, 19

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

194

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported from United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union							Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes			
1	Mother. Mrs. Ayre, 44 Caltonan St. Middlesbrough. (mother).	Ohio	Dayton	Yes Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Husband Mr. Bowditch Park Ave., R.R. No. 13 Dayton, Ohio	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	Nil	
2	Mrs. E.A. Smith, (mother) Cottrell Ct. Farm. Pathan, Kent.	N.J.	Allenhurst	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	9	Newark	Wife Mrs. E.S. Smith. 320 Cortes Ave., Allenhurst, N.J.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil	
3	Mother, law. Mrs. Ayre 44 Caltonan St. Middlesbrough. England	Ohio	Dayton	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	9 yrs	Ohio	Home:- Park Ave. R.R. No. 13 Dayton Ohio.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil.
4	Father. Mr. J. Hillman 128 London Rd. Camberley Surrey	Mass	Biddeford	Yes A.T. L. Co. Ltd.	Yes	No	-	-	Friend. Mr. Chas. S. Strout 317 Alfred St. Biddeford Mass.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Dk. Grey	Nil.	
5	Grandmother. Mrs. Barker 34 Eaton Rd. Camberley, Surrey	Mass	Biddeford	Yes A.T. L. Co. Ltd.	Yes	No	-	-	Friend. Mr. Chas. Strout. 317 Alfred St. Biddeford Mass.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Bra Hazel.	Nil.	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Finch, Master, of the Monasuta, from London & Boulogne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six (6) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Finch
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1929
at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. C. Bean, Surgeon of the Minnesota, Sailing Herward, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. B. C. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, see (6) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1929
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "M. INNESOTA" Passengers sailing from LONDON JULY, TWENTY SEVENTH, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1			BARBARA WINIFRED	34		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Chesham	47892	Washington	10th April, 1929	U.S.	Middletown
2		McCutcheon	ELEANOR HILDA	50		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Ceylon	Tikoya	431	London	10th July, 1929	U.S.	Middletown
3		GROSS	ROSA	72		F	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Gicze	40387	Washington	19th March, 1929	U.S.	Chicago
4		ROBERTS	RALPH	60		M	M	Actor	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	India	Shikapur	408159	Washington	10th April, 1929	U.S.	New York
5		VANDERHOEVEN	BERNARD J.C.	30		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Hasselt	437337	Washington	4th March, 1929	U.S.	Rochford
6		VANDERHOEVEN	ANNETTE E.	30		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	English	England	Harborn	47700	Washington	7th March, 1929	U.S.	Rochford
7		FOY	KATHERINE ALICE	42		F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Kent.	295533	Washington	10 Feb. 29.	U.S.	N.Y. City
8		HOPPER	ORIS JAMES	30		M	S	Investment	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	56226	Washington	21 June, 29.	U.S.	N.Y. City
9		McPHEE	BRUNTON	33		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Scotland	Gowan	499321	Washington	7th June, 1929	U.S.	N.Y. City
10	U.S.C.	Gross	Max M	31		M	S	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Hungarian	England	London		Naturalized Cook County Court Chicago.		U.S.A.	Chicago.
11	U.S.C.	McCutcheon	Albert B.	28		M	M	Artist	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Middletown		United States Citizen		U.S.A.	Middletown
12	U.S.C.	McCutcheon	Viola	3		F	S	Child	No	----	No	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Middletown		United States Citizen		U.S.A.	Middletown
13	U.S.C.	McCutcheon	Janet	1		F	S	Child	No	----	No	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Middletown		United States Citizen		U.S.A.	Middletown
14		Thompson	Elizabeth	67		F	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Rawdon	483140	Washington	7 May, 1929	U.S.A.	Glenside
15	U.S.C.	Pattison	Alfred	38		M	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	English	England	Grosborton		Naturalized Court of Minnola.		U.S.A.	Glencove
16		Pattison	Nellie	36		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Pontefract	486334	Washington	14 May, 29	U.S.A.	Glencove
17		Bosomworth	George F	60		M	M	Watchman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Liverpool	464182	Washington	29 Mar, 29	U.S.A.	Los Angeles
18		Dunn	John	30		M	M	Printer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Blythe	502064	Washington	13 June, 29	U.S.A.	Syracuse
19		Taylor	Vera E.	28		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Calchester	461564	Washington	21 Mar, 29	U.S.A.	New York
20		Clendinning	John E.	49		M	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	450886	Washington	1 Feb, 1929	U.S.A.	Palm Beach
21		Clendinning	Edith Wilhelmina	39		F	M	H'wife Shop	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	462179	Washington	1 Feb, 1929	U.S.A.	Palm Beach
22		Crow	Ethel	36		F	S	Aast.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Redditch	491553	Washington	3 May, 1929	U.S.A.	Elizabeth
23		Lannister	Edward	53		M	S	actor	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Liverpool	457725	Washington	7 Mar, 29.	U.S.A.	New York
24		McIntosh	Margaret A.	46		F	S	Nursing	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Liverpool	458184	Washington	8 Mar, 29.	U.S.A.	Sewickley
25		Archibald	Clara	56		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Nova Scotia	Chester Bay	-	No Visa		U.S.A.	W. Somerville
26		Archibald	Kathleen M	28		F	S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Nova Scotia	Glace Bay	499070	Washington	6 June, 29.	U.S.A.	Lexington
27		Taylor	Grace M	42		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Herts	451753	Washington	6 Feb, 29.	U.S.A.	Morris Heights
28		Cochrane	Roy D.	62		M	M	Actor Landscape	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Scotland	Edinburgh	467192	Washington	9 Apl, 1929.	U.S.A.	New York
29		Robinson	Grace	46		F	S	Designer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Middlesex	467256	Washington	6 Apl, 1929.	U.S.A.	La. Jolla.
30																				

Line. 1. Boyd. Barbara Winifred Did not embark.

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-509

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

-5 AUG 192

19

196

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. F. French, Master, of the Minnesota, from London & Boulogne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six (6) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1929
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **11** 197

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. "MINNESOTA"

sailing from Boulogne-sur-Mer

July 27th., 1922, Arriving at Port of New York

August, 5th., 1922

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Henney	Isabelle	37	F	M	Hartford, Conn. July 6, 1892	1037 Farmington Ave. Hartford, Conn.
2	-do-	Doris	15	F	S	-do- -do- 1913 Aug. 23, 1922	-do- -do-
3	Halle	Eskil	36	M	M	District Court Brooklyn N.Y. March 1922	36 Flatbush Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	-do-	Mildred	30	F	M	Pacific Beach Cal. 29th March, 1899	-do- -do-
5	Howard	John, C.	65	M	M	Chelmsford, Mass. May 8, 1864	Architect Building, University of California, Berkeley, Cal.
6	Henderson	James, H.	66	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. Feb. 1, 1863	822 E. Glenside Ave. Glenside, Pa.
7	Holmes	J. Frederick	40	M	M	Somerville, Mass. May 22, 1889	3 Gleason St. West Medford, Mass.
8	-do-	Ruth	39	F	M	North Edgecombe, Ga. Nov. 20, 1889	-do- -do-
9	Kosser	Esther	27	F	S	By virtue of Parents' Citizenship. Cleveland, Ohio	10728 Hathaway Ave. Cleveland, Ohio
10	Keller	Sue	61	F	S	Dubuque, Iowa Dec. 28, 1867	5488 Blackstone Ave. Chicago, Ill.
11	Keyes	Ruth F.	54	F	M	Ithaca, N.Y. Sep. 20, 1874	2215 Lake of the Isles Blvd. Minneapolis, Minn.
12	-do-	Marjorie	24	F	S	Minneapolis, Minn. Mar. 8, 1905	-do- -do-
13	Lawrence	James, C.	39	M	M	Columbus, Ohio Feb. 10, 1890	514 E. E. Essex St. Minneapolis, Minn.
14	-do-	Ruth	39	F	M	Belle Pre. Ohio June 9, 1890	-do- -do-
15	-do-	James, C. Jr.	8	M	S	Akron, Ohio Jan. 23, 1921	-do- -do-
16	Merrill	Ralph, W.	23	M	M	Harvey, Ill. Jan. 21, 1906	Park Ridge, Ill.
17	-do-	Florence, N.	21	F	M	Champaign, Ill. July 24, 1907	-do- -do-
18	Michie	Anne, H.	20	F	S	Charlottesville, Va. June 3, 1909	Charlottesville, Va.
19	-do-	Mary, R.	22	F	S	-do- -do- Apr. 8, 1907	-do- -do-
20	Nixon	William, D.	33	M	M	Charleston, S.C. July 21, 1896	Drury M. Nixon, Sr. Greenwood, S.C.
21	-do-	Marie-Madeleine	26	F	M	District Court of Greenville, S.C. Apr. 1922	-do- -do-
22	Miller	Walter, B.	10	M	S	By parents. Citizenship	-do- -do-
23	McQuown	Clara	56	F	S	Franklin, Pa. Apr. 20, 1893	Washington, D.C.
24	Ostergren	Anna	26	F	M	New York, N.Y. Oct. 4, 1902	283 Ft. Wash. Ave. New York, N.Y.
25	Poggi	Giovanni, M.	65	M	M	Supreme Court of New York, N.Y. June 5, 1913	794 E. 158 St. -do- -do-
26	Phythian	Margaret	34	F	S	Newport, Ky. 1894	Ft. Thomas, Ky.
27	Randolph	Alice, L.	43	F	M	Mt. Holly, N.J. Aug. 26th 1886	Virginia Episcopal School Lynchburg, Va.
28	-do-	Angus, C.	14	M	S	Lexington, Va. Aug. 23rd. 1914	-do- -do-
29	Sydney	Cora, W.	51	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. May 10, 1878	312. Inman Terrace Willow Grove, Pa.
30	Davis	Harriet	56	F	M	New Bedford, Mass. June 28, 1873	430 W. 116th St. New York, N.Y.

Line 6. Henderson, James H. Did not embark.
Line 10. Keller, Sue. Embarked. London. see manifest 9. Line 15.
Line 12. Merrill, Ralph, W. Did not embark.
Line 17. Merrill, Florence N. Did not embark.
Line 23. McQuown, Clara. Embarked London. see manifest 8. Line 26.
Line 26. Phythian, Margaret. Did not embark.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-516)

S. S. "MINNESOTA"

sailing from Boulogne-sur-Mer

July 27th, 1929, Arriving at Port of ~~London~~ New York August 5th, 1929

133

Number

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	White	Edith	63	F	M Staten Island, N.Y.	Mar. 2, 1866	501 West 142nd St. New York, N.Y.
2	-do-	Margaret	38	F	S Summit, N.J.	Dec. 5, 1890	59 Hobart Ave. Summit, N.J.
3	Sparkman	Florence, E.	40	F	S New York, N.Y.	Feb. 25, 1889	4225 Carpenter Ave. New York, N.Y.
4	Wright	Sara, A.	43	F	S Brooklyn, N.Y.	Jan. 7, 1886	681 Ocean Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Walker	Georgia	20	F	S Norfolk, Va.	1908	Villa Circle, Norfolk, Va.
6	Fanning	Katherine	23	F	S Worcester, Mass.	Aug. 26, 1905	3 Oberlin St. Worcester, Mass.
7	Williams	Evelyn	23	F	S Orange, N.J.	Feb. 11, 1906	70 Oakview Ave. Maplewood, N.J.
8	Kintzing	Helen	21	F	S Hanover Pa.	Mar. 19, 1908	43 Rossmore Place Belleville, N.J.
9	Barco	Bailey	25	M	S Norfolk, Va.	June 10, 1904	1800 E. Olney Rd. Norfolk, Va.
10	McDonald	Hugh	31	M	S Duluth, Minn.	June 23, 1898	4136 Minnesota Ave. Duluth, Minn.
11	Wetzel	Kurt	30	M	M		Baltimore, Md.
12	-do-	Lilli	22	F	M		-do- -do-
13	Bocher	Helene	36	F	S Cambridge, Mass.	Aug. 23, 1892	1023 Colusa Ave. Berkeley, Cal.
14	Bribach	Wilhelmina	63	F	S Cairo Ill	24th May. 1866	817 N. Dearborn St. Chicago Ill.
15	Branson	Ethel	45	F	M Charles Co. Md.	Sept. 23, 1883	3807 Ingomar Street Chevy Chase D.C.
16	Branson	Eleanor	18	F	S Washington D.C.	Jan. 15th. 1911	-do-
17	Branson	Ann	15	F	S Washington D.C.	June. 10th. 1914	-do-
18	Branson	Bruce	12	M	S Washington D.C.	Dec. 14th. 1915	-do-
19	Bennett	Howard J.	28	M	S Chicago Ill	Mar. 19th. 1901	Belknap Rd. Framingham Centre Mass.
20	Brownson	Marie	22	F	S Kansas City. Kan.	28th Aug. 1906	934 Santa Barbara Rd. Berkeley Cal.
21	Bowersett	Anna	53	F	M Marshall Va.	2nd. Jan. 1876	Marshall Va. Heart Gymnasium. Berkeley Cal.
22	Coleman	Ceroline	35	F	S Cambridge Mass	19th Mar. 1896	130 David St. New Haven Conn.
23	Canby	Edward	17	M	S New Haven Conn	28th Feb. 1912	130 David St. New Haven Conn.
24	Canby	Courtlandt	15	M	S New Haven Conn	11th Mar 1914	178 Herman St. Germantown Pa. Wampville N.Y.
25	Doyle	Elizabeth	22	F	S Philadelphia Pa.	27th Oct. 1906	1842. 16th Street. Washington D.C.
26	Evans	Llewella	35	F	S Chittanooga Sta. N.Y.	3rd. July 1894	Poconic L.I. N.Y.
27	Foster	Ruth	25	F	S Athens Ohio	15th July. 1903	2 Jackson Place. Washington D.C.
28	Fitz	Rachel. K.	57	F	M Philadelphia Pa.	10th Oct. 1871	11 Princeton Pl. Montclair. N.J.
29	Fallon	Margaret	27	F	S Durham N.C.	17th Nov. 1901	
30	Fallon	Miss Douglas	26	F	S Durham N.C.	21st Jan. 1904	

Line. 5. Walker, Georgia. Did not embark
Line. 11. Wetzel, Kurt, transferred to manifest 15. line 6.
Line. 12. Wetzel, Lilli, transferred to manifest 15 line 7.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. Minnesota

sailing from Boulogne

27th July, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York

109

August 5th, 1929

Number

13

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SHIRT			
1	Fliffin	Isabella	20	F S	Chalottesville Va. Jan. 6th. 1909	Charlottesville Va. Fairmont Hotel.
2	Goldsmith	Emma	69	F W	By Marriage	San Francisco Cal. 880 1/2 23rd Avenue St.
3	Studd	Gertrude	38	F W	By Virtue of Parents Citizenship.	San Francisco Cal. 31 N. Jefferson St.
4	Hetherington	John	25	M M	By Virtue of Parents Citizenship	Orange N.J. 31 N. Jefferson St.
5	Hetherington	Marjorie.	25	F M	Orange N.J. 15th. July. 1904	Orange N.J.
6	Henze	Paula	40	F S	Detroit Mich 29th. Nov. 1888	1093 Field Ave. Detroit Mich
7	Henze	Marie	32	F S	Detroit Mich 28th Oct. 1896	1093 Field Ave. Detroit Mich
8	Jones	Morris G.	22	M S	Irwin Pa. 18th. Oct. 1906	Rolling Acres. Irwin Pa.
9	Kase	James. W.	24	M M	Reading Pa. 9th. Feb. 1905	1319 Mineral Spring Rd. Reading Pa.
10	Kennedy	W. Craig	23	M S	Spartanburg S.C. 21st. Dec. 1905	316 S. Converse St. Spartanburg. S. C.
11	Mansbach	Louis	37	M M	New York City 27th Jan. 1892	218-17 Ashburton Ave. Bayside N.Y.
12	Mansbach	Jane.	30	F M	By Marriage	- do -
13	Mansbach	James Louis Jr.	8	M S	New York City 30th Aug. 1920	- do -
14	Mansbach	Ethel.	11	F S	By Virtue of Parents Citizenship	- do -
15	Mansbach	Suzanne	9	F S	New York City 14th Sept. 1919	- do -
16	Murdoch	Cynthia	22	F S	Wabaska Minn Mar. 12th. 1907	210 S. Ash Street. Cookstown Minn.
17	Matthews	William	61	M M	McHenry Ill. July. 23rd. 1868	230 West End Ave. New York
18	Matthews	Eva. C.	55	F M	Warsaw Ill May. 28th. 1874	230 West End. Ave. New York
19	Mackey	Rita E.	28	F S	Valley Mills N.Y. Nov. 25th. 1900	Vernon N.Y.
20	Marshall	Violet	36	F S	Everett Mass 20th. July. 1892	36 School. St. Boston Mass.
21	Nelson	Robert	27	M M	Brush Colo. 16th. Sept. 1902	Pullman Wash.
22	Nelson	Joyce	26	F M	Bloomington Ind. Sept. 2nd. 1902	Pullman Wash
23	Porter	Ruth E.	33	F S	Bridgewater N.Y. 13th. Oct. 1895	Bridgewater N.Y.
24	Powers	Louise H.	34	F S	Troy N.Y. 28th Mar. 1894	Rand Lake Saratoga Co. New York.
25	Robinson	Lucretia	36	F S	Sangerties. N.Y. 26th. Feb. 1893	Box. 216 Route 3. Sangerties. N.Y.
26	Reilstab	Barbara	39	F S	Circuit Court. Boston Mass. April 1925	107 Queensberry St. Boston Mass.
27	Stone	Doris B.	51	F M	Paris Ill. 2nd Sept. 1877	620 Beech Ave. Charleston W. Va.
28	Stone	Marjorie L.	21	F S	Birmingham Ala. 7th. Feb. 1908	620 Beech Ave. Charleston W. Va.
29	Sundberg	Dagne	26	F S	District Court St. Paul. Minn. 1914	879 Iglehart Ave. St Paul Minn.
30	Stone	Walter M.	47	M M	Waltham Mass 26th. Mar. 1883	127 Summer St. Waltham Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

13

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

200

S. S. Minnesota

sailing from

Boulogne

27th July, 1929

Arriving at Port of New York

August 5th, 1929

W. S. S. 121

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME				Yrs.	Mon.		
1	Strang	Benjamin B.	39	M	S	Chatham N.J.		Nov. 6th. 1889	301 Lafayette Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Steele	Lelia	65	F	S	Bataw Aka.		Oct. 24th. 1863	1705 Lenier Place. Washington D.C.
3	Yon	Everett M.	34	M	S	Blountstown Fla.		Jan. 13th. 1895	511 E. Cassiter St. Gainesville Fla.
4	Waring	Anna F.	27	F	S	Scranton Pa.		June 28th. 1902	616 Quebec Place N.W. Washington D.C.
5	Waring	Luther H.	64	M	M	Tyrone Pa.		June. 13th. 1865	616. Quebec Place. N.W. Washington D.C.
6	Waring	Frances F.	63	F	M	Blair Co. Pa.		Aug. 28th. 1866	616. Quebec Place. N.W. Washington D.C.
7	Wahl	Ellie M.	26	F	S	Marvin Iowa.		5th April. 1903	1347. 18th. St. Marvin. Iowa.
8	Wright	Elwood	57	M	M	Bowling Green Va.		Mar. 2nd. 1872	47 Washburn Pl. Caldwell N.J.
9	Wright	Isabel. E.	53	F	M	Rome N.Y.		Mar. 6th. 1876	47 Washburn Pl. Caldwell N.J.
10	Bartlett	Martha	17	F	S	S. Yarmouth Mass		Sept. 24th. 1911	180 Main Hyannis Mass.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

B. Finch
Master

102

[Signature]
Jas. 8/5/29 630

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. Minnesota

sailing from London

July 27th

1929, Arriving at Port of New York

August 5th, 1929

Number

231

W. S. 124

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Bennett	Genevieve L.	39	F	W. San Francisco Cal.	19th Feb. 1890	New England Conservatory of Music Boston Mass.
2	Bennett	Elizabeth R.	16	F	S Boston Mass.	25th July. 1913	New England Conservatory of Music. Boston Mass.
3	Bennett	Margaret C.	11	F	S Boston Mass.	18th Jan. 1918	New England Conservatory of Music Boston Mass.
4	Bottcher	Bernhard	44	M	M	14th. July. 1921 Supreme ct. New York	4139. 48th Street. Long Island City L.I. N.Y.
5	Brown	Ethel Sacher	57	F	S	22nd July 1872 District Court. Baltimore Md. 19th. Nov. 1923.	618 Leveson Ave. Baltimore Md.
6	Cline	James M.	31	M	S Amsterdam N.Y.	31st Dec. 1897	2519 Hallcourt, Berkeley Cal.
7	Conrad	Delano F.	67	M	S Warsaw Ind.	17th Oct. 1861	427 E. Wayne Street. Warsaw Ind.
8	Coolidge	Archibald C.	23	M	M Cambridge Mass.	10th Dec. 1905	23 S. Portland Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
9	Coolidge	Susan	24	F	M Brooklyn N.Y.	22nd. Feb. 1905	23 S. Portland Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
10	Coolidge	Archibald C. Maidon	1	M	S	By virtue of Parents Citizenship.	23 S. Portland Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
11	DalGLISH	Marion Marshall	26	F	S Dover N.H.	28th Feb. 1902	15 Richardson Ave. N. Andover Mass
12	Daniel	Hawthorne	39	M	M Norfolk Neb.	20th Jan. 1890	55 W. 44th Street New York City
13	Daniel	Nelly	36	F	M Omaha Neb.	25th July. 1893	55 W. 44th. St. New York City.
14	Grandfield	Lydia C.	52	F	S Richmond Ind.	17th. Sept. 1877	253 Metropolitan. Atlantic City.
15	Hartung	Alice	39	F	M Garretts Texas	20th Mar. 1890	3277 Perry Ave. Bronx N.Y.
16	Hartung	Anne	41	F	S New York City N.Y.	4th. June. 1898	3277 Perry Ave. Bronx. N.Y.
17	Haughton	Louise S.	28	F	S Richmond Va.	28th Nov. 1900	1033 Avon Rd. Schenectady N.Y.
18	Smith	Eleanor H.	21	F	M Ocean Grove N.Y.	Nov. 26th. 1897	320 Corlies Ave. Allenhurst N.J.
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

W. S. 124
85729-6 20
pm

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. Minnesota sailing from London, July 27th., 1929, Arriving at Port of New York August 5th., 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Hazlehurst	Robert F.	33	M	Baltimore Md.	15th Jan. 1896	911 Essex Rd. Birmingham Ala.
2	Hazlehurst	Lottie	34	F	Spartanburg S.C.	20th Feb. 1895	911 Essex Rd. Birmingham Ala.
3	Hazlehurst	Robert	10	M	Spartanburg S.C.	7th Jan. 1919	911 Essex Rd. Birmingham Ala.
4	Heath	Ada Lee	47	F			Montgomery Ala.
5	Herbert	Clara W.	52	F	Southwick Mass	28th. Oct. 1876	Elkridge Md. 3407 34th Place. Washington D.C.
6	Lacy	Mary	54	F	Port Pleasant W. Va.	14th. Jan. 1876	3407 34th Place. Washington D.C.
7	Jayes	Thomas	41	M		Federal Court. Philadelphia 17th July. 1919	113 Archly St. Stonehurst Pa.
8	Judge	Gladys Max	26	F	Pittsburg Pa.	13th Mar. 1903	5805 Clemens Ave. St. Louis Mo.
9	Kriebel	Ruth	26	F	Philadelphia Pa.	10th Oct. 1902	109 Roslyn Ave. Glenside Pa.
10	McCamie	Jay T.	35	M	Wellsburg W. Va.	1st. July. 1894	2507 Vance Ave. Warwood W. Va.
11	McCamie	Joan W.	28	F		U.S. Dist. Court. Northern District W. Va. May. 13th. 1928	2507 Vance Ave. Warwood W. Va.
12	McCamie	Jeremy	2	M	Wheeling W. Va.	14th Aug. 1928	2507 Vance Ave. Warwood W. Va.
13	McNute	Lila	37	F	Greenville Wis.	6th. Apl. 1892	112 Central St. Louisville Wis.
14	Pattison	Alfred	38	M			49 Clements St. Glen Cove, L.I.
15	Pattison	Nellie	36	F			49 Clements St. Glen Cove, L.I.
16	Porter	Virginia Caroline	25	F	Crockett Va.	9th Dec. 1903	1205 Grove Ave. E. Radford Va.
17	Pound	Pearl Elizabeth	20	F	Fredonia Ka.	1st Dec. 1908	712 Benton Blvd. Kansas City.
18	Sawyer	Ellie McLaren	70	F	St Louis Mo.	15th Oct. 1858	4331. Lindell Blvd. St Louis Mo.
19	Sidell	Jessie	54	F			83 North Parkview Ave. Columbus Ohio.
20	Rand	Thyrre	53	F	Amelia Co. Va.	9th Apl. 1876	206 N. Lombardy St. Richmond Va.
21	Rand	Nancy W.	27	F	Amelia Co. Va.	12th. June. 1902	206 N. Lombardy St. Richmond Va.

Line. 14. Pattison, Alfred transferred to Manifest 4. Line. 15.
Line. 15. Pattison, Nellie, transferred to Manifest 4. Line. 16.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 16-214)

S. S. "MINNESOTA" sailing from LONDON, JULY 27TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York August 5th, 1929

Number 233

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	REEVES	GERTRUDE	45	F	S	13th August 1884 Groton, S.D.		2444 Humbolt Ave. So. Minneapolis.
2	REEVES	GRACE MARY	42	F	S			6 E 44th Street, New York City.
3	THOMAS	BETH G.	49	F	M	Annapolis Md.		3701 McKinley St. Chicago, Ill.
4	THOMAS	ELISE C.	49	F	S	Denham, Calif.		as above
5	TONNISLEY	LOIS K.	29	F	S	14th November, 1899 Tonoka, Kansas.		77 Chestnut Ave., N. Pelham, N.Y.
6	TONNISLEY	ELEANOR	22	F	S	22nd May, 1907 London Eng.	P.P.# 626 3468/428 K By virtue of Parents Citizenship	as above
7	VOYLES	MAY B.	49	F	M	4th September 1879 New Orleans.	57827-572349-Stim By Virtue of Parents Citizenship. Steuben Co. Court. N.Y. May 1926	1459 Henry Clay Ave., New Orleans.
8	WATERS	JOSEPH D.	39	M	M			347 Seneca Road, Hornell, N.Y.
9	WATERS	JESSIE	29	F	M			as above
10	WATERS	JOAN E.	4	F	S	Hornell N.Y.	May 27th. 1925	as above
11	WATERS	JEAN L.	2	F	S	Hornell N.Y.	Aug. 8th. 1926	as above
12	WILLIAMS	MICHAEL	26	M	M		Court Common Pleas. New York City. 1898	Martense 347 XXXXX St. Brooklyn N.Y.
13	WILLIAMS	FLORENCE	47	F	M		By Marriage.	as above
14	YARROW	DONN	23	M	S	2nd October, 1905 Oakland, Cal.		45 Summit Road, Fall River, Mass.
15	CAMPBELL	<i>See 917</i> JAMES LAWRENCE	40	M	S	12th Feb. 1889 Bedford V a.		Springwood, Loudonville, Albany, N.Y.
16	CHAPMAN	MARY E.	74	F	S	30th November, 1854 Philadelphia Pa.		104 W. Corbin Street, Concord, N. Carolina
17	CONKLING	ELGA	44	M	S	Jan. 14th. 1885 Partridge, Kansas.		Frank Conkling, Partridge, Kans.
18	DORE	FLORENCE	24	F	S	14th November, 1904 Odgen, Utah.		375 South Fisher, Blackfoot, Idaho
19	GOLNICK	PAULA	35	F	M	14th July, 1894 Madison, Wis.		372 Mineola Blvd., Mineola, N.Y.
20	GOLNICK	CHARLOTTE	24	F	S	14th July, 1905 Meriden, Conn.		as above
21	HUMMEL	MARTHA R.	2	F	S	10th February, 1873. Burlington, Iowa.		as above
22	HYDE	WALTER WOODBURN	50	M	S	14th August, 1879 New York City.		4109 Locust St. Philadelphia, Pa.
23	LOVITCKI	HERMAN L.	33	M	S	24th October, 1895 New York City.		c/o Box 14, Manhattan, L.I.
24	ROBERTS	DAVID E.	34	M	M	20th May, 1895 Weatherfield, Ohio		3731 Hazelwood Ave., Detroit, Mich.
25	THOMAS	FRED W.	30	M	M	30th December, 1893 Fresno, Ohio		Fresno, Ohio, R.D. 5.
26	THOMAS	CELIA AMES	29	F	M	November 1st 1899 Fresno, Ohio		as above
27	TOD	DOLORES	30	F	M	April 26th 1901 Boston, Mass.		410 Alumni Ave., Los Angeles, Calif
28	Archibald	Clara B.						
29	Archibald	Martha						
30								

Line 3. Taylor, Grace M. transferred to Manifest 4. Line 27
Line 3. Thomas Ruth G. Did not embark.
Line 4. Thomas Elsie C. Did not embark.
Line 29. Archibald, Clara transferred to Manifest 4. Line 26.
Line 29. Archibald, Martha, transferred to Manifest 4. Line 26.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

Printed in England 14-214

S. S. Minnesota sailing from London, 27th July, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York August 5th., 1929

201

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Burns	Sarah G.	37	F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. 19th Feb. 1892	125 Western Parkway, Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Cox	Sarah	54	F	M	Nov 11th 1874 Cam, Mass	164 Vassal Lane Cam, Mass
3	Cox	Olive	29	F	S	Apr 24th 1900 Cambridge Mass	do do
4	Cultriss	Hilde	41	F	M		
5	Cultriss	Elsie	7	F	S	Newark N.J. 11th. April. 1922	259 Lincoln Place Irvington N.J.
6	Cultriss	Donald	5	M	S	Newark N.J. 23rd. July. 1923	259 Lincoln Place Irvington N.J.
7	Campbell	James Jr.	15	M	S		259 Lincoln Place Irvington N.J.
8	Dillon	Lauren	58	M	M	Darien N.Y. 26th Mar. 1871	Springwode Loudonville, N.Y.
9	Dillon	Mary R.	55	F	M	Oneida Ill. 27th. Sept. 1875	Box. 554 Laguna Beach, Cal.
10	Gregg	Marilyn P.	29	F	M	Oscoda Mich. 21st July 1901	Box. 554 Laguna Beach, Cal.
11	Hughes	Harold E.	32	M	M		C/O General Motors, Detroit Mich.
12	Jones	Alice E.	45	F	S		1937. East 74th. St. Los Angeles. Cal.
13	Fay	Addie G.	45	F	M	Chicago Ill 15th Oct. 1883	1661 Washington St. Denver Col.
14	Johnson	Dewey	31	M	M	Salt Lake City Utah 3rd May. 1899	1661 Washington St. Denver Col.
15	Keller	Sue B.	61	F	S	Dec. 28th. 1867 Dubuque. Iowa.	122 E. 7th St. Claremont. Cal.
16	Moody	Ida	46	F	S		5488 Blackstone Ave. Chicago Ill.
17	McKeachie	William E.	25	M	S	New York City Feb. 16th. 1904	265 Harvard St. Cambridge Mass.
18	McQuown	Clara W.	56	F	S	28th April. 1873 Franklin Pa.	1150 New York Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
19	McDowell	Ida P.	34	F	S	14th. July. 1895 Cleveland Ohio	Hotel Room evolt Washington D.C.
20	Porter	Charles W.	25	M	S	Richmond Va. 9th Jan. 1904	17805 Ingleside Ave. Cleveland Ohio.
21	Rice	Grace N.	52	F	M	Battle Creek. Mich 5th April. 1877	3207 Barton Ave. Richmond Va.
22	Rees	Catherine A.	50	F	S		2017 Eye St. N.W. Washington D.C.
23	Stevenson	Mary	60	F	M		69th. St. at Walnut St. upper Derby Pa.
24	Jones	Elaine D.	17	F	S	Lancaster Pa. Sept. 4th. 1911	20. 3rd. Avenue. Claymont. Del.
25	Theophilus	Minnie A.	60	F	M	Kingston Mian 24th. Oct. 1868	402 President Ave. Lancaster Pa.
26	Wright	Grace K.	70	F	M	Newark N.J. 18th. May 1850	Hotel Roosevelt. Washington D.C.
27	Wharf	Richard	23	M	M	Winthrop Mass June 4th. 1906	P.O. Salisbury Mills. Orange Co. N.Y.
28	Wharf	Margaret S.	22	F	M	Midford Mass March. 1907	94 Somerset Ave Winthrop Mass.
29							94 Somerset Ave Winthrop Mass.
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

(Printed in England 14-514)

S. S. Minnesota

sailing from Boulogne

27th July

19

Arriving at Port of New York

August 5th.

19

29

305

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Costello	Florence	43	F	S	Worcester Mass. May 15th. 1886		23 Dale St. Worcester Mass.
2	Costello	Elizabeth E.	33	F	S	Worcester Mass. Mar. 19th. 1886		23 Dale St. Worcester Mass.
3	Coffman	Jack	21	M	S	Owensboro Ky. July 20th 1908		Owensboro Ky.
4	Drever	Mary	41	F	S	Richmond Va. Nov. 6th. 1887		3718 N. 15th St. Phila Pa.
5	Donerhower	Emily	67	F	M	Philadelphia Pa. Feb. 20th. 1862		316 Penna Bldg. Philadelphia Pa.
6	Durham	Alma	29	F	S	Conevay Ark. Sept. 3rd. 1899		934 Santa Barbara Ad. Berkeley Cal.
7	Fagothey	James.	21	M	S	San Francisco Cal. Sept. 8th. 1907		109 E. 50th. St. New York City.
8	Fitz	Barbara	24	F	S	Boston Mass. July 7th. 1903		Peconic L.I. N.Y.
9	Fuller	Juanita	31	F	S	Burnside Mich. Apl. 9th 1898		Midmaples Amelia Ohio
10	Griffin	William	26	M	S	Scarboro-on-Hudson N.Y. Nov. 10th. 1902		65 S. Burnett St. E. Orange N.J.
11	Griffin	Margaret	22	F	S	East Orange N.J. Mar. 23rd. 1907		65 S. Burnett St. E. Orange N.J.
12	Horne	Matilda	55	F	S	Ellenville N.J. July. 6th. 1874		U.S.N. Hospital. Washington D.C.
13	Hines	Thomas E.	63	M	M	Albany N.Y. April 22nd. 1866		2525 Morris Ave. Fordham N.Y.
14	Vernon	Mary E.	50	F	S	Madison N.Y. Sept. 19th. 1878		3929 Locust St. W. Phila Pa.
15	Harris	Sallie	53	F	M	Philadelphia Pa. Mar. 26th. 1876		1226 South 56th. Philadelphia Pa.
16	Henney	David	45	M	M	Hartford Conn. June. 5th. 1884		1037 Farmington Ave. Hartford Conn.
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Charles J. ...
Dr. 8/1/19 635

By ...
Martin

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10

No

, 19

M.

, from

206
Aug 1890

B. I. MINNESOTA 8/6/29

* See list of races on back board.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

25 JUL 1924

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF BOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "MINNESOTA"

arriving at NEW YORK.

24th JUL 10th Aug 1924, from the port of LONDON.

208

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FINCH	Ernest			Master	27th July	LONDON	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	160	
2	SEYMOUR	Arthur			Chief Officer					58				5-10	184	
3	STEER	Charles	71586		1st "					50				5-8	140	
4	PULLEN	Thomas	430730		2nd. "					52				5-7	160	
5	HILL	Charles	1025487		3rd. "					28				5-11	155	
6	SULLIVAN	William	R 1203		4th. "					26				5-10	160	
7	GANN	Henry			5th. "					28				6-0	175	
8	Mc CONNELL	Thomas	45852		Carpenter					54				5-11	155	
9	GLADSTONE	Thomas	1003746		" Mate					28				5-6	160	FAILED TO JOIN
10	FOREMAN	Ernest	936894		Bosun					36				5-3	157	
11	HAWKIN	James	050110		" Mate					39				5-7	140	
12	ARO	Henry	960012		Lamps					55		FINISH	FINLAND	5-1	160	
13	GRIFFEN	Henry	107484		Q. Master					25		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-3	140	
14	WADHAM	Arthur	70107		"					25				5-8	154	
15	NEWMAN	Thomas	970089		"					38				5-4	135	
16	WESTON	John	1042884		"					31				5-10	156	
17	ASCOTT	Arthur	1093762		Sol. Deckman					38				5-9	160	
18	JAMES	Fred	109398		A.B.					35				5-4	140	
19	Mc DOWELL	Alfred	R 111776		"					25				6-1	160	FAILED TO JOIN
20	SLATTER	William	R 37640		"					24				5-7	151	
21	WADHAMS	William	1004352		"					56				5-5	150	
22	KIRBY	John	1130792		"					25				5-7	163	FAILED TO JOIN
23	COURTNEY	Charles	2882		"					23				5-4	138	
24	WHEATLEY	Arthur	1105877		"					28				5-6	172	
25	BAGGOTT	William	1057070		"					21				5-7	136	FAILED TO JOIN
26	HAY	Neil	R 93390		"					32				5-5	145	
27	JAMISON	John	110030		"					33				5-1	172	FAILED TO JOIN
28	BLACKMAN	Ernest	22394		"					33				5-6	147	
29	PATIENCE	William	105528		"					34				5-4	160	
30	MAC LEOD	Kenneth	Rn39342		"					28				5-4	136	FAILED TO JOIN

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY LTD.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 86 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 85 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 42 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"MINNESOTA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**.Sailed **10th. Aug., 1929**, from the port of **LONDON**

299

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	1	JACKSON	William	1139081	A.B.	27th July	LONDON	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	145	FAILED TO JOIN
32	2	Ahern	John	1081176	"					47				5-1	162	
33	3	PARRY	Arthur	R 8329	"					26				5-5	147	
34	4	SKINNER	William	1126384	"					29				5-4	149	
35	5	CHURCHILL	Edward	1030986	"					26				5-5	146	
36	6	FIELDER	Joseph	R 26196	"					33				5-9	141	
37	7	BARRIE	Andrew	1031092	"					28				5-4	125	
38	8	KING	John	74895	"					28				5-7	139	FAILED TO JOIN
39	9	MURPHY	John	1-72988	"					19				5-7	143	FAILED TO JOIN
40	10	THURSTON	Ernest	1266324	Deck Boy.					18				5-5	121	
41	11	BLAIR	James	R 45783	"					19				5-7	136	
42	12	DEAN	Cyril	R 465175	"					16				5-7	162	
43	13	VINCENT	Charles		"					16				5-10	164	FAILED TO JOIN
1st 44	14	Swann	John	R 08455	A.B.					37				5-7	140	
1st 45	15	McKAY	DONALD	R 45926	"					22				5-6	138	
1st 46	16	Castle	Thomas	787074	"					65				5-5	146	
1st 47	17	MacGregor	Hector	R 49357	"					32				5-8	140	
61	18	LADGEN	Harry	108498	Purser					39				5-9	155	
62	19	DIEZ	Luis	1043236	Asst Purser					29				5-7	146	
63	20	BEAN	John	1089153	Surgeon					51				5-6	151	
64	21	HAMMOND	Reginald	710028	1st. W.O.					32				5-8	142	
65	22	CORBETT	John	950214	2nd. "					32				5-6	152	
66	23	STEVENSON	Robert		3rd.					28				5-8	130	FAILED TO JOIN
67	24	BEAMES	James		Bandmaster					53				5-5	140	
68	25	GRIEVE	Reginald	1084063	Bandman					27				5-7	150	
69	26	KNIGHT	Sydney		"					26				5-4	160	
1st 27	27	SMITH	THOMAS	1st VIYAGE.	CARPENTERS MATE.					22				5-6	142	
1st 28	28	Morrison	John	R 66300	A.B.					26				5-8	142	
1st 29	29	Briselden	Sidney	1118794	"					23				5-4	144	
30	30	Ferguson	Donald		"					29				5-7	140	

Line
Owners

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "MINNESOTA", arriving at NEW YORK, 5th August, 1929, from the port of LONDON

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) No. of seaman's identification card	(5) Length of service at sea	(6) Position in ship's company	(7) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(8) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(9) Whether able to read	(10) Age	(11) Sex	(12) Race	(13) Nationality	(14) Height	(15) Weight	(16) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						When	Where									
81	1	LAVEROCK	Alex.	724752	Ch. Engineer	27th. July	LONDON	NO	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	150	
82	2	WATSON	Thomas	718238	Sen. 2nd."					36				5-7	165	
83	3	STOTT	James	953720	2nd."					42				5-11	170	
84	4	BULL	Herbert	1032506	Jun. 2nd."					40				5-9	175	
85	5	BROWN	John	972183	Sen. 3rd."					32				5-11	170	
86	6	WILLIAMS	Arthur	100900	3rd."					34				5-6	154	FAILED TO JOIN
87	7	MILLS	John	1090519	Jun 3rd."					29				5-9	164	
88	8	HARLAND	John	109485	Sen. 4th."					26				5-8	170	
89	9	SPENCE	James	R 27064	4th."					25				5-7	154	
90	10	HICKS	William	R 27370	Jun. 4th."					24				5-6	160	
91	11	HUNTER	George	R 58058	Sen. 5th."					23				5-7	144	
92	12	DEAS	John	R 4959	Jun. 5th"					27				5-5	160	
93	13	NEILL	John	37700	Sen 6th."					25				5-8	167	
94	14	BALLARD	Lionel		Jun. 6th."					21				5-6	148	
95	15	GOODAY	John	879472	1st. Elect.					39				5-10	150	
96	16	TURNER	Charles	1188234	2nd. "					24				6-0	171	
97	17	STEWART	Henry	439424	Donkeyman					37				5-10	175	
98	18	GRUZKA	Harry	593019	"					36				5-7	160	
99	19	FRANKHAM	James	938878	Eng Stores					43				5-5	146	
100	20	BERRY	Edward	569619	Greaser					38				5-6	135	
101	21	NEWLAND	James	7066062	"					46				5-6	142	
102	22	VENTON	Samuel	877813	"					33				5-4	125	
103	23	LEIGHTON	Arthur	967964	"					39				5-10	159	
104	24	BRINKWORTH	Frank	638326	"					30				5-7	160	
105	25	MOSS	William	399122	"					40				5-1	154	
106	26	COLLYER	Fred	933065	"					29				5-11	145	
107	27	CHALLENGER	Richard	706537	"					40				6-1	159	
108	28	AUSTIN	Richard	956538	"					29				5-7	140	
109	29	STRICKFUSS	Harry	613084	"					54				5-7	140	
110	30	MILLS	Edward	390628	"					50				5-6	135	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

IC TRANSPORT COMPANY LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"MINNESOTA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **5th** **20th** **AUGUST**, **1929**, from the port of **LONDON**

211

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
111	1	HAWES	Samuel	663022	GREASER	27th. July	LONDON	NO	YES	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	140	
112	2	WHEELING	William	829733	OILMAN					40				5-10	162	FAILED TO JOIN
113	3	McARTHUR	William	877654	"					30				5-4	160	
114	4	CRONIN	Edward	R63947	"					30				5-6	140	
115	5	Blake	Thomas	401959	"					58				5-4	154	
116	6	COOK	John	R31260	"					26				5-9	170	
117	7	NICHOLSON	Arthur	1090570	"					41				5-6	154	FAILED TO JOIN
118	8	BARNES	John	1063611	"					31				5-6	164	
119	9	SADDLER	Alfred	R49271	"					41				5-1	150	
120	10	STEVENS	Arthur	1108826	"					30				5-8	160	
121	11	BAXTER	Charles	1108810	"					20				5-0	127	FAILED TO JOIN
122	12	ROBINSON	Robert	R31909	CLEANER					53				5-2	150	
123	13	FRASER	Frank	888044	"					47				5-2	161	
124	14	HAYWOOD	Ernest	R 53304	"					20				5-1	139	
125	15	WILLIAMS	James	R 56241	"					18				5-2	136	
126	16	REGAN	Joseph	817560	"					43				5-7	135	
127	17	Hayes	John	1116561	CLEANER MESSMAN.					52				5-3	170	
128	18	Brock	Thomas C.	1127113	Oilman					36				5-11	164	
129	19	Sullivan	Thomas	287687	Messman					55				5-6	143	
130	20	SHORT	JOHN	-	HORSE MAN					56				5-5	154	
131	21	PARKER	THOMAS	-	do					19				5-6	138	FAILED TO JOIN
132	22	HARRISON	FERDY	-	do					19				5-9	146	FAILED TO JOIN
133	23	RICHARDS	HERBERT	R00449	DECK BOY					17				5-8	154	
134	24															
135	25															
136	26															
137	27															
138	28															
139	29															
140	30															

Line

Owners

Local Agents

PACIFIC TRANSPORT COMPANY LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of
Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 899) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 86 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 85 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "MINNESOTA", arriving at NEW YORK 5th 10th August, 1929, from the port of LONDON.

212

(1) No on list	(3) NAME IN FULL		(8) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
202	1	SIMKIN	William	754537	Chief Steward	29th July	LONDON	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-3	144	
203	2	ROBERTS	John	726008	2nd. "					46				5-2	200	
204	3	HILTON	Robert	721762	Stores					28				5-4	125	
204	4	JAMES	Alfred	752306	Asst. "					30				5-5	135	
205	5	BEAN	Albert	727241	Asst. "					19				5-6	134	
206	6	WICKES	Harry	820758	Sal. Stwd.					39				5-7	140	
207	7	McDONALD	William	855424	2nd. "					36				5-4	136	
208	8	ASHEROOK	Bertram	737610	3rd. "					24				5-7	142	
209	9	COOPER	Harry	658177	Smokeroom					33				5-5	165	
210	10	MOREHOUSE	Edward	1114938	Lounge					42				5-7	162	
211	11	ARNOLD	James	1086376	Deck					42				5-1	163	
212	12	PATEMAN	Henry	982944	Bath Room					27				5-0	174	
213	13	TYLER	Frederick	475418	"					40				5-1	168	
214	14	VANDENHEEDE	Victor	64414	Linenkeeper					32				5-7	133	
215	15	FAIRCHILD	Albert	1036278	B.R.Stwd.					45				5-4	162	
216	16	COATS	Alex.	558063	"					49				5-7	130	
217	17	GRANT	Henry	517701	"					49				5-6	132	
218	18	CUE	Edward	1094087	"					50				5-4	145	
219	19	HUTTON	Edward	563424	"					34				5-3	132	
220	20	WOODS	Frederick	1105832	"					41				5-1	144	
221	21	SAGE	Edward	657708	"					36				5-4	154	
222	22	WEST	Walter	726255	"					38				5-3	150	FAILED TO JOIN
223	23	TOMKINS	Charles	1084950	"					42				5-4	154	
224	24	PATON	Charles	859462	"					21				5-7	150	
225	25	HIDE	Albert	1081094	"					34				5-6	154	
226	26	ASHLEY	Charles	668609	Bugler & Bath					22				5-3	163	
227	27	PLEWING	Donald	1013488	Asst. Stwd.					31				5-1	144	FAILED TO JOIN
228	28	VIAN	Frederick	757208	"					24				5-6	129	
229	29	LAWRENCE	Leslie	1036482	"					26				5-3	162	
230	30	CHATTERTON	David	1068094	"					24				5-1	133	

Line.

Owner.
Local Agents.

ANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 86 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 85 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"MINNESOTA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **5th** **10th** August, 19 **29**, from the port of **LONDON**

213

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
231	1	GRANT	Arthur	104835	Ast. Stwd.	29th. July	LONDON	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	163	
232	2	GREENE	Albert		"					50				5-6	174	FAILED TO JOIN
233	3	FARMER	Arthur	710391	"					36				5-6	154	FAILED TO JOIN
234	4	PRICE	Arthur	R 49877	"					22				5-5	134	
235	5	SPROUL	William	770868	"					31				5-4	134	
236	6	GAHAGAN	William	1054393	"					36				6-0	156	
237	7	HAMILTON	Reginald	1053957	"					28				5-6	149	
238	8	BRITTON	Albert	292709	"					50				5-4	142	
239	9	EDWARDS	Joseph	1040382	"					27				5-6	140	
240	10	MURLEY	William	1040121	"					27				5-6	140	
241	11	HIPPER	John	570007	"					54				5-10	163	
242	12	DUDLEY	William	114289	"					44				5-6	140	
243	13	STARKEY	John	990614	"					27				5-10	164	
244	14	WILE	Cecil	1039304	"					35				5-5	138	
245	15	McDONALD	Peter	1066322	"					40				5-10	164	
246	16	JONES	William	63368	"					45				5-9	159	
247	17	HEYDON	William	112922	"					46				5-5	149	
248	18	MATTHEWS	Harold	710350	"					18				5-6	146	FAILED TO JOIN
249	19	CHEATER	Charles	938836	"					27				5-9	154	
250	20	FIELDHOUSE	Fred	877710	"					39				5-6	167	
251	21	BEDFORD	Percy	R 46198	Ch. Bkts.					36				5-4	150	
252	22	ROWLEY	Laurence	R 50965	Ast. "					19				5-6	137	FAILED TO JOIN
253	23	CORFIELD	William	R 37804	Nightwatch					30				5-5	140	
254	24	GEARING	Thomas	640032	"					36				5-6	146	FAILED TO JOIN
255	25	STONE	Alan	13697	Printer					26				5-10	140	FAILED TO JOIN
256	26	BENDLE	George	R 50730	Bell Boy.					16				5-4	132	FAILED TO JOIN
257	27	HAWKING	Norman	R 86302	"					17				5-5	127	FAILED TO JOIN
258	28	LEE	Charles	564245	Barber					46				5-6	152	
259	29	PATTEN	Albert	R 32264	Capt. Stwd.					22				5-4	136	
260	30	WAKEFIELD	William	838180	Off. Bkwd.					40				5-4	132	

Line

Local Agents

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of
Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department,
and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival,
and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews
(Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal
immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the
manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place
it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal
immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed
on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where
they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the
port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by
regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner,
agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered,
all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such
alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of
any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such
immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed
thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and
also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who
have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to
deliver either of the said list of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report
such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of
arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a
true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending
the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such
fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*,
That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum
sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 86 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said
section or to that prescribed by section 95 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has
been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"MINNESOTA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **5th** **20th** **Aug.**, 19 **29**, from the port of **LONDON**

214

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) No. of seaman's identification card	(5) Length of service at sea	(6) Position in ship's company	(7) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(8) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(9) Whether able to read	(10) Age	(11) Sex	(12) Race*	(13) Nationality	(14) Height	(15) Weight	(16) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						When	Where									
261	1	CHAPMAN	Harry	905290	Asst. Off. Stwd.	29th. July	LONDON	NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	160	FAILED TO JOIN
262	2	CONNELLEY	Noel	R 10483	Eng. Stwd.					19				5-9	150	
263	3	ROHAN	James	R 9058	Asst. "					20				5-4	136	
264	4	DOVE	Albert	R 66308	Eng. Boy.					18				5-6	147	
265	5	JOHNSON	Robert	35890	"					22				5-5	149	
266	6	McVICAR	Albert	745230	Chief Panta					45				5-6	142	
267	7	WOODS	Frank	R 6612	2nd. "					22				5-4	132	
268	8															FAILED TO JOIN
269	9	McCOURTNEY	Douglas		Pantry Boy.					16				5-5	134	
270	10	LARKIN	Lawrence	717497	Chef.					42				5-9	162	
271	11	WILLIAMS	Frank	9672870	2nd. Cook.					26				5-7	132	
272	12	STILWELL	Richard	867470	3rd. "					35				5-1	137	
273	13	LAFFERTY	Reginald	R 15084	Veg. Cook.					23				5-6	164	
274	14	LOBBLEY	Harold	R 66290	Asst. "					21				5-4	162	
275	15	HILE	Harry	263163	" "					50				5-7	171	FAILED TO JOIN
276	16	BARTON	Edward	1055454	" "					33				5-5	162	
277	17	HOPPER	Leonard	R 35452	Scullion					25				5-7	156	
278	18	WILD	Ellis	R 66302	"					21				5-7	146	
279	19	BRADBURY	John	990966	Ships Cook,					28				5-6	149	
280	20	ANDERSON	James	900922	Asst. "					45				5-4	178	
281	21	ROBERTS	William	111884	Butcher					26				5-7	178	
282	22	REA	Oliver	1106575	2nd. "					42				5-4	160	FAILED TO JOIN
283	23	BINGHAM	Jack	R 70701	3rd. "					23				5-8	164	
284	24	YORK	Ronald	1047036	Baker					25				5-9	180	
285	25	ALDRIDGE	Leonard	26929	3rd. "					21				5-7	162	
286	26	WOOD	Leslie	1084848	2nd. "					21				5-7	154	
287	27	BEACON	Bernard	R 14786	Asst. "					19				5-6	134	
288	28	BROWN	Florence	R 31840	Stewardess					47	F			5-4	136	
289	29	POMPER	Geraldine	1083238	"					40	F			5-5	142	
290	30	DIVALL	Lena	R 66295	"					35	F			5-1	135	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

TIC TRANSPORT COMPANY LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 696
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "MINNESOTA", arriving at NEW YORK, 5th August, 1929, from the port of LONDON

215

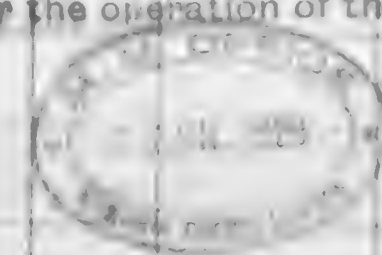
(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					When	Where									
291	1	ROGERS	James	R 52291	Plateman	29th. July LONDON	NO	YES	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	147	FAILED TO JOIN
292	2	SMITH	George		"				20				5-7	153	FAILED TO JOIN
293	3	WILD	Edward	71827	Platboy				18				5-8	148	
294	4	CAMPBELL	Edward	755514	Hesp.Atttdt.				55				5-6	152	
295	5	EDWARDS	Joseph	238535	Asst Stwd.				48				5-6	140	
296	6	THORPE	John	1131773	"				20				5-7	156	
297	7	GROSS	Thomas	962479	Asst Cook				49				5-4	140	FAILED TO JOIN
298	8	GODDARD	Clarence	1094439	Asst Stwd.				23				5-6	153	
299	9	PARR ANGELL	Frederick	1127342	"				23				5-4	138	
300	10	PENNELL	Leonard	R 2425	"				21				5-7	156	
1st.	11	MERCER	Robert	1124321	"				23				5-8	140	
1st.	12	POULTER	ALBERT	1132146	Printer				46				5-10	154	
1st.	13	Johnston	Thomas L.	R. 35796	Asst. Offrs				21				5-7	142	
1st.	14	HORRIGAN	James.	1051888	Steward				33				5-6	140	
1st.	15	GASKIN	Clifford	R. 17282	Asst. Cook				38				5-7	148	
1st.	16	TUPPER	William	R. 46069	End. Butcher				18				5-6	140	
1st.	17	PHILLIPS	Reginald	R. 27241	Plateman Asst. Cook				20				5-5	142	
1st.	18	*KERR.	ALEXANDER.	1033492	ASST STEWARD				35				5-8	150	
1st.	19	NEUMANN	GEORGE.	701569	N. W.				55				5-5	140	
1st.	20	LEE	SHAMUEL	1st VOYAGE	SEAMAN N.				25				5-6	142	
1st.	21	PALMER	ALBERT E		N. W.				54				5-11	175	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 407
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
via
Date JUL 26 1929
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.



Service No. 8922
Fee \$2 - 85.44

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Line

Owners

Local Agents

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. Linch, MASTER, of the MINNESOTA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

X 1-8.

E. Linch
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

NEW YORK,

MASTER

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 86 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 85 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 890
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MINNESOTA, arriving at NEW YORK, 5th August, 1929, from the port of LONDON.

216

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1st	1	ALCOCK	Robert	1st Voyage	J. 6th. Engr.	27. July. 29	LONDON	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	5.7	144	
1st	2	Eaton	William	1088932	Asst. Bootman	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	140	
1st	3	Moull	Charles.	R. 71807	Engrs. Boy	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	137	
1st	4	Mackinnon	Bernard	1st Voyage	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.9	142	
1st	5	Giles	Frederick	606632	Oilman	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	148	
1st	6	Shone	Herbert	1135308	Asst. Steward	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	154.	
1st	7	Walker	George S.	1st Voyage	3rd Wireless Operator	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.10	152	
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

TOTAL = 197

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 407
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
Date JUL 27 1929
Vice Consul
Stamp
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date provided the passport is not used to be valid for that period)



ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY LTD.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-5-3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Linch, MASTER, of the MINNESOTA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

#9.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1934,
NEW YORK
Immigrant Inspector.

E. Linch
 Master, First or Second Officer.
 MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

191242

AUG 14 1929

I, CHARLES W. ALLEN, Surgeon of the AMER. STEAMSHIP CALIFORNIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH PITTSBURGH, PENNA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

217

Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards Removed
Checked

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 19 29

at

Charles W. Allen
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, or at any place where changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL
		1st	2nd	3rd	4th	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	
1st Cabin	1					10	2			12
2nd Cabin	9					18	2			35
3rd Cabin	1									1
4th Cabin	11					28	2			49

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin 3 10 13
2nd Cabin 17 18 35
3rd Cabin 1 1 2
4th Cabin 21 28 49

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CALIFORNIA . Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA , AUG. 2, 1929 , 19

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town	
1	DIPLOMAT	Alfonso	Lieut. Rafael	33		M	M	Ass't Military Attach	yes		yes	Cuban	Sp. Amer.	01-83	Habana, Cuba	01-83				83
2	DIPLOMAT	Alfonso	Odila	25		F	M	H'Wife	yes		yes	do	do	01-83	WIFE OF ABOVE					83
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

AUGUST 5, 1929

, 19

218

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES E. ROBERTS, MASTER, of the AMER. STEAMSHIP CALIFORNIA from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1919

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which (citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles W. Allen, Surgeon of the Amer. Steamship CALIFORNIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pittsburgh Pittsburgh, Pa., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

219

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 19 19

at Pittsburgh, Pa.

Charles W. Allen
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CALIFORNIA. Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL Canal ZONE, JULY 30TH, 1928

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUG. 5TH.

1929

330

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any, other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James E. Roberts MASTER, of the Amer. Steamship CALIFORNIA, from CRISTO BAL CANAL ZONE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1917
at San Francisco
James E. Roberts
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 101

(Printed in England) 14-500

S. S.

CALIFORNIA

sailing from CRISTOPAL, CANAL ZONE, JULY 30TH., 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK AUG. 5TH.

, 19 29

W. & S. 142 221

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Alvarez	Adolph	35	M	M	Ponce, P.R.	Nov. 3, 1893	Univ. of P.R. Mayaguez P.R.
2	Baker	Marion	26	F	S	Wayville NY	Nov. 28 1903	142 St. Andrews Lane Glen Cove, L.I.
3	Panelli	Salvador	29	M	M	New Rochelle NY	Nov. 8, 1899	450 Pilchard Rd. New Rochelle, NY
4	French	Robert	24	M	W	Steuben Co. Bath NY	Jan. 14 1855	Bakersfield, Calif
5	Gilmere	Werner	28	M	M	Jack Co. Texas	Nov. 7, 1900	26 E'way New York City
6	Heck	Robert	24	M	S	Bethlehem Pa	Dec 19, 1904	35 College Ave New Brunswick, N.J.
7	Perry	Ruth	26	F	S	Brookville, NY	June 19, 1903	38 Marlow St. New York City
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

John C. ...
AUG 2 1929
9.05 a

119

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-608

S. S.

CALIFORNIA

sailing from

HAVANA, CUBA

AUG. 2, 1929, 19

, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

AUG. 5, 1929

, 19

W. & S. LAG.

Number 103

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Alvarez	Thelma	25	F	M	Phila. Pa. Aug. 31, 1904		5015 Spruce Street Phila, Pa.
2	Hedges	Burk	18	M	S	Patchogue, L.I. March 30 1912		Oglethorpe University Georgia 37 Stratford Rd Rockville Center L.I.
3	Lyons	Albert	43	M	M	New York City Aug. 16, 1887		
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*John C. ... Inspector
Aug 5 '29*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES W ALLEN, Surgeon of the SS CALIFORNIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY-SEVEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURG PITTSBURG, PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles W. Allen
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 5th day of AUGUST, 19 29
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J. H. Montgomery
J. H. Montgomery
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CALIFORNIA

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

AUGUST 2, 1929, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
				Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Freeman	Alfred E	38		M	M	Accountant	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Great Britain English	Ontario Canada	Hamilton	18	Lima, Peru	July 17, 1929	Peru	Lima
2		Gonzales	Oscar	19		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Candelaria	399	Habana, Cuba	July 31, 1929	Cuba	Habana
3		Herrera	Rafael L.	19		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	324	Habana, Cuba	July 25, 1929	Cuba	Habana
4		Yglesia	Manuel	19		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	247	Habana, Cuba	July 17, 1929	Cuba	Habana
5	RES. USA. RET.	Lopez	Felix	20		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		Cienfuegos, Cuba	Sept. 4, 1928	Cuba	Camajuain
6	RES. USA. RET.	Matute	Fred	23		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana				US	New York
7	TEMP. STAY	Mazon	Enrique	22		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		Havana, Cuba	July 12, 1928	Cuba	Havana
8		Perez	Gregorio	28		M	S	Business	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	278	Habana, Cuba	July 20, 1929	Cuba	Havana
9		Quera	Vincente	23		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	410	Habana, Cuba	Aug. 2, 1929	Cuba	Havana
10	TEMP. STAY	Smoronski	Kopel	25		M	S	Photographer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Polish	Poland	Lida	67	Habana, Cuba	June 4, 1929	Cuba	Havana
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-611

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

AUGUST 5, 1929

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

224

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES E ROBERTS MASTER, of the SS CALIFORNIA, from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of AUGUST, 19 20
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES W ALLEN, Surgeon of the SS CALIFORNIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY-SEVEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURG PITTSBURG, PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

225

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 19 29
at NEW YORK, NY.

Charles W. Allen
SURGEON

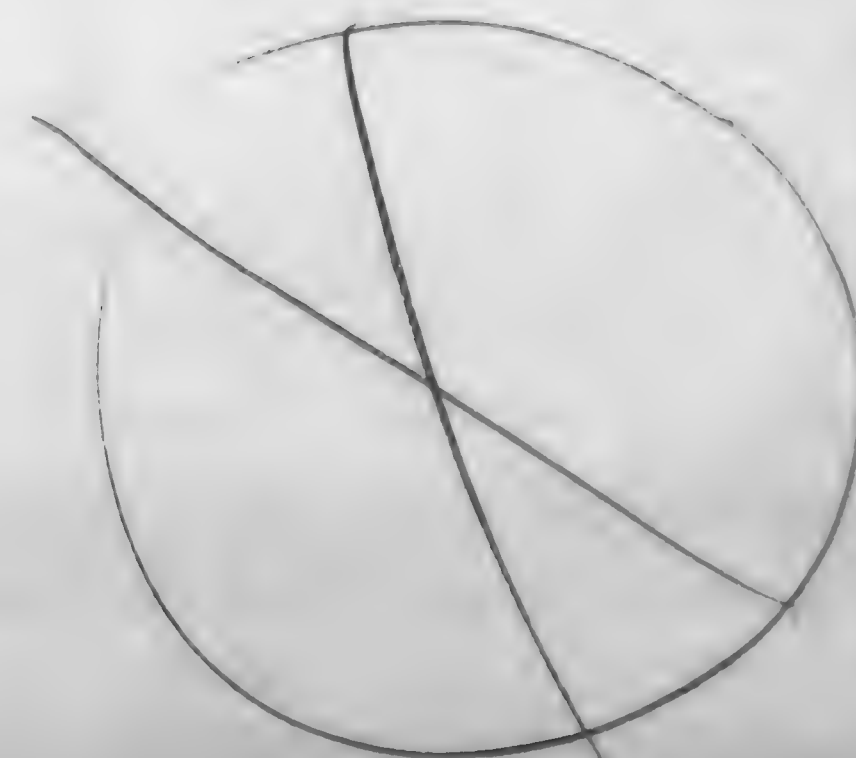
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. CALIFORNIA

Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

AUGUST 30, 1929 19

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 5, 1929, 19

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

226

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for such final destination to such final destination)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization					Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Hair		Eyes
1	Friend-Joe Fidanque Panama City RP	N Y	New York	Yes Husband	Yes	No	---	Guillermo Almenar 34 Poplar St Bklyn, NY	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 4	Dk	Bl	Br	----		
2	Friend-T.N. Drake Ancon, C. Z.	N Y	New York	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	3mo. N Y	G.S. Lombana 57th NYC General Motors Sport Rio de Janeiro, Brazil	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 3	Fr	Bl	Bl	----		
3	Friend: M. Levy Happyland, Panama City RP	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	4 N Y	In Transit in 2 days to/	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 4	Fr	Bl	Bl	----		
4	As Above	do	do	Yes Self	Yes	No	----	As above	Yes	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 2	Dk	Bl	Bl	----		
5	Dr. W. James Panama City, RP	Returning to Panama Minn. Duluth after	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	Citizen of United States	5801 Glenwood St. Duluth, Minn.	Citizen of United States	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 9	Fr	Br	Bl	----		
6	As above	do	do	do Husband	Yes	No	----	As above	Yes	2 months	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 5	Fr	Br	Br	----		
7	Mother: Carmen de Urbina Aranjuez, San Jose, CR	N Y	New York	Yes Self	Yes	No	----	Brother: Jose Urbina 121 West 90th St New York	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 6	Dk	Br	Br	----		
8	Mother: Francisca Yoaza 4th St. Panama City RP	N Y	New York	Yes Self	Yes	No	----	Brother: R S Miller Passaic, New Jersey	Yes	6 mo.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 7	Dk	Br	Br	----		
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES E. ROBERTS MASTER, of the SS CALIFORNIA, from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of AUGUST, 19 29
at NEW YORK, NY.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be continued to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

104

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CALIFORNIA

sailing from

HAVANA, CUBA

AUGUST 2, 1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 5, 1929, 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs	Mos.					
1	Hanning	Helen	35	-	F	S	New York, N. Y. Jan. 30, 1893		311 W 97th St. New York NY
2	Richman	Elizabeth	25	-	F	S		May 28, 1929 District Court of United States	2045 - 60th St. Brooklyn, N Y
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

AUG 5 1929

9:20 a

114

- IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

102

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CALIFORNIA

sailing from

CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

JULY 30

, 1929, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUGUST 5, 1929, 192

233

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.						
1	Benagh	Elma L.	37	-	M	Canton, Kentucky Dec. 5, 1892		3808 Richland Ave. Nashville, Tenn.
2	Bryant	William D	28	-	M	Richmond, Va. April 8, 1901		Block Island, Rhode Island
3	Chrisco	Edith	25	-	F	Baden, North Carolina March 12, 1904		Baden, North Carolina
4	Day	Jean	22	-	F	New York, N. Y. Oct. 30, 1906		Floral Park, L. I. New York
5	Gavitt	Frank	21	-	M	Newton, Kansas July 7, 1908		Wichita, Kansas
6	Gary	William T.	22	-	M	Richmond, Va. Mar 12, 1907		17 West Grace, Richmond, Va.
7	Glines	Helen	29	-	F	Providence, R. I. April 7, 1900		113 Comstock Ave. Providence R I
8	Graham,	Robert	55	-	M	Norwich, Conn. Nov. 2, 1873		Taftsville, Conn.
9	Hallowell	William L.	23	-	M	West Medford, Mass. Aug. 18, 1906		Readville, Mass.
10	Landau	Max	38	-	M		SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK March 31, 1924	1800 Broadway, San Francisco, Cal.
11	Read	Nellie C.	48	-	F	Providence, R. I. Sept. 7, 1881		240 Lockwood St. Providence, RI
12	Richardson	Mildred	36	-	F	Norfolk, Virginia July 25, 1893		410 Pembroke Ave. Norfolk, Va.
13	Richardson	Betty	10	-	F	Norfolk, Va. Aug. 22, 1919		As above
14	Todd	Florence T.	29	-	F	Hurlock, Maryland Oct. 16, 1889		404 Olney Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
15	Zinn	Aaron S.	63	-	M	Logansport, Ind. Aug. 26, 1865		1929 Ocean View, Los Angeles, Cal.
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

AUG 5 1929

115

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHARLES W ALLEN, Surgeon of the SS CALIFORNIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY-SEVEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURG PITTSBURG, PA., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of AUGUST, 19 29

at NEW YORK

J.R. Montgomery
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. CALIFORNIA

Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

JULY 30, 1929, 19

716

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

AUGUST 5, 1929

19

230

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES E. ROBERTS, MASTER of the SS CALIFORNIA, from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Roberts
MASTER _____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27TH day of AUGUST, 19 29
at NEW YORK, NY.

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 8 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFFICE OF IMMIGRATION

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATIONDECK DEPARTMENT SHEET #1,
VOYAGE #14-1924

231

STEAMSHIP

called the

CALIFORNIA

Arr-8-5-29

is composing the Crew of the American

NEW YORK

(Insert rig)

SAN FRANCISCO VIA HAVANA, PANAMA, SAN DIEGO

, bound for

LOS ANGELES

whereof

J. E. ROBERTS

is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT Feet In.	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
1 Greene Samuel	1 Conn	USA	40	5 10	dk	blk blk	Chr, Officer	Wife: Mildred 234 William	
2 Hudson Otto	2 NY	USA	38	5 8	dk	" "	1st "	St New London Conn Mo: Barbara	
3 Manley Hans	3 Sweden	USA	31	6 0	fr	lt bl	2nd "	1781 W 3rd St Bklyn NY Wife: Ruth 98 Vermont St 24	
4 Connors Harry	4 New Jersey	USA	40	5 11	"	" "	3rd "	Gramercy 31 Charles D. Nolan NY	
5 Barr William	5 NY	USA	30	5 8	fr	bn bl	Jr. 3rd Off.	1126 Ontario Ave Yng Falls Mo: Beatrice 20 Summit Ave	
6 Torrence John	6 Kans	USA	32	5 8	dk	blk blk	Ex. 3rd "	Popota NJ Aunt: Mrs E Schull Cal	
7 Gilfillan William	7 Colo	USA	32	5 9	fr	bn bn	Purser	1189 E 1st St Long Beach Ca Mother: Helen	
8 Neely David	8 New York	USA	26	5 10	fr	blk bl	Sr. Asst. Pur.	104 Rogers Ave Bklyn NY Sister: Loretta	
9 Tolman Robert	9 Mass	USA	29	5 10	fr	lt lt	Jr. "	11 Maple Road Watertown LI Mother: Minnie Fred NY	
10 Golding Vincent	10 New Jersey	USA	24	5 7	dk	blk blk	Sr. Clerk	107 Preston St Ridgefield Sister: Mrs E. Schull	
11 Paegler Edward	11 Ind	USA	36	5 11	fr	bn bn	Jr. Clerk	32 Elm St Passaic, N.J. Bro: Otto	
12 Allen Charles	12 Vt	USA	24	5 10	fr	gy bl	Surgeon	201 Geary St SF Calif Bro: Walter	
13 Thiesse Otto	13 Germany	USA	40	5 9	fr	bn bl	Sr. Radio	Berkeley Calif Father: Fred	
14 Vikes Demetrios	14 Greece	USA	29	5 7	dk	blk blk	Jr. "	38 Eagle St., Berlin, Ger. Pa: George	
15 De la Hunt Joseph	15 Miss	USA	33	5 9	"	" "	3rd "	32 Grove St Piquette Greece Mo: Maggie	
16 Langenfeldt John	16 Latvia	USA	43	5 11	fr	lt bl	Carpenter	790 W Garland St Memphis Fr: B. Viscner	
17 Sepp John	17 Esth	Esth	33	5 8	fr	" "	Carp's Mate	174 Zabriskie St J.C. NY Sister: Mrs H. Langar	
18 Tiliaki Frank	18 Ohio	USA	47	5 11	fr	gy bl	Boon.	3 Katherine St Yarnu Esth Sister: Mary Miller	
19 Upton Edward	19 Eng	GB	43	5 8	dk	blk blk	Boon's Mate	601 Thurman Ave Columbus O Sister: Mildred Casale I. NY	
20 Dillon Francis	20 USA	USA	32	5 9	fr	bn bl	2nd Master	683 Sheepshead Bay Rd Coney Mo: Alice	
21 Graham Arthur	21 Tenn	USA	20	5 8	"	" "	"	Vallatie NY Mother: Helen	
22 Roberts Noah	22 Mo.	USA	36	5 11	"	" "	"	1721 Calumet St Detroit Sister: Mattie R	
23 Roberts Noah	23 Mo.	USA	36	5 11	"	" "	"	223 W 5th St San Pedro Cal	
24	24			5 7	fr	lt bl	"	Mo Julia	
25 Rink Albert	25 Mass	USA	29	5 8	"	" "	2	196 Hwy Somerville Mass Mo: Mrs Knight	
26 Clark Frank	26 Eng	USA	42	5 10	fr	bn bl	Storekeeper	241 W 14th St NYC Mo: Dora 25 11th St	
27 Crossway Alan	27 Mass	USA	32	5 9	"	" "	M. G. Arms.	Malden Mass Fr: John	
28 Fletcher Thomas	28 Scot	GB	30	5 8	"	" "	"	200 W 4th St NYC Mo: John	
29 Thomas John	29 NY	USA	49	5 9	"	" "	"	180 River St Hoboken NY Bro: Ernest Pa	
30 Danson Stephen	30 Miss	USA	31	5 8	dk	bn bn	Lockout	8218 St Lawrence St Pitta Mo: Catherine LI	
31 Connelly Hugh	31 NY	USA	25	5 9	fr	bn bl	"	47 Longfellow Ave Jamaica Fr: Richard	
32 Reed Gus	32 NY	USA	23	5 10	fr	bn bn	"	206 Elmwood Ave Buffalo NY Sister: Ellen " "	
33 Peterson	33 Swe	Swe	39	5 8	"	" bl	A. B.	439 Sterling Pl Bklyn NY Aunt: Mary Sullivan	
34 McNamee How.	34 NY	USA	39	5 8	"	" "	"	28 St Edwards St Bklyn NY Fr: Peter Bloch	
35 Halgesen Herman	35 Norway	USA	27	5 10	fr	bn bl	"	810 W 23th St NYC Sister: Mrs PA Kivale	
36 Nitagun	36 Mass	USA	30	5 8	"	" "	"	130 Hill St Westchester NY Mo: Jennie	
37 Green E.	37 NY	USA	24	5 9	fr	bn bn	"	79 St Nicholas Pl NYC Fr: John	
38 Barry James	38 Conn.	USA	27	5 8	"	" "	"	424 E 19th St NYC	

Reported by J. E. Roberts

Filed

J. E. Roberts

Master of the said American
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19 before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American
of whereof
is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,
this day of in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified" copy of "when such is the case")

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert flag)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

11-1408

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZENSHIP
OR
SUBJECT
OF

Age

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

Height

Feet In.

COM-
PLEX-
ION

Hair

Eyes

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1922

Book Department Book #2,
Volume 11-1911

232

is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	
				HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR			EYES
				Feet	In.					
39 McGregor John	Scot	USA	48	5	10	fr	blk	blk	A.B.	Wife; Daniel 27 Oak St NY Calif Pa Andrew
40 Bishop Joe	Minn	USA	43	5	8	fr	bn	bn	"	702 2nd St E Cleveland Wash Sisters Mrs J BROWNLY Pa
41 McConn John	Conn	USA	43	5	9	"	"	"	"	125 Franklin Ave Hartford Pa Reta
42 Stanfield Raymond	Ind	USA	44	5	7	"	"	"	"	12 Stewart Pl Yonkers NY Bro 10 low Peter Mulford
43 Wilby John	Finland	USA	42	5	7	dk	bn	bn	"	74 Ashley 326 Neil Palmer Mich Aunt Mary Portland Ill
44 Leland John	Vt	USA	44	5	10	fr	bn	bl	"	120 Tackle Ave Goldensville Pa Mary
45 Hornbach Edward	NY	USA	42	5	9	fr	bn	bn	"	82 Butler Pl Chaffee NY
46 Proctor Frank	Conn	USA	44	5	11	"	"	"	"	2 Ebbesen St Gloucester Mass Sisters Alice Mc Anna
47 Reed Nathan	NY	USA	46	5	9	dk	bn	blk	"	217 New Heights Ave Wagon Pa Lawrence
48 Barr Erich	Conn	USA	47	5	8	"	"	"	"	74 Johnson St Wagon NY Mo Mary
49 Stanfield Raymond	Ind	USA	44	5	7	"	"	"	"	12 Stewart Pl Yonkers NY Bro 10 low Peter Mulford
50 Aneta Ralph	Italy	USA	42	5	11	"	"	"	"	120 E 7th St Olive C. Pa Thomas
51 Bloomberg Albert	Sveeden	USA	42	5	11	"	"	"	"	113 McDonald St NYC Bro Oscar
52 Proctor Frank		USA	44	5	11	"	"	"	"	2 Ebbesen St Gloucester Mass Sisters Alice Mc Anna
53 Barr Erich	Conn	USA	47	5	8	"	lt	bl	Cadet	278 3rd Ave NYC Mo Ellen Calif
54 Windleberger Charles	NY	USA	47	5	11	dk	blk	blk	"	1218 Pascoada Mar San Fair Pa, Westport
55 Woods Donald	NY	USA	47	5	8	fr	bn	bl	"	21 Warren St NYC Pa Harry
56 Lynch Daniel	NY	USA	45	5	8	"	"	"	"	48 Rutland I Calif NY Pa Thomas
57 Smith Robert	NY	USA	44	5	9	"	bn	bl	"	704 E 9th St Wagon NY Pa Arthur
58 Baker John	NY	USA	43	5	8	"	"	bn	"	Charles Sprague NY Pa Frederick NJ
59 Mann Joseph	Hawaii	P.I.	40	5	8	dk	olk	blk	Mason	107 Sunset Ave Ashbury Pk Bro Vincent
60 Verdyglos Foster	P.I.	P.I.	44	5	6	"	"	"	"	74 Johnson St Wagon NY Mo Mary
61 Fittie Henry	Conn	USA	44	5	8	"	"	"	"	114 Del Mar St Seattle P.I. Sisters Mrs Emma O'Connor
62 Abrams Jessy	NY	USA	43	5	8	fr	bn	bn	Washboy	P St "Howard Calif Pa Louis
63 Lagunas Juan	P.I.	P.I.	45	5	7	"	"	bl	"	141 Bay 25th St Wagon NY Bro Filisala
64 Chapman, Frances	Va.	USA	39	5	7	fr	BN	bl	Reg. Nurse	Gardling Oarles P.I.
65 Maher, George	Cal.	USA	39	5	9	"	"	"	A. B.	Fa. H. W. Spencer The Oaks, Joliet, Ill.
66 Maguire, Harold	Mass.	USA	42	5	9	"	"	"	A. B.	Father: George 482 E. 135th. St., N.Y.C. Father: John Calif. 428 Georgia St. Vallejo
			30							
			31							
			32							
			33							
			34							
			35							
			36							
			37							
			38							

Master of the said American
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
them.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American
of , whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of , in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert flag)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

11-1408

86
85
84
83
82
81
80
79
78
77
76
75
74
73
72
71
70
69
68
67
66
65
64
63
62
61
60
59
58
57
56
55
54
53
52
51
50
49
48
47
46
45
44
43
42
41
40
39

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF

Age

HEIGHT
Feet In.

COM-
PLEX-
ION

HAIR

EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 91 and 103, Customs Regulations of 1923The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATIONEngine Department Sheet #1.
Voyage #14, West,

California

233

of the American

Steamship

called the

(Insert rig)
bound for

New York

(Insert sailing port)
J.R. Roberts

is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT Feet In.	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
101 Jones, David	1 Belg	USA	21	5 10	fr	br	bl	Chf. Eng'r.	101 W 12th St NYC
102 Hall, David	2 Calif	USA	21	5 8	fr	br	bl	1st Eng'r.	101 W 12th St NYC
103 McVane, Peter	3 Pa	USA	21	5 7	fr	lt	lt	2nd "	101 W 12th St NYC
104 Schaffman, Carl	4 Calif	USA	20	5 11	fr	lt	bl	2nd "	101 W 12th St NYC
105 Barrett, Joseph	5 England	USA	20	5 9	dk	br	br	4th "	Mother: Elizabeth: Liverpool 40 Palmerston Rd. Gaston, ENG
106 Deherer, John	6 Calif	USA	21	5 8	fr	br	br	5th "	101 W 12th St NYC
107 Phillips, George	7 Scot	USA	20	5 9	fr	br	bl	Jr. Eng'r.	101 W 12th St NYC
108 Van Nieuwen, Arthur	8 NY	USA	20	5 8	"	"	"	"	101 W 12th St NYC
109 Brewer, Alvin	9 Va	USA	21	5 8	fr	br	br	"	101 W 12th St NYC
110 Collins, Jacob	10 Scot	GB	20	5 8	"	"	"	"	101 W 12th St NYC
111 Kelley, Thomas	11 Scot	GB	20	5 10	"	"	"	"	101 W 12th St NYC
112 Perkins, Thomas	12 Mass	USA	20	5 9	fr	br	br	"	101 W 12th St NYC
113 Wall, Theodore	13 NY	USA	20	5 10	ok	br	br	"	101 W 12th St NYC
114 Steinhilber, William	14 Belg	USA	20	5 8	fr	br	br	Plumber	101 W 12th St NYC
115 Robertson, John	15 Scot	GB	20	5 8	fr	lt	bl	Chf Eng'r.	101 W 12th St NYC
116 Black, Hugh	16 Scot	GB	20	5 9	"	"	"	1st Ref. Eng.	101 W 12th St NYC
117 Murphy, Williams	17 New York	USA	23	5 10	fr	br	br	2nd "	101 W 12th St NYC
118 Walker, David	18 Pa	GB	20	5 11	fr	br	bl	Chf. Electrician	101 W 12th St NYC
119 Johnson, Paul	19 Penna	USA	20	5 10	fr	br	br	1st Electrician	101 W 12th St NYC
120 Hamilton, Matthew	20 Pa	GB	20	5 8	fr	br	bl	2nd "	101 W 12th St NYC
121 Visk, Richard	21 Germany	GB	20	5 10	fr	br	br	3rd "	101 W 12th St NYC
122 Neuendorff, William	22 Germany	USA	21	5 9	dk	br	br	Asst. Electrician	101 W 12th St NYC
123 Allison, Lee	23 Pa	USA	21	5 10	fr	br	br	"	101 W 12th St NYC
124 Williams, William	24 Calif	USA	20	5 9	"	"	bl	"	101 W 12th St NYC
125 Sprick, Herman	25 N. J.	USA	23	5 10	"	"	"	"	101 W 12th St NYC
126 Cross, Samuel	26 Va	USA	22	5 9	fr	br	br	Chf. Eng'r.	101 W 12th St NYC
127 Palmer, Henry	27 Pa	USA	24	5 8	fr	br	br	"	101 W 12th St NYC
128 Smith, David	28 Pa	USA	20	5 10	dk	bl	br	"	101 W 12th St NYC
129 Carter, William	29 Calif	USA	20	5 9	"	"	"	4th "	101 W 12th St NYC
130 Brown, John	30 Pa	USA	24	5 9	fr	br	bl	"	101 W 12th St NYC
131 Kelly, Frederick	31 Pa	USA	20	5 9	"	"	"	"	101 W 12th St NYC
132 Lynch, Joseph	32 Mass	USA	21	5 8	fr	br	br	"	101 W 12th St NYC
133 Risher, Robert	33 NY	USA	20	5 10	fr	br	bl	"	101 W 12th St NYC
134 Carey, Thomas	34 Calif	USA	23	5 8	fr	br	br	"	101 W 12th St NYC
135 McMillan, Walter	35 Pa	USA	24	5 10	fr	br	bl	"	101 W 12th St NYC
136 Robinson, John	36 Pa	USA	21	5 8	dk	br	br	"	101 W 12th St NYC
137 Hunt, Joseph	37 NY	USA	20	5 10	"	"	"	"	101 W 12th St NYC
138 Hargrove, Peter	38 P. I.	USA	21	5 9	fr	br	br	Fireman	101 W 12th St NYC

Master of the said American
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
them.

Master.

Port of

subscribed and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American
of, whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,
this day of, in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

CREW LIST

(Insert "Certified" copy of "when such is the case")

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 710A

Customhouse

DATED:

Master.

(Insert name of vessel)

(Insert title)

American

OF THE

Port of
19

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

CAPACITY

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

Eyes

Hair

Complexion

Height

In.

Age

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF

BIRTHPLACE

NAME OF SEAMAN

89
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 103, Customs Regulations of 1923

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Engine Department Street #2.
Voyage #16, Year.

234

of the American

Steamship

called the

California

(Insert rig)
, bound for

San Francisco via Havana, Panama Canal, San Diego

Yokohama
(Insert sailing port)

is Master.

11-1408

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT Feet In.	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
139 Knack	Pa	USA	22	5	5	br	br	Fireman	Pa John 1234 Buena Vista St Phila Aunt Mrs J. Ellis
140 Clarkson Richard	Penn	USA	17	5	9	fr	br	"	Yes R. Adams Penn Pa J. Miller
141 Doyle John	Ord	USA	20	5	9	dk	br	"	1044 Ave NYC 114 Sister: Mercedes
142 Monagan Edward	P.R.	USA	21	5	9	fr	br	"	114 7th St 7 and Ave Key Mercedes
143 Oliver Manuel	Chile	USA	24	5	10	fr	br	"	Campanile Calle J. Miller - Wife 231 Washington St NYC La Rosa
144 Farnsworth Charles	P.R.	USA	24	5	9	dk	br	"	10 4th Ave NYC Sister: Elvira
145 Jimenez Foster	P.R.	P.I.	17	5	9	"	"	"	22 San Juan St 71 Villalob Pa Paul
146 Amo Juan	P.I.	USA	12	5	10	fr	br	"	11 Chicago Ave YAKIMA Wash Mr. Mother: Mrs E. Doherty 1237 Clayton St NY Calif
147 Meyer Karl	Wash	USA	17	5	9	dk	br	"	Mother: Marie 231 1st St, Pa 22 River, NY
148 Egan John	Calif	USA	17	5	9	dk	br	"	Pa John
149 Tracy Thomas	Mass	USA	24	5	9	fr	br	Wiper	99 Victoria Pkwy P.R. Wife: Pauline
150 Tate John	P.R.	USA	24	5	9	fr	br	"	Wife: Pauline
151 Cameron John	P.R.	USA	24	5	9	fr	br	"	Wife: Pauline
152 Valen Alexander	P.R.	USA	24	5	9	dk	br	"	Wife: Pauline
153 Martinez Frank	P.R.	USA	24	5	9	dk	br	"	Wife: Pauline
154 Valen Alexander	P.R.	USA	24	5	9	dk	br	"	Wife: Pauline
155 Williams Robert	P.R.	USA	24	5	9	dk	br	"	Wife: Pauline
156 Garcia Nicolas	P.R.	USA	24	5	9	dk	br	"	Wife: Pauline
157 Smith Joseph	Wash	USA	24	5	9	dk	br	"	Wife: Pauline
158 Anderson Thomas	Chile	USA	24	5	9	dk	br	"	Wife: Pauline
159 Smith Robert	Calif	USA	24	5	9	dk	br	"	Wife: Pauline
160 Martinez Vincent	P.R.	USA	24	5	9	dk	br	"	Wife: Pauline
161 Cabocano Roberto	P.I.	USA	24	5	9	dk	br	"	Wife: Pauline
162 Bell George	Mo.	USA	24	5	9	dk	br	"	Wife: Pauline
163 Wilson Henry	WV	USA	24	5	9	dk	br	"	Wife: Pauline
164 Union William	WV	USA	24	5	9	dk	br	"	Wife: Pauline
165 Repollo Joaquin	P.I.	USA	24	5	9	dk	br	"	Wife: Pauline
166 Vannon William J	P.I.	USA	24	5	9	dk	br	"	Wife: Pauline
167 Martinez Victor	P.R.	USA	24	5	9	dk	br	"	Wife: Pauline
168 Perez Alexander	P.R.	USA	24	5	9	dk	br	"	Wife: Pauline
169 Crummy Peter	Ireland	GB	24	5	9	dk	br	"	Wife: Pauline

Master of the said American
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
them.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American
of, whereof
is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,
this day of, in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)
OF THE
American
(Insert title)
(Insert name of vessel)
Master.
DATED:
Customhouse
Port of
19

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
			Height	Feet, In.	COM- PLEX- ION	Hair		
39								
40								
41								
42								
43								
44								
45								
46								
47								
48								
49								
50								
51								
52								
53								
54								
55								
56								

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATIONVisiting Department Sheet #1,
Voyage #14, Westbound.

u of the American

Steamship

called the California

235

New York

(Insert calling port)

J. B. Roberts

bound for

San Francisco via Manila, Panama, Colon, and Los Angeles.

is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				Height Feet In.	Complex- ion	Hair	Eyes		
Allen, John T.	England	US	19	5 9	fr	blk	blk	Chief Steward	Wife: Jean 58 Oaklean Brentwood, N J
302 Ingham, Frank T.	England	US	27	5 7	"	"	"	2nd Steward	Friends: Mrs Platt 14 North, Pawtucket, RI
303 Rumpke, Ernst	Germany	US	27	5 10	fr	lt	bl	Asst. 2nd St.	Wife: Nora 876 Bryant Ave. Bronx, N Y
304 Rahloff, Ludwig	Germany	Ger	22	6 0	"	"	"	Bagg. Master	Wife: Anna 249 Parinton Schmalenbeck, Hamburg, Ger.
305 Smith, Hamilton	England	US	12	5 8	fr	blk	blk	3rd Steward	Wife: Doris Forrest Hills, L I N Y
306 Sherlock, George	England	US	26	5 10	fr	bn	bn	2nd "	Wife: Doris 516 West 6th Long Beach, Calif.
307 France, Joseph	England	US	26	5 7	dk	blk	blk	3rd "	Wife: Lillian England 30 Haystack Rd. Southampton
308 Melvin, Gilbert	Maryland	US	25	5 9	fr	bn	bl	Asst. Steward	Brother: R Melvin 31 West 71st New York N.Y.
309 Blackman, Daniel	England	US	25	5 9	fr	bn	bl	Asst. Steward	Sister: L Von Krenn Grand Hotel, London, Eng.
310									
311 Vargas, Carlos	Honduras	Nic	35	5 6	dk	blk	blk	Printer	Sister: Mrs De Rivas 5128 Longwood, Los Angeles, Ca.
312 Vietz, Henry	Germany	US	29	5 5	fr	lt	bl	1st class Stewardess	Uncle: Dick Wilkins 1703 Montgometry, Bronx, NY
313 Collins, Ethel	England	US	40	5 7	"	"	"	"	Daughter: Mrs McDaniel 1490 East 47th St Bklyn, NY
314 Moran, Harriet	New York	US	45	5 8	"	"	"	"	Joseph Moran 17 Battery New York, NY
315 Peterson, Mrs Eliza	Germany	US	32	5 6	fr	dk	bl	"	Sister: Mattie Schroeder 761-44th St Bklyn, NY
316 Winkler, Julie	New York	US	39	5 7	fr	bn	bl	"	Father: Anton Kindler 524 Sherman St Buffalo, NY
317 Lobb, Mary Agnes	England	US	41	5 7	"	"	bn	"	Mrs M Creighton (Hastbrough, 5321) Laundale Phil Pa.
318 Kelly, Florence C	New York	US	41	5 8	dk	blk	blk	Child Care	Friends: Mrs Herbert Miles 5459 Boulevard, Jersey City, NJ
319 Poleted, May	Denmark	US	38	5 7	fr	bn	bn	Tour Patron	Mrs Soderlof 2338 - 82nd Bklyn, NY
320 Lucas, Sylvia	Pennsylvania	US	37	5 3	"	"	"	"	Daughter: Edith Luss 2330 So Broad, Phil. Pa.
321 Connor, Arthur	England	GB	44	5 10	fr	dk	bl	2nd Steward	Wife: Nora England 186 Gloucester Terr. London
322 McDonald, William	England	GB	36	5 9	fr	bn	bn	2nd Steward	Mother: Henrietta 49 Broadport St Liverpool Eng.
323 Brenna, James	Australia	GB	42	5 3	"	"	"	3rd Steward	3rd St. 2nd. 2 MacKiff L I NY Massachusetts 182 -13 107th Ave Jamaica
324 Driver, Thomas	Mass.	US	43	5 12	fr	bn	bn	1st Steward	Father: T H Driver 198 Oak St Randolph Mass.
325 Potter, Hubert	England	GB	32	5 8	"	"	"	"	Freda Potter-wife 27 Kaira St Liverpool, Eng.
326 Wyckmans, Gola	Belgium	Bel	36	5 3	"	"	"	"	Caroline Wouters Brink Str 729 Antwerp Bel.
327 Bligod, Frederick	England	GB	45	5 9	fr	bn	bl	"	Samuel Bligod, Brother 13 London Plymouth, Eng.
328 McGurnaghan, John	Ireland	GB	33	5 10	fr	bn	bl	"	Mother: Mary 4 Napernade Cheshire, Eng.
329 Murray, Patrick	Ireland	GB	39	5 9	fr	bn	bn	"	Friends: Louis Baxter 219 52nd St Bklyn, NY
330 Voetmann, Jans	Belgium	Bel	33	5 10	dk	blk	blk	"	Father: Joseph 36 Church St Brussels Bel.
331 Love, Joseph	Peru	US	42	5 9	fr	bn	bn	"	Brother: George Love 1361 - 33rd San Francisco, Ca.
332 Murphy, Harry	England	GB	43	5 8	fr	bn	blk	"	Wife: Margaret Eng. 4 York Pl. Waterloo, Canada
333 Grierson, James	Scotland	GB	41	5 10	"	"	bl	"	Sister: May, Ivy Bank Hoble Hill, Dumfries, Scot.
334 Gorski, George	Poland	Pol	23	5 3	fr	bn	bn	"	Brother: Joe Gorski 553-3rd Ave. New York, NY
335 Caldwell, Jack	Detroit, Mich	US	24	5 10	"	bn	bl	"	Mr J Caldwell, Father Melbourne, Australia
336 Dunbell, Harry	England	US	45	5 3	"	bn	blk	"	Wife: Rena France A Cambreux, Puy de Dore
337 Green, William	France	US	36	5 3	"	"	"	"	Wife: Gladys 1111 Broadway, N.Y.C.
338 Gamberini, Joseph	Italy	US	36	5 3	"	"	"	"	Wife: Gertrude 43-32 Lowery St Long Isl.

Master of the said American
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
to them.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American
of , whereof
is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,
this day of , in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert flag)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

NAME OF SEAMAN
BIRTHPLACE
CITIZEN
OR
SUBJECT
OF
Age
Height
Feet In.
COM-
PLEX-
ION
Hair
Eyes
CAPACITY
NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Victroling Department Book #2,
Page #16, West.

235

Crew of the American

called the

bound for

is Master.

[illegible]

Master of the said American
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
them.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American
of , whereof
is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,
this day of , in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

OF THE

American (Insert flag)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

11-1608

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
			Height	Feet In.	COM- PLEX- ION	Hair	Build	
89								
40								
41								
42								
43								
44								
45								
46								
47								
48								
49								
50								
51								
52								
53								
54								
55								
56								

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATIONSecs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923Voyage #14-1887.
Voyage #14-1887.

237

Crew of the American

Steamship

called the

California

New York

(Insert rig)

bound for

San Francisco via Havana, Panama Canal, Santiago & Los Angeles.

(Insert sailing port)

is Master.

NAME OF CREWMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				Height Feet In.	Complex- ion	Hair	Eyes		
377			1	5 9	fr	br	bl	1st Officer.	
378			2	5 8	"	"	"	"	
379			3	5 10	"	"	"	"	
380			4	5 9	fr	br	br	"	
381			5	5 10	"	"	"	"	
382			6	5 9	fr	br	br	"	
383	Kohl, Fred H	US	44	5 11	ray	br	bl	Chief, B.R. & Linenkeeper	Wife: Bertha Kohl 132 4th St Washington, DC Sister: Mrs A Francisco 82 Ave B, New York, NY
384	de Rossi, John	It	38	5 7	dk	blk	blk	B.R. Std.	Kethers: Elizabeth 4 William St Stratford, London Wife: Nora Whitdane, Newberry, England Helene Minor-wife 17 Rockland, Newark, NY
385	Ryan, William	GB	31	5 9	fr	br	bl	"	Wife: Alice 121 Ludlow Rd S'hampton, Eng.
386	Battie, James	GB	34	5 10	"	"	"	"	Wife: Lily Brooks 451 West 46th St NY City NY Brother: Robert Barrett 155 Warton Rd London, Eng.
387	Minor, Carl	Swed	38	5 9	"	"	"	"	Mrs William Hambry 92 Albert St St Albans, Eng.
388	Davis, John	GB	45	5 10	fr	br	bl	"	Kethers: Mary England Lisieux, Milner Rd Cheshire
389	Brooks, William	GB	45	5 9	"	"	br	"	Wife: Eunice Steel Dalt Hotel, San Francisco, Cal.
390	Barrett, Richard	US	43	5 10	"	"	"	"	Aunts: Y Brennan 78 Clementina St San Francisco, Cal.
391	Hambry, Clement	GB	40	5 9	"	"	"	"	H. Menden, Father 238 Walton Rd, Liverpool, Eng.
392	O'Neill, William	GB	35	5 10	"	"	"	"	Kethers: Ellen Road 37 Charlton Rd S'hampton, Eng.
393	Steel, William	US	37	5 8	fr	br	br	"	Wife: Gwendolyn 32 Mullar St S'hampton, Eng.
394	Flynn, Edward	GB	37	5 9	"	"	"	"	Son: Percy Brine 93 West 53rd St Bayonne, NJ
395	Veraton, John	GB	38	5 10	fr	br	bl	"	Sisters: Mary Scot. 32 Old Dalmenack Glasgow
396	Road, Benjamin Frank	GB	38	5 9	"	"	"	"	Son: Arthur Brennan Manurewa, New Zealand
397	Harris, Edward	GB	27	5 7	fr	br	br	"	Wife: Henrietta 519 24th Ave San Francisco, Cal.
398	Brine, William	GB	31	5 11	fr	br	bl	Bath, Stew'd	Wife: Maude 304 East 162nd St NY NY
399	Walker, James J	GB	45	5 10	fr	br	bl	"	Wife: Evelyn England 24 Harshall St Leig-on-Sea
400	Brennan, Michael	GB	40	5 9	"	"	"	"	Brother: William 410 West 19th St New York NY
401	Stanford, Alfred	GB	30	5 10	fr	blk	blk	Sackmaster.	Fr: Andy Borg 308 Hudson St., Hoboken, N.J.
402	Hughes, Evan	US	30	5 9	fr	dk	blk	Asst. Sackmaster.	Mr J Sourni 213 Milford St Bklyn NY
403	Palmer, Albert Edward	GB	34	5 11	fr	lt	lt	Deck Std.	Kethers: Mrs H Ryan 28 Laurel Rd London, Eng.
404	Vard, Walter	GB	34	5 9	fr	br	br	Asst. Ek. Std.	Mrs. R. Wilson 84 Cherry St Malden, Mass.
405	Moe, Kjell	USA	40	5 10	fr	br	bl	"	Wife: Kathleen 641 Penn St San Francisco
406	Sourni, Nicholas	US	24	5 8	dk	blk	blk	Engler	J Harry father 77 Fairmont Ave. Chatham, NJ
407	Ryan, John	GB	22	5 10	fr	br	bl	Library Std.	Mr P H Newland Father 3751 - 96th Woodhaven L.I.N.Y.
408	McCarthy, Charles	US	26	5 9	fr	br	bl	Lounge Std.	Mrs E A Shea 855 East 29th St Portland, Or
409	Widdison, Arthur	GB	28	5 10	fr	lt	lt	Vergas Std.	Mrs. R W Cameron Ltar Route, Concord, Calif.
410	Spehr, John D	US	27	5 11	fr	lt	lt	Bell Bapt.	Sister: Minnie Foster 362 No 24th St Col. Spr. Col.
411	Newland, Gerald	US	19	5 9	fr	br	bl	Pallboy	
412	Shea, Jr Charles	US	18	5 8	"	"	"	"	
413	Cameron, Kenneth	US	13	5 8	"	"	"	"	
414	Billhart, Harry	US	25	5 7	"	"	"	"	

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATIONVitalizing Department Sheet #4
Voyage #14-7001.Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923

238

Crew of the American

Steamship

called the

California

(insert name of vessel)

New York

(insert sailing port)

bound for

San Francisco via Panama, Panama Canal, San Diego &
Los Angeles.

J.R. Roberts

is Master.

NO. OF SEAMAN	NAME	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	
					HEIGHT	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES			
					Feet	In.					
415	Woodruff, Stewart H.	New Jersey	US	15	5	10	fr	bn	bl	Bellboy	Father: Mr Frank H Woodruff 308 Broadway, NY City NY Mother: Elizabeth N.J. 128 Henry Ave., Palisade Pk
416	Cowen, Maurice	New York	US	18	5	9	"	"	"	"	Brother: Charles Gray 157 West End Bklyn. NY
417	Gray, Thomas	New York	US	26	5	9	"	"	"	"	Father: Max Kleis 2088 Webster Ave. Bronx, NY
418	Klein, Ira	New York	US	20	5	10	fr	bn	bl	"	Mary Kipling, wife 3 Napier, Liverpool, Eng.
419	Kipling, William	England	GB	29	5	9	dk	blk	blk	Chf. Boats	Mrs James Morrison 343 La Porte Ave, Whiting IN
420	Wollett, Clyde B	Indiana	US	34	5	8	fr	bn	bl	Asst. Boats	Walter Tittle, Brother 324 Camp St Meriden, Conn.
421	Tittle, Charles B	Mass	US	38	5	9	"	"	"	"	Sister: Mary Newbrick 1449 Winford Pl. Bronx, NY
422	Russell, James K.	New York	US	26	5	10	"	"	"	"	Father: Frank Verstaffen 88 F Greenand Ave. Antwerp
423	Verstaffen, Emil	Belgium	Bel	45	5	9	dk	blk	blk	"	Wife: Mary Griffiths 104-49 108th St Hollis, LI NY
424	Griffiths, George	England	GB	32	5	8	fr	bn	bl	Chf. Pantry	Father: George The Summit Wollasey Cheshire, Eng.
425	Beattie, George	England	GB	27	5	10	fr	"	"	2nd "	Charles H Nolan, 304 Autumn Ave. Bklyn, NY
426	Nolan, Charles A	New York	US	37	5	9	fr	bn	bn	Asst. Pantry	Mother: Bridget Collins 325 Hornby St Liverpool, Eng.
427	Collins, Michael	England	GB	37	5	10	"	"	"	"	Wife: Marie 216-27th Ave S. San Francisco, Cal.
428	Jody, Albert P	Montana	US	32	5	9	"	"	bl	"	Father: Timothy McCarthy East Liberty Pittsburgh, Pa.
429	McCarthy, John	Penn.	US	35	5	8	fr	bn	bn	Plater	Israel Perlstein Father 1327 Thunk St Phila Pa.
430	Perlstein, Sam	Pennsylvania	US	19	5	9	"	"	"	"	Mrs H H Conrad 1420 Peoples Ave. Troy, NY
431	Van Conrad, H	New York	US	21	5	10	"	"	"	"	Agnes McCarthy 444 East 10th St New York NY
432	McCarthy, Michael	New York	US	35	5	9	"	"	"	"	Wife: Kate 4916 Fifth Ave. Bklyn. NY
433	Guagnio, Louis	Italy	US	32	5	10	"	bn	bl	Offr. Pantry	Father: Alex Innes Kirk Rd. Wicken, Scot.
434	Innes, Jack	Scotland	GB	29	5	8	fr	bn	bl	Tr. Chf. Std.	General: George Bryant Kinnaird, N J
435	Torbert, James	N G	US	43	5	9	fr	bn	bn	Tr. Sal. Std.	Mother: Mrs Winifred Wright 7 Alice Ave, Newton Sydney
436	Wright, John Edward	England	GB	21	5	10	fr	bn	bl	Four. Wer.	Sister: Mrs Margaret Retandt 507 Lamora St Pittsburg, Pa.
437	Costanzo, Johnie	Penn.	US	32	5	8	"	"	"	"	Mother: Mrs Margaret Phillips 228 Branley Ave. Scranton, Pa.
438	Phillips, Harold T	Pennsylvania	US	31	5	10	"	"	"	"	Father: Ernest Foster Princeton, N J
439	Foster, Leonard C	New Jersey	US	21	5	9	"	"	"	"	Wife: Nora Eldorado, Altoona, Pa.
440	Rangdale, Charles	Penn.	US	39	5	10	"	"	"	"	Mother: Mrs A W Tolleson 724 Piedmont Atlanta Ga.
441	Tolleson, Arthur	Georgia	US	27	5	9	"	"	"	"	Mother: Mrs Jordens Knippenstr 8, Antwerp, Bel.
442	Jordens, Frank	Belgium	Bel	22	5	10	dk	blk	blk	"	Mother: Caroline Fletcher 1488 East 118th St Cleveland
443	Fletcher, William C	Ohio	US	21	5	9	fr	bn	bl	"	G Shenberg Spalding St 34, Hamburg, Ger.
444	Shenberg, Eric	Germany	Ger	30	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wife: E. the Marienbad 20 Elbing, Ger.
445	Karuhn, A.	Germany	Ger	35	5	9	"	"	"	"	Fr J B Cohen Michigan 236 Parlaton Ave. Detroit,
446	Tolleson, G.	Georgia	US	29	5	10	dk	bn	bn	"	Mother: Mrs R B Hill Orchard St 2 Albuquerque, NM
447	Hill, Charles T	Texas	US	21	5	9	fr	bn	bl	"	Mr C H Campbell, Cleveland Tenn.
448	Campbell, Cecil C	Tenn.	US	24	5	9	"	"	"	"	Uncle, Joe Wilcox 58 Cleveland St Middleton G.
449	Wilcox, Peter A	Conn.	US	22	5	7	"	"	"	"	Eva & Fisher 1000 Machine Ave Newark, NJ
450	Fisher, John J	New Jersey	US	32	5	9	"	"	"	"	Mother: Mrs Anna C Ravenhall 212 1/2 Avenue Ave Bklyn, NY
451	Ravenhall, Peter	New York	US	30	5	10	"	"	"	"	Mother: Mrs R W Hurst 616 Valley Ave Elizabeth NJ
452	Hurst, Le Roy H	New York NY	US	20	5	8	fr	bn	bl	"	

-----, *Master of the said American* -----
to solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this day of, 19....., before me

Deputy Collector.

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,
 this day of , in the year of our
 Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

FORM 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

SHIPPING SERVICE

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert 18)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

ᐃᓂᑦᐸᓄᓇᓂᓪ

Port of

61

[illegible]

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATIONSecs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923Vessel's Department Sheet 73,
Voyage 714-Test.

239

Crew of the American

Steamship

called the

California

New York
(insert sailing port)

bound for

San Francisco via Havana, Panama Canal, San Diego & Los Angeles
(insert name of vessel)

J. T. Roberts

is Master.

11-1602

SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				Age	Height Feet In.	Com- plex- ion	Hair	Eyes		
415	Watson, Alfred	1	England	GB/34	5 9	fr	bn	bl	Tour, Valtor	Sisters Louise Watson 12 Draper St London Eng.
416	Hennings, Fred A	2	New York	US/19	5 10	.	.	.	.	Mrs F W Hennings 305 East 7th New York NY
X 417	Larkin, Saul	3	New York	US/24	5 9	.	.	.	.	Louis Larkin 324 East 1616 St NY NY
418	Kensley, Mark	4	England	GB/25	5 10	fr	bn	bl	.	Mother: 153 Leiston Rd Warrie Green Liverpool, Eng.
419	Land, Vernon	5	Virginia	US/22	5 8	fr	bn	bn	.	Mother: Princess Ann Virginia, Box 27.
420	Higgins, William	6	England	GB/25	5 10	fr	bn	bl	.	Father: James Higgins 25 Gray Street, Beetham, Eng.
421	Woods, Thomas William	7	California	Failed to give						Wife: Mary Brough 1414 14th St. San Diego, Cal.
X 422	Caldwell, Harry	8	England	GB/30	5 8	.	.	.	Tour, D.R.	Sister: Mrs F Caldwell 42 Taunton St Liverpool, Eng.
423	Ferguson, Maurice	9	Scotland	US/27	5 9	.	.	blk	.	Father: James Ferguson 205 Kent Sidney Australia
424	Kerr, James	10	Scotland	GB/27	5 10	dk	blk	.	.	Mother: Agnes Kerr 71 Matheson St Glasgow, Scot
X 425	Hibbard, William	11	England	GB/24	5 9	fr	bn	bl	.	Harold L Hibbard, 53 Olympic White Star Line
426	Diaper, H.	12	England	GB/29	5 10	fr	bn	bn	.	Mother: Ruth Diaper Sabina Chateworth Rd S'hamp
427	Burrage, Sidney	13	England	US/30	5 9	fr	bn	bl	.	Daughter, Vera 7 Sussex Rd S'hampden, Eng.
428	Fagan, George	14	England	GB/31	5 10	fr	bn	bn	.	Mother: Mrs Jessie Fagan 7 Windford St Liverpool, Eng.
429	Morgan, Fred	15	Engl.	GB/40	5 11	fr	dk	dk	Tr. Sm. Rm. Std.	Wife Mary 13107-1st St Richmond Hill, N.Y.
430	Shadlich, Max	16	Germany	US/44	5 10	fr	bn	bn	Fr. Dk. Std.	Max Shadlich, 115 Northern New York, N. Y.
431	Aiken, Harold	17	Ireland	GB/19	5 9	fr	bn	bl	Tr. Eng. Std.	Mother: Ellen Aiken 43 Bristol St Belfast, Ireland
432	Cordell, Peter	18	Belgium	Bel/35	5 10	fr	bn	blk	Lav. Bath Std.	Augusta Cordell Ragmont St Antwerp Belg.
433	Burgess, Arthur	19	England	GB/23	5 9	.	.	.	.	Mother: Mrs F Burgess 15 Alameda Rd Bitterne, Eng.
434	Jaspers, Henry	20	Belgium	Bel/32	5 10	.	.	bl	.	21 Alfred Jaspers Antwerp, Belg.
435	Berrow, Harold	21	England	GB/31	5 8	fr	blk	blk	Tour, Pantry	55-9th Ave. New York, NY
436	Strom, Frederick	22	Germany	Ger/22	5 9	fr	bn	bl	Asst. Tr. Pantry	Mr Wagner 242 Flatbush Ave. Brooklyn NY
437	Junge, Herman	23	Germany	Ger/25	5 8	.	.	.	.	Father: Herman Junge 21 Badstrasse Hamburg, Ger.
438	Wagner, Edward	24	New York	Failed to give						Father W Wagner 64 High Ave. Yonkers NY
439	Wilde, Robert	25	New York	Failed to give						W R Wilbourne 154 1st Ave NY NY
440	Siegel, Lawrence	26	New York	US/20	5 10	fr	bn	bl	Ballboy	Father: M T Siegel 2104 Myer Ave. Bronx, NY
441	Schwartz, Gustave	27	Newark, NJ	US/19	5 9	fr	bn	bn	.	Father: Herman 376 Hunterdon St Newark, NJ
442	Horton, Dana	28	New York	US/32	5 10	fr	bn	bl	Elevators	Harold A Horton 383 55th St. Airport New York
443	Dunn, Raymond J.	29	Pa.	US/25	5 9	.	.	.	.	Mother: George J Dunn 1038 Lehigh St Phila Pa.
444	Maey, Sidney	30	New York	US/22	5 8	.	.	.	.	Brother: Dr J Maey 1199 Madison Rd. NY City NY
445	Woodburn, Melvin	31	New York	US/18	5 9	.	.	.	.	Mother: Mrs C Woodburn 18 James St Elmhurst LI NY
446	Rynn, U. D.	32	Alabama	US/20	5 11	fr	dk	dk	Hosp. Asst.	Mrs D P Rynn Troy, Alabama
447	Palmer, A. G.	33	England	GB/29	5 11	fr	blk	blk	Gym. Asst.	Sister: E. G. Palmer 31 Deane Rd. S'hampden Eng.
448	Ravenhall, Peter	34	New York	US/60	10	rdy	g	bl	Nightwatch	Wife: Annie 2948 Queens Ave. Brooklyn NY
449	Miller, Samuel	35	Mass	US/37	5 9	fr	lc	bn	.	Wife: Mrs S Miller 9 Cross St S'hampden, Eng.
450	Saunders, Lee F	36	New York	US/48	5 10	.	.	.	.	Mother: Mrs Joseph Saunders 240 East Colvin St Syracuse
451	Abbaticchio, Horace	37	Italy	US/55	5 9	fr	bn	bn	.	Wife: Elizabeth Millwood, City, Pa.
452	Gooding, Charles	38	Illinois	US/49	5 10	fr	bn	bl	.	Mrs E C Kinsella A unit 1900 Barker Lawrence Kansas

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATIONViceconsular Department Sheet #8
Voyage #14-1187

Crew of the American

called the

California

240

New York
(insert sailing port)

(insert rig)

bound for

San Francisco, Cebu, Manila, San Diego, Los Angeles

J. E. Roberts

is Master.

NO. OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN			
				HEIGHT	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES					
				Feet	In.							
491	Glacys, Joseph	1	Belgium	Bel	27	5	7	fr	bn	bl	G.H. Std.	F Glacys 25 DuBois St Antwerp, Belg.
492	Fraga, Joaquin	2	Spain	Sp	34	5	9	dk	blk	blk	"	Sisters: Mrs A S Darley 20 D St San Mateo, Cal.
493	de Hondt, Anton	3	Belgium	Be	33	5	8	fr	bn	bn	"	438 West 19th St NY NY Wife: Lena de Hondt
494	Gordon, Michael	4	Ireland	GB	40	5	9	fr	bn	bn	"	Wife: Isabel 1118 Main St Paterson NJ
495	Romero, Jeronimo	5	P R	PR	30	5	7	dk	blk	blk	Chf. Cook	Cynthia wife 136 West 66th St New York NY
496	Muriaga, Julian	6	Spain	ES	34	5	10	"	"	"	Ex. Ch. Cook	Salvador Muriaga Wife 91 Roosevelt St NY City NY
497	Mandragon, Morino	7	Mexico	ME	29	5	9	fr	bn	bl	Entree Cook	Edward Mandragon Ponte Reantais Colicankas.
498	Avignone, Vincenzoni	8	Italy	It	34	5	8	dk	blk	blk	Larder Ch.	Genaro Avignone N J 505 Stuyvesant Ave Rutherford
499	D'Arcy, Edward	9	England	GB	35	5	8	fr	bn	bl	Sauce Cook	Mrs D'Arcy wife 37 Athelstone Rd Liverpool En
500	Gonzales, Alexandre	10	Mexico	Mex	29	5	10	fr	bn	bl	RdG Cook	Mother: Anita 206 East 28th Los Angeles, Ca
501	Owen, Leonard	11	Australia	GB	26	5	9	fr	bn	bn	Fish Cook	Brothers: Ernest Owen 500 East 28th St NY City NY
502	Arevalo, Jose	12	Chile	Ch	35	5	8	"	"	"	Veg. Cook	Sister: Rosa Valparaiso, Chile
503	Ricey, Mike	13	Mexico	US	29	5	10	"	"	"	Asst. Veg. Ch.	Agripina Ricey 7364 East 16th LA Cal.
504	Fernandez, Jose	14	Spain	Sp	28	5	8	fr	bn	bn	2nd Entree Ch.	M Fernandez Vigia 27, Balboa, Spain
505	Pranetti, Eugene	15	Italy	US	34	5	10	fr	bn	bl	2nd RdG Cook	51 St Nicholas Ave. NY Father: M Pranetti
506	Ajise, Marulo	16	P I	PI	28	5	7	dk	blk	blk	Crew Cook	Mother: Ramona Ajise Manila, PI
507	Harren, John A	17	Michigan	US	26	5	8	"	"	"	Asst. Crew Ch.	Brothers: Ralph 1917 North St Wash. DC
508	Lopez, Francisco	18	P R	US	42	5	10	fr	bn	bl	Asst. Cook	Orsul. Vasquez 36 Duques St Guaymas, PR
509	Rodriguez, Francisco	19	P R	US	21	5	9	fr	bn	bn	"	F Rodriguez 629 Amsterdam Ave. NY NY
510	Kilbough, Timothy	20	Ireland	US	44	5	9	"	"	"	"	J P Devlan Cousin Mashroonk, Nts N J
511	Nelondes, Enrique	21	P R	US	20	5	8	fr	bn	bn	Utility	Mrs Bernadina Nelondes PR S Federico Garcia St Pajalde
512	Gintres, Alberta	22	P R	US	22	5	10	dk	blk	blk	"	Sister: Angela Pajalde, P R
513	Reina, T.	23	P R	US	20	5	9	fr	bn	bn	"	Mother: Petra Pruinte West 26th St 438 NY NY
514	Riley, Calvin L	24	Cal	US	48	5	10	"	"	bl	"	A C Riley Father 1155 West 24th St LA Cal.
515	Brunow, Anthony	25	Cal	US	49	5	8	fr	bn	bn	"	Mr Thomas Dennis 32 Thompson St New York NY
516	Wise, John	26	England	GB	28	5	10	"	"	"	"	Mrs E Wise 17 Index St Liverpool, Eng.
517	James, J.	27	New York	US	35	5	9	fr	bn	bl	"	Mrs James Flynn 1512 Grant Ave. N Y NY
518	Smith, Hugh	28	Scotland	US	33	5	10	fr	bn	bn	"	Katharine Smith 104 Park St London, Eng.
519	Kearney, Frank	29	New Jersey	US	26	5	9	"	"	bl	"	Margaret Kearney 123 West 15th Bayonne NJ
520	Durrows, Harry	30	England	US	50	5	11	fr	gy	bl	Ch. Su. cher	Daughters: May Durrows 32 Ankerst Rd Great Neck L.I.
521	Barnett, George	31	England	GB	33	5	8	fr	bn	bl	2nd "	Mother: Bibben North Bristol, Eng.
522	Verbois, Jack	32	England	GB	29	5	9	"	"	"	3rd "	Mrs Alice Vernon Mother 240 Penton Pl. SalwerthLonde
523	Soldleski, Alphonse	33	Germany	Ger.	42	5	10	"	"	"	Utility	Fr; J. Deckers 173-10th. Ave., N.Y.C.
524	Powell, Edgar	34	Wash	US	22	5	9	"	"	"	"	Bertha Powell England Fossett Rd. Kingston on Thom
525	Vetshy, Jack	35	New York	US	27	5	8	fr	bn	bl	"	Mrs. Dyerkin Sister 208 West 179th St New York NY
526	Goremans Max.	36	Germany	Ger	33	5	10	"	"	"	"	Fr: Paul Krause Roosevelt Hospital, N.Y.C.
527	Medina, George	37	Peru	US	31	5	9	lt	blk	blk	Chf. Baker	Sisters: M Medina 24 Stockton St Wilya, N Y
528	Botemann, August	38	France	Fr	28	5	10	fr	bn	bn	Confectioner	Chatoneis Bar Rhine Montagne 12, Sister

_____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE
Form 710A

OF THE
CREW LIST

American _____
(Insert flag)

_____ Master.
DATED: _____
Customhouse
Port of _____, 19____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
11-1008

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
			Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair		
39								
40								
41								
42								
43								
44								
45								
46								
47								
48								
49								
50								
51								
52								
53								
54								
55								
56								

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1902

Actualising Department sheet
Voyage #14-Test.

Steamship

called the

California

211

(Insert fig.)
bound for

Francisco Varona, Panama Canal, San Francisco

Agelom

is Master.

No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					Height Feet In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes		
529	Arillo, Andrew	Italy		1	It 34 5 1	fr	bn	bl	2nd Baker	Mrs Mary Arillo 172 East 89th St New York NY
530	Drucello, Guiseppe	Italy		2	It 29 5 5	.	.	.	3rd "	Guiseppe Drucello Belfort 28 Belfort, Fr
531	Anderson, John	England		3	EN 34 5 10	fr	bn	bn	Asst. Baker	Mrs A Goodie Sister Eng. 20 Glendale Ave. Manchester 200 Hudson Street Hoboken NJ
532	Conner, Y	Holland		4	Failed to give					Failed to give
533	Conner, Y	Holland		5	Failed to give					Failed to give
534	Raschetti, Edward	Italy		6	US 34 5 5	fr	bn	blk	Utility	54 Stanton Bldg NY 6 Ranscetti, 628 New York Av New York NY Wife: Dorothy 741 45th St Bklyn NY
535	Raschetti, Edward	Italy		6	US 42 5 6	dk	blk	blk	Barber	Sister: Mrs Mary Rocha 860 Union Ave Bronx, N.Y.
536	Bursian, William	Germany		7	US 25 5 8	fr	bn	bn	Capt. Std.	Father Dr J. Bilevich 5155 Archer Ave Chicago, Ill
537	Parlan, Julius	P.I.		8	US 35 5 9	dk	blk	blk	"	Mo: C.A. N.Y. DeWitt Clinton Hotel, Albany
538	Baikovich, Abel	Illinois		9	US 28 5 5	fr	bn	bn	Shop Attnd.	Mother: W.P. Beatty Branzywine Spgs, Del.
539	Estherton, Hazel	Mo.		10	US 39 5 9	fr	bn	bl	Maridresser	Mother Mrs M Gardner 2341 Post St Jacksonville Fla
540	Matthews, Lolita	Del.		11	US 29 5 9	fr	bn	blk	Handloader	Mrs C Mackner 1422 Broad New York NY
541	Gardner, Clyde	Florida		12	US 39 5 8	.	.	.	Musician	Mrs W E Walters Wettingham, RFD Pa.
542	Mackner, Gus	Germany		13	US 24 5 9	fr	blk	blk	"	Mrs Ruth S Clarke Florida 3439 Herschel St Jacksonville
543	Walters, Paris	Pennsylvania		14	US 34 5 7	.	.	.	"	Mrs Frank Lockett St Peters 134 Sixth Ave, North St Fla.
544	Clark, Duncan	Michigan		15	US 29 5 8	.	.	.	"	Father: E C McCutcheon 1705 Westville Ave Petersburg, Va.
545	Lockett, Frank	Illinois		16	US 18 5 9	"	"	"	Bellboy	Sister: Dominga 107 E. 104th. St., N.Y.C.
546	McCutcheon, Grichton	England		17	US 26 5 7	"	"	"	Utility	Mother: Loubelle Palmer Calgary, Alb. Canada
547	Melendez, Cruz	P.R.		18	US 40 5 8	"	"	"	"	Fr: Miss N. Murphy N.Y. 303 South 4th. St. Harrison
548	Palmer, Frank	S.D.		19	US 27 5 7	"	"	"	Asst. Std	Mother: Elizabeth Captial Heights, Mo.
549	Murphy, Robert	N.J.		20	US 22 5 8	"	"	"	Plates	Fr: Mr. F. Foley 150 Rose St. Glasgow, Scotland
550	Vander Werken, Edward	R.I.		21	US 40 5 9	"	"	"	"	
	Rae, Jack	Scotland		22						

PRELIMINARY REPORT

ALIENS

UNDER 16

TOTAL	1	CABIN	2	TOURIST	3	TOTAL	1	CABIN
-------	---	-------	---	---------	---	-------	---	-------

Master.

Port of

19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

Subscribed and sworn to this

day of

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

day of

in the year of our

this

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Port of

Customhouse

DATED:

Master.

(Insert name of vessel)

(Insert flag)

American

OF THE

CREW LIST

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 710A

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN
OR
SUBJECT

Age

Height

Weight

In.

Complexion

Hair

Eyes

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

W 34 HAS C

port of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the American S. S. California
 from port of (Nationality.)
San Francisco, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>378</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>378</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>361</u>	Total crew this date	<u>361</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 5th, 1929, consigned to Panama Pacific Line; is now lying at Pier 61 NR, and is expected to sail August 10th, 1929, for San Francisco, via Havana, Panama ~~via United States port of~~ Canal, San Diego & Los Angeles. First port of call in United States this voyage was San Diego, Cal.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to cause such immigration officer, in writing, to sign a receipt therefor, which receipt shall be countersigned by the principal immigration officer, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and who have since departed therefrom, and also the names of those who have been paid off and discharged and returned to their country of origin, and also the names of those who have failed to return to their country of origin, and signed orders to detain them, if any, and also the names of those who have failed to appear at the time specified for payment of such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, above such amount to be determined by the Secretary of Labor, and such fine shall be payable immediately upon demand therefor, and no such fine shall be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

9 29 , from the port of SAN FRANCISCO VIA LOS ANGELES, CANAL ZONE & HAVANA.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether charged at arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
Yes	50	M	English	American	5	9	None	
"	40	"	English	American	5	9	"	
"	34	"	American	American	5	7	"	
"	35	"	American	American	6	0	"	
"	31	"	Scandin.	American	5	11	"	
"	30	"	American	American	5	8	"	
"	30	"	American	American	5	9	"	
"	32	"	American	American	5	9	"	
"	26	"	American	American	5	11	"	
"	29	"	American	American	5	10	"	
"	24	"	American	American	5	6	"	
"	36	"	American	American	5	11	"	
"	54	"	American	American	5	10	"	
"	30	"	German	American	5	10	"	
"	29	"	Greek	American	5	7	"	
"	33	"	American	American	5	9	"	
"	43	"	Latvian	American	5	11	"	
"	33	"	Estonian	Estonian	5	8	"	
"	47	"	American	American	5	11	"	
"	43	"	English	British	5	9	"	
"	25	"	English	British	5	8	"	
"	32	"	American	American	5	5	"	
"	20	"	American	American	5	5	"	
"	26	"	American	American	5	7	"	
"	18	"	American	American	5	10	"	
"	29	"	American	American	5	8	"	
"	45	"	English	American	5	9	"	
"	25	"	American	American	5	10	"	
"	46	"	American	American	5	9	"	
"	32	"	American	American	5	8	"	

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under

Required under

Vessel.

NAME	Family name
Robert's	
Smith	
Greene	
Hudes	
Hanley	
Connors	
Barr	
Gilfillan	
Healy	
Tolman	
Golding	
Baepler	
Allen	
Thiess	
Vikos	
DeLaHunt	
Langenfeldt	
Sepp	
Tilliski	
Upton	
Smith	
Dillon	
Graham	
Roberts	
Blackburn	
Nickels	
Clark	
Spence	
Johnson	
Groscup	

Panama Pacific Inc.

Am. Line S.

Local Agents: **PARANAME**

Local Agents Panama

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 1

213

Vessel CALIFORNIA, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 5th, 1929, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO VIA LOS ANGELES, CANAL ZONE & HAVANA.

Vessel		CALIFORNIA		, arriving at,		NEW YORK		AUGUST 5th		1929		, from the port of																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
--------	--	------------	--	----------------	--	----------	--	------------	--	------	--	--------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Agents Panama Pacific Line.
Am. Line S.S. Corpn.
Panama Pacific Line.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

211

Vessel California, arriving at New York, August 5th, 1929, from the port of San Francisco via Los Angeles, Canal Zone & Havana.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1929. When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	I Reeve Allen			Lookout	June 29 New York	Yes	Yes	27	M	English	American	5	9	None
32	2 Rathsach Hans			"	"	"	"	26	"	German	American	5	9	"
33	3 Peterson John			A.B.	"	"	"	39	"	Scandin.	Swedish	5	8	"
34	4 Lindquist Oscar			"	"	"	"	34	"	Finnish	Finnish	5	9	"
35	5 Williams George			"	"	"	"	28	"	American	American	5	8	"
36	6 Bradley John			"	"	"	"	36	"	English	British	5	10	"
37	7 Smith Stephen			"	"	"	"	18	"	American	American	5	8	"
38	8 Ellingson Carl			"	"	"	"	49	"	Scandin.	American	5	7	"
40	9 Polik Max			"	"	"	"	31	"	American	American	5	9	"
41	10 Fletcher Charles			"	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	British	5	10	"
42	11 Williams Robert			"	"	"	"	26	"	American	American	5	9	"
44	12 Burke Peter			"	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	British	5	9	"
45	13 Helgeson Herman			"	"	"	"	57	"	Scandin.	American	5	10	"
47	14 Newman Elmer			"	"	"	"	26	"	American	American	5	9	"
48	15 Ouimet John			Lookout	"	"	"	29	"	American	American	5	10	"
49	16 Aveta Ralph			A.B.	"	"	"	37	"	Italian	American	5	8	"
50	17 Maher George			"	"	"	"	38	"	American	American	5	10	"
51	18 Peterson David			"	"	"	"	65	"	Scandin.	American	5	9	"
52	19 McKune Howard			"	"	"	"	39	"	American	American	5	8	"
53	20 Sembler Arthur			Cadet	"	"	"	19	"	American	American	5	7	"
54	21 Bertie John			"	"	"	"	19	"	American	American	5	11	"
55	22 Townsend Richard			"	"	"	"	19	"	American	American	5	8	"
56	23 Kindleberger Charles			"	"	"	"	18	"	American	American	5	7	"
57	24 Anderson Harold			"	"	"	"	18	"	American	American	5	9	"
58	25 Proctor Blair			"	"	"	"	18	"	American	American	5	8	"
59	26 Ramos Joseph			Messman	"	"	"	29	"	American	American	5	10	"
60	27 Noblejas Pastor			"	"	"	"	24	"	American	American	5	5	"
61	28 Tittell Charles			"	"	"	"	37	"	American	American	5	10	"
63	29 Steer Leland			Messboy	"	"	"	21	"	American	American	5	8	"
64	30 Chapman Frances			Reg. Nurse	"	"	"	41	F	American	American	5	7	"

Line Panama Pacific Line.
Owners Am. Line, S.S. Corp.
Local Agents Pan. Pac. Line.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

215

Vessel California, arriving at New York, August 5, 1929, from the port of San Francisco via Los Angeles, Canal Zone & Havana.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1929. When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
65	I Benson Nels			A.B.	June 29th New York	Yes	Yes	57	M	Scandin.	American	5	9	None
66	2 Stanfield Richard			"	" "	"	"	25	"	English	American	5	8	"
67	3 Kelley Edward			"	" "	"	"	27	"	American	American	5	10	"
68	4 Kuhbauch Frank	(FIRST)		"	June 19th S. F.	"	"	28	"	Dutch	Dutch	5	8	"
69	5 Wagstaff Roscoe	(FIRST) Engine Department.		Messboy	June 16th "	"	"	22	"	American	American	5	7	"
101	6 Bence Edwin			Chf. Engineer	June 29th New York	"	"	44	"	Belgian	American	5	10	"
102	7 Hall Harold			1st Asst Engr.	" "	"	"	31	"	American	American	5	8	"
103	8 Newman Peter			2nd "	" "	"	"	31	"	English	American	5	8	"
104	9 Schiffman Carl			3rd "	" "	"	"	50	"	American	American	5	11	"
105	10 Barrett Joseph			4th "	" "	"	"	29	"	English	American	5	10	"
106	11 Doherty John			5th "	" "	"	"	31	"	American	American	5	9	"
107	12 Andrews Thomas			6th "	" "	"	"	26	"	English	British	5	8	"
109	13 Kelley Thomas			Jr. Engr.	" "	"	"	25	"	Scotch	British	5	8	"
110	14 Crines Joseph			"	" "	"	"	27	"	Scotch	British	5	10	"
111	15 Phillips George			"	" "	"	"	29	"	Scotch	American	5	8	"
112	16 Perkins Thomas			"	" "	"	"	35	"	American	American	5	9	"
113	17 Papke Fred			"	" "	"	"	45	"	American	American	5	11	"
114	18 Steinhauser William			Plumber	" "	"	"	30	"	Belgian	Belgian	5	7	"
115	19 Robertson John			Ch. Ref. Engr.	" "	"	"	27	"	Scotch	British	5	8	"
116	20 Black Hugh			1st Asst Ref. Eng.	" "	"	"	26	"	Scotch	British	5	9	"
117	21 Murphy William			2nd "	" "	"	"	23	"	American	American	5	6	"
118	22 Jensen Paul			Chf. Electr.	" "	"	"	28	"	Scandin.	American	5	11	"
119	23 Houston Matthew			1st Asst Electr.	" "	"	"	29	"	English	British	5	9	"
120	24 Fick Richard			2nd "	" "	"	"	24	"	German	German	5	8	"
121	25 Neuendorff William			3rd "	" "	"	"	22	"	German	American	5	9	"
122	26 Vogel Otto			Asst. Electr.	" "	"	"	29	"	German	German	5	8	"
123	27 Allison Lee			"	" "	"	"	41	"	American	American	5	9	"
124	28 Collins William			"	" "	"	"	40	"	American	American	5	10	"
126	29 Cross Samuel			Oiler	" "	"	"	22	"	American	American	5	8	"
128	30 Sommers Edwin			"	" "	"	"	28	"	American	American	5	9	"

Line Panama Pacific Line.
Owners Am. Line S.S. Corp.
Local Agents Panama Pacific Line.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-2200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

246

Vessel California, arriving at New York, August 5, 1929, from the port of San Francisco via Los Angeles, Panama Canal & Havana.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1929.	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
129	I	Brennan	John	Oiler	June 29th	New York	Yes	Yes	45	M	English	American	5 9	None
130	2	VanEtten	Arthur	Jr. Engineer	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	American	5 6	"
131	3	Amara	Henry	Oiler	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	American	5 9	"
132	4	McGinley	Matthew	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	American	5 7	"
134	5	Lynch	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	American	5 8	"
135	6	Kelley	Fred	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	British	5 9	"
136	7	Rodriguez	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Spanish	American	5 8	"
137	8	Vida	Leslie	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	American	American	5 8	"
138	9	Marrero	Pedro	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	American	American	5 7	"
139	10	Amo	Juan	Fireman	"	"	"	"	57	"	American	American	5 8	"
141	11	Creacy	Ralph	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	American	American	5 8	"
142	12	Yglesia	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	American	5 7	"
143	13	Sanchez	Philip	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	American	5 10	"
144	14	Carabello	Juan	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	American	5 11	"
145	15	Monagas	Edward	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	American	5 8	"
146	16	Morales	Carmelo	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	American	5 10	"
147	17	Vaughan	Roland	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	American	5 8	"
148	18	Norvaldez	Gus	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	American	5 7	"
149	19	Putnam	Henry	Oiler	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	American	5 10	"
150	20	Velez	Alfonse	Wiper	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	American	5 8	"
151	21	Vargas	Rafael	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	American	5 9	"
152	22	Soto	John	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	American	5 5	"
153	23	Clarkson	Richard	Fireman	"	"	"	"	19	"	American	American	5 9	"
154	24	Jiminez	Nesto	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	American	5 8	"
155	25	Ranciva	Fernando	Wiper	"	"	"	"	38	"	Sp. Amer.	Chilean	5 7	"
157	26	Collazo	Adolfo	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	American	American	5 9	"
158	27	Knoch	Harold	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	American	5 9	"
159	28	Quinn	Harry	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	32	"	American	American	5 10	"
160	29	Quateros	Vincent	Messman	"	"	"	"	30	"	American	American	5 9	"
161	30	O'Brien	William	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	American	American	5 8	"

Line Panama Pacific Line.
Owners Am. Line S. S. Corp.
Local Agents Panama Pacific Line.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

247

Vessel California, arriving at New York, August 5, 1929, from the port of San Francisco via Los Angeles, Panama Canal & Havana.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1929. When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
162	I Buckle	Charles		Messman	June 29 New York	Yes	Yes	44	M	American	American	5	9	None
166	2 Vanson	William		Engrs. Writer	" "	"	"	26	"	Dutch	Dutch	5	9	"
167	3 Kazera	William		Messboy	" "	"	"	21	"	American	American	5	8	"
168	4 McEntee	John		"	" "	"	"	22	"	American	American	5	9	"
169	5 Erla	John		Wiper	" "	"	"	18	"	American	American	5	7	"
171	6 Tittel	Henry	(FIRST)	Messboy	July 19 S.F.	"	"	44	"	American	American	5	10	"
172	7 Carey	Thomas	(FIRST)	Wiper	" 16 "	"	"	39	"	American	American	5	8	"
173	8 Carton	Edwin	(FIRST)	Oiler	" 18 "	"	"	26	"	American	American	5	9	"
174	9 Wall	Theodore	(FIRST)	Asst. Electr.	" 19 "	"	"	22	"	American	American	5	3	"
175	10 Meyer	Karl	(FIRST)	Fireman	" 20 "	"	"	19	"	American	American	5	8	"
176	11 Borman	John	(FIRST)	Wiper	" 20 "	"	"	18	"	American	American	5	7	"
301	12 Allen	John	Victualling Department.	Chf. Steward	June 29 New York	"	"	49	"	English	British	5	9	"
302	13 Ingham	Frank		2nd "	" "	"	"	27	"	English	British	5	8	"
303	14 Reupke	Ernest		Asst. 2nd Std.	" "	"	"	47	"	German	American	5	10	"
304	15 Smith	Hamilton		Sr. Stores	" "	"	"	42	"	English	American	5	9	"
305	16 Sherlock	George		2nd "	" "	"	"	36	"	English	British	5	11	"
306	17 Humes	Robert		3rd "	" "	"	"	34	"	English	British	5	8	"
308	18 Pearce	Joseph		Asst. Stores	" "	"	"	38	"	English	British	5	10	"
309	19 Fluckinger	Rudolph		Asst. Steward	" "	"	"	32	"	Swiss	Swiss	5	8	"
311	20 Vargas	Carlos		Printer	" "	"	"	25	"	Sp. Amer.	Nicarag.	5	5	"
312	21 Vietz	Emmy		1st Cl Stewardess	" "	"	"	29	F	German	American	5	7	"
313	22 Collis	Ethel		"	" "	"	"	40	"	English	American	5	8	"
314	23 Moran	Harriet		"	" "	"	"	49	"	American	American	5	10	"
315	24 Peterson	Elizabeth		"	" "	"	"	32	"	German	American	5	7	"
316	25 Mindler	Julie		"	" "	"	"	38	"	American	American	5	8	"
317	26 Diehl	Mary		"	" "	"	"	32	"	German	German	5	6	"
318	27 Kelly	Florence		Childrens Nrs	" "	"	"	41	"	American	American	5	9	"
319	28 Luss	Sylvia		Tour. Matron	" "	"	"	37	"	American	American	5	8	"
320	29 Folstead	May		"	" "	"	"	38	"	Scandin.	American	5	6	"
321	30 Connor	Arthur		Sal. Steward	" "	"	"	44	M	English	British	5	9	"

Line Panama Pacific Line.
Owners Am. Line S. S. Corp.
Local Agents Panama Pacific Line.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

248

Vessel California, arriving at New York, Aug. 5, 1929, from the port of San Francisco via Los Angeles, Panama Canal & Havana.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1929. When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
322	I Melvin Gilbert			2nd Sal Std.	June 29 New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	American	American	5	7	None
323	2 Brennan John			3rd Sal Std & Asst. Linkpr.	" "	"	"	38	"	Irish	British	5	9	"
324	3 Driver Thomas			1st Cl Waiter	" "	"	"	23	"	American	American	5	6	"
325	4 Best Gordon			"	" "	"	"	24	"	English	British	5	8	"
326	5 Wyckmans Felix			"	" "	"	"	29	"	Belgian	Belgian	5	9	"
327	6 Frisby John			"	" "	"	"	44	"	English	British	5	9	"
328	7 Quinn George			"	" "	"	"	45	"	English	British	5	8	"
330	8 Potter Hubert			"	" "	"	"	32	"	English	British	5	7	"
331	9 Johnson Robert			"	" "	"	"	32	"	American	American	5	6	"
332	10 Cross Walter			"	" "	"	"	26	"	English	British	5	9	"
333	11 McGurnaghan John			"	" "	"	"	34	"	Irish	British	5	8	"
334	12 Ryan John			"	" "	"	"	21	"	Scotch	British	5	7	"
335	13 Sparrow Augustus			"	" "	"	"	41	"	English	British	5	9	"
336	14 Vostermans John			"	" "	"	"	28	"	Belgian	Belgian	5	8	"
337	15 Roberts George			"	" "	"	"	25	"	English	British	5	10	"
338	16 Bidgood Fred			"	" "	"	"	45	"	English	British	5	8	"
339	17 Love Joseph			"	" "	"	"	42	"	Sp. Amer.	American	5	9	"
340	18 Harris William			"	" "	"	"	45	"	English	American	5	8	"
341	19 Cameron Robert			"	" "	"	"	39	"	Scotch	British	5	9	"
342	20 Brennan Mike			"	" "	"	"	48	"	English	British	5	7	"
344	21 Manse Robert			"	" "	"	"	22	"	French	French	5	9	"
345	22 Green Robert			"	" "	"	"	35	"	Irish	British	5	8	"
346	23 Murphy Harry			"	" "	"	"	40	"	English	British	5	7	"
347	24 Wanasky Charles			"	" "	"	"	23	"	Austrian	Austrian	5	9	"
349	25 Montiglio Carlos			"	" "	"	"	22	"	Italian	Italian	5	7	"
350	26 Clauda Fred			"	" "	"	"	24	"	Austrian	Austrian	5	9	"
351	27 Neynonski Joseph			"	" "	"	"	28	"	Polish	Polish	5	9	"
352	28 Gohr Gus			"	" "	"	"	49	"	Belgian	American	5	9	"
353	29 Grierson James			"	" "	"	"	41	"	Scotch	British	5	10	"
354	30 Siegel Maurice			"	" "	"	"	28	"	American	American	5	9	"

Line Panama Pacific Line.
Owners American Line S.S. Corp.
Local Agents Panama Pacific Line.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

249

Vessel California, arriving at New York, August 5, 1929, from the port of San Francisco via Los Angeles, Panama Canal & Havana.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1929. When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
355	I Rapp	✓	✓	1st Cl Waiter	June 29th New York	Yes	Yes	23	M	French	French	5	10	None
356	2 Groski	✓	✓	"	" "	"	"	24	"	Polish	Polish	5	8	"
358	3 Murphy	✓	✓	"	" "	"	"	21	"	English	British	5	9	"
359	4 Gardner	✓	✓	"	" "	"	"	25	"	English	British	5	10	"
360	5 Fletcher	✓	✓	"	" "	"	"	22	"	English	British	5	8	"
361	6 Brun	✓	✓	"	" "	"	"	30	"	French	French	5	9	"
362	7 Sornigue	✓	✓	"	" "	"	"	20	"	French	French	5	10	"
363	8 Patenotte	✓	✓	"	" "	"	"	27	"	Belgian	Belgian	5	8	"
364	9 Murray	✓	✓	"	" "	"	"	49	"	Irish	British	5	10	"
365	10 Marquez	✓	✓	"	" "	"	"	27	"	Cuban	Cuban	5	9	"
366	11 Waters	✓	✓	"	" "	"	"	44	"	Belgian	American	5	8	"
367	12 Moate	✓	✓	"	" "	"	"	43	"	English	British	5	9	"
368	13 Tyler	✓	✓	"	" "	"	"	36	"	English	American	5	8	"
369	14 Reich	✓	✓	"	" "	"	"	30	"	Austrian	American	5	9	"
370	15 Grouch	✓	✓	"	" "	"	"	36	"	Polish	Polish	5	9	"
371	16 Dumbell	✓	✓	"	" "	"	"	49	"	English	American	5	3	"
372	17 Cleaver	✓	✓	"	" "	"	"	35	"	English	British	5	10	"
373	18 Szanoski	✓	✓	"	" "	"	"	28	"	Polish	Polish	5	9	"
374	19 Scheel	✓	✓	"	" "	"	"	30	"	German	German	5	8	"
377	20 Schwemm	✓	✓	"	" "	"	"	45	"	German	American	5	9	"
378	21 Stripanas	✓	✓	"	" "	"	"	36	"	Latvian	Latvian	5	8	"
380	22 Wagner	✓	✓	"	" "	"	"	23	"	German	German	5	9	"
381	23 Kinney	✓	✓	"	" "	"	"	50	"	American	American	5	7	"
383	24 Kohl	✓	✓	Chief B.R. & Linenkeeper	" "	"	"	44	"	German	American	5	10	"
384	25 DeRossi	✓	✓	B.R. Std.	" "	"	"	38	"	Italian	Italian	5	9	"
385	26 Ryan	✓	✓	"	" "	"	"	31	"	English	British	5	10	"
386	27 Battie	✓	✓	"	" "	"	"	35	"	English	British	5	7	"
387	28 Miner	✓	✓	"	" "	"	"	38	"	Scandin.	American	5	8	"
388	29 Davis	✓	✓	"	" "	"	"	45	"	English	British	5	10	"
389	30 Brooks	✓	✓	"	" "	"	"	45	"	English	British	5	9	"

Line Panama Pacific Line.
Owners Amer. Line S.S. Corpn.
Local Agents Panama Pacific Line.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4896

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel California, arriving at New York, August 5, 1929, from the port of San Francisco via Los Angeles, Panama Canal & Havana. 250

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1929.	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
390	I	O'Neill	William	B.R.Std.	June 29th	New York	Yes	Yes	34	M	English	British	5 9	None
392	2	Hembry	Clement	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	British	5 7	"
393	3	Barrett	Richard	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	British	5 9	"
394	4	Cosser	Reginald	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	British	5 8	"
395	5	Steel	William	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	American	5 10	"
396	6	Flynn	Edward	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Irish	British	5 9	"
397	7	Marsden	John	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	British	5 10	"
398	8	Brine	William	Bath Steward	"	"	"	"	50	"	English	British	6 0	"
399	9	Walker	James	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	American	5 10	"
401	10	Sandford	Alfred	SmkRmSteward	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	British	5 9	"
402	11	Hughes	Evan	Asst.Sm.Rm.Std	"	"	"	"	50	"	English	American	5 11	"
403	12	Brown	Charles	Deck Std.	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	British	5 11	"
404	13	Schadlich	Max	Asst.Deck Std.	"	"	"	"	44	"	German	American	5 9	"
405	14	McCarthy	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	American	American	5 11	"
406	15	Heines	Michael	Bugler	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	American	5 7	"
408	16	Proven	Robert	Lounge Std.	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	British	5 8	"
409	17	Widdison	Arthur	VerCafStd.	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	British	5 9	"
410	18	Ellis	William	BellCapt.	"	"	"	"	20	"	American	American	5 8	"
411	19	Braun	Sidney	Bellboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	American	American	5 7	"
414	20	Russell	James	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	American	5 8	"
415	21	Jeanes	Issac	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	American	American	5 8	"
416	22	Rose	William	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	American	American	5 7	"
417	23	Harris	Alex	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	American	American	5 9	"
418	24	Jardine	Ralph	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	American	American	5 10	"
419	25	Kipling	William	Chf.Boots	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	British	5 8	"
420	26	Wollett	Clyde	Asst.Boots	"	"	"	"	34	"	American	American	5 9	"
421	27	Norton	Dana	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	American	American	5 8	"
422	28	Hurst	Leroy	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	American	American	5 9	"
423	29	Verstappen	Emil	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	Belgian	American	5 11	"
424	30	Griffith	George	Chf.Pantry	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	British	5 10	"

Line Panama Pacific Line.
Owners Am.Line S.S.Corp.
Local Agents Panama Pacific Line.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

1
 2
 3
 4
 5
 6
 7
 8
 9
 10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50
 51
 52
 53
 54
 55
 56
 57
 58
 59
 60
 61
 62
 63
 64
 65
 66
 67
 68
 69
 70
 71
 72
 73
 74
 75
 76
 77
 78
 79
 80
 81
 82
 83
 84
 85
 86
 87
 88
 89
 90
 91
 92
 93
 94
 95
 96
 97
 98
 99
 100
 101
 102
 103
 104
 105
 106
 107
 108
 109
 110
 111
 112
 113
 114
 115
 116
 117
 118
 119
 120
 121
 122
 123
 124
 125
 126
 127
 128
 129
 130
 131
 132
 133
 134
 135
 136
 137
 138
 139
 140
 141
 142
 143
 144
 145
 146
 147
 148
 149
 150
 151
 152
 153
 154
 155
 156
 157
 158
 159
 160
 161
 162
 163
 164
 165
 166
 167
 168
 169
 170
 171
 172
 173
 174
 175
 176
 177
 178
 179
 180
 181
 182
 183
 184
 185
 186
 187
 188
 189
 190
 191
 192
 193
 194
 195
 196
 197
 198
 199
 200
 201
 202
 203
 204
 205
 206
 207
 208
 209
 210
 211
 212
 213
 214
 215
 216
 217
 218
 219
 220
 221
 222
 223
 224
 225
 226
 227
 228
 229
 230
 231
 232
 233
 234
 235
 236
 237
 238
 239
 240
 241
 242
 243
 244
 245
 246
 247
 248
 249
 250
 251
 252
 253
 254
 255
 256
 257
 258
 259
 260
 261
 262
 263
 264
 265
 266
 267
 268
 269
 270
 271
 272
 273
 274
 275
 276
 277
 278
 279
 280
 281
 282
 283
 284
 285
 286
 287
 288
 289
 290
 291
 292
 293
 294
 295
 296
 297
 298
 299
 300
 301
 302
 303
 304
 305
 306
 307
 308
 309
 310
 311
 312
 313
 314
 315
 316
 317
 318
 319
 320
 321
 322
 323
 324
 325
 326
 327
 328
 329
 330
 331
 332
 333
 334
 335
 336
 337
 338
 339
 340
 341
 342
 343
 344
 345
 346
 347
 348
 349
 350
 351
 352
 353
 354
 355
 356
 357
 358
 359
 360
 361
 362
 363
 364
 365
 366
 367
 368
 369
 370
 371
 372
 373
 374
 375
 376
 377
 378
 379
 380
 381
 382
 383
 384
 385
 386
 387
 388
 389
 390
 391
 392
 393
 394
 395
 396
 397
 398
 399
 400
 401
 402
 403
 404
 405
 406
 407
 408
 409
 410
 411
 412
 413
 414
 415
 416
 417
 418
 419
 420
 421
 422
 423
 424
 425
 426
 427
 428
 429
 430
 431
 432
 433
 434
 435
 436
 437
 438
 439
 440
 441
 442
 443
 444
 445
 446
 447
 448
 449
 450
 451
 452
 453
 454
 455
 456
 457
 458
 459
 460
 461
 462
 463
 464
 465
 466
 467
 468
 469
 470
 471
 472
 473
 474
 475
 476
 477
 478
 479
 480
 481
 482
 483
 484
 485
 486
 487
 488
 489
 490
 491
 492
 493
 494
 495
 496
 497
 498
 499
 500
 501
 502
 503
 504
 505
 506
 507
 508
 509
 510
 511
 512
 513
 514
 515
 516
 517
 518
 519
 520
 521
 522
 523
 524
 525

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

⁶ The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and after the arrival of any such vessel as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

251

Vessel California, arriving at New York, August 5, 1929, from the port of San Francisco via Los Angeles, Panama Canal & Havana.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1929.		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					When	Where									
425	I Beattie	✓	✓	2nd Pantry	June 29	New York	Yes	Yes	27	M	English	British	5	7	None
426	2 Nolan	✓	✓	Asst. Pantry	"	"	"	"	37	"	American	American	5	8	"
427	3 Perlstein	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	American	American	5	7	"
428	4 Eddy	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	American	American	5	10	"
429	5 Montague	✓	✓	Platwasher	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	American	5	9	"
430	6 Collins	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	British	5	8	"
431	7 McGrath	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	American	American	5	9	"
432	8 Ehlers	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	American	American	5	8	"
434	9 Innes	✓	✓	TourChfStd.	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	British	5	10	"
435	10 Torbert	✓	✓	TourSalStd.	"	"	"	"	43	"	American	American	5	9	"
436	11 Wright	✓	✓	Tourwaiter	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	British	5	8	"
437	12 Nixon	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	American	5	7	"
438	13 Costanzo	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	American	American	5	8	"
439	14 Read	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	British	5	9	"
440	15 Barker	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	British	5	9	"
441	16 Berger	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	German	German	5	9	"
442	17 Barker	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Irish	British	5	9	"
443	18 Rogers	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	American	5	7	"
444	19 Jergens	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Belgian	Belgian	5	9	"
445	20 Aiken	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	British	5	10	"
448	21 Schonburg	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	German	German	5	8	"
449	22 Maruhn	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	German	German	5	6	"
450	23 Gorney	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	American	American	5	6	"
451	24 Foster	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	American	5	6	"
452	25 Lankin	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	American	5	8	"
453	26 Hemmings	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	American	American	5	8	"
454	27 Hoffman	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	American	5	10	"
455	28 Calpen	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	American	5	8	"
456	29 Fagan	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	British	5	8	"
457	30 Stafford	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	American	5	9	"

Line Panama Pacific Line.
Owners Am. Line S.S. Corp.
Local Agents Panama Pacific Line.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

252

Vessel California, arriving at New York, August 5, 1929, from the port of San Francisco via Los Angeles, Panama Canal & Havana.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1929. When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
458	I Kurtz	Harry		Tour. Waiter	June 29 New York	Yes	Yes	19	M	American	American	5	9	None
459	2 Hill	Charles		"	" "	"	"	21	"	American	American	5	7	"
460	3 Hibbard	William		Touf. B.R.	" "	"	"	24	"	English	British	5	9	"
461	4 Harris	Edward		"	" "	"	"	26	"	English	British	5	9	"
462	5 Ferguson	Maurice		"	" "	"	"	27	"	English	British	5	10	"
463	6 Kerr	James		"	" "	"	"	27	"	Scotch	British	5	9	"
464	7 Caldwell	Lenoard		"	" "	"	"	30	"	English	British	5	8	"
465	8 Diaper	Maurice		"	" "	"	"	29	"	English	British	5	8	"
466	9 Burrage	Sydney		"	" "	"	"	42	"	English	American	5	9	"
467	10 Morgan	Fred		Tour. SmkRmStd	" "	"	"	40	"	English	British	6	0	"
468	11 Tolleson	Arthur		Tr. Dk. Std.	" "	"	"	28	"	American	American	5	9	"
470	12 Cordeel	Peter		Lav & Bath Std.	" "	"	"	38	"	Belgium	Belgian	5	10	"
471	13 Burgess	James		"	" "	"	"	23	"	English	British	5	9	"
472	14 Jaspers	Harry		"	" "	"	"	33	"	Belgian	Belgian	5	8	"
473	15 Berrow	Harold		Tour. pantry	" "	"	"	30	"	English	British	5	9	"
474	16 Bestert	William		Asst. Tr. Pntry	" "	"	"	31	"	German	German	5	8	"
475	17 Ronan	Ernest		"	" "	"	"	22	"	American	American	5	9	"
476	18 Jones	Arthur		Plates	" "	"	"	45	"	English	American	5	8	"
477	19 Hacker	Arthur		"	" "	"	"	23	"	American	American	5	9	"
478	20 Beers	George		Bellboy	" "	"	"	16	"	American	American	5	7	"
479	21 Melish	William		"	" "	"	"	19	"	American	American	5	9	"
480	22 Dunn	Raymond		Elevators	" "	"	"	25	"	American	American	5	8	"
481	23 McCutcheon	Crichton		"	" "	"	"	18	"	English	American	5	8	"
482	24 Spohr	John		"	" "	"	"	17	"	American	American	5	9	"
483	25 Woodburn	Malbern		"	" "	"	"	18	"	American	American	5	8	"
484	26 Noone	Vincent		Hospital Attndt	" "	"	"	25	"	English	British	5	11	"
485	27 Palmer	George		Gym Attndt.	" "	"	"	29	"	English	British	6	1	"
486	28 Ravenhall	Peter		Night watchman	" "	"	"	60	"	American	American	5	11	"
487	29 Miller	Sam		"	" "	"	"	37	"	American	American	5	9	"
488	30 Saunders	Leo		"	" "	"	"	45	"	American	American	5	10	"

Line Panama Pacific Line.
Owners Am. Line S.S. Corpn.
Local Agents Panama Pacific Line.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

253

Vessel California, arriving at New York, August 5, 1929, from the port of San Francisco via L.A., Panama Canal & Havana.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1929. When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
489	I Abbatachio	Horace		Nightwatchman	June 29 New York	Yes	Yes	55	M	Italian	American	5	9	None
490	2 Gooding	Charles		"	" "	"	"	48	"	American	American	5	8	"
491	3 Claeys	Jans		G.H. Steward	" "	"	"	27	"	Belgian	Belgian	5	9	"
492	4 Fraga	Joaquin		"	" "	"	"	33	"	Spanish	Spanish	5	8	"
493	5 DeHondt	Adrian		"	" "	"	"	33	"	Belgian	Belgian	5	7	"
494	6 Gordon	Joseph		"	" "	"	"	40	"	Irish	British	5	9	"
495	7 Romero	Jose		Chf. Cook	" "	"	"	30	"	American	American	5	8	"
496	8 Nuruaga	Julian		Ex. Chf. Cook	" "	"	"	34	"	Spanish	American	5	9	"
497	9 Todd	John		Entree Cook	" "	"	"	35	"	English	British	5	9	"
498	10 Avignoni	Giacomo		Larder Cook	" "	"	"	54	"	Italian	Italian	5	8	"
499	11 D'Arcy	Edward		Sauce Cook	" "	"	"	35	"	English	British	5	9	"
500	12 Martin	Robert		R. & G. Cook	" "	"	"	41	"	English	British	5	10	"
501	13 Carpenter	Ernest		2nd Entree Ck.	" "	"	"	38	"	English	British	5	10	"
502	14 Arevalo	Jose		Veg. Cook	" "	"	"	31	"	Sp. Amer.	Chilean	5	9	"
503	15 Estrada	Carlos		Asst. Veg. Ck.	" "	"	"	29	"	Sp. Amer.	American	5	7	"
505	16 Owen	Leonard		Fish Cook	" "	"	"	26	"	English	British	5	9	"
506	17 Gaynor	Alex		Crew Cook	" "	"	"	38	"	American	American	5	6	"
507	18 Ajiso	Narciso		Asst. Crew Ck.	" "	"	"	28	"	American	American	5	9	"
508	19 Rodriguez	Fred		2nd R & G Cook	" "	"	"	25	"	American	American	5	9	"
509	20 Lopez	Francisco		Asst. Cook	" "	"	"	36	"	American	American	5	10	"
510	21 Rodriguez	Frank		"	" "	"	"	24	"	American	American	5	9	"
511	22 Bynum	Uriah		Utility	" "	"	"	20	"	American	American	5	9	"
515	23 Lopez	Anton		"	" "	"	"	22	"	American	American	5	8	"
516	24 Koppleman	Barnett		"	" "	"	"	22	"	English	British	5	9	"
517	25 Killough	Thomas		Asst. Cook.	" "	"	"	44	"	Irish	American	5	10	"
518	26 Felleria	Carlos		Utility	" "	"	"	25	"	American	American	5	9	"
519	27 Rivera	Mendel		"	" "	"	"	21	"	American	American	5	8	"
520	28 Burrows	Harry		Chf. Butcher	" "	"	"	50	"	English	American	5	9	"
521	29 Bennett	Charles		2nd "	" "	"	"	33	"	English	British	5	8	"
522	30 Vernon	Jack		3rd "	" "	"	"	29	"	English	British	5	10	"

Line Panama Pacific Line.
Owners Am. Line S.S. Corp.
Local Agents Panama Pacific Line.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Part 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-4299

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

254

Vessel California, arriving at, New York, August 5, 1929, from the port of San Francisco via Los Angeles, Panama Canal & Havana.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1929.		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
524	1	Siedlitzki	✓	✓	Utility	June 29	New York	Yes	Yes	42	M	German	German	5	9	None
525	2	Napolitano	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	American	5	8	"
526	3	Westbury	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	American	American	5	7	"
527	4	Medina	✓	✓	Chf. Baker	"	"	"	"	31	"	Sp. Amer.	American	5	9	"
528	5	Letermann	✓	✓	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	32	"	French	French	5	8	"
529	6	Mason	✓	✓	2nd Baker	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scotch	American	5	9	"
530	7	Miller	✓	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	German	5	8	"
531	8	Dempster	✓	✓	Asst. Baker	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	British	5	9	"
532	9	Enstrone	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scandin.	Swedish	5	10	"
535	10	Parlan	✓	✓	Capt's Svt.	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	American	5	8	"
536	11	Bursian	✓	✓	Barber	"	"	"	"	41	"	Germany	American	5	7	"
537	12	Baikovich	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	American	American	5	9	"
538	13	Eatherton	✓	✓	Shop Attnd.	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	American	5	8	"
539	14	Matthews	✓	✓	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	39	"	American	American	5	10	"
540	15	Powell	✓	✓	Bandleader	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	American	5	11	"
541	16	Gardner	✓	✓	Musician	"	"	"	"	29	"	American	American	5	9	"
542	17	Clark	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	American	American	5	8	"
543	18	Lockett	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	American	American	5	10	"
544	19	Walters	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	American	5	8	"
545	20	Bloser	✓	✓	1st Cl Waiter	"	"	"	"	38	"	Switz.	Swiss	5	9	"
547	21	Hughes	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	British	5	10	"
548	22	Clarke	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	British	5	8	"
549	23	Ianna	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Italian	Italian	5	9	"
550	24	Pagan	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Italian	Italian	5	8	"
551	25	Rahloff	✓	✓	Bagg. Master	"	"	"	"	32	"	Germany	German	6	0	"
552	26	Veremans	✓	✓	Asst. Baker	"	"	"	"	22	"	Belgian	Belgian	5	10	"
553	27	Tolleson	✓	✓	Tour. waiter	"	"	"	"	29	"	American	American	5	9	"
554	28	McTighe	✓	✓	Tr. Lnge Std.	"	"	"	"	32	"	American	American	5	11	"
556	29	Pietranera	✓	✓	Asst. Std.	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	American	5	10	"
557	30	Dick	✓	✓	1st Cl Waiter	"	"	"	"	28	"	Russian	American	5	9	"

Line Panama Pacific Line.
Owners Am. Line S.S. Corp.
Local Agents Panama Pacific Line.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel California, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 5th, 1929, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO, CAL., VIA LOS ANGELES, PANAMA CANAL & HAVANA, CUBA.

255

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1929.		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
558	I	Ryan	John		1st Cl. Waiter	June 29th	New York	Yes	Yes	31	M	English	American	5	10	None
559	2	Berzine	Henry		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	American	5	9	"
560	3	Becharr	Albin		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	American	American	5	8	"
561	4	Reardon	Albert		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	American	5	10	"
565	5	Beatty	Amorette		Manicurist	"	"	"	"	27	F	American	American	5	7	"
566	6	Grommemann	Max		Utility	"	"	"	"	33	M	German	German	5	9	"
567	7	Ryder	John		1st Cl. Waiter	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	American	5	8	"
568	8	Gess	George		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	American	5	8	"
569	9	Halligan	Edward		"	July 17	S. Fisco	"	"	37	"	American	American	5	5	"
570	10	Shea	Charles		Bellboy	" 18	"	"	"	19	"	American	American	5	5	"
571	11	Zurini	Conrad		1st Cl. Wtr.	" 19	"	"	"	36	"	Austrian	Austrian	5	0	"
572	12	Caldwell	Jack		"	" 19	"	"	"	24	"	American	American	5	8	"
573	13	Billhart	Harry		Utility	" 19	"	"	"	25	"	American	American	5	6	"
574	14	Cameron	Kenneth		Bellboy	" 19	"	"	"	18	"	American	American	5	10	"
575	15	Everett	Bernard		1st cl wtr.	" 16	"	"	"	27	"	English	British	5	8	"
576	16	Petit	Arthur		Offrs Pntry	" 16	"	"	"	28	"	American	American	5	6	"
578	17	Berglund	Henry		Utility	" 20	"	"	"	29	"	Scandin.	American	5	8	"
579	18	Wilk	Anthony		1st cl wtr.	" 20	"	"	"	30	"	American	American	5	10	"
580	19	Gambrini	Joseph		"	" 20	"	"	"	35	"	Italian	American	5	7	"
581	20	Riley	Calvin		Utility	" 21	"	"	"	18	"	American	American	5	11	"
582	21	Ricoy	Mike		"	" 21	"	"	"	29	"	Mexican	American	5	7	"
583	22	Drummond	Joseph		1st cl wtr.	" 21	"	"	"	34	"	American	American	5	11	"
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Havana, Cuba, AUG 2 1929

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States via

Gene C. [Signature]

John H. [Signature]

V. E. CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

ISSUED WITH

NO. [Signature]



Line PANAMA PACIFIC LINE.

Owners AMERICAN LINE S.S. CORPN.

Local Agents PANAMA PACIFIC LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-5-29

1

13

9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. ROBERTS of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "CALIFORNIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this Fifth day of August, 19 29.

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

191239
1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Henry D. Harrison, Surgeon of the U.S. Ft. Victoria, emb. by express, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

256

Subscribed before me this 5th day of August, 1929

at San Francisco

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

CLASS	DIRECT	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED										TOTAL
		U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	
1st Cabin	✓											14
2nd Cabin	✓											3
3rd Cabin	✓											3
TOTAL	✓											20

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	14	14
2nd Cabin	3	3
3rd Cabin	3	3
TOTAL	20	20

6-1 127-7
15-2 1-2
21-3 130-11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PORT VICTORIA". Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA. AUGUST 3rd, 1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Dead what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	✓	Fox ✓	Thelma	16	f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	Bermuda	St Davids	+	6-0-0-0		Bermuda	St Davids
2	✓	Pitcher ✓	Marguerite	30	f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	Bermuda	St Davids	+	6-0-0-0		Bermuda	St Davids
3	UNDER 10	Pitcher ✓	Roslyn	8	f	s	none	no	under age	no	Gt. Brit	African	Bermuda	St Davids	+	6-0-0-0		Bermuda	St Davids
4	TRANSIT	Traker ✓	Eldon	22	m	s	Carpenter	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	Bermuda	Hamilton	+	6-0-0-0		Bermuda	Hamilton
5	✓	Parfitt ✓	Amy	23	f	s	Dress Maker	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	Bermuda	Smiths Parish	+	6-0-0-0		Bermuda	Shelley Bay
6	TRANSIT	Lambe ✓	Arthur	19	m	s	Gardener	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	Bermuda	Somerset	+	6-0-0-0		Bermuda	Pembroke
7	✓	Tansley ✓	Thomas W.	43	m	s	Salesman	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Liverpool	+	6-0-0-0		U.S.A.	New York
8	TRANSIT	Bristol ✓	Walter	20	m	s	Carpenter	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	Bermuda	Pembroke	+	6-0-0-0		Bermuda	Pembroke
9	TRANSIT	Delaney ✓	Patrick	41	m	s	Army	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	Irish	Ireland	Managh	+	6-0-0-0		Bermuda	Prospect
10	TRANSIT	Seon ✓	Amelia	30	f	s	Store Manageress	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	Bermuda	Pembroke	+	6-0-0-0		Bermuda	Devonshire
11	TRANSIT	Soames ✓	William J.	33	m	m	Policeman	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Buxsted Sussex	+	6-0-0-0		Bermuda	Hamilton
12	✓	Proctor ✓	Milliecent	20	f	s	Dress Maker	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	Bermuda	Somerset	+	6-0-0-0		Bermuda	Somerset
13	TRANSIT	Doran ✓	Burt A.	39	m	s	Engineer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Leicester	134+	6-0-0-0		Canada	Montreal
14	TRANSIT	Winberger ✓	Eric	20	m	s	Confectioner	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	Romanian	England	Birmingham	181+	6-0-0-0		Canada	Montreal
15	✓	Beeman ✓	Russell	26	m	s	Soap Maker	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	Canada	Perth	+	6-0-0-0		U.S.A.	New York
16	TRANSIT	Anderson ✓	Napoleon	43	m	m	Farmer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	Bermuda	Belleys Bay	+	6-0-0-0		Bermuda	Harrington Sound
17	✓	Trist ✓	John D.	32	m	m	Agent	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	London	+	6-0-0-0		U.S.A.	New York
18	TRANSIT	Fisher ✓	Harold	41	m	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Huddersfield	Non Imm. Vis. 34	Bradford, Eng. July 16th, 1929	Eng.	Huddersfield	Huddersfield
19	TRANSIT	Patton ✓	Dr. Francis L.	86	m	m	Ex. President Princeton University	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	Bermuda	Warwick	+	6-0-0-0		Bermuda	Warwick
20	TRANSIT	Patton ✓	Winifred	55	f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	+	6-0-0-0		Bermuda	Warwick
21	×	Burns	Ada	55	f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	London	+	6-0-0-0		U.S.A.	New York

Rem 12 and Dr. Milliecent Proctor and Ada Burns struck out did not sail

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

AUGUST 5th.

19 29

257

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intended to return to the country whence he came, to visit, to reside, to engage in business, to study, to perform a service, or to obtain a passport to the United States</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or subject to deportation for one or more offenses against the laws of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States (State full name of such organization)	Whether coming by means of any other vessel than a steamship, motor vessel, sailing ship, or schooner registered or licensed to sail in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town																			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Hair	Eyes
1	Mrs.A.C.Fox, Mother; St Davids, Bermuda.	Bda.	St Davids	yes	self	yes	no	Miss Pauline Fox, Sister; yes 230-W-129th St, New York, N.Y.	8 wks. no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	dk.	blk.	br.	none	
2	Pilot H.Pitcher, Husband; St Davids, Bermuda.	Bda.	St Davids	yes	self	yes	yes 1924 N.Y.	Miss Pauline Fox, Sister; yes 230-W-129th St, New York, N.Y.	3 wks. no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dk.	blk.	br.	none	
3	Pilot H.Pitcher, Father; St Davids, Bermuda.	Bda.	St Davids	yes	Mother	no	no	Miss Pauline Fox, Aunt; yes 230-W-129th St, New York, N.Y.	3 wks. no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2 11	dk.	blk.	br.	none	
4	Mrs Florence Tucker, Mother; Hamilton, Bermuda.	Bda.	Hamilton	yes	self	yes	yes 1924 N.Y.	Mr.E.Wilson, Uncle; 1468-5th Ave, New York, N.Y. yes	6 wks. no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dk.	blk.	br.	none	
5	Mr.J.Parfitt, Father; Shelley Bay, Bermuda.	Bda.	Shelley Bay	yes	self	yes	no	Mrs.A.Athill, Sister; 12 Oak St, East Orange, N.J. yes	3 mos. no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dk.	blk.	br.	none	
6	Mr.Arthur Lambe, Father; Smiths Hill, Bermuda.	Bda.	Pembroke	yes	self	yes	no	Mr Cecil Wright, Brotherinlaw; 2460-7th Ave, New York, N.Y. yes	3 wks. no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dk.	blk.	br.	none	
7	Mr.Matthew Bloch, Friend; 150-E-50th St, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1915 1929 N.Y.	Residence; N.Y. 229 Lexington Ave, New York no	Perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fr.	fr.	grey	none	
8	Mr.J.Bristol, Father; Pembroke, Bermuda.	Bda.	Pembroke East	yes	self	yes	no	Mr.J.Bowman, Uncle; 3-W-132nd St, New York, N.Y. yes	6 wks. no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dk.	blk.	br.	none	
9	Captain Busk, Friend; Prospect, Bermuda.	Bda.	Prospect	yes	self	yes	no	Miss Delaney, Sister; yes 541-W-158th St, New York, N.Y.	4 wks. no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fr.	br.	br.	none	
10	Mrs.A.E.Sson, Mother; Devonshire, Bermuda.	Bda.	Devonshire	yes	self	yes	yes 1909 N.Y.	Mrs Coxson, Friend; 99 Marion St, Brooklyn, N.Y. yes	6 wks. no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dk.	blk.	br.	none	
11	Mrs.W.Scames, Wife; Hamilton, Bermuda.	Bda.	Hamilton	yes	self	yes	no	Mrs.W.Wolcott, Friend; yes 14 Irving Place, New York, N.Y.	6 wks. no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fr.	br.	grey	none	
12	Mr.Joseph Doctor, Father; Somerset, Bermuda.	Bda.	Somerset	yes	self	yes	no	Mrs.O.Pinder, Sister; 364 Simpson St, Bronx, N.Y. yes	6 wks. no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dk.	blk.	br.	none	
13	Mr Peter Lyle, Friend; P.Q. 30 St James St, Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	yes	yes 1929 N.Y.	La Salle Hotel, Montreal, P.Q. Residence; Montreal, P.Q. yes	Trans. no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	md.	br.	blue	none	
14	Mr.W.Wregg, Friend; P.Q. P.Q. 4036 Sherbrook St, Montreal	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	yes	yes 1929 N.Y.	2039 Mc Gill College Ave. Residence; yes	Trans. no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	md.	br.	grey	none	
15	Mr.F.Finlay, Friend; L.I.N.Y. 4232-E-160th St, Flushing, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1929 N.Y.	353-W-29th St, New York, N.Y. yes	Perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fr.	br.	blue	none	
16	Mrs.H.Anderson, Wife; Harrington Sound, Bermuda.	Bda.	Harrington Sound	yes	self	yes	yes 1924 N.Y.	Mr.F.A.Bernard, Brotherinlaw; 2913 Foster Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y. Residence e;	3 wks. no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fr.	grey	blue	none	
17	Mrs M.Fletcher, Motherinlaw; 14-W-5th St, Oswego, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1929 N.Y.	326-W-83rd St, New York, N.Y. no	Perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fr.	br.	br.	none	
18	Mrs H.Fisher, Wife; Eng. P.Q. 19 Golden Square, London, W.I.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	yes	no	Mr.Mark Fisher, Son; yes Victoria Square, Montreal, P.Q.	Trans. no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fr.	br.	grn.	none	
19	Mrs.F.L.Patton, Wife; Warwick East, Bermuda.	Bda.	Warwick	yes	self	yes	yes 1925 N.Y.	Mr.Francis L.Patton, Son; yes 225 West End Ave, New York, N.Y. yes	3 wks. no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fr.	wht.	grey	none	
20	Mr.George Patton, Husband; Warwick, Bermuda.	Bda.	Warwick	yes	self	yes	yes 1929 N.Y.	Mr.Francis L.Patton, Husband; yes 225 West End Ave, New York, N.Y.	3 wks. no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr.	dk.	b.r.	none	
21	Mrs.Hino, Friend; 960-W-22nd St, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1929 N.Y.	Residence; 260-W-22nd St, New York, N.Y. no	Perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr.	fr.	br.	none	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alfred Francis Master, of the St. Port Victoria, from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alfred Francis
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1939
at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-285

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PORT VICTORIA. Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, AUGUST 3rd, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK? N.Y. AUGUST 5th, 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Pennypacker	Thomas R.	34		m	m	1895 Boston, Mass.		20 Prescott St., Cambridge, Mass.
2	Pennypacker	Alice R.	28		f	m	1901 New York, N.Y.		20 Prescott St., Cambridge, Mass.
3	Schmidt	Dorothy	28		f	s	1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.		258 Argyle Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Schmidt	Gertrude	23		f	s	1906 Brooklyn, N.Y.		258 Argyle Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Berensmann	Katherine	36		f	s	1893 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1256 Brooklyn, Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Wilcox	Jeanne H.	32		f	s	1897 South Norwalk, Conn.		550 East Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Kellerman	Edna	18		f	s	1911 New York, N.Y.		2315 Grant Ave. Astoric Long Island, N.Y.
8	Lewis	Paul R.	29		m	s	1900 Pittsburgh, Pa.		121 Walnut Ave. Ardmore, Pa.
9	Murdoch	A. Tucker	29		m	s	1900 Philadelphia, Pa.		Ardmore, Pa.
10	Bravo	Mary	21		f	s	1908 New York, N.Y.		718-W-178 St., New York, N.Y.
11	Horwig	Marian	21		f	s	1908 New York, N.Y.		2405 Cornagga Ave. Far, Rockway, N.Y.
12	Wilson	Sterling	28		f	s	1901 Indianapolis, Ind.		696 Madison, Ave. New York, N.Y.
13	Merriam	William, H.	50		m	s	1879 St. Paul, Minn.		Boslyn, Long Island, N.Y.
14	Jones	David A.	41		m	m	1888 New York, N.Y.		1820 Topping Ave. Bronx, N.Y.
15	Jones	Mary	30		f	m	1899 New York, N.Y.		1820 Topping Ave. Bronx, N.Y.
16	Williams	Constance	30		f	s	1899 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Chappagna, N.Y.
17	Gibson	James L.	43		m	m	1886 New York, N.Y.		1713 Beverley Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Gibson	Beva	38		f	m	1891 New York, N.Y.		1713 Beverley, Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Gibson	Doris	14		f	s	1915 New York, N.Y.		1713 Beverley, Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Dietz	John C.	48		m	m	1881 Punxatawny, Pa.		Daub, Ave. Hewlett, Long Island, N.Y.
21	Dietz	Jane L.	41		f	m	1888 Buckeystown, Md.		Daub, Ave. Hewlett, Long Island, N.Y.
22	Hickey	Thomas	28		m	s	1901 Brookline, Mass.		18 Atherton Rd. Brookline, Mass.
23	Ruby	Josephine	18		f	s	1911 Scranton, Pa.		5 Geranium Place, Silver Beech, N.Y.
24	Hopkins	Buth	24		f	s	1905 Lancaster, Mass.		315 Lincoln Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Montgomery	Norma	31		f	m	1898 New York, N.Y.		20 Lafayette, Ave. Beacon, N.Y.
26	Schmalzer	Susan	35		f	s	1894 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1840 Carroll, St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Morrison	Anne	23		f	s	1906 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1165 Herkimer St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Althouse	Bessie	30		f	s	1899 Norristown, Pa.		B.D. 5 Norristown, Pa.
29	Berntsen	Elinore	30		f	s	1899 Brooklyn, N.Y.		64 Orange, Rd. Montclair, N.J.
30	Robie	Ernestine P.	59		f	m	1870 Northbridge, Mass.		Elm St., Fisherville, Mass.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PORT VICTORIA Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, AUGUST 3rd, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 5th, 1929 259

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Wright	Campbell	36		m	m	1903 Eric, Pa.		515 Walnut St., Eric, Pa.
2	Wright	Eleanor	24		f	m	1905 Boston, Mass.		515 Walnut St., Eric, Pa.
3	Reid	Ralph	30		m	s	1899	Father U.S. Citizen	39-N- Mountain, Ave. Montclair, N.J.
4	Patterson	George, E.	48		m	s	1881 Philadelphia, Pa.		2119 Locust, St., Philadelphia, Pa.
5	Edwards	Edward B.	38		m	s	1891 Philadelphia, Pa.		2119 Locust, St., Philadelphia, Pa.
6	Patterson	Joseph M.	38		m	m	1891 Philadelphia, Pa.		213 South, Broad, St., Philadelphia, Pa.
7	Lehr	Charles	52		m	m	1877 Philadelphia, Pa.		3224 North 17th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
8	Lehr	Emelia	42		f	m	1887 Philadelphia, Pa.		3224 North 17th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
9	Lehr	Carl	21		m	s	1908 Philadelphia, Pa.		3224 North 17th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
10	Rihl	Catherine M.	27		f	s	1902 Philadelphia, Pa.		2348-E- Norris St., Philadelphia, Pa.
11	Lyons	Joseph	34		m	m	1895 Cambridge, Mass.		43 Lewis Rd. Cambridge, Mass.
12	Casey	Joseph	50		m	s	1879 Cambridge, Mass.		53 Fayette St., Cambridge, Mass.
13	Donahue	Michael	42		m	s	1887 Cambridge, Mass.		53 Park, St., Somerville, Mass.
14	Wiseman	Gertrude	52		f	m	1877	Father U.S. Citizen	5100-N- Lambert St., Philadelphia, Pa.
15	Wiseman	Gertrude	19		f	s	1910 Philadelphia, Pa.		5100-N- Lambert St., Philadelphia, Pa.
16	Rice	Thomas	47		m	s	1882	Naturalized 1909 in the Supreme Court New York, N.Y.	318-E- 58th St., New York, N.Y.
17	Fox	Margaret	54		f	m	1875	Husband U.S. Citizen	318-E- 58th St., New York, N.Y.
18	Edwards	Viola	30		f	s	1899 Watermill Long Island, N.Y.		426-E- 26th St., New York, N.Y.
19	Staunton	Mary	34		f	s	1895 Franklinton, N.C.		426-E- 26th St., New York, N.Y.
20	Hoskins	Sally	36		f	s	1893 Winston Salem, N.C.		426-E- 26th St., New York, N.Y.
21	Sibson	Emma	40		f	s	1889 Jersey City, N.J.		440-E- 26th St., New York, N.Y.
22	Wilson	Albert	50		m	m	1879 New York, N.Y.		Mamaroneck, N.Y.
23	Wilson	Claire	10		f	s	1919 New York, N.Y.		Mamaroneck, N.Y.
24	Wilson	Ruth	10		f	s	1919 New York, N.Y.		Mamaroneck, N.Y.
25	Kelly	Katherine	25		f	s	1904 Philadelphia, Pa.		906 Greenway, Morrisville, Pa.
26	Cullinan	Marie	23		f	s	1906 Yonkers, N.Y.		25 Holls Terr. Yonkers, N.Y.
27	Treadwell	William A.	55		m	m	1874 Jamaica, Long Island, N.Y.		16026 Highland, Ave. Jamaica, Long Island, N.Y.
28	Treadwell	Anita, E.	52		f	m	1877 Sayville, Long Island, N.Y.		16026 Highland, Ave. Jamaica, Long Island, N.Y.
29	De Chente	Mary	26		f	s	1903 New York, N.Y.		102- 27th 62 Rd. Forest, Hills
30	Murphy	Margaret	24		f	s	1905 New York, N.Y.		106-E- Ash 123 St., New York, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

260

S. S. PORT VICTORIA Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, AUGUST 3rd, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 5th, 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Fontyn	Frederick, A.	42		m	m	1887 Philadelphia, Pa.		5423 Wynefield Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Fontyn	Florence M.	40		f	m	1889 Philadelphia, Pa.		5423 Wynefield Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
3	Boeltz	Emily	37		f	s	1892 Buffalo, N.Y.		185 Winslow Ave. Buffalo, N.Y.
4	Janes	Gertrude	44		f	s	1885 Hamburg, N.Y.		182 Como Ave. Buffalo, N.Y.
5	Dow	Donald P.	24		m	s	1905 New York, N.Y.		8931- 86 St., Woodhaven, Long Is. N.Y.
6	Dow	Daniel	61		m	m	1868 New York, N.Y.		8931- 86 St., Woodhaven, Long Is. N.Y.
7	Vought	Samuel E.	23		m	s	1906 New York, N.Y.		275 Etna St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Hanna	Mary A.	29		f	s	1900 Hoboken, N.J.		2541 North Mascher St., Philadelphia, Pa.
9	Soistmann	Frances A.	28		f	s	1901 Philadelphia, Pa.		926 North Fourth St., Camden, N.J.
10	Buzzell	Roger C.	26		m	m	1903 Brookline Mass.		31 Beech St., East, Orange, N.J.
11	Buzzell	Janice G.	26		f	m	1903 Arcadia Louisiana.		31 Beech St., East, Orange, N.J.
12	De Fani	Janette	24		f	s	1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		69 Broadway, Rochville, Center Long Island, N.Y.
13	Doran	Margaret	24		f	s	1905 Waterbury, Conn.		8904 148th St., Jamaica Long, Is. N.Y.
14	Keating	Mary	24		f	s	1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		271 6th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	O'Connell	Francis	29		m	m	1900 Abington, Mass.		262 Green St., Brockton, Mass.
16	O'Connell	Mary	23		f	m	1906 Brockton, Mass.		262 Green St., Brockton, Mass.
17	Senger	Matilda V.	35		f	m	1894 New York, N.Y.		67 Scofield St., Newark, N.J.
18	Goldman	Clarence	67		m	m	1862 Pittsburgh, Pa.		3118 Perryville Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.
19	Brown	William J.	53		m	m	1876 Philadelphia, Pa.		Haddon Heights, N.J.
20	Brown	Maude F.	33		f	m	1896 Lynn, Mass.		Haddon Heights, N.J.
21	Gavin	Emma	49		f	m	1880 Bethlehem, Pa.		738 Cherooke, St., Bethlehem, Pa.
22	Henry	Fannie	40		f	s	1889 Bethlehem, Pa.		1183-E- 4th St., Bethlehem, Pa.
23	Mitchell	Charles J.	37		m	m	1892 Philadelphia, Pa.		Gwynedd, Valley, Pa.
24	Mitchell	Dorothy B.	30		f	m	1899 Philadelphia, Pa.		Gwynedd, Valley, Pa.
25	Brewer	John	40		m	m	1889 Evanston, Ill.		23 Mayhew, Ave. Larchmont, N.Y.
26	Brewer	Gertrude	40		f	m	1889 Blunt S. Dak.		23 Mayhew, Ave. Larchmont, N.Y.
27	Brewer	John, Jr.	9		m	s	1920 Evanston, Ill.		23 Mayhew, Ave. Larchmont, N.Y.
28	Brewer	Currie	7		m	s	1922 Evanston, Ill.		23 Mayhew, Ave. Larchmont, N.Y.
29	Greene	Robert	37		m	m	1892 New York, N.Y.		Leonia, N.J.
30	Greene	Grace	30		f	m	1899 New York, N.Y.		Leonia, N.J.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PORT VICTORIA. Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., AUGUST 3rd, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 5th, 1929 ²⁶¹

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Thiessen	Alfred H.	57		m	m	1872 Troy, N.Y.		Fairfield, Ohio.
2	Thiessen	Ruby	38		f	m	1891 Portland Oregon		Fairfield, Ohio.
3	Thiessen	Arthur E.	25		m	s	1904 San Francisco, Cal.		7 Goodwin, Place, Boston Mass.
4	Siegel	Jack L.	21		m	s	1908 New York, N.Y.		1598 President St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Robbin	Helen	22		f	s	1907 New York, N.Y.		Long Island, N.Y. 3749- 72 St., Jackson Heights.
6	Jacobson	Anna	21		f	s	1908 New York, N.Y.		957 Simpson St., Bronx, N.Y.
7	Goodwin	Marion	42		f	s	1887 Norwalk, Conn.		N.Y. 4219- 77th St., Elmhurst, Long, Is
8	Martin	Elizabeth	34		f	s	1895 Buffalo, N.Y.		705- 7th St., Buffalo, N.Y.
9	Crowe	Mary	30		f	s	1899 Buffalo, N.Y.		705- 7th St., Buffalo, N.Y.
10	Jacobson	Ben	38		m	m	1891 Charleston, S.C.		Spring, Valley, N.Y.
11	Copestick	Katherine W.	20		f	s	1909 Philadelphia, Pa.		6323 Wister St., Philadelphia, Pa.
12	Murdock	Mary	23		f	s	1906 Boston, Mass.		1415 Locust, St., Philadelphia, Pa.
13	Skerrett	Harry	30		m	s	1899 Philadelphia, Pa.		218 Buckingham, Place, Philadelphia Pa.
14	Hollingsworth	Thomas	24		m	s	1905 Philadelphia, Pa.		425-W- Godfrey, Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
15	Welch	J. Whitcomb	30		m	m	1899 Nicholdville, Ky.		2332 Alta, Ave. Louisville, KY.
16	Welch	Louise, E.	29		f	m	1900 Wilmington, Del.		2332 Alta, Ave. Louisville, Ky.
17	Barker	Marion W.	27		f	s	1902 Philadelphia, Pa.		1346 Marlborough, St., Philadelphia Pa.
18	Haberdank	Emma	20		f	s	1909 Newark, N.J.		17 Augusta St., Irvington, N.J.
19	Haberdank	Elma	17		f	s	1912 Newark, N.J.		17 Augusta St., Irvington, N.J.
20	Mading	Martha	31		f	w	1898 Newark, N.J.		1280 Broad St., Hillside, N.J.
21	Mueller	Teresa	26		f	s	1903 Newark, N.J.		60 Durand, Place Irvington, N.J.
22	Kappler	Frances	30		f	s	1899 Newark, N.J.		22 Earl St., Newark, N.J.
23	Cook	Ellen	40		f	m	1889 New York, N.Y.		390 14th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Cook	Genevieve	23		f	m	1906 New York, N.Y.		390 14th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Hamilton	Margarette	21		f	s	1908 Philadelphia, Pa.		353-W- 57th St., New York, N.Y.
26	Tynion	Emma	21		f	s	1908 Carroll Town, Pa.		1040 Carroll, St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Gibson	Edward A.	32		m	m	1897 Cornwall, N.Y.		Cornwall, N.Y.
28	Gibson	Rachel W.	32		f	m	1897 Waynesboro, Pa.		Cornwall, N.Y.
29	Thomason	Barney	31		m	m	1898 Lacrosse, Va.		6205- 8th Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Thomason	Helena	19		f	m	1911 New Orleans, Louis		6205- 8th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.

Line 10 Ben Jacobson struck out did not sail

James B. B. B.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PORT VICTORIA. Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA. AUGUST 3rd, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 5th, 1929

262

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Paulhamus	George A.	50		m	m	1879 Reading, Pa.		2947-W- 25th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Paulhamus	Louise	49		f	m	1880 Philadelphia, Pa.		2947-W- 25th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
3	Levine	Harriet	29		f	s	1900 Schenectady, N.Y.		1145 Wendel Ave. Schenectady, N.Y.
4	Friedman	Edith	27		f	s	1902 Schenectady, N.Y.		1031 Baker Ave. Schenectady, N.Y.
5	Scott	Douglas	49		m	m	1880 New York, N.Y.		403-W- 154th St., New York, N.Y.
6	Scott	Lotta	43		f	m	1886 New York, N.Y.		403-W- 154th St., New York, N.Y.
7	Bambach	Harry	42		m	m	1887 New York, N.Y.		Bedford Hills Westchester, County, N.Y.
8	Bambach	Florence	41		f	m	1888 New York, N.Y.		Bedford Hills Westchester, County, N.Y.
9	Lackner	Jule	25		f	s	1904 New York, N.Y.		7030- 69th Place, Glendale Long, Is. N.Y.
10	Havromek	Jeanne	26		f	s	1903 New York, N.Y.		418-E- 38th St., New York, N.Y.
11	O'Day	Frank	27		m	m	1902 Waterbury, Conn.		1855 Boulevard Jersey, City, N.J.
12	O'Day	Madeline	27		f	m	1902 Jersey, City, N.J.		1855 Boulevard Jersey, City, N.J.
13	Thompson	Earl G.	38		m	m	1891 Des Moines, Iowa.		17 Monument St., Freehold, N.J.
14	Thompson	Harriett	30		f	m	1899 Brooklyn, N.Y.		17 Monument St., Freehold, N.J.
15	Fritz	Louise P.	59		f	m	1870 Glen Gardiner- N.J.		862 Union St., Summit, N.J.
16	Otis	Caroline J.	71		f	s	1858 Summerville, N.J.		Oldwick, N.J.
17	Hegeman	Anna F.	76		f	m	1853 New Germantown, N.J.		Oldwick, N.J.
18	Carlisle	C- Lister Jr.	55		m	m	1874 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Mountain, Rd. Norfolk, Conn.
19	Carlisle	Leila	56		f	m	1873 Pittsburgh, Pa.		Mountain, Rd. Norfolk, Conn.
20	Walcott	Senator Fred C.	60		m	m	1869 New York, Mills, N.Y.		Norfolk, Conn.
21	Walcott	William W.	19		m	s	1910 Englewood, N.J.		Norfolk, Conn.
22	Putnam	George P.	41		m	m	1888 Rye, N.Y.		Locust Ave. Rye, N.Y.
23	Wells	Morgan C.	27		m	s	1902 Baltimore, Md.		701 Cathedral St., Baltimore, Md.
24	Atwood	Alta	27		f	s	1902 Moravia, N.Y.		22 Church St., Moravia, N.Y.
25	Hidenhower	Leva	36		f	s	1893 Vienna, Ill		Vienna, Ill
26	Beattie	Anna	24		f	s	1905 Philadelphia, Pa.		1227 Fielmore St., Philadelphia, Pa
27	Gettinger	Leona	24		f	s	1905 Hazelton Pa.		Milnesville, Pa.
28	Pengally	Elizabeth	26		f	m	1903 Hazelton, Pa.		218-W- Holly St., Hazelton, Pa.
29	Swettman	Mary	26		f	s	1903 Hazelton, Pa.		38 James St., Hazelton, Pa.
30	Bradley	William L.	58		m	s	1876 New York, N.Y.		170W 98th St., New York, N.Y.

Line 30 Mr L Bradley struck out did not sail

James B. Bish
Quinn

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PORT VICTORIA. Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA. AUGUST 3rd, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 5th, 1929 263

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Casper	Teresa	35		f	s	1894 Truckee, Calif.		370 Manhattan, Ave. New York, N.Y.
2	Morris	Lillye	31		f	s	1898 New York, N.Y.		350 Manhattan, Ave. New York, N.Y.
3	Butler	Wilbert	40		m	m	1889 Salem, N.J.		347- 81 St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Butler	Anna	30		f	m	1899 Bridgeton, N.J.		347- 81 St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Dean	Frederick, B.	27		m	m	1902 Brockton, Mass.		61 Cleveland, St., Orange, N.J.
6	Dean	Florence	27		f	m	1902 Dunnellin, N.J.		61 Cleveland, St., Orange, N.J.
7	Myers	Matilda	52		f	s	1877 Cincinnati, Ohio.		Westwood, Cincinnati, Ohio.
8	Myers	Callie	47		f	s	1882 Cincinnati, Ohio.		Westwood, Cincinnati, Ohio.
9	Christensen	Robert, J.	26		m	m	1903 New York, N.Y.		1315 Pelham Parkway, N. New York, N.Y.
10	Christensen	Ursula	21		f	m	1908 New York, N.Y.		1315 Pelham, Parkway, N. New York, N.Y.
11	Moore	Mabel, A.	50		f	m	1879 Springfield, Ill.		4 Chestnut, St., Albany, N.Y.
12	Moore	Lucy	30		f	s	1899	Father U.S. Citizen	321-E- 34, St., New York, N.Y.
13	Wheatley	Alma	40		f	s	1889 Cincinnati, Ohio.		Mount Airy, Cincinnati, Ohio.
14	Wheatley	Viola	45		f	s	1884 Cincinnati, Ohio.		Mount Airy, Cincinnati, Ohio.
15	Eckel	Charles	15		m	s	1914 Cincinnati, Ohio.		Mount Airy, Cincinnati, Ohio.
16	Langdon	Virginia	24		f	s	1905 New York, N.Y.		580-W- 161 St., New York, N.Y.
17	Kreiss	Katherine	32		f	s	1897 New York, N.Y.		424-W- 36th St., New York, N.Y.
18	Bauer	Mary	29		f	s	1900 New York, N.Y.		398-E- 152 St., New York, N.Y.
19	Moffly	William, T.	24		m	s	1905 Philadelphia, Pa.		624 Allen Lane, Philadelphia, Pa.
20	Gildersleeve	Genevieve M.	38		f	s	1891 Portland, Conn.		320-E- 42 St., New York, N.Y.
21	Wetzel	Clara	28		f	s	1901 Chicago, Ill.		Island, N.Y. 24-5646 St., Long Island, City Long
22	Trist	Frances	27		f	m	1902 Bangor, Ohio.		326-W- 83rd St., New York, N.Y. Long, Island, N.Y.
23	Rupp	Walter	28		m	s	1901 New York, N.Y.		59-South Centre Ave. Rochville, Centre
24	Ettlinger	Albert, K.	29		m	s	1900 New York, N.Y.		27- 31 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
25	Wingate	Woodbury H.	66		m	m	1863 Arlington, Mass.		260 Massachusetts, Ave. Arlington, Mass.
26	Manheim	Harold	29		m	m	1900 New York, N.Y.		16-E- 8th St., New York, N.Y.
27	Manheim	Eugenie	27		f	m	1902 Anaconda Montana.		16-E- 8th St., New York, N.Y.
28	Pierce	Marie	25		f	s	1904 Chicago, Ill.		53 Charles St., New York, N.Y.
29	Decker	Peter	39		m	m	1890 New York, N.Y.		Island, N.Y. 157- 11 Sanford Ave. Flushing, Long
30	Decker	Mary	37		f	m	1892 Beaver Falls, Pa.		Island, N.Y. 157- 11 Sanford Ave. Flushing, Long

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PORT VICTORIA. Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA., AUGUST 3rd, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 5th, 1929 264

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Kiernan	Helen E.	44		f	m	1885 Boston, Mass.		89 Clark Ave. Chelsea, Mass.
2	Kiernan	Louis R Jr.	15		m	s	1914 Chelsea, Mass.		89 Clark Ave. Chelsea, Mass.
3	Kiernan	Ellen	10		f	s	1919 Chelsea, Mass.		89 Clark Ave. Chelsea, Mass.
4	Kiernan	Bertha	33		f	s	1896 Chelsea, Mass.		49 Nichols St., Chelsea, Mass.
5	O'Brien	Angela	32		f	s	1897 Brockton, Mass.		9 Stanton St., Wollaston, Mass.
6	Malone	Martha	39		f	s	1890 Chelsea, Mass.		49 Nichols St., Chelsea, Mass.
7	Montgomery	Leah	42		f	m	1887 Orange, N.J.		120-E- 39th St., New York, N.Y.
8	Adams	Marjorie	18		f	s	1911 New York, N.Y.		120-E- 39th St., New York, N.Y.
9	Jacob	Robert	36		m	m	1893 Norfolk, Va.		1925 Greenwood Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Jacob	Mary M.	35		f	m	1894 Portsmouth, Va.		1925 Greenwood Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Dockstader	William J.	50		m	s	1879 Rochester, N.Y.		103 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
12	Hannon	William	24		m	m	1905 1885 Chicago, Ill.		Woodline Ave. Chicago, Ill.
13	Hannon	Marcella	19		f	s	1910 Chicago, Ill.		Woodline Ave. Chicago, Ill.
14	Muller	Charles H.	39		m	s	1890 New York, N.Y.		33 Central Ave., St. George, S.I., N.Y.
15	Day	Mildred K.	34		f	s	1895 Hoboken, N.J.		50-N- 21 East Orange, N.J.
16	Fortunato	Lina R.	26		f	s	1903	Father U.S. Citizen	613-W- 14 St. New York, N.Y.
17	Jackle	Albert	35		m	m	1894 New York, N.Y.		75 Hight St., Glenridge, N.J.
18	Jackle	Mary	35		f	m	1894 Newark, N.J.		75 Hight St., Glenridge, N.J.
19	Jackle	William	2	6	m	s	1927 Glenridge, N.J.		75 Hight St., Glenridge, N.J.
20	Troskee	Ann	26		f	s	1903 Cambridge, Mass.		18 Everett St., Arlington, Mass.
21	Poinsett	Warren C.	36		m	m	1883 Philadelphia, Pa.		4647 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
22	Lewis	Harry A.	44		m	m	1885 Philadelphia, Pa.		Westville, N.J.
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. J. Thompson, Surgeon of the S.S. M. Victoria, exp. by oaths, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

265

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug., 1919, at N.Y.

(Signature of Wm. J. Thompson)
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PORT VICTORIA" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, AUGUST 3rd, 1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (w. or w. out exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Philpott	Cyril	25		m	m	Caulker yes	English	yes		St. Brit	African	Bermuda	Somerset	+	6-0-0		Bermuda	Somerset
2	TRANSIT	Simons	O'Brien	23		m	s	Electric Welder yes	English	yes		St. Brit	African	Bermuda	Somerset	+	6-0-0		Bermuda	Somerset
3		Dowling	Ernest J.	33		m	s	Labourer yes	English	yes		St. Brit	African	Bermuda	St. George	+	6-0-0		Bermuda	St. George
4	TRANSIT	Gibbons	Evelyn	43		m	m	Fisherman yes	English	yes		St. Brit	African	Bermuda	Hamilton Parish	+	6-0-0		Bermuda	Baileys Bay
5	TRANSIT	Hayward	Hedley	23		m	s	Mason yes	English	yes		St. Brit	African	Bermuda	Pembroke	+	6-0-0		Bermuda	Pembroke
6	TRANSIT	Hodgson	Charles A.	61		m	s	Carriage Driver yes	English	yes		St. Brit	African	Bermuda	Baileys Bay	+	6-0-0		Bermuda	Crawl
7	TRANSIT	Wilson	Aubrey J.	45		m	s	Coachman yes	English	yes		St. Brit	African	Bermuda	Pembroke	+	6-0-0		Bermuda	Pembroke
8	TRANSIT	Weid	Alice	34		f	s	Dress Maker yes	English	yes		St. Brit	African	Bermuda	St. George	+	6-0-0		Bermuda	St. George
9	TRANSIT	Pitt	Reginald	20		m	s	Mason yes	English	yes		St. Brit	African	Bermuda	Somerset	+	6-0-0		Bermuda	Somerset
10		Thomas	Albertha	58		f	m	none yes	English	yes		St. Brit	African	Bermuda	Government Hill	+	6-0-0		Bermuda	Hamilton
11		Beams	Ada	55		f	m	none yes	English	yes		St. Brit	English	England	London	+	6-0-0		U.S.A.	New York
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Line 3 Ernest J. Dowling struck out did not sail

John W. Brink

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

265

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 5th, 19 29

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States				25 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	26 Length of stay after landing in United States	27 Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	28 Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	29 Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	30 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height		34 Complexion	35 Color of—		36 Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States									Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States		Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	Mrs. H. Philpott, Mother; Somerset, Bermuda.	Bda.	Somerset	yes	Overseas Cricket Club	yes	yes	1927	N.Y.	Mr. Vincent Lee, Friend; 244-W-64th St. New York, N.Y.	yes	6 wks.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dk.	blk.	br.	none		
2	Mr. Howard Simons, Father; Somerset, Bermuda.	Bda.	Somerset	yes	Overseas Cricket Club	yes	no			Mr. Vincent Lee, Friend; 244-W-64th St. New York, N.Y.	yes	6 wks.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dk.	blk.	br.	none		
3	Mr. C. F. Dowling, Father; St. Georges, Bermuda.	Bda.	St. Georges	yes	Overseas Cricket Club	yes	no			Mr. Vincent Lee, Friend; 244-W-64th St. New York, N.Y.	yes	6 wks.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dk.	blk.	br.	none		
4	Mrs. I. Gibbons, Mother; Baileys Bay, Bermuda.	Bda.	Baileys Bay	yes	self	yes	no			Mr. Vincent Lee, Friend; 244-W-64th St. New York, N.Y.	yes	6 wks.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dk.	blk.	br.	none		
5	Mr. Henry Hayward, Father; Pembroke West, Bermuda.	Bda.	Pembroke	yes	self	yes	yes	1919	N.Y.	Mrs. John Turner, Aunt; 16 Oak St. East Orange, N.J.	yes	6 wks.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 0	dk.	blk.	br.	none		
6	Mr. Frederick Hodgson, Uncle; Crawl, Bermuda.	Bda.	Crawl	yes	self	yes	yes	1922	N.Y.	Mr. Joseph Green, Friend; 252-W-132nd St. New York, N.Y.	yes	6 wks.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dk.	blk.	br.	none		
7	Mrs. A. J. Wilson, Wife; Pembroke, Bermuda.	Bda.	Hamilton	yes	self	yes	no			Mrs. Julia Wilson, Mother; 125-W-131st St. New York, N.Y.	yes	6 wks.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dk.	blk.	br.	none		
8	Mr. A. Reid, Father; St. Georges, Bermuda.	Bda.	St. Georges	yes	self	yes	no			Miss G. M. Dean, Friend; 2149 8th Ave. New York, N.Y.	yes	6 wks.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dk.	blk.	br.	none		
9	Mr. R. Pitt, Father; Somerset Bridge, Bermuda.	Bda.	Somerset	yes	self	yes	no			Mr. M. Pitt, Uncle; 467 Lenox Ave. New York, N.Y.	yes	6 wks.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dk.	blk.	br.	none		
10	Mr. Joseph Thomas, Husband; Hamilton, Bermuda.	Bda.	Hamilton	yes	self	yes	no			Mr. N. N. J. Thomas, Son; 2010-7th Ave. New York, N.Y.	yes	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dk.	blk.	brl	none		
11	Mrs. Elaine, Friend; 260-W-22nd St. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; 260-W-22nd St. New York, N.Y.	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr.	fr.	br.	none		
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, FRANCIS MASHA, of the S/S York Victoria, from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. R. Haines

Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1929
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. J. Thomson, Surgeon of the U.S. Frigate, exp. by cruise, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

267

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug., 1919
at N.Y.

Wm. J. Thomson

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Boonian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PORT VICTORIA" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BE RMUDA. AUGUST 3rd, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mo.	Read			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Jones	Etta E.	56	f	m	Social Worker	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	Bermuda	Baileys Bay	+			Bermuda	Hamilton
2	TRANSIT	Brice	Gertrude	16	f	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	U.S.A.	New York	+			Bermuda	Hamilton
3	TRANSIT	Brice	Albert J.	18	m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	U.S.A.	New York	+			Bermuda	Hamilton
4	TRANSIT	Heaton	John D.	19	m	s	Cabinet Maker	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	Bermuda	St Georges	+			Bermuda	St Georges
5	TRANSIT	Hayward	Arthur H.	32	m	m	Coachman	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	Bermuda	Devonshire	+			Bermuda	Pembroke
6	TRANSIT	Richardson	Inez A.	37	f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	Bermuda	St Davids	+			Bermuda	St Davids
7	TRANSIT	Petty	George A.	65	m	m	Groom	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	Bermuda	Pembroke	+			Bermuda	Pembroke
8	TRANSIT	Fox	Albert S.	39	m	m	Waiter	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	Bermuda	St Davids	+			Bermuda	Hamilton
9	TRANSIT	Fox	Maude E.	35	f	m	Musician	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	Bermuda	Hamilton	+			Bermuda	Hamilton
10	UNDER 16	Fox	Auriol O.	14	f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	Bermuda	Hamilton	+			Bermuda	Hamilton
11	UNDER 16	Fox	Albert S. Jr.	10	m	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	Bermuda	Hamilton	+			Bermuda	Hamilton
12		De Silva	Maude M.	53	f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	Bermuda	Pembroke	+			Bermuda	Pembroke
13		De Silva	Bernice	28	f	s	Clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	Bermuda	Pembroke	+			Bermuda	Pembroke
14	TRANSIT	Woodgate	Arthur	37	m	m	Tailor	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	Bermuda	Hamilton	+			Bermuda	Hamilton
15	TRANSIT	Tucker	Samuel	25	m	s	Tailor	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	Bermuda	Hamilton	+			Bermuda	Hamilton
16	TRANSIT	Richardson	Eupert	29	m	m	Civil Service	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	Bermuda	Hamilton	+			Bermuda	Pembroke
17	TRANSIT	Backwood	Maude	33	f	m	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	Bermuda	St Georges	+			Bermuda	St Georges
18	TRANSIT	Darrell	Walter	20	m	s	Labourer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	Bermuda	Paget East	+			Bermuda	St Georges
19	TRANSIT	Simons	Hazel	24	f	s	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	Bermuda	Spanish Point	+			Bermuda	Paget
20	TRANSIT	Simmons	Dora	34	f	s	Dress-maker	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	Bermuda	Somerset	+			Bermuda	Somerset
21	TRANSIT	Fox	Epyden	11	m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	Bermuda	St Davids	+			Bermuda	St Davids
22	TRANSIT	Manders	Irene	30	f	s	House Keeper	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	Bermuda	Somerset	+			Bermuda	Hamilton
23	TRANSIT	Knight	Horatio	44	m	m	Pool-Room Manager	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	Bermuda	Somerset	+			Bermuda	Hamilton
24	TRANSIT	Burgess	Alice E.	35	f	w	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	South Shields	+			Bermuda	St Davids
25	TRANSIT	Swainson	Edward	27	m	m	Waiter	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	Bermuda	St Georges	+			Bermuda	St Georges
26	TRANSIT	Hunt	Amon	26	m	s	Sailor	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	Bermuda	Somerset	+			Bermuda	Somerset
27	TRANSIT	Hunt	Erie	24	m	m	Cook	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	Bermuda	Somerset	+			Bermuda	Somerset
28	TRANSIT	Hunt	Alma	19	m	s	Postman	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	Bermuda	Somerset	+			Bermuda	Somerset
29	TRANSIT	Gilbert	Eldon	23	m	s	Tailor	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	Bermuda	Hamilton	+			Bermuda	Hamilton
30	TRANSIT	Darrant	Arthur	21	m	s	Carpenter	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	Bermuda	Somerset	+			Bermuda	Somerset

Done 8/5/29 1030 p

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK N.Y.

AUGUST 5th.

19 29

268

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Francis Master, of the S.S. Fort Victoria, from Hanalei, Hawaii, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Francis Master

Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1929
at New York

Wm. J. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3 269

S. S. PORT VICTORIA. sailing from HAMILTON BEEMUDA. AUGUST 3rd, 1929. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 5th, 1929.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Fox	Charles	35	m	m	1894	Naturalized 1922 in the Supreme Court New York, N.Y.	244-W- 64th St., New York, N.Y.
2	Fox	Charles Jr.	11	m	s	1918 New York, N.Y.		244-W- 64th St., New York, N.Y.
3	Fox	Janet	4	f	s	1925	Father U.S. Citizen	244-W- 64th St., New York, N.Y.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Charles Fox Jr.
born 3/5/19 930*

127

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

8-5 For Visit 1-9-1

28

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
NONE			NONE	

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
WALTON BERT	40	BRITISH	N.Y. JULY 17, 1929
RIGBY ARTHUR	40	DO	N.Y. JULY 1st 1929
QUINN HERBERT	24	DO	N.Y. JULY 1st 1929
GITTENS EGBERT	22	DO	N.Y. JULY 23, 1929
PHILLIPS HARRY	30	U.S.A	N.Y. JULY 17th 1929
LEE HING	38	CHINESE	N.Y. JULY 1st 1929
UG HI	52	DO	N.Y. JULY 31, 1929
LEE FAN	45	DO	N.Y. JULY 31, 1929

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

17	ORLEY	CYRIL	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.8.	157	✓
18	ORSON	HERBERT EDWARD	DO	3/20/29	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.8.	149	✓
19	CRAFTON	ALEXANDER	SAILOR	11/26/28	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	AMERICAN	5.8.	131	✓
20	PARIS	CHARLES	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	BRITISH	5.10	169	✓
21	HYLES	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.7.	140	✓
22	BROADBENT	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.6.	130	✓
23	CUMMINGS	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.8.	152	✓
24	SPRATT	BALTON	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.6.	150	✓
25	MORRIS	STANLEY	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.6.	185	✓
26	HILLS	PATRICK	DO	12/23/28	BERMUDA	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.6.	141	✓
27	TALBOT	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.6.	184	✓
28	HILLS	CHARLES	DO	4/10/29	NEW YORK	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.7.	140	✓
29	LEWIS	HERSFORD	DO	4/17/29	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.11	169	✓
30	WILLIAMS	BERRY	DO	7/5/29	BERMUDA	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.5.	160	✓

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at, NEW YORK, AUG 5 1929, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

271

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FRANCIS	ALBERT R			MASTER	11/26/28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	190	✓
2	DAWSON	HARRY			CHIEF OFFICER	6/21/29	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	6.1	181	✓
3	NICHOLSON	ALFRED R			2ND. OFFICER	7/10/29	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	6.0	174	✓
4	GERITY	JOHN F			3RD. OFFICER	5/14/29	DO	DO	DO	21	M	IRISH	DO	6.0	149	✓
5	GUY	THOMAS L			4TH. OFFICER	7/23/29	DO	DO	DO	32	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.11	165	✓
6	FRITH	JAMES W			PURSER	11/26/28	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.8.	210	✓
7	DROWE	THOMAS Y.			ASST. PURSER	5/14/29	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	6.0	156	✓
8	THOMASON	HENRY D			SURGEON	11/26/28	DO	DO	DO	70	M	DO	AMERICAN	5.6.	149	✓
9	EUSTICE	JOSEPH C.H.			1ST. W/T/O	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	BRITISH	5.7.	150	✓
10	WATTS	LEWIS J			2ND. W/T/O	7/1/29	DO	DO	DO	28	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.7.	145	✓
11	OBENS	ALFRED G			CARPENTER	7/26/29	BERMUDA	DO	DO	30	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.8.	140	✓
12	CROSSMAN	DANIEL			BOATSWAIN	11/26/28	NEW YORK	DO	DO	38	M	AFR. BLK.	DO	5.10	160	✓
13	LAWENCE	SAMUEL			BOB. WATE	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	6.0	172	✓
14	HEYLIGER	WILLIAM			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.10	169	✓
15	CORDICE	JAMES			QUARTERMASTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.11	158	✓
16	WELCH	GEORGE			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.9.	145	✓
17	ONLEY	CYRIL			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.8.	157	✓
18	DROWE	HERBERT EDWARD			DO	3/20/29	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	AMERICAN	5.8.	149	✓
19	CRAFTON	ALEXANDER			SAILOR	11/26/28	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	BRITISH	5.8.	131	✓
20	PARIS	CHARLES			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.10	169	✓
21	MYLES	GEORGE			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.7.	140	✓
22	BROADBENT	JAMES			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.6.	130	✓
23	CUMMINGS	GEORGE			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.8.	152	✓
24	SPRATT	DALTON			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.6.	150	✓
25	MORRIS	STANLEY			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.6.	185	✓
26	HILLS	PATRICK			DO	12/23/28	BERMUDA	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.6.	141	✓
27	TALBOT	GEORGE			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	6.2.	184	✓
28	HILLS	CHARLES			DO	4/10/29	NEW YORK	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.7.	140	✓
29	LEWIS	HERBERT			DO	4/17/29	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.11	169	✓
30	WILLIAMS	BENNY			DO	7/5/29	BERMUDA	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.5.	160	✓

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

14-130

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1349

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FORT VICTORIA"

, arriving at, NEW YORK

AUG 5 1929

, 19 29, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

Sheet No.

272

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PINDER	DURFIELD			SAILOR	7/5/29	BERMUDA	NO	YES	26	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	6.0	160	
2	WILLIAMS	CLARENCE			DO	7/12/29	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.9.	138	✓
3	JONES	EVANS			MESSMAN	11/26/29	NEW YORK	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.7.	140	✓
4	SMITH	NATHANEIL			SAILOR	7/26/29	BERMUDA	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.8.	155	✓
5	CAIRNS	CHARLES P			CHIEF ENGR	11/26/28	NEW YORK	DO	DO	45	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.8.	176	✓
6	PARKER	JAMES			2ND. ENGR	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.11	178	✓
7	DAVIS	TOM			3RD. ENGR	6/18/29	DO	DO	DO	31	M	WELCH	DO	5.9.	154	✓
8	POWELL	HARRY			4TH. ENGR	11/26/28	DO	DO	DO	25	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.6.	159	✓
9	JENKINS	FRANK			5TH. ENGR	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.6.	140	✓
10	PARSONS	WILLIAM			6TH. ENGR	7/1/29	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	NEWFOUNDLAND	5.10	139	✓
11	JOHNSTONE	ALEXANDER			7TH. ENGR	2/13/29	DO	DO	DO	24	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.10	145	✓
12	WHITTY	WILLIAM			8TH. ENGR	7/1/29	DO	DO	DO	20	M	ENGLISH	NFLD.	5.9.	145	✓
13	DICKENS	CHARLES			9TH. ENGR	3/16/29	BERMUDA	DO	DO	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	149	✓
14	ISHERWOOD	CHARLES			ELECTRICIAN	7/1/29	NEW YORK	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.10	148	✓
15	MC. HAFFIE	ALEXANDER			CHIEF STWD.	7/10/29	DO	DO	DO	42	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.10	200	✓
16	WILLIAMS	JOHN			2ND. STWD.	11/26/28	DO	DO	DO	38	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.8.	143	✓
17	WELHAM	JACK			LINENKEEPER	1/3/29	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.8.	170	✓
18	PIMENTAL	DAVIS			STOREKEEPER	11/26/28	DO	DO	DO	32	M	PORTUGUESE	DO	5.9.	160	✓
19	SMITH	ELDRED			1ST STWD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.8.	152	✓
20	SCHOFIELD	GORDON			DECK STWD	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	CANADIAN	5.9.	161	✓
21	BROOKS	THOMAS			SMK. RM. STWD	1/9/29	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	BRITISH	5.9.	157	✓
22	WHENSLEY	FRED			SALOON STWD	11/26/28	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.10	160	✓
23	COX	ALBERT			ASST DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.9.	150	✓
24	DOLAN	MICHAEL			ASST STWD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	IRISH	DO	5.6.	140	✓
25	DOCKERTY	JOHN			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.7.	143	✓
26	CARTER	JAMES			DO	1/9/29	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.10	155	✓
27	HOLLOWAY	ARTHUR			DO	1/16/29	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.3.	153	✓
28	GOLVIN	WILLIAM			DO	3/13/29	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.6.	145	✓
29	GABBE	EDWIN			DO	4/17/29	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.11	180	✓
30	SAYER	JOHN			DO	11/26/28	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.6.	150	✓

28

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Owners BERMUDA & W. INDIES S.S. COY.

Local Agents FURNESS WITNY & CO

34 WHITEHALL STREET, N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 273

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FORT VICTORIA, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 5 1929, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	McKENZIE	RODERICK			ASST. STWD	11/26/28	NEW YORK	DO	YES	28	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.8.	138	
2	BLOOMFIELD	EDWARD			DO	30/26/29	DO	DO	DO	53	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.6.	169	
3	SMITH	PHILIP			DO	2.1.29	BERMUDA	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5.10.	145	
4	WEAD	ALBERT			DO	11/26/28	NEW YORK	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.8.	150	
5	WADDELL	BENTHAM			DO	1.16.29	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.7.	150	
6	CARSON	JOHN			DO	2.13.29	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.7.	136	
7	McEVEN	ARTHUR			DO	11.26.28	DO	DO	DO	23	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.5.	137	
8	ALDERSON	JAMES			DO	2.7.29	DO	DO	DO	26	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.6.	154	
9	FURMAN	NORMAN			DO	2.4.29	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.4.	118	
10	LITTLE	WILLIAM			DO	3.27.29	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.7.	160	
11	GOLDSTEIN	MELVILLE			DO	5.7.29	DO	DO	DO	28	M	HEBREW	AMERICAN	5.5.	128	
12	CANNON	CHARLES			DO	5.14.29	DO	DO	DO	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	150	
13	MURPHY	VINCENT			DO	5.21.29	DO	DO	DO	21	M	IRISH	DO	5.5.	135	
14	BAUBER	CHARLES			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.11	165	
15	NEEDHAM	WILLIAM			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.9.	150	
16	PLANT	JOSEPH			DO	11.26.28	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.8.	150	
17	STAFFORD	FRANK			DO	7.3.29	DO	DO	DO	58	M	DO	AMERICAN	5.9.	150	
18	SINGLAIN	DOUGLAS			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.8.	132	
19	LEE	JOSEPH			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.8.	141	
20	HODGE	THOMAS			DO	11.26.28	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.7.	145	
21	RIDBY	ARTHUR			DO	7.1.29	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.11	195	
22	HARDING	GEORGE			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.6.	189	
23	BERSON	BYRIL			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.8.	145	
24	WEBSTER	JOHN			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.9.	151	
25	BURN	HERBERT			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.7.	145	
26	YOUNG	LEWIS			DO	1.23.29	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.8.	163	
27	WALLACE	VICTOR			DO	7.10.29	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.0.	114	
28	GOLLARD	JOHN			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.8.	129	
29	SWEETLOVE	ALEXANDER			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.11	161	
30	WARRER	JAMES			DO	5.25.29	BERMUDA	DO	DO	18	M	AFR. BLK.	DO	5.7.	141	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

11-120

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States.

Vessel **FORT VICTOR M**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUG 5 1929**, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

Sheet No. **274**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SMITH	OSCAR			SCULLION	3.5.29	BERMUDA	NO	YES	29	M	AFR. DEN	BRITISH	5.8	156	
2	CARTER	JAMES			DO	1.18.29	NEW YORK	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	
3	MITCHELL	JAMES			DO	7.23.29	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	AMERICAN	5.6	136	
4	JOHNSON	FRANK			SILVERMAN	12.21.28	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	BRITISH	5.6	160	
5	AARON	OLIVER			DO	7.23.29	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	BRITISH	5.6	148	
6	RICHARDSON	CHARLES			DISHWASHER	11.26.28	DO	DO	DO	60	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	
7	EMANUEL	JOHN			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.2	135	
8	GITTERS	ROBERT			DO	7.23.29	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.11	150	
9	JOSEPH	ABRAHAM			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	AMERICAN	5.6	128	
10	SLADES	ROBERT			2ND. CL. STWD	11.26.28	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	BRITISH	5.8	158	
11	BERGMAN	WILLIAM			BABMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5.6	148	
12	SOMERSET	FRANK			PRINTER	7.17.29	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	146	
13	COHEN	WILLIAM			MUSICIAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	56	M	HEBREW	DO	5.3	135	
14	HOROWITZ	MICHAEL			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.11	165	
15	PHILLIPS	HARRY			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.9	135	
16	SMITHOWITZ	LOUIS			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	HEBREW	DO	5.10	175	
17	COURTNEY	TALFORD			DISHWASHER	8.2.29	BERMUDA	DO	DO	24	M	AFR. BLK	BRITISH	6.0	145	
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel "FORT VICTORIA" arriving at, New York, AUG 5 1929, 19 29, from the port of HAMILTON BERMUDA

Sheet No. 275

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	275
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	LUN	YIP			No. 1. OILER	3.6.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	49	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5.6.	159		
2	YEN	POU			OILER	11.26.28	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.9.	143		
3	HAC	TANG			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.5.	146		
4	CHONG	PING			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.3.	149		
5	YEN	CHEN			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.7.	150		
6	LEE	HING			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.7.	152		
7	PO	CHANG			DO	7.3.29	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.6.	135		
8	HING	LEE			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.5.	141		
9	FOO	WACK			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.7.	139		
10	HO	CHONG			DO	7.31.29	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.5.	132		
11	UG	HI			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.7.	142		
12	YOO	CHAN			FIREMAN	11.26.28	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.6.	135		
13	SEW	KEO			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.4.	136		
14	LANG	FAT			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.4.	134		
15	LOW	KOH			DO	2.20.29	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.6.	135		
16	WANG	PANG			DO	11.26.28	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.6.	143		
17	CHANG	LEE			DO	3.6.29	DO	DO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	5.2.	130		
18	CHEN	CHOW			DO	4.10.29	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.9.	129		
19	HOY	CHEN			DO	3.13.29	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.5.	138		
20	WANG	YUEN			DO	7.3.29	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.6.	145		
21	BIT	WANG			WIPER	11.26.28	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.5.	154		
22	LING	CHANG			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.6.	145		
23	LAI	TANG			DO	5.7.29	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.4.	143		
24	LEE	FAN			DO	7.31.29	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.6.	153		
25	LEE	GAN			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.4.	163		
26	KEE	TAI			MESSENGER	5.7.29	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.7.	164		
27	TANG	HEI			DO	11.26.28	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.8.	145		
28	HO	KI			CREW COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.6.	162		
29	HO	MING			DO	7.31.29	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.4.	153		
30																	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-130

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. **276**

Vessel **FORT VICTORIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUG 5 1929**, 19, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service in years	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DEESON	WILLIAM			ASST. STBD	11.26.28	NEW YORK	DO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	187	
2	SCHOPIELD	GRANT			DO	7.17.29	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	CANADIAN	6.0.	150	
3	COOK	RUFFIN			BELL BOY	7.3.29	DO	DO	DO	17	M	DO	AMERICAN	5.8.	132	
4	BUNN	ERIC			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	5.9.	112	
5	CAMPKIN	HOWARD			DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	5.6.	135	
6	HARRIS	ROBERT			NIGHT/WATCH	11.26.28	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	BRITISH	5.7.	162	
7	PRESGOTT	THOMAS			DO	5.27.29	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.3.	130	
8	DONNELL	FRANK			OFF. STEWARD	7.3.29	DO	DO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	5.7.	119	
9	FORD	ALPHONSE			ENGR'S MESSENGER	11.26.28	DO	DO	DO	20	M	AFR. BLK	DO	5.6.	135	
10	BATTERSBEE	BASIL			DO	5.7.29	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.6.	158	
11	MC GILLIVRAY	GEORGE			BARBER	11.26.28	DO	DO	DO	36	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.9.	186	
12	MC DONALD	ELIZABETH			STEWARDESS	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.0.	131	
13	CAMPBELL	CHRISTINA			DO	7.23.29	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	AMERICAN	5.8.	156	
14	GREGORY	HAROLD			1ST. PANTRYMAN	2.30.29	DO	DO	DO	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	135	
15	FOX	ALBERT			2ND. DO	11.26.28	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.7.	164	
16	CORRIERA	ANTONIO			3RD. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5.8.	139	
17	JONES	HARRY			CARVER	7.3.29	DO	DO	DO	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	155	
18	MATTHEWS	JOHN			CHEF	11.26.28	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.7.	179	
19	ROBERTS	THOMAS			2ND. COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.6.	130	
20	QUIGLEY	JOHN			EX. 2ND. COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.7.	142	
21	GORMAN	PETER			EX EX 2ND. COOK	7.3.29	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.5.	145	
22	JAMES	ARNOLD			GRILL COOK	11.26.28	BERMUDA	DO	DO	29	M	AFR. BLK	DO	5.8.	129	
23	PARRY	ROBERT			EXTRA COOK	11.26.28	NEW YORK	DO	DO	25	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.4.	140	
24	YIMMO	WILLIAM			CHP. BAKER	2.13.29	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.7.	169	
25	WALTON	BERT			EX. CHP. BAKER	17.7.29	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.8.	140	
26	HEALIS	STANLEY			2ND. BAKER	11.26.28	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.8.	140	
27	FLOOD	GEORGE			3RD. BAKER	7.12.29	BERMUDA	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.6.	130	
28	GRINLEY	ARTHUR			CHP. BUTCHER	7.17.29	NEW YORK	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.10	225	
29	WHITE	ALFRED			2ND. BUTCHER	11.26.28	DO	DO	DO	28	M	AFR. BLK	DO	5.7.	141	
30	PINDER	MORACE			3RD. DO	4.24.29	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.9.	149	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

14-130

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Albert J. Francis of the SS. "The Kiel", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

American Consulate, Hamilton, Bermuda.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Robertson Honey
Robertson Honey,

Consul of the United States of America.

6 sheets.

163 persons.

R.H.
Consul

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Hamilton, Bermuda
No. 786
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Robertson Honey
Date Aug 2-1929
FEE \$2.00
HAMILTON, BERMUDA

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

BILL NO. 191245

AUG 14 1928

I, W. Gonzalez Bust, Surgeon of the Republic of Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven (7) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the Republic of Cuba, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four (4) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

277

Sworn to before me this 25th day of July, 1929

Sancti Spiritus

Fee \$2.00 U.S.C.
Service No. 100-100000

Edward Thacher

Consul of the United States, Valencia

NOTE.
the condition

With the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	PROJECT EIA TAX	M. S. Temp. along Hwy	To Sung Tran	For Gila				
	✓	✓	1	✓				9
	✓	✓	1	✓				7

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Items	CS	Total
1. 1000	✓	✓
2. 1000		
3. 1000	✓	✓
4. 1000	✓	✓

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MIRAFLORES Passengers sailing from SANTIAGO DE CUBA, _____, 19

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUGUST 5-29, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

278

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization	Whether alien is a member of any labor organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?									Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	MIGUEL J. PAGES	Cuba	Preston	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1919	NEW YORK	YES	2 MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR BROWN BROWN	NONE
2	BANES CUBA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	ALFREDO PAGES	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	2 MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BROWN BROWN	NONE	
3	MIGUEL J. PAGES	Cuba	Preston	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923	BOSTON	YES	2 MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 7 1/2	FAIR BROWN BROWN	NONE	
4	ENRIQUE MULET	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923	BOSTON	YES	2 MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2 2	FAIR BROWN BROWN	NONE	
5	#12 MARTI CUETO	OTEN.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923	BOSTON	YES	2 MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2 2	FAIR BROWN BROWN	NONE	
6	MIGUEL J. PAGES	Cuba	Preston	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923	BOSTON	YES	2 MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2 2	FAIR BROWN BROWN	NONE	
7	BANES CUBA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	ALFREDO PAGES	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	2 MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2 2	FAIR BROWN BROWN	NONE	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. J. Blau, of the SS. Minaplor, from Kingston Jan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1929
at New York
Wm. H. Turner
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

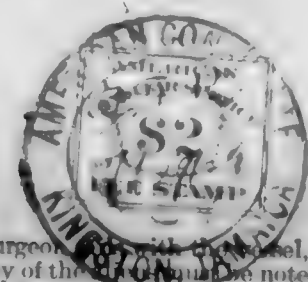
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Eugene D. Gidycz, Surgeon of the S. S. Miroslawski, employed by Atlantic Gulf & W. Co.
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of
Jamaica, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

279

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1927
at Kingston, Jamaica



George F. Kelly
The Consul of the United States of America
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon is not present, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens named herein shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

American Consulate. No. _____
at _____ (City) _____ (Country)
SEEN
For the purpose of the United States
_____ (Name)
_____ (Address)
Seal and
Post Stamp

This manifest
covers two (2)
alien passengers for
passage to U.S.
Miroslawski
Free \$2.00 Port \$2.00
Service fee 1156

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Miraflores. Passengers sailing from Port Antonio, July 31st, 1929

[illegible]

Total passengers -----

U. S. citizens

Aliens • • • • •

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

380

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. F. Blair, Master, of the Br. S. S. Minerva, from Kingston Jan., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel soiling therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 19 29 at New York
Wm. J. Turner
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Field engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MIRAFLORES

sailing from NEW YORK.

July 190

1929

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

AUG. 5

1929

281

8

List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Maiden or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name						
1	COSTELLO	BERNARD S.	26	4	MALE	READVILLE, MASS. MARCH 16, 1903.	NATIVE BORN	32 CAPEN ST. DORCHESTER, MASS.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Sheet No.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MIRAFLORES

sailing from NEW YORK.

July 190

, 1929

, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUG. 5

, 1929

281

List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name						
1	COSTELLO	BERNARD S.	26	4	MALE	READVILLE, MASS. MARCH 16, 1903.	NATIVE BORN	32 CAPEN ST. DORCHESTER MASS.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(Continued on next page)

14-1613

19	Martinez,	Antonio,	✓	"	Fireman,	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-9	155
20	Martin,	Tomas,	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	150
21	Friese,	Jose,	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	175
(First)	Gomez,	Ramon,	✓	"	Wiper,	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	145
23	Fraue,	Morris,	✓	"	Steward,	"	"	"	"	29	"	French,	American	5-7	135
24	Ford,	Joshua, O,	✓	"	Cook,	"	"	"	"	41	"	African,	do	5-7	145
25	Moore,	Clifford, A,	✓	"	Messman,	"	"	"	"	26	"	do	British,	5-7	140
26	Ricketts,	Frederick,	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	do	do	6-0	155
27	Wilson,	Harry,	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	do	do	5-8	145
28	Chambers,	Norman,	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	do	do	5-6	130
29 (First)	Winchelwood,	Holland,	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	do	do	5-7	140

American Consulate. No. 850

Santiago de Cuba.

(City) (Country)

(Closed with twenty-nine names)

(Closed with twenty nine names)

Line Atlantic Navigation Corporation,
 Owners do do do
 Local Agents do do do

14-00000

Money to the United States
 1000 and 1000 Antonio.
 Edwin S. Sweeney
 (General)
 JUL 25 1929
 Date
 New all told 29.)

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

283 81

Vessel s/s. Miraflores, arriving at New York, Aug/5/29, 19, from the port of Cuban and Jamaican Ports.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Bleir,	Robert, J.	None.	Over 3, Years.	Master,	July/16/29,	New York,	No	Yes	46	M	Canadian	American	5-8	175	None.
2	Crighton,	Alex.		"	1, st. Mate,	"	"	"	"	49	"	Scotch,	do	5-7	140	"
3	Pesty,	John,		"	2, nd, "	"	"	"	"	24	"	English,	British,	5-7	135	"
4 (First)	McGuigan,	Peter,		"	3, rd, "	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scotch,	do	5-7	140	"
5	Grizzelle,	Alfred,		"	Boswain,	"	"	"	"	33	"	African,	do	6-0	175	"
6	Edwards,	Eleanor,		"	Sailor,	"	"	"	"	26	"	do	do	5-8	140	"
7	Boroyth,	Alonso,		"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	do	do	5-7	135	"
8	Hylton,	Lotellio,		"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	do	do	5-6	130	"
9	Wilson,	Charles,		"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	do	do	5-6	140	"
10	Hutchinson,	William,		"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	do	do	5-9	160	"
11	Milne,	Albert, W.		"	WlsOpr,	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch,	do	5-10	175	"
12	Pollock,	Leper,		"	Chf-Engnr,	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish,	American,	5-7	140	"
13	Mitchell,	Alexander, M.		"	2, nd, "	"	"	"	"	41	"	English,	British	5-10	145	"
14	Leslie,	Hugh,		"	3, rd, "	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish,	do	5-7	140	"
15	Greig,	James,		"	4, th, "	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch,	do	5-7	145	"
16	Rey,	Manuel,		"	Oiler,	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spain	Spain	5-6	140	"
17	Pellicano,	Santos,		"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
(First)	Aguirre,	Enriques,		"	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
19	Martinez,	Antonio,		"	Fireman,	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-9	155	"
20	Martin,	Tomas,		"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
21	Friese,	Jose,		"	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	175	"
(First)	Gomez,	Ramon,		"	Wiper,	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
23	Fraue,	Morris,		"	Steward,	"	"	"	"	29	"	French,	American	5-7	135	"
24	Ford,	Joshua, G.		"	Cook,	"	"	"	"	41	"	African,	do	5-7	145	"
25	Moore,	Clifford, A.		"	Messenger,	"	"	"	"	26	"	do	British,	5-7	140	"
26	Ricketts,	Frederick,		"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	do	do	6-0	155	"
27	Wilson,	Harry,		"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	do	do	5-8	145	"
28	Chambers,	Norman,		"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	do	do	5-6	130	"
29 (First)	Incelwood,	Holland,		"	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	do	do	5-7	140	"
30																

Aug 5 - 1929
To be discharged at
Port Antonio, Jamaica

American Consulate
No. 850
Santiago de Cuba
(City) (Country)

(Closed with twenty-nine names)

Line Atlantic Navigation Corporation
Owners do do do
Local Agents do do do



For the journey to the United States
Date JUL 5 1929
Crew all told 29.

Immigrant Inspector.

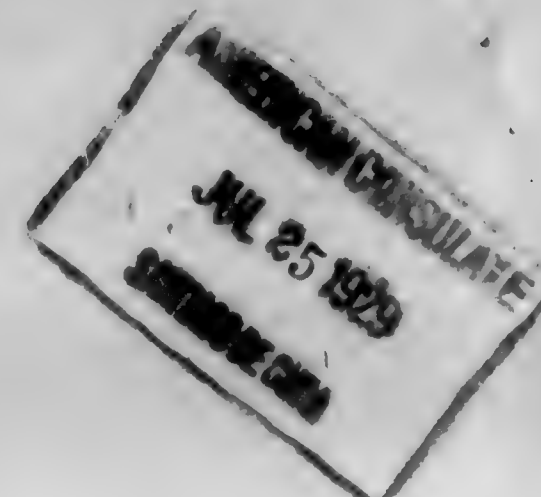
*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

R. J. Blair Master of the Br. S.S. Minerva, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

R. J. Blair Master, First or Second Officer.
Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. MIRAFLORES, arriving at, NEW YORK, AUG - 5 -, 1929, from the port of PORT-ANTONIO, JAMAICA 2/2/29

281

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1 (FIRST)	DENNIS	BENJAMIN	NONE	OVER 3-YEARS	SAILOR	JULY-30-29	PORT ANTONIO	NO	YES	29	M.	AFRICAN	BRITISH	5-9	160	NONE
2 (FIRST)	BILLS	DAVID	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
3 (FIRST)	COHEN	ISAAC	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NO AMERICAN CONSULATE AT PORT ANTONIO.

P. J. Blain
Master

Line ATLANTIC-NAY CORPN

Owners Do Do

Local Agents Do Do

14-139

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-5-37

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. Blair, Master, of the Br. S.S. Minerva, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1937
Wm. H. Turner
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9964
Aug 5, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 15 1943, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 15 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator



